INTELLISPEC™ SV

Software Guide

Pressco Technology Inc.

5.5.020

Part Number 75449 Rev. 04

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. All rights reserved.

No part of this manual may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Pressco Technology Inc.

The contents of this manual are furnished for informational use only, are subject to change without notice, and should not be construed as a commitment by Pressco Technology Inc.

Written and designed at:

Pressco Technology Inc. World Headquarters

29200 Aurora Road

Cleveland, OH USA 44139-1847

TEL +1-440-498-2600

FAX +1-440-498-2615

www.pressco.com

Business Hours: Monday - Friday, 8:00am - 5:00pm Eastern Time

Customer Support:

24/ 7 Customer Support (for urgent system help): +1-440-498-2000

e-mail: Schedule a service visit: ***dispatch@pressco.com*** (***mailto:dispatch@pressco.com***)

Request technical support and remote support: ***techsupport@pressco.com*** (***mailto:techsupport@pressco.com***)

Customer Service Fax: +1-440-498-4761

Table of Contents

Chapter 1 Introduction 7
Welcome! 7
About this manual 7
Typographical Conventions 7
Safety Considerations 8
Static Discharge Protection 8
Chapter 2 Operating the Intellispec Series V System 9
Online / Offline 9
Part Changeover 9
Exiting the Intellispec software 10
Chapter 3 Software Overview 11
User Interface Display - Four Levels 11
Statistics menu 12
Log in and log out 13
Log in menu 13
On Screen Keyboard (OSK) 14
Menu Toolbar 16
Graphs and Image Displays 25
Walk By Graphic 25
Sort Data in Graphs 28
Clear Machine Part Graph Data 29
Scroll in Graphs 30
Trend Graphs 30
Machine Part Graphs 33
Inspections graph 34
Statistics Grid 35
Alarms 41
Viewing and Clearing Alarms 43
System Alarms Description 44
Lane Alarm Configuration 45
Lane Alarms Description 47
Sensor Alarm Configuration 48
Sensor Alarms Description 51
Tools Menu 53
Tools menu - System Overview Screen 53
Tools menu - Lane Overview and Sensor Overview Screens 56
Reporting 56
Part Setup 62
Part Rate 64
Lane Setup 64
Reject setup 73
Hardware Setup 79

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Lighting and Images....87
Freeze on Defect 5.5....87
Reject Images....91
Image Magnifier....93
Sensor menu....93
Save Images....108
Load Saved Images....116
Image Options....116
Inspection Overview....119
Inspection Terms....119
Sequence of Events During Inspection....120
Part Tracking....120
Create, Copy, or Import a Part Program....120
Inspection menu....123
Inspection Tree Relationships....130
Add Regions and Inspections....131
Edit Regions....132
Edit Inspections....132
Results....136
Inspection Results....137
Retro-Spec Population View Graph....138
Retro-Spec Part View Graph....140
Inspections....143
Empty Pocket....143
Regions of Interest (ROI)....144
Ring Region....144
Polygon Region....148
Ribbon Region....149
Measure ROI....151
Adaptive Region....153
Enhancements....155
Subtract Bias....156
Clipping....157
Stretch Grayshades....158
Black and White....159
Gamma Correction....160
Grow Dark Areas....160
Grow Light Areas....161
Absolute Difference....162
Color Distance....162
Color Picker....164
Color Replacement....164
Color Extraction....167
Color Conversion....169
Template Difference....170
Registrations....171
Hough vs. Radial Edge....172

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

To Add a Registration....172
Feature....172
Center of Mass....174
Hough....176
Radial Edge....178
Centerline....180
Finish Location....184
Template Registration....187
Neckring Registration....194
Measure Registration....202
Orientations....203
Pattern Match....204
Template Orientation....205
Analyses....211
Ambient....212
Shape Check....213
Contrast....215
Measurement....220
Light Meter....227
Fill Height....231
Fill Height - Segmented....236
Measure Extract....244
Distribution....245
Label Skew Extract....255
Feature Detect....257
Dimensions....258
Distance....258
Angle....262
Closure Torque Dimension....264
Correlations....267
Body-Maker ID....268
Color Dot....280
Feature Correlation....284
Parameter Illustrations....287

Appendix A - Administrator-only and Optional Features....291

Correlation Forwarding....291
Asynchronous Correlation Software Setup FHCP 3X....293
Alternate Part Processing - setup....298
Reject the First Parts After a Part Changeover....301
Reject at Part Complete using correlation inspections....301
Reject Confirm Calibration (Optional)....302
Adaptive Reject (optional)....305
Forced Reject using correlation inspections....306
Statistical Process Control (SPC) Graphing....308
Retro-Spec Statistics....311
Group Priority Level....313
Timing Trend....315
Remote Part Program Switching....315

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Discovery Software - What is Discovery? 317
Configure Hang Dump 319
Star Menu 321
Manage Users 324
Extended I/O Configuration 334
PDX Configuration 336
Camera Focus and Aperture 339
Advanced Adjust Lighting 339

Auto-Learn 343

Configure Global Auto-Learn settings 343
Add Auto-Learn to an inspection 344
Editing other inspections when using Auto-Learn 345
Tramp detection 345
Triggering Auto-Learn 345
Advanced parameters for Auto-Learn 350
Learn modes 351
Seeing if Auto-Learn is running or completed 351
Stopping Auto-Learn 352
Restarting Auto-Learn 352

Defect Database Tool (option) 355

Preparing the Database 357
Enabling/ Disabling Defect Writing 360
Saving Items to the Database 361
Defect Data (Images) Viewer 361
Defect Database Viewer 362

About OPC 373

The Intellispec OPC Server 373
OPC Configuration 374
The Intellispec OPC test client 375
List of Data Items 385
References 386

How to Contact Pressco 389

Index 391

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Chapter 1

Introduction

Welcome!

Congratulations on your purchase of an Intellispec system! The Intellispec is a high-speed machine vision system designed specifically for product and online process monitoring. It is a powerful tool that provides inspection much more reliably than the human eye or sampling methods. The latest PC technology, powerful inspection algorithms, online adjustment capability, and inspection data storage allow the Intellispec to automatically inspect parts with extreme accuracy on high-speed lines.

The Intellispec will help you provide the highest quality of products shipped to your customers.

About this manual

KEEP FOR FUTURE REFERENCE

This book is considered an integral part of the system and should be kept handy for future reference as long as the system is being used in your plant.

This manual:

- Is considered to be valid as of release 5.5.020 of the Intellispec Series V software. Contents of this manual are subject to change without notice.
- Is your responsibility to keep in good condition, in a dry place, and ready for consultation by the authorized users of the system.
- Contains the technology implemented at the time of selling and supplying the system and shall not be considered inadequate in case of technological enhancements in the machine or in the manual's illustrations.

Related books include:

- Intellispec Series V Operator's Guide which has Operator-level user instructions, and is a good place to start if you are new to Intellispec
- Intellispec Series V Hardware Guide (multiple options)

Typographical Conventions

Following is a list of typographical conventions used in this manual:

- **Bold type** indicates a topic heading or an important item or statement.
- *Italicized type* indicates emphasis.
- Names of main components and system control signals have the first letter of each word capitalized. For example: Processor Cabinet.
- Danger messages appear as shown below:

Danger - Danger messages alert you to specific conditions that can cause serious or fatal personal injury. Danger messages give you important information which must be observed to prevent injury.

Caution - Caution messages indicate important information which must be observed to prevent: loss of data, poor system performance, or equipment damage.

❖ *Note: Notes contain special information that warrants being set off from the body text as shown here.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Safety Considerations

Observe the following safety warnings when operating the system or working near it:

Warning - Potential for projectiles to strike persons and cause injury. Keep clear of reject devices.

Warning - Sensitive electronics and High Voltages may be exposed. Keep Processor Cabinet door closed.

Static Discharge Protection

Caution - Electronic components can be damaged by static electricity discharge.

Always observe the following precautions before removing, installing or handling any electronic components within the Inspection System:

- Wear an anti-static wristband which is grounded to the Inspection System.
- Stand on an anti-static, grounded floor mat, and lay circuit boards on the mat during any board replacement.
- Keep circuit boards in static shield bags when storing and transporting. Ensure the bag is sealed.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Chapter 2

Operating the Intellispec Series V System

Online / Offline

- The stoplight is the online/offline indicator for each lane. **Red** = offline; **green** = online; **amber** = smart offline (processing parts in the queue when the system goes offline).
- To switch from the online to offline mode, or vice versa, click the stoplight.
- Lanes can be put online or offline independently. If multiple lanes are configured, then one lane can be offline while another is online.

Part Changeover

When changing parts to inspect, you only need to change the part program (if you have a part program already set up for the newly inspected part type). This will load the proper inspections, lighting, as well as proper guide rail settings (as long as these were previously set).

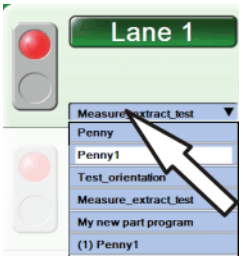
❖ *Note: Some menu items are only available to advanced level users.*

➢ *What you need:*

- User permission to Switch Part Program

➢ *To change parts:*

1. ***Log in*** (see "***Log in and log out***" on page 13).
2. Click the part drop-down menu.



3. Click the name of the new part to inspect. The new part program is loaded on the Intellispec.
4. Put the lane online to begin inspecting new parts.

Lane-specific information is contained in each Part Program. Everything you set up have previously set up is stored: camera information, lighting information, calibration information, and inspections.

Cameras (or other sensor)

All information for each camera or other sensor is contained in the Part Program.

Lighting

Each camera has different lighting settings for each part. When you load your Part Program after a Part Changeover, the lighting will be specific for that part and save any changes you make.

Calibration

Calibration setup for Part Present Delay and Reject Delay is saved for each part you will run. Part Present and Reject Delay will only need to be set up once.

Inspections

All Inspections will be contained in your Part Program. Also, parameter changes are saved for each Part Program.

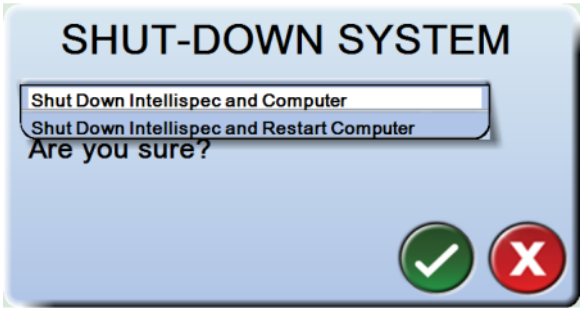
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Exiting the Intellispec software

You must have proper user permissions to exit the software. This prevents unauthorized system shutdowns. Contact your system administrator if you need user permissions.

➢ ***To exit Intellispec software:***

1. Log in.
2. Select Home | Tools | **Exit System**.
3. Select an option.



4. Select the OK button. The Intellispec software and/or computer shuts down (and restarts if applicable).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Chapter 3

Software Overview

This section describes the regions of the user interface and how to navigate through the software. It also describes how to select items and how to use the user interface buttons.

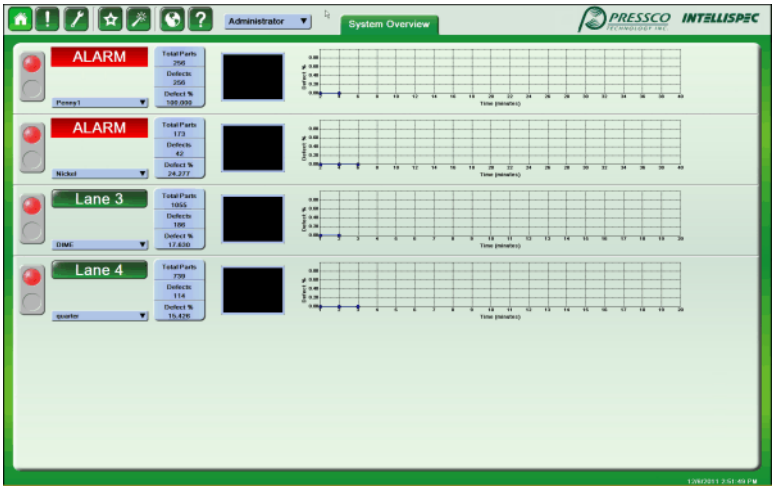
User Interface Display - Four Levels

The display on the user interface has four levels for viewing:

❖ *Note: when you switch between System Overview and Lane Overview modes, you will see one screen 'minimize' to the task bar while your selected screen is displayed. This is normal.*

➢ ***To view the four viewing levels:***

1. Select Home to go to level 1, System Overview.
   - **System Overview** - Displays information that represents the complete system as well as a thumbnail line for each Lane that is configured.



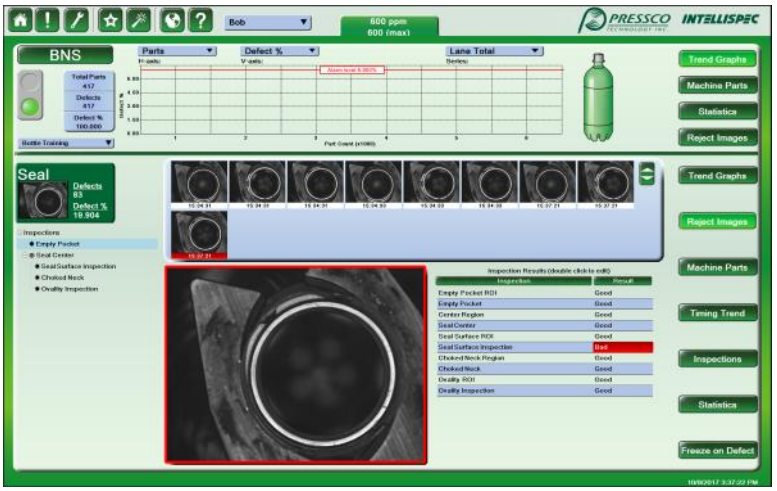
2. Select a Lane button to go to level 2, Lane Overview.
   - **Lane Overview** - Displays information for a particular Lane as well as a thumbnail line for each sensor used in that Lane.

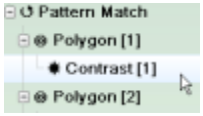
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3.

Select a Sensor button to go to level 3, Sensor Overview.

- **Sensor Overview** - Displays information for a particular sensor, including an image area, sensor statistics, a graphics area that displays user-selectable graphs, and a user-selectable inspection list.

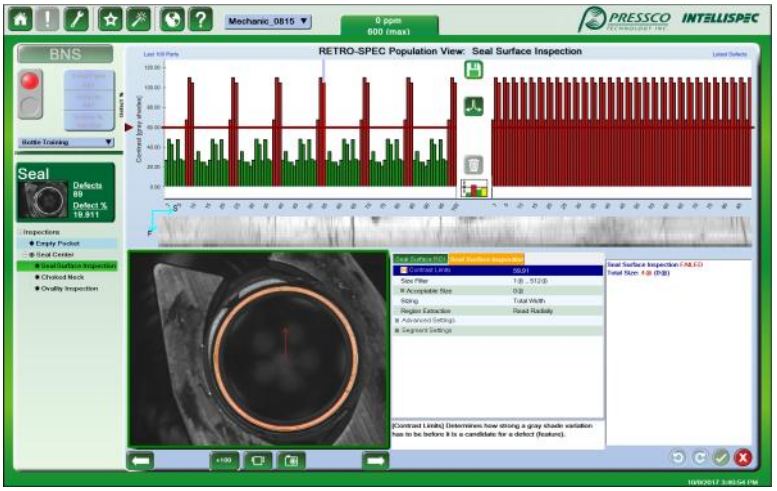




4. Double-click an inspection name in the Analysis Inspections list to get to level 4, Inspection Screen.

❖ *Note: Some menu items are only available to advanced level users.*

- **Inspection Screen** - Double-click on any inspection name to see this view, which allows you to see inspection parameters and make changes if necessary.



5. Click the exit button to go back to level 3 Sensor Overview mode.

Statistics menu

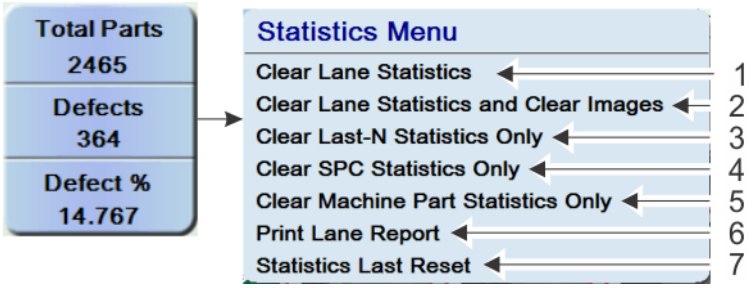
Use the Statistics menu in the Lane Overview screen to view, reset, or print statistics.

❖ *Note: Some menu items are only available to advanced level users.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

To view the Statistics menu: Select a Lane button

| Click over a statistics box.



1) - Clear Lane Statistics

Clear the statistics for the lane only.

2) - Clear Lane Statistics and Clear Images

Clear the statistics for the lane and empty the defective image buffer.

3) - Clear Last-N Statistics Only

Clear the statistics for the Last N and Last N% parts in the corresponding graphs. ***Statistics Grid options*** (on page 38)
It also clears the counts for population-based alarms, and clears such alarms that are currently triggered. (includes: Percent Defects, Good Parts, Percent Rejects, Excessive Rejects, Excessive Warnings, and Consecutive Defects)

4) - Clear SPC Statistics Only

(Only available if you have Retro-Spec inspections enabled to keep SPC data) Clear the statistics statistical process control. See ***Statistical Process Control*** (see "***Statistical Process Control (SPC) Graphing***" on page 308).

5) - Clear Machine Part Statistics Only

(Only available if machine part correlation is enabled on your system) Clear the statistics for the machine parts. See Machine Part Correlation.

6) - Print Lane Report

Send the lane statistics report to the default configured printer.

7) - Statistics Last Reset

Display the date and time when the lane statistics were last reset.

Log in and log out

➢ ***To log in:***

-

Select the **Log In** button. Enter your password.
- With the optional **biometric sensor:** Press your finger to the sensor.
  - The system logs you in. If the system fails to recognize your identity after three attempts, then log in through the log in dialog box.

➢ ***To log out:***

-

Select the button with your name, then select the **Log Out** button.
- With the optional **biometric sensor:** Press your finger to the sensor. The system logs you out.

❖ *Note: When another user logs in, the system automatically logs you out.*

Log in menu

To ensure that only authorized users perform certain changes to the system, users are required to log in.* Some of these menu items are available to advanced users only.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

*Some tasks can be configured so that users do not need to log in. This is done through ***Manage Permissions*** (on page 327).

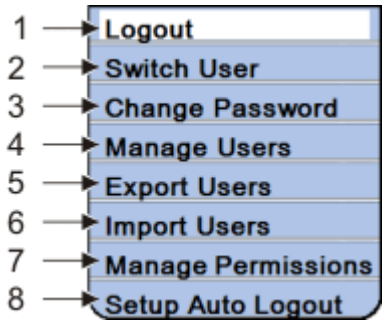
❖ *Note: Accounts may be shared by a group of people (example: Shift 1).*

➢ ***To view the Log In menu:***

1. Select the Log In button

and enter your password. The text on the button changes to indicate who is logged in.
2. Select the Log In button again

.



1) - Logout

2) - Switch user

3) - Change Password - change only your password

4) - ***Manage Users*** (on page 324) – add, remove, or edit users

5) - ***Export Users*** (see "***Import Users***" on page 326) - export user profiles from one Intellispec to another

6) - ***Import Users*** (on page 326) - import user profiles from one Intellispec to another

7) - ***Manage Permissions*** (on page 327) – assign specific areas of the system that a user can access

8) - ***Set Up Auto Logout*** (on page 333) – the system logs you out if there is no activity for the specified time

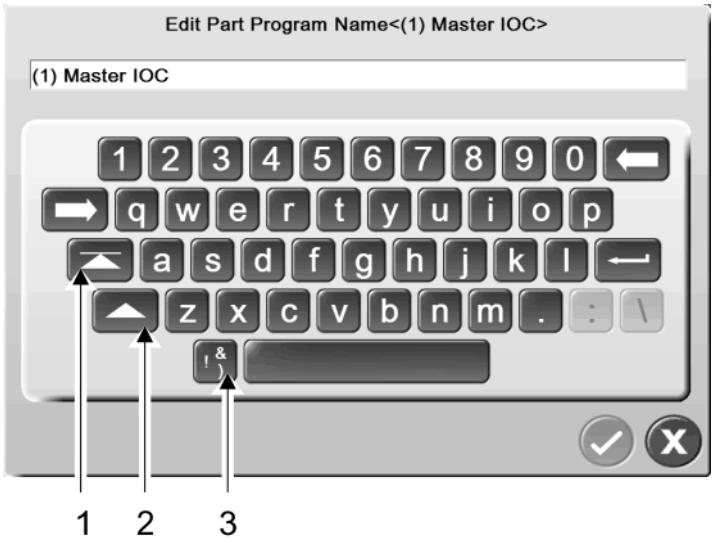
❖ *Note: There is a Pressco Technician account for use only by Pressco Service Engineers. This gives access to unsupported features (menu items are a different color). If you log into this account and use those features, do so at your own risk.*

On Screen Keyboard (OSK)

Keyboards will be displayed depending on what kind of input is needed. Other keys are available, depending on your language. Keys may be grayed out if not applicable to the current operation.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

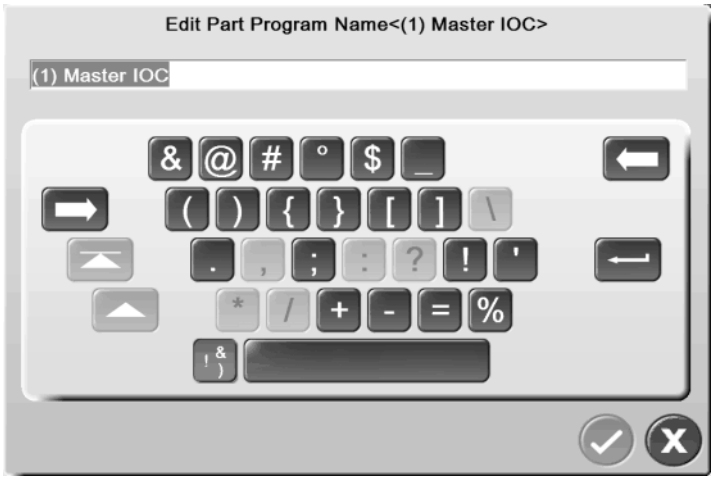
Alphanumeric keyboard



1) - **Shift lock** button - capitalizes all letters until you press this button again.

2) - **Shift** button - capitalizes one letter, then returns to uncapitalized letters automatically.

3) - **Symbols** button - provides additional keys, shown below.



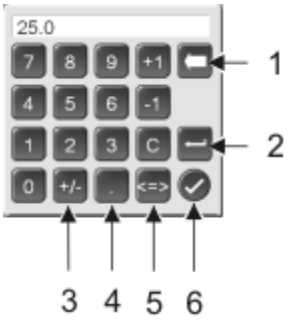
Latin key: This key, available in some languages, allows you to enter Latin characters. This is required for entering some system-level items, including file extensions.

Numeric keyboard

The numeric keyboard is displayed when the input field requires a numeric entry. Most of the buttons are self-explanatory. Additional buttons are described below.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: some buttons are not displayed if they are not appropriate for that field.*



1) - **Backspace** - removes a digit

2) - **Enter** - populates the field in the Intellispec screen without closing the keyboard. This is useful if you want to test a value and see the results of the change immediately.

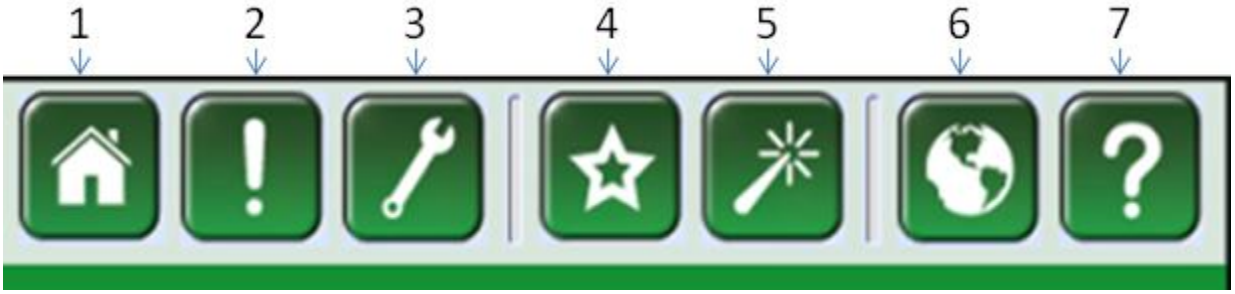
3) - **[+/-]** makes the number positive or negative

4) - **[.]** available only if a decimal number is valid in the input field

5) - **[<=>]** cycles to the next limit of the parameter. If the parameter has more than two limits, then asterisks will surround the selected value in the menu.

6) - accepts your changes and closes the numeric keypad

Menu Toolbar



Version 5.5.020 and higher

1) - Home - Go to the System Overview Screen

2) - ***Alarms*** (on page 41)- Clear, view, and set alarms

3) - ***Tools menu*** (on page 53) - Configure system settings, reports, hardware, part tracking, rejectors, part setup, and more

4) - ***Star menu*** (on page 321) - Take screen shots and manage background tasks

5) - ***Back Up and Restore*** (see "***Backup and Restore***" on page 17) Menu - Create a support package, restore the system from a support package, and launch Windows Explorer

6) - ***Language*** (on page 20)

7) - ***Help*** (on page 20) - Access the help documents, remote support, and determine software version

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Backup and Restore

This section includes information about creating a support package as a backup, and restoring the system from a support package.

1) - ***Create a Support Package*** (on page 17)

2) - ***Restore From Support Package*** (on page 19)

3) - Launch Windows Explorer - **Administrator only** Opens a Windows Explorer window so that you can browse, move, and edit contents on the computer.

4) - **Disk Imaging Software –** Open Acronis Echo software for backing up system hard drive - refer to Pressco document 71789 "True Image 2013."

Create a Support Package

A support package is a set of files gathered by the Intellispec system to help find system problems. You can send this package to Pressco service specialists so that they can troubleshoot your system. This file can also back up your system configuration (not the entire system database).

❖ *Note: On rare occasions, the Intellispec software cannot be started, so you will not be able to access the support package tool from the user interface. It is possible to create the support package without Intellispec running by starting the following executable from Windows: C:\Pressco\bin\SupportPackaging.exe.*

➢ *What you need:*

- USB flash drive (128MB or larger). Connect this to the USB port on the side of the user interface
- If you have a ".pcf" file from a Pressco Support representative (to acquire additional system information), then copy that file to the USB drive prior to connecting it to the Intellispec system
- If you want to save images to send with the support file, then save images prior to creating the support file. Be sure to save them in the default image folders: C:\Pressco\Lane n\Images\Sensor n. See ***Saving Images*** (see "***Save Images***" on page 108).

➢ *To create the support package:*

1. Select the Backup and Restore Menu | **Create Support Package**. The support package wizard is displayed.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

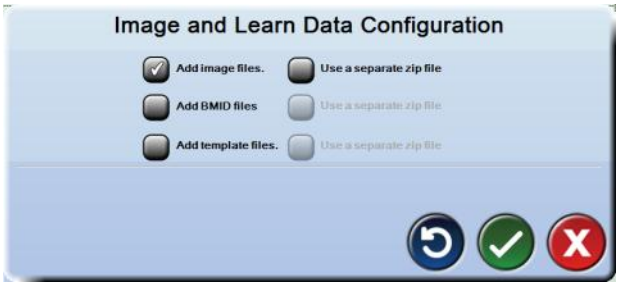
2. Optional: At Step 1: Configure: add the ".pcf" file or images.

- Check the **Load custom configuration** box. A .pcf file is a custom Pressco configuration file that gathers information beyond the standard Support Package.

a) If a Pressco Support representative sent you a .pcf file, then connect the USB device that contains the .pcf file.

b) Select the disk icon and browse to the location (USB drive) where the .pcf file is stored. The system locates the .pcf file.

- Check the **Add images and learned data to package** box. A dialog (shown below) allows you to choose the type of images to include.



  - **Add image files** - select images in the default image folder (example: C:\Pressco\Lane 1\Images\Sensor 1). All sensors and lanes for which you have images are included.
  - **Use a separate zip file** - a zip file with "IMAGES" in the name is created along with the Support Package zip file. All sensors and lanes for which you have images are included. If you do not check this box, then the images are included in the main Support Package zip file.
  - **Add BMID files** - if you have an inspection using BMID correlation, the images from the BMID folder are included (example: C:\Pressco\Lane 1\BMID).
  - **Add template files** - if you have a Template Registration or Template Orientation inspection, the images from the InspectionTemplates folder are included (example: C:\Pressco\Lane 1\InspectionTemplates).

3. Follow the instructions on screen. Use the forward arrows to move to the next screens.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

4. When the steps are completed, verify that the Step 3: Export screen is displayed.

5. Select the USB Flash Drive in the "Copy to:" location.
6. Select the **Copy** button. The support package files are copied to the USB flash drive, then a "Copy Succeeded" message is displayed.

7. Select the OK button to continue.
8. Select the OK button at the bottom of the Support Packaging screen to exit.
9. Remove the USB flash drive.
10. Copy the files that were saved, including images, from the USB drive to your computer.
11. Send an e-mail to ***techsupport@pressco.com*** (***mailto:techsupport@pressco.com***) and attach the support package files. Pressco service/ tech support will respond within one business day, if possible.

Restore From Support Package

You can restore (import) a support package to a working Intellispec system. This allows you to use the same configuration on multiple systems without having to duplicate your efforts, or use a known good configuration created on another system or by Pressco Technical Support.

➢ *What you need:*

- A USB flash drive with a known good support package on it

➢ *To restore the support package:*

1. Select the Backup and Restore menu | **Restore from Support Package**.

2. The system will suggest that you back up your current system. ***Create a Support Package*** (on page 17) button in the first step. This backs up the current system configuration.

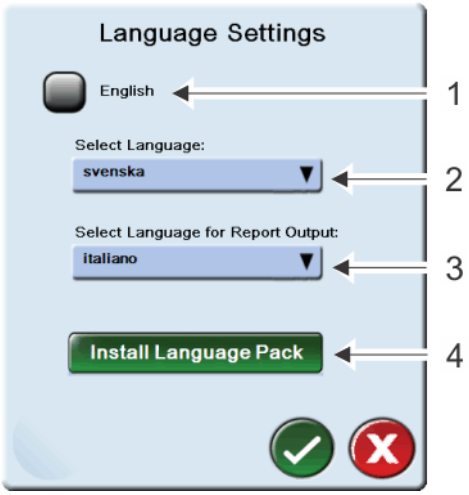
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3. Follow the instructions on screen, and select the location of the USB drive that contains the support package you want to restore, when prompted.
4. Select the support package from the USB drive that you want to restore.
5. Use the forward arrows to move to the next screens.
6. When the system says "A process that is part of Intellispec is still running," select the **Stop Intellispec** button to shut down the Intellispec software. This is necessary to restore the support package.
7. At step 4, select the **Unpack Zip Files** button to restore the support package and wait for the system to unpack the files.
8. When the system says "Unpacking Complete," select the forward arrow to move to the next screen.
9. Select the **Start Discovery** button to restart the Intellispec application.

Language

Select a language.

Caution: The Language settings dialog (shown below) is the only place to change language, including number and date/time formatting. These settings must NOT be made in the Windows configuration, where the computer's locale must remain at US English. Otherwise, you may encounter errors and lose critical information.



1) - English

If this box is checked, the names of the available languages are displayed in US English (example: *Swedish* instead of *svenska*).

2) - Select Language

Select the language to display on the user interface.

3) - Select Language for Report Output

Select the language for the reports, such as the Lane Report from the ***Statistics menu*** (on page 12).

4) - Install Language Pack button

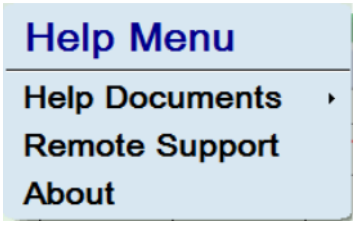
When a new language is available, use this option to install the proper files. You will receive instructions from Pressco to install the language pack.

Help

Select the Help icon to:

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- use the system manuals
- access Pressco ***remote support*** (see "***Help - Remote Support***" on page 21)
- obtain your current software version



➢ ***To access the user manuals:***

1. Select the Help icon.
2. Select Help Documents, then select a manual from the list. The user manual is displayed.

Help - Remote Support

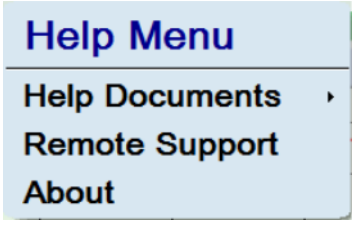
Remote Support allows remote access to the Intellispec software. iTivity software is used by Pressco to provide remote system support if a **Maintenance Agreement** is purchased for that Intellispec system.

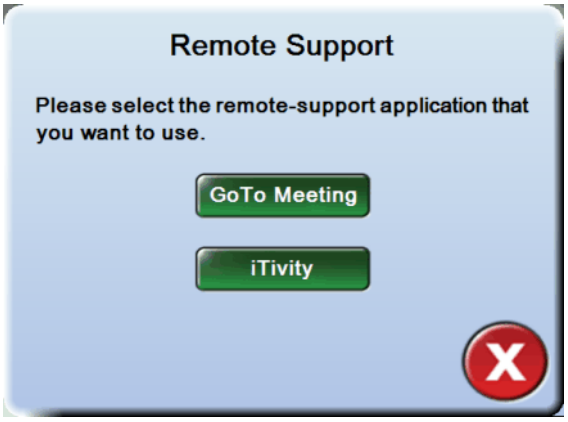
➢ ***You will need:***

- A functioning Intellispec (systems without power, or systems that are not capable of running Intellispec software, cannot be remotely accessed)
- An internet connection to your Intellispec. This can be established through your network, and is usually set up during installation. You may use DSL, Cable, Mobile Broadband, or plant network connections to connect to the internet. Contact your network administrator for help.

➢ ***To use Remote Support:***

1. Notify a ***Technical Support*** (on page 2) representative that you require remote support. You will need to identify yourself, your location, and the Intellispec to which he should connect.
2. In the Intellispec software, Select Help | **Remote Support**.

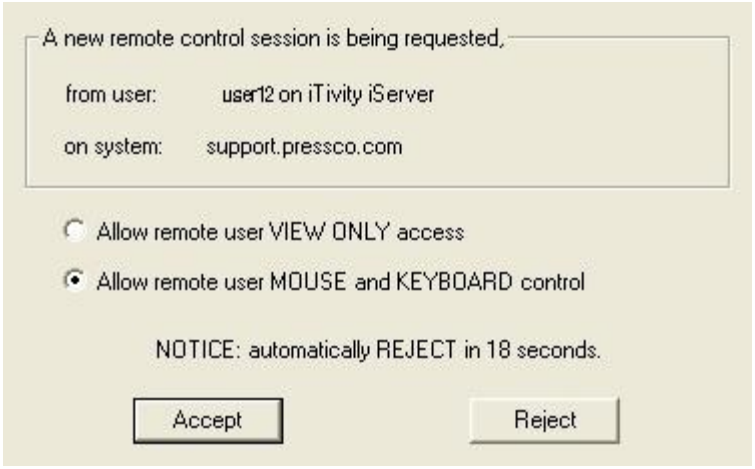




© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3. Select the **iTivity** button. If your system has a valid internet connection, the iTivity agent will attach to the server at Pressco. A connection status screen will appear indicating that the session has been established, as shown below. Intellispec systems are identified by computer name, which, in most cases, is the serial number.

4. When the Pressco Tech Support representative is connected, you will be asked to give him control of your Intellispec system. Check Allow remote user MOUSE and KEYBOARD control and select Accept. The Tech Support representative will now perform the necessary troubleshooting of your system.



5. When the Tech Support representative is finished, he will disconnect your Intellispec from the remote session.

If you need to disconnect your Intellispec from the remote session yourself, follow the steps below.

➢ *To disconnect from remote support:*

1. Select the X in the upper right corner of the 'iTivity Live Support Agent Connection Status' box.
2. When the system asks "Do you really wish to exit the iTivity Live Support Agent?" select OK. The system will be disconnected.

- Note: if you select the button, the session will be disconnected, but this does not close the remote support program.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- If the session is disconnected and you want to allow Tech Support to be able to access your system again, select the button.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Chapter 4

Graphs and Image Displays

Several graphs are available on the user interface to help you view inspection trends. This section discusses the buttons on the right side of the screen in the Lane Overview and Sensor Overview modes.

Walk By Graphic

This is a graphic representation of a part so that you can quickly identify which area of the part is failing. It is called Walk By because you can quickly walk by the Intellispec and look at the graphic to determine the status of inspection:

- **Green =** passing parts
- **Yellow =** warning. The spoilage rate is approaching, but has not yet reached a critical level. You can make changes to the manufacturing process before the failure rate gets too high.
- **Red =** failing parts

Set up warning or failure limits in ***Walk By Setup*** (on page 26).

There are two Walk By Graphics:

- A **small** Walk By Graphic is displayed in System Overview, Lane Overview, and Sensor Overview modes
- A **large** Walk By Graphic can be displayed in Lane Overview mode

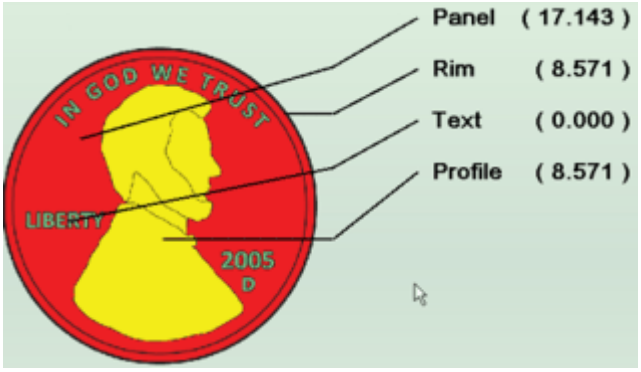
➢ *To see the large Walk By Graphic:*

1.

Select a Lane button.
2.

Select the Walk By button on the right side of the screen.

The large Walk By Graphic displays the group names, pointing to the appropriate areas on the part. It also displays the defect percentage for each of those groups, from inspection results.

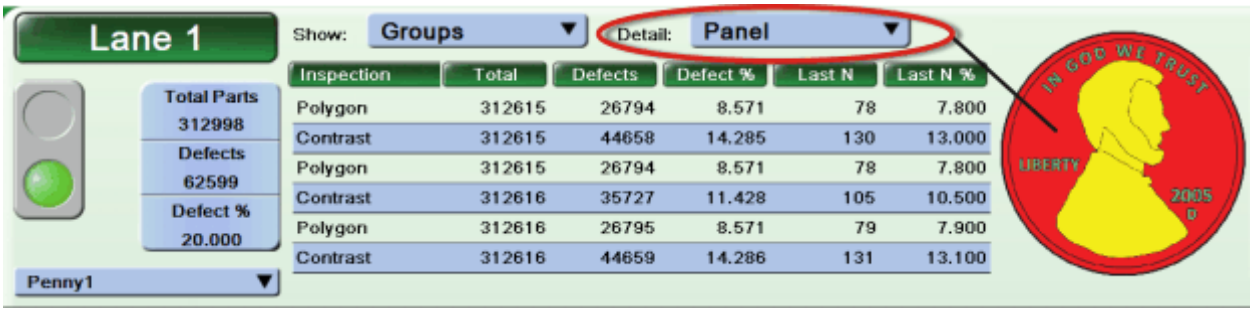


Using the Walk By Graphic

View inspection information by selecting on the areas of the graphic. The example below shows:

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- The Panel group was selected - all the inspections for Panel are displayed in the table
- The Panel area in the Walk By Graphic is red - The average defect % for the group of inspections exceeds the failure limit from the ***Walk By setup*** (on page 26)



Double-click an inspection from the table to open and edit that inspection. Note: Some menu items are only available to advanced level users.

Walk By Setup

Set up the Walk By Image. Each Lane can be set up differently if needed.

Each area of the part graphic display is:

- Assigned a group name.
- Assigned the correct inspections for that group.
- Configured to turn the area yellow or red when defined defect statistics are achieved.

❖ *Note: you must have correct user permissions to set up the Walk By Graphic. You must also have a part program loaded.*

To change the graphic on screen to match your part, from Lane Overview mode, select | ***Part Setup*** (on page 62) | Change Part Type. Select the desired part type.

To get to the Walk By Setup screen: From the Lane or Sensor Overview screen, select the Tools button | Lane setup | Walk By Setup.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ *To set up the Walk By graphic:*

1. Follow the instructions on screen, and navigate using the buttons at the bottom of the screen. Some parameters are explained below.
2. After the last screen, the system takes you back to the first screen so that you can set up another group. If you are finished, select the OK button at the bottom of the screen to accept your changes and exit the screen.

Group

Each area on the part is already assigned to a group (built into the software). Assign as many inspections as you wish to a group. Inspections can be from any sensor within the same part program on the lane. A **group** can be a contiguous area, or a group of related areas on a part, as shown in red below.

Warning Percent

Set the value at which the group on the Walk By Graphic turns yellow. **Yellow** warning areas mean that the spoilage rate is approaching, but has not yet reached a critical level. You can make changes to the manufacturing process before the failure rate gets too high.

❖ *Note: this warning percentage is not connected to inspection warning limits. Those limits are set separately. Additionally, this warning percentage does not affect the Excessive Warnings alarm.*

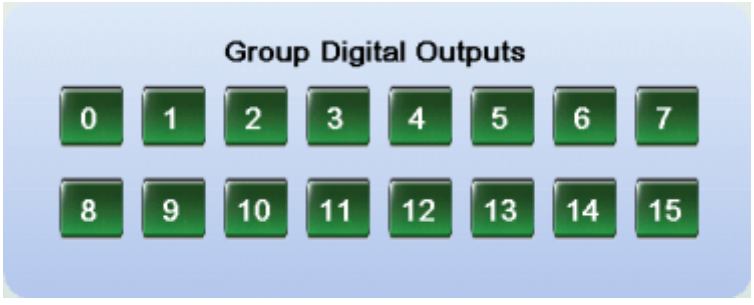
Failure Percent

Set the failure limit for the part graphic. The part graphic area turns **Red** when the spoilage rate has exceeded this number.

❖ *Note: this failure percentage is not connected to inspection limits. Those limits are set separately. Additionally, this failure percentage does not affect the rejects alarms.*

Group Digital Outputs (for Extended I/O option)

Select the group number (Group 0 through 15) to trigger an output signal through the Extended I/O board.



- The outputs pulse when any inspection within the group fails. You can use these outputs to monitor the process within your plant and make adjustments as necessary.
- The output does not stay on if the part graphic turns red. The output only pulses when an inspection fails and then it turns off. This allows you to use the output to count failures, such as through your plant's PLC.
- You can assign multiple groups to one output. The groups can contain inspections from any sensor within their corresponding lane part program. Each lane may have its own Extended I/O board, so you cannot combine inspections from different lanes.

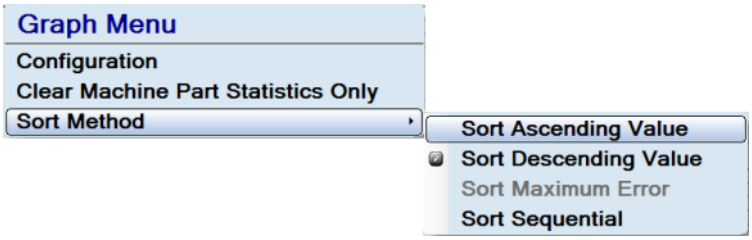
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Sort Data in Graphs

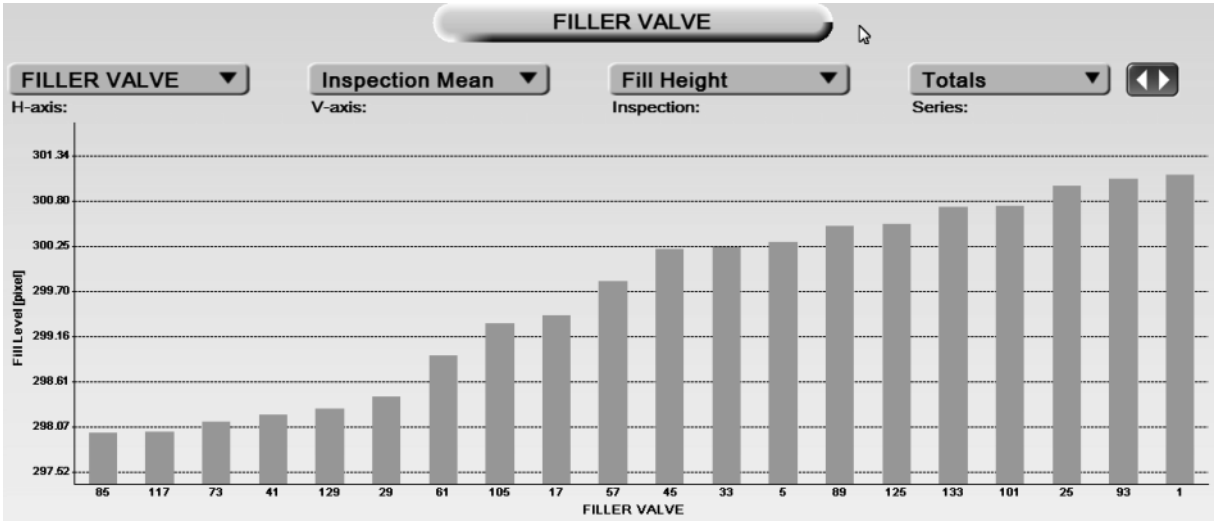
Change the order of the displayed data in the Trend Graphs or Machine Part Graphs (if configured).

❖ *Note: when you change sorting order, it affects the **Trend Graphs** or **Machine Part Graphs** in the upper and lower screens. Other graphs are not affected.*

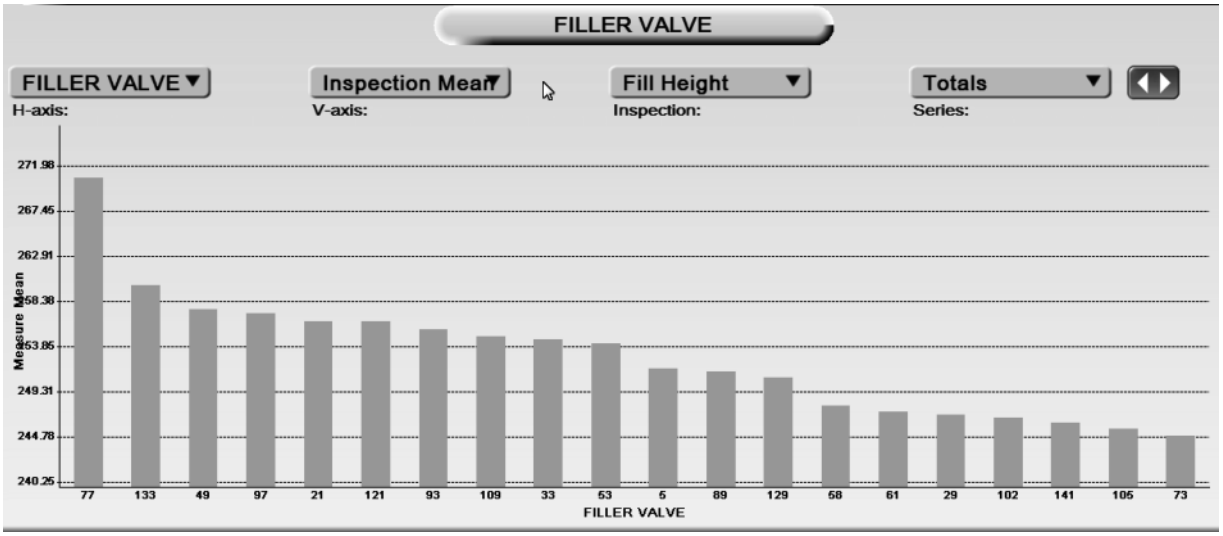
To sort the graph data: Right-click over a graph | select Sort Method | select an option.



- **Sort Ascending Value** – Sort from low to high result. In the example below, the machine part with the highest number of defects is shown on the right side of the graph.

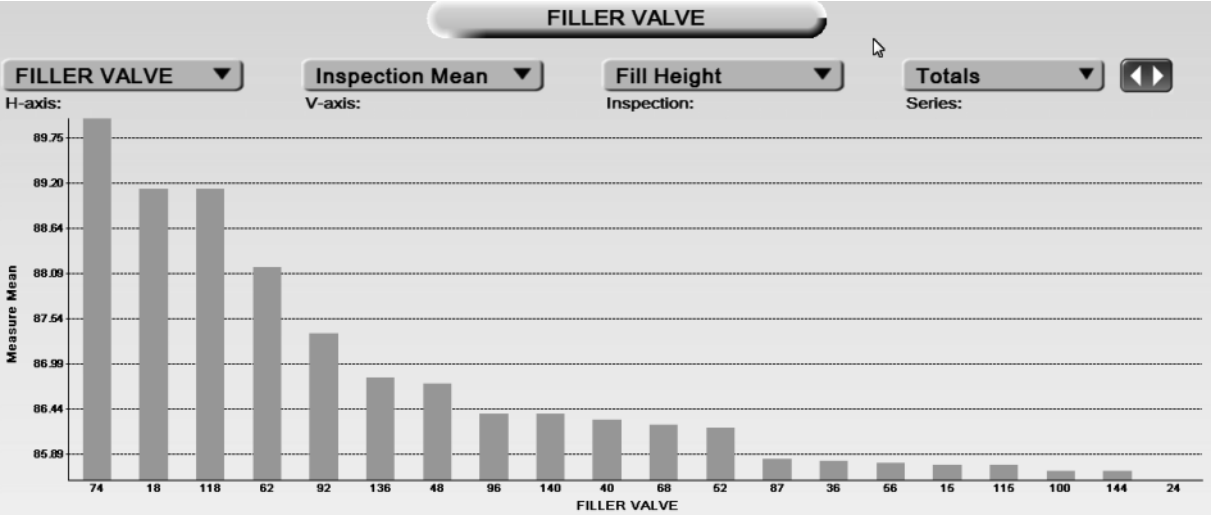


- **Sort Descending Value** – Sort from high to low result. In the example below, the machine part with the highest number of defects is shown on the left side of the graph.

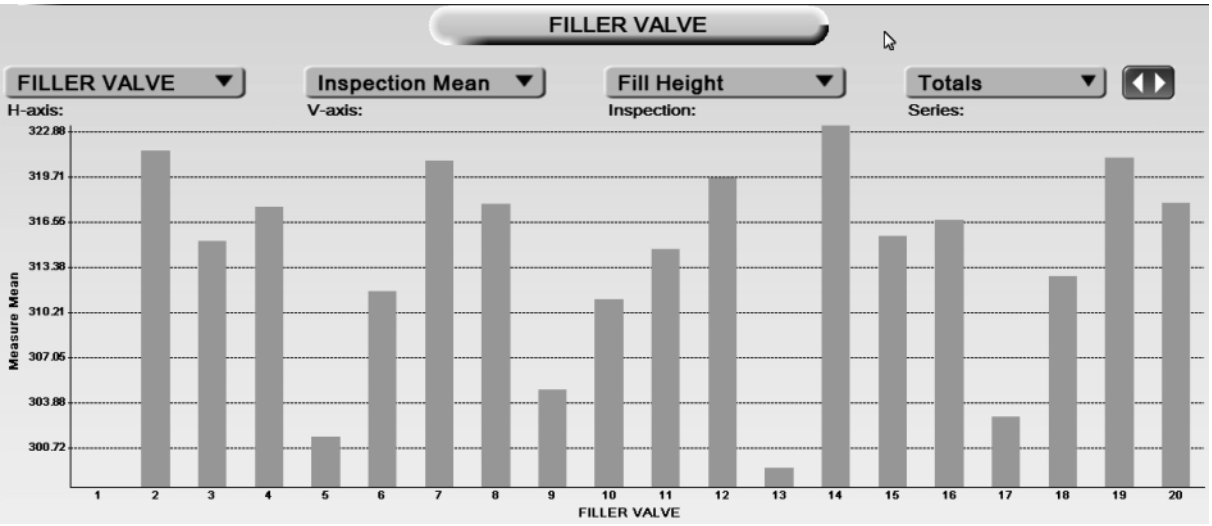


© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- **Sort Maximum Error** – [Available when "Record SPC Statistics" is enabled for an inspection, Totals is selected for the graph Series, and Inspection Mean is selected for V-Axis] Sort the data by machine part where the highest peak shows the furthest value from nominal, as an absolute value.



- **Sort Sequential** – Display an ordered list of machine parts.

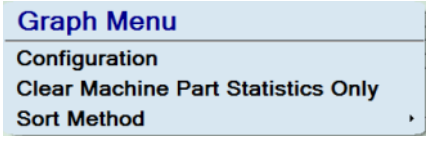


Clear Machine Part Graph Data

Clear the statistics for the machine parts only, if desired [only if correlation is enabled].

➢ ***To clear Machine Part statistics:***

1. Right-click over a trend graph or machine part graph.



2. Select **Clear Machine Part Statistics Only**.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Scroll in Graphs

When the data falls outside of the current viewing range (example, time) a scroll button becomes available.

The data goes back to when the system was powered up, or 2880 data points, whichever is more recent. The trend data is reset when the system is restarted.

- In a time-based graph, if the graph time per update is set to one minute, then the data goes back 48 hours
- In a part-based graph, if parts per update is set at 1000 parts, then the data goes back 2,880,000 parts

Trend Graphs

➢ ***To view the Lane trend graphs:***

1. Select a lane (select a Lane button).
2. Select a Trend Graphs button on the right side of the screen. The trend graph is displayed.

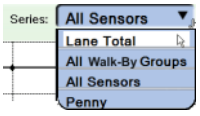
❖ *Note: There are two Trend Graphs buttons available. One is for the lane; the other is for the sensor. If you are viewing **Lane Overview** mode, then the trend graph in the upper screen is where you select the viewing options. The trend graphs in the lower screen follow the settings from the upper screen. In **Sensor Overview** mode, you can select viewing options separately within the upper and lower screens.*

Trend graphs show statistics based on specified criteria. These graphs are available for each lane and each sensor within that lane.

If you have an inspection enabled that collects ***Retro-Spec Statistics*** (on page 311), then an additional column of **Inspection*** data is available.

H-axis	V-axis	Inspection*	Series
Time	▪ Defect % ▪ Defect Count ▪ Defect Cost ▪ Parts & Defect % ▪ Inspection Mean* ▪ Inspection STD* ▪ Inspection CPK*	Inspection name (the names of the inspections that have Retro-Spec statistics enabled)	▪ Lane Total ▪ All Walk-By Groups ▪ All Sensors ▪ Individual Sensors (list)
Parts	▪ Defect % ▪ Defect Count ▪ Defect Cost ▪ Inspection Mean* ▪ Inspection STD* ▪ Inspection CPK*	Inspection name (the names of the inspections that have Retro-Spec statistics enabled)	▪ Lane Total ▪ All Walk-By Groups ▪ All Sensors ▪ Individual Sensors (list)

For Trend Graphs, you can select which data to display. Select from the Series drop-down menu.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Lane Total

Statistics are averaged for all sensors within the lane.

All Walk-By Groups

Statistics for inspection groups. These groups are defined in the Walk By Graphic setup, and pertain to a specific area of a part.

All Sensors

Statistics for each sensor.

Individual Sensors [names vary]

Statistics for only the selected sensor.

Note: A key (to explain color-coding and data point shape) is displayed to the right of the graph for All Walk-By Groups and All Sensors.

➢ ***To change the graph criteria:***

1. Select any button (next to H-axis, V-axis, Inspection, or Series) to view the drop-down menu options.
2. Select the desired criteria. The graph is updated to display based on your chosen criteria.

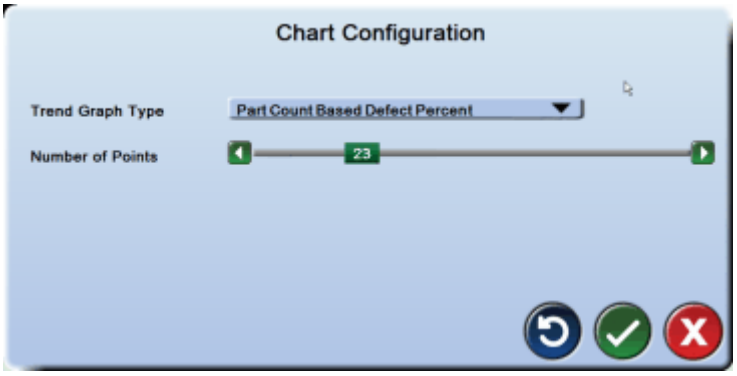
Trend Graph Configuration - System Overview

This is the setting for the trend graph displayed on System Overview screen.

❖ *Note: the vertical axis is automatically scaled to best represent the data on the graph.*

➢ ***To change the graph configuration:***

1. Select the Home button .
2. Right-click over the trend graph. The Chart Configuration menu is displayed.



3. Choose from the available trend graph types, and select the number of points to display on the graph.
4. Select the OK button to accept changes and exit the menu. The selected graph is displayed in the System Overview screen.

❖ *Note: these changes affect all trend graphs in the System Overview screen*

Trend Graph Configuration - Lane Overview

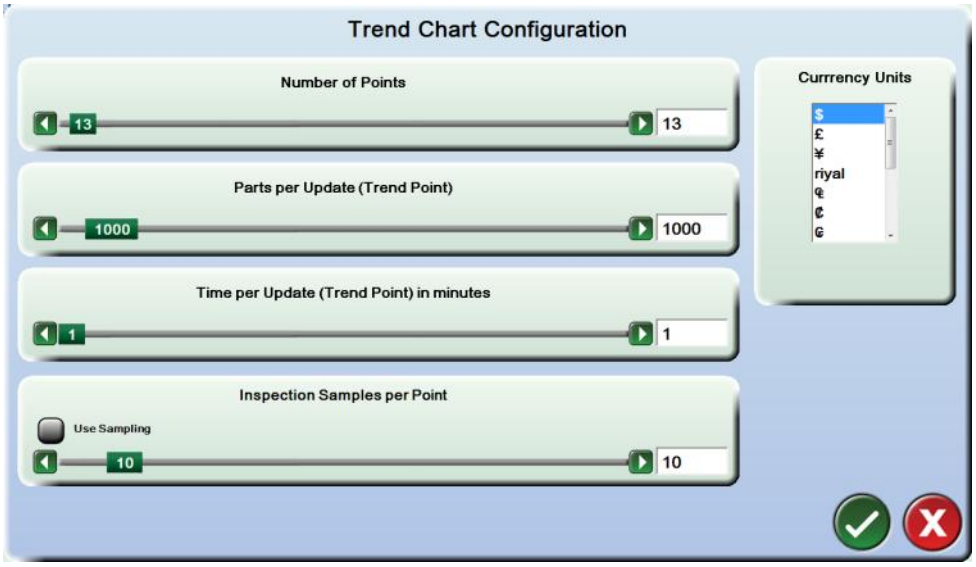
These settings affect the display of all the trend graphs in the Lane Overview or Sensor Overview screens.

❖ *Note: the statistics for the lane are reset when you change a configuration setting.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ ***To change the trend graph display:***

1. From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select a **Trend Graph** button on the right side of the screen.
2. Right-click over one of the trend graphs. The Graph Menu is displayed.
3. From the Graph menu, select Configuration. The Trend Chart Configuration menu is displayed.



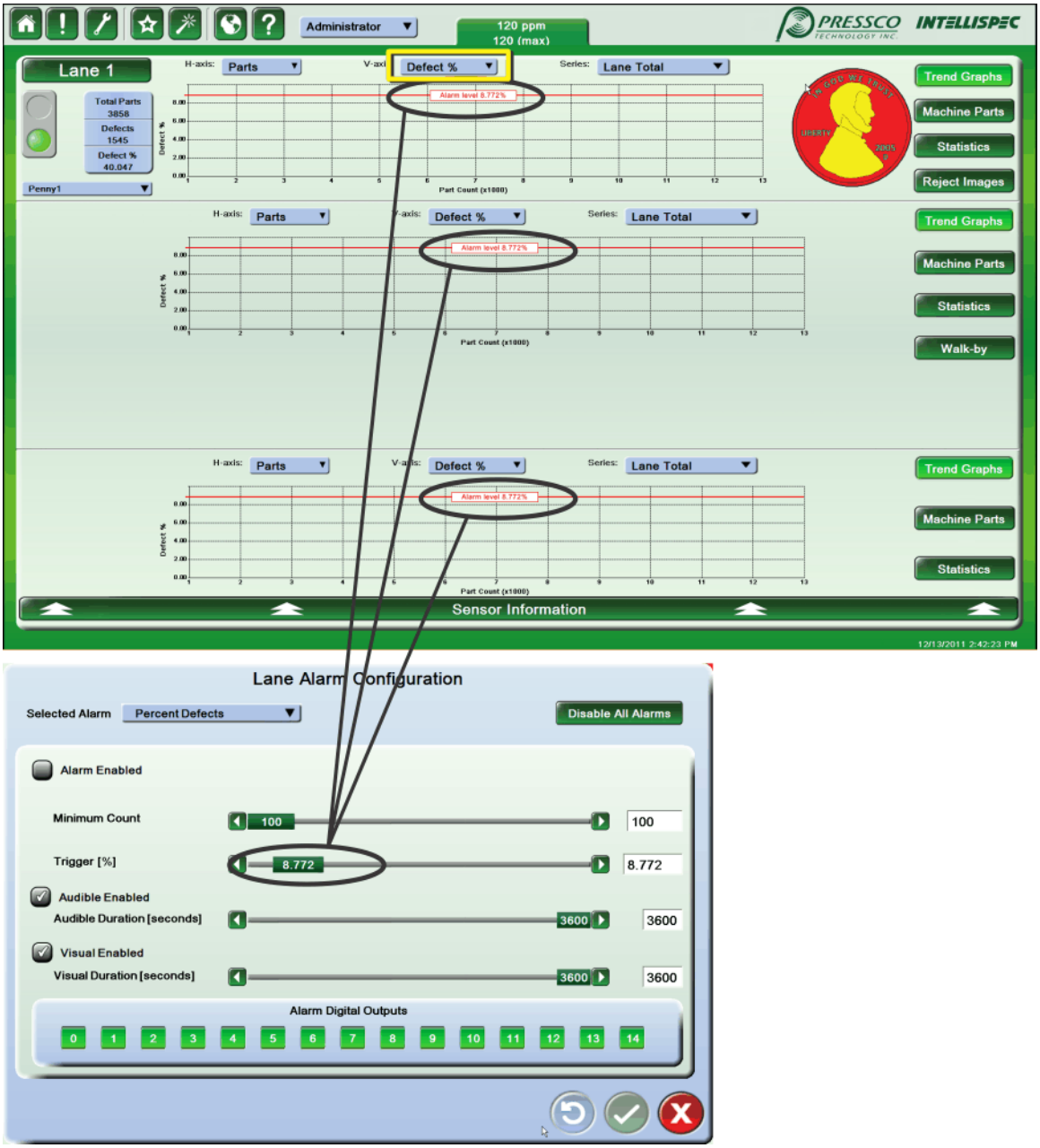
4. Select the desired settings from all the available parameters.
5. Select the OK button to save your changes and exit the screen. All the trend graphs for the selected lane are updated to reflect your changes.

Alarm Percentages in Trend Graphs

The alarm level can be adjusted in the graphs. Select and drag on the red Alarm Level line to adjust it. This also changes the alarm percentage in the ***Lane Alarm Configuration*** (on page 45) menu.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: Changing this alarm percentage does not affect the alarm percentage level in the Walk By Graphic.*



Machine Part Graphs

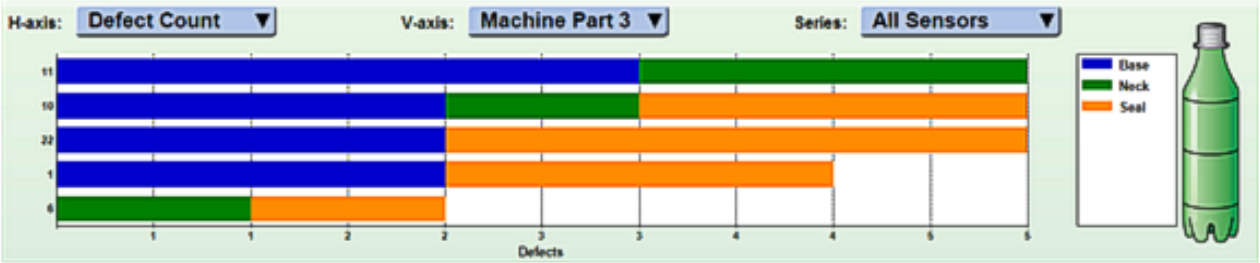
Machine Part Graphs are available when you have the Correlation option installed. They display defect information for each machine part. Below is a list of possible combinations for the machine part graphs. The name on the button(s) matches your system configuration.

If you have an inspection enabled that collects ***Retro-Spec Statistics*** (on page 311), then an additional column of **Inspection** data is available.

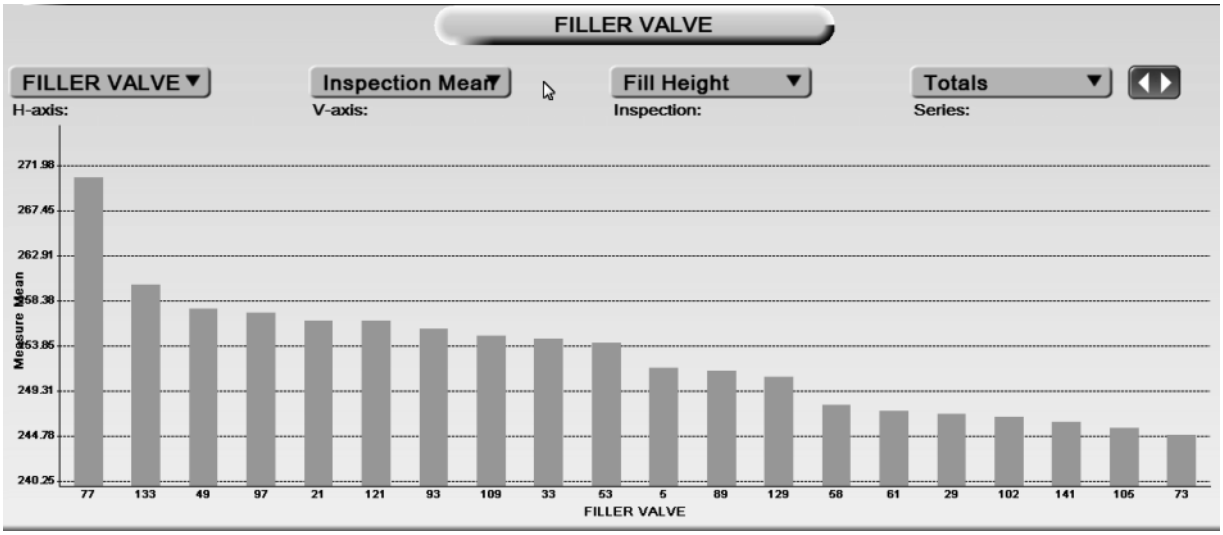
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

H-axis	V-axis	Inspection*	Series
Machine Part (depending on correlation configuration)	▪ Defect % ▪ Defect Count ▪ Inspection Mean* ▪ Inspection STD* ▪ Inspection CPK*	Inspection name (the names of the inspections that have Retro-Spec statistics enabled)	In the upper screen: ▪ Lane Total ▪ All Sensors In the lower screen: ▪ Latest Defects ▪ Totals

An example graph is displayed below. It shows defects for a machine part type, and the number of defects correlated to each sensor.



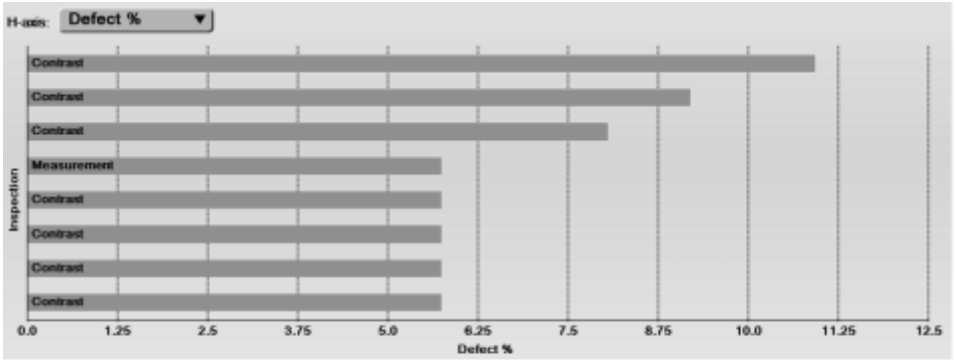
The example below shows machine part data for the fill height for each machine part, for one camera. To change the sorting order, right-click on the graph. For more information, see ***Sorting Data in Graphs*** (see "***Sort Data in Graphs***" on page 28).

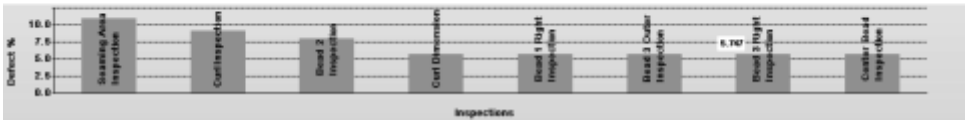


Inspections graph

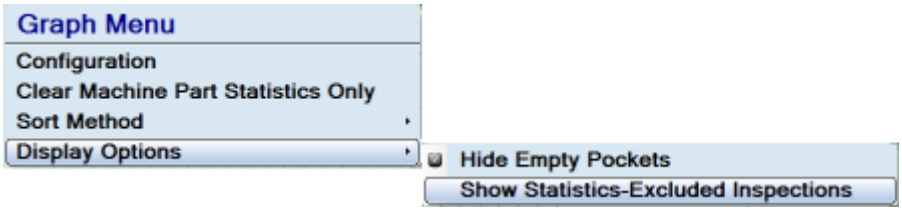
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Select the **Inspections** button to display the Defect Count or Defect % for the selected sensor. It displays the failed inspections in descending order of failure. The example below shows the graphs in both Lane Overview and Sensor Overview modes.





When you right-click over the graph, you can choose to view or hide Empty Pocket or Statistics-Excluded ***inspections*** (see "***Inspection menu***" on page 123).

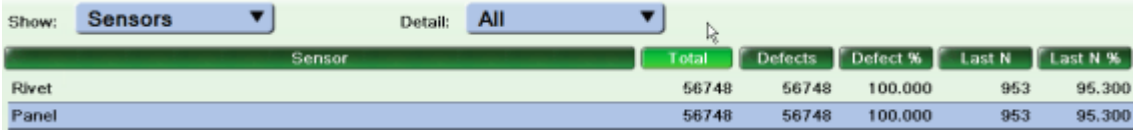


Statistics Grid

The Statistics Grid displays information about each Sensor. There are two types of Statistics Grids: Lane and Sensor.

Lane Statistics Grid

The Lane Statistics Grid (in Lane Overview mode) displays general information about each Sensor. It shows the Total number of parts run, Sensor, Defects, Defect %, Last N, and Last N %.



Sensor	Total	Defects	Defect %	Last N	Last N %
Rivet	56748	56748	100.000	953	95.300
Panel	56748	56748	100.000	953	95.300

Sensor Statistics Grid

This grid is available when you display Sensor information. It shows specific information for each sensor, including Inspection, Total number of parts run, Defects, Defect %, Last N, and Last N %.

Inspection	Total	Defects	Defect %	Last N	Last N %
Pattern Match	56748	56748	100.000	953	95.300
Radial Edge	56748	0	0.000	0	0.000
Ring	56748	0	0.000	0	0.000
Ring	56748	0	0.000	0	0.000

❖ *Note: you can* **configure** *(see "***Statistics Grid options***" on page 38) the statistics display. Your system may not display all of the above-mentioned items.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Sorting order

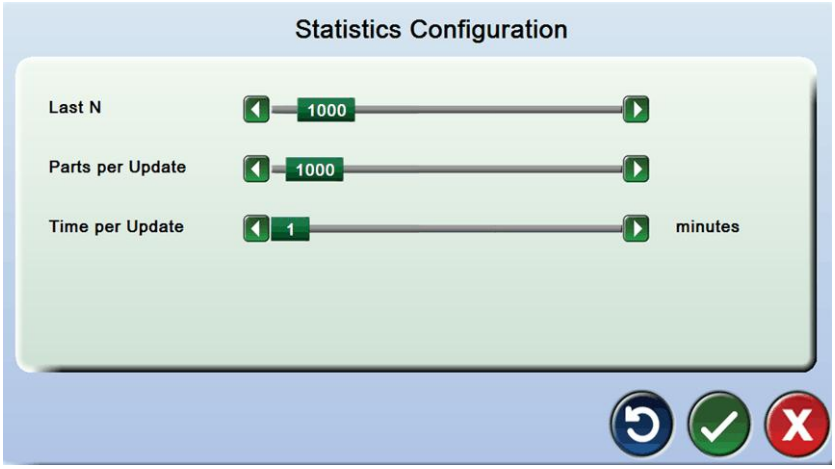
To sort any column in ascending or descending order, select the button at the top of the column. Select it again to toggle to the opposite order. Right-click to clear sorting in the statistics grid.

Inspection	Total	Defects	Defect %	Last N	Last N %
Pattern Match	56748	56748	100.000	953	95.300
Radial Edge	56748	0	0.000	0	0.000
Ring	56748	0	0.000	0	0.000
Ring	56748	0	0.000	0	0.000

Statistics Configuration

All the statistics grids in the current lane will use these settings.

To get to this screen: From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Lane Setup** | **Statistics Configuration**.



Last N

Specify how many parts to include in recent statistics. This feature allows you to continue to collect inspection data (Total inspected, total defects, and defect %) without clearing the statistics to see how the most recent batch of parts has done.

Parts per Update

The points on the horizontal axis for the Trend Graph and Timing Trend if "Parts" is selected.

Time per Update

The points on the horizontal axis on the Trend Graph and Timing Trend if "Time" is selected.

Statistics Grid Configuration

Choose how the statistics grids are displayed.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

To get to this screen: From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Lane Setup** | **Statistics Grid Configuration**.

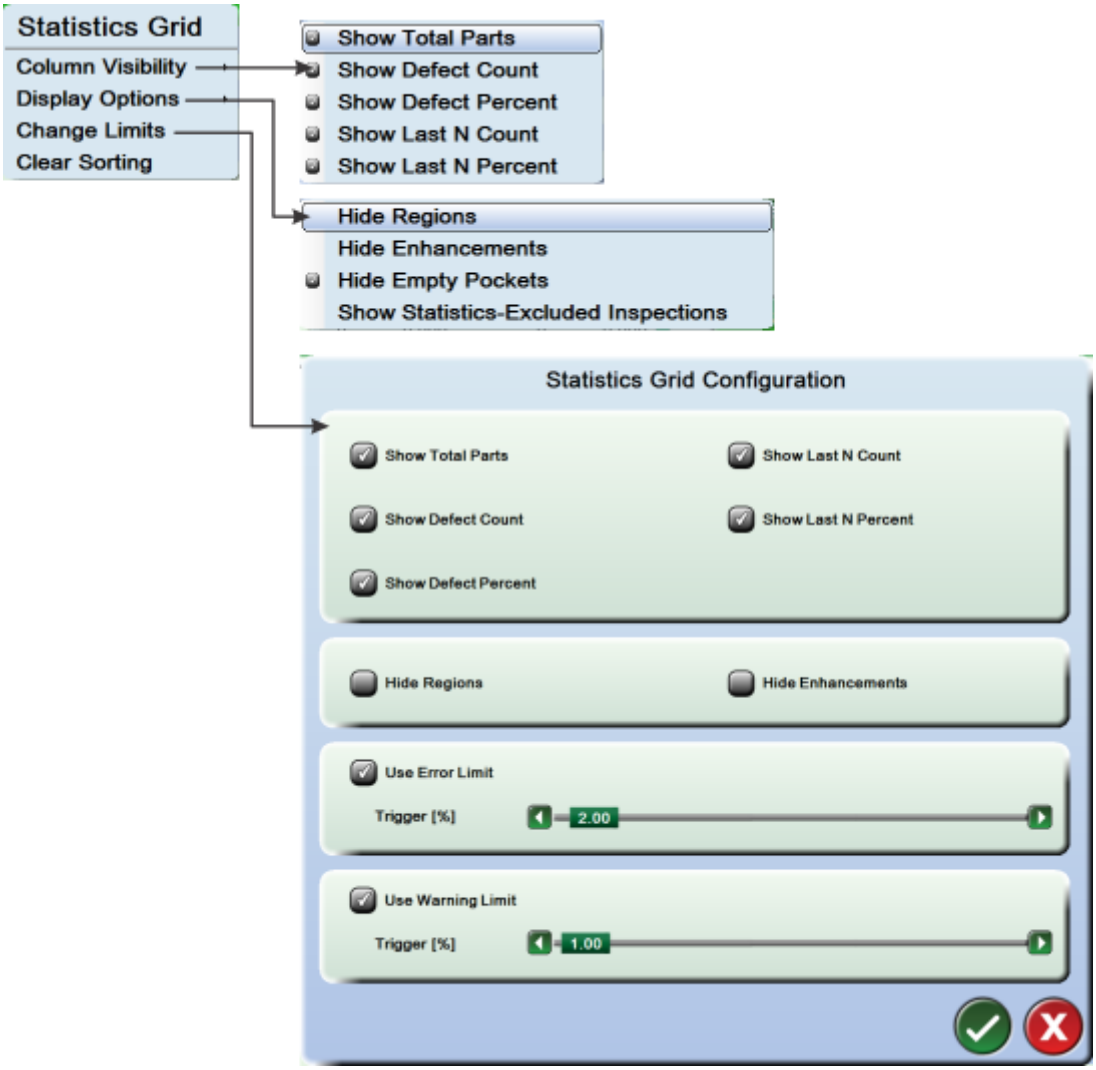
1) - Choose what is displayed on the Statistics Grid screen.

2) - Enable/ disable and determine the setting for warning and error limits in the Statistics Grid.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Statistics Grid options

These settings are applied to all statistics grids, whether in the Lane Overview or Sensor Overview mode. Right-click over any statistics grid to see the options. These are explained below.



Column Visibility

The number of columns in the grid.

Display Options

The number of rows in the grid. This only affects the statistics grids in the Sensor Overview level.

Hide Regions

Hide regions such as Ring, Adaptive, or Rectangle from the grid.

Hide Enhancement

Hide enhancements such as Clipping, Stretch Grayshades, or Power Filter.

Hide Empty Pockets and Show Statistics-Excluded inspections

Show or hide Empty Pocket or Statistics-Excluded ***inspections*** (see "***Inspection menu***" on page 123).

Change Limits

Change the number of columns and rows of the grids in the first two sections of the menu. These are the same as Column Visibility and Display Options.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Use Error Limit

Causes the **Defect %** and **Last N %** columns to display in red if the trigger percentage is exceeded. This allows you to see these statistics from a distance.

Use Warning Limit

Causes the **Defect %** and **Last N %** columns to display in yellow if the trigger percentage is exceeded. This allows you to see these statistics from a distance.

Clear Sorting

Puts the sorting order back to the default setting.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Chapter 5

Alarms

There are three levels of alarms: System, Lane, and Sensor alarms. Most of these are configurable. The table below lists the alarms, possible causes for triggering the alarm, the reset mechanism, and color of the indicator on the light tree. Also refer to the light tree status for more information about the lights.

The information in this section is valid in software versions 5.2.042 and 5.3.042 and higher.

❖ *Note: Alarms are recorded in the system* **log reader** *(on page 61), even when the alarms are automatically cleared.*

Alarm Name	Cause	To Reset:	Color in light tree
System Alarms **(see "***System Alarms Description***" on page 44)**			
Note: If a system alarm occurs, an alarm icon is displayed in the lower right of the screen (in the Windows system tray)			
UPS	Battery is dead.	Replace battery Reset screen alarm	Not applicable (N/A)
	Or: Plant power is lost and the UPS shutdown time is exceeded. The Intellispec shuts down.	If plant power is restored before the Intellispec shuts down, then the alarm is automatically cleared. Otherwise, restart the system.	N/A

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Alarm Name	Cause	To Reset:	Color in light tree
Over temperature	CPU temperature exceeds highest recommended operating temperature. The Intellispec system shuts down. You must wait till the processor cools before resuming operation.	Reset screen alarm	N/A
Lost network connection	If the plant network is configured to communicate with the Intellispec and the network connection is lost, a lost network icon appears in the Windows system tray	Restore plant network connection	N/A
Lane Alarms ALARM			
Percent Defects[1]	Percentage of defects exceeds the set limit	Reset alarm on screen	Red
Offline[1]	Lane goes offline	Reset alarm on screen	Green = system is online Red = system is offline
Chute Full[1]	Reject chute is full	Clear chute Reset alarm on screen	Red
Blow Molder Door Open[1]	Blow molder door is open	Close blow molder door, which automatically resets alarm	Red
Power Status[1]	Lane AC Power is lost	Automatic	Red = AC power is lost Blue = power is **OK**
Good Parts[1]	Used as a part counter. When specified number of parts is reached, then alarm is triggered.	Reset alarm on screen	Red
Jam at Reject Confirm[1]	The reject confirm path has been blocked too long	Reset alarm on screen	Red
Missed Reject[1]	System missed rejecting a part. Works with ***Reject Confirm*** (see "***Reject Confirm Calibration (Optional)***" on page 302).	Reset alarm on screen	Red
System Error[1]	Part tracker or other internal system errors	Reset alarm on screen	Red
Sensor Alarms **(see "***Sensor Alarms Description***" on page 51)** ALARM			

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Alarm Name	Cause	To Reset:	Color in light tree
Percent Rejects[1]	Percentage of rejected parts exceeds the set limit	Reset alarm on screen	Red
Excessive Rejects[1]	Excessive number of rejects	Reset alarm on screen	Red
Excessive Warnings[1]	Excessive number of warnings	Reset alarm on screen	Amber
Consecutive Defects[1]	Too many consecutive defects	Reset alarm on screen	Red
System Error[1]	Missed part, missed acquisition, missed result, or other internal error	Reset alarm on screen	Red

[1] If you want to connect an external monitoring device such as a PLC, an optional Extended I/O board is required for each lane.

Viewing and Clearing Alarms

Use the View/Clear Alarms menu to see which alarms are enabled and disabled.

To get to the **View/Clear Alarms** menu, select an Alarm button

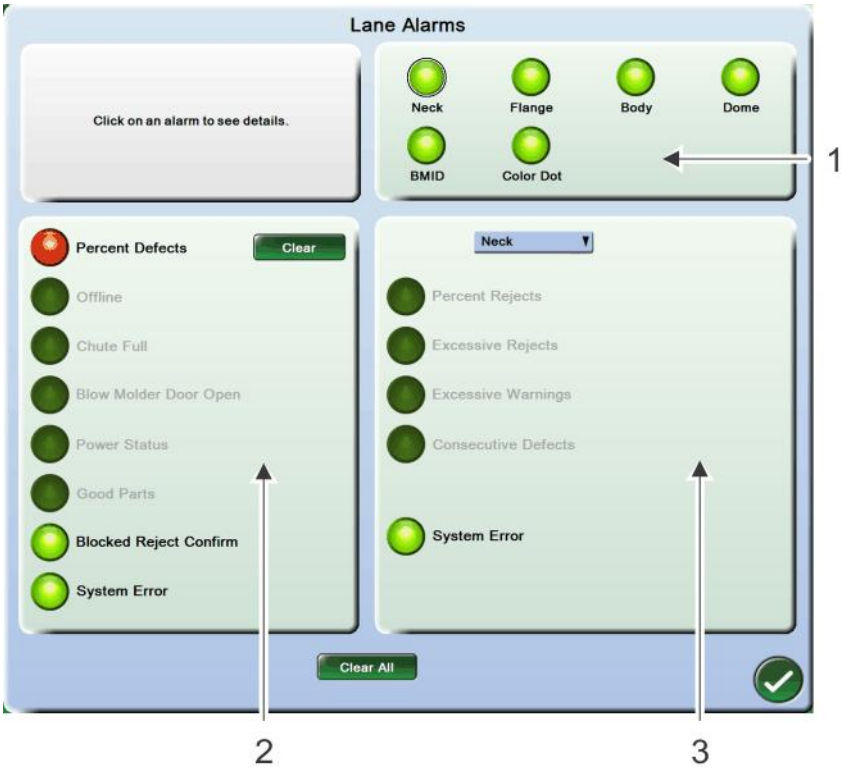
.

➢ ***To clear an alarm:***

- Select the **Clear** button next to any alarm to clear a single alarm. Or:
- Select the **Clear All** button at the bottom of the screen to clear all alarms.

❖ *Note: some triggered alarms may be from another sensor - select the red sensor indicator [in item 1] to see that sensor's alarms*

❖ *Note: The LED with a white circle around it in the list of sensors [item 1] is the selected sensor*



1) - Sensors in the selected lane. Select an LED to select a sensor.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

2) - Lane alarms

3) - Sensor alarms. Use the drop-down menu to select a sensor.

The indicators in this screen show whether an alarm is enabled, and whether it is triggered.

- Green Off - the alarm is not enabled nor triggered

- Green On - the alarm is enabled, but has not been triggered

- Red On - the alarm is both enabled and triggered

➢ ***To view when an alarm was triggered and who last cleared it:***

Select an LED in the View/Clear Alarms screen.

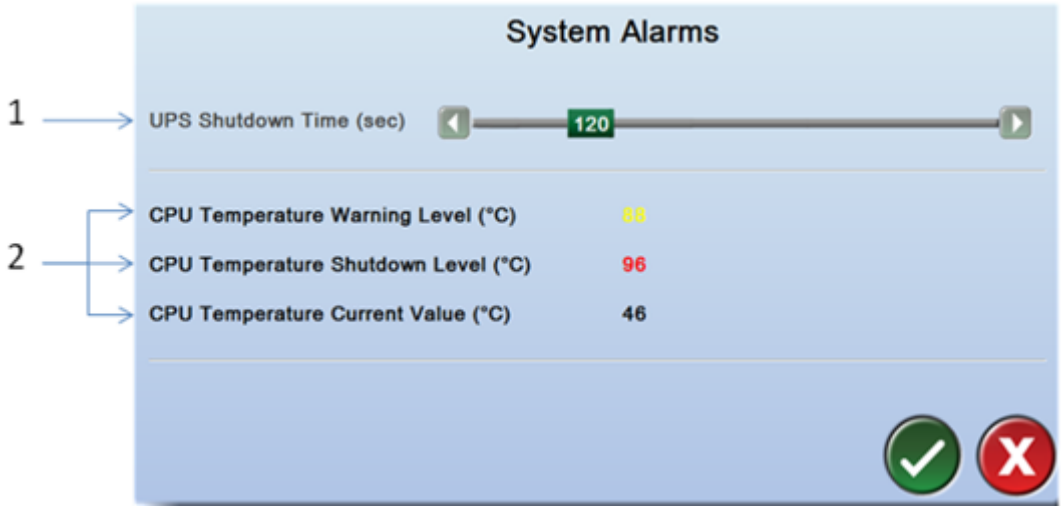
Exclamation sign/ warning displayed over Alarms button

If you see a small exclamation sign over the Alarms button, this means that a count-only alarm was triggered. See ***Missed Reject and System Error alarm details*** (on page 46).

System Alarms Description

The system alarms are the UPS (uninterruptible power supply) and CPU temperature alarms. You can configure the UPS shut down time.

To get to this menu: select Home | Alarms .



1) - **UPS Shutdown Time** – The number of seconds that the UPS will maintain power to the system if AC power has been lost. The Intellispec system shuts down after this time period. This allows for a normal Windows shutdown.

2) - **CPU Temperature** – If a multiple core computer is used, the highest temperature is displayed. If the shutdown CPU temperature is reached, the Intellispec system shuts down.

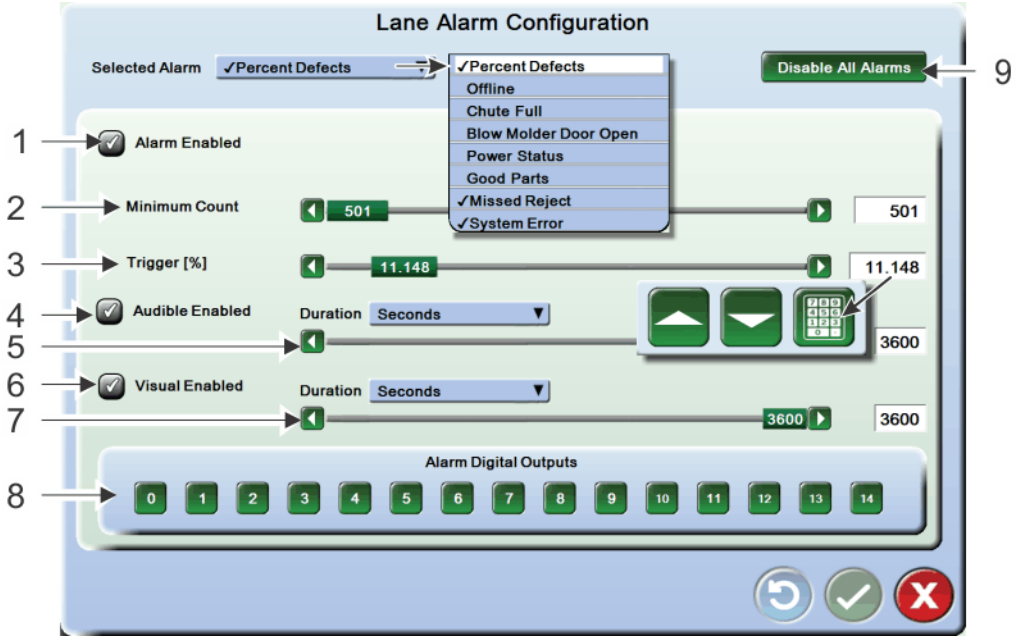
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Lane Alarm Configuration

Set up alarms for a lane. To see a description for each type of alarm, see ***Lane alarms description*** (on page 47).

❖ *Note: Some menu items are only available to advanced level users.*

To get to this menu: From Lane Overview mode, select Alarms | **Lane Alarm Configuration**. Select an alarm from the drop-down menu to configure that alarm. ✔ = enabled.



1) - Alarm Enabled

Enables alarm.

2) - Minimum Count

The minimum number of parts that must be inspected before the alarm can be triggered. This prevents the alarm from being triggered too soon, when only a small number of parts may make the statistics trigger the alarm.
[Percent Defects alarm in *Lane* alarms, **Percent Rejects** alarm in *Sensor* alarms]

3) - Trigger [%]

The percentage of parts inspected that must fail to trigger the Percent Defects alarm. This number is selectable between zero and 100. The default value is five percent.
[Percent Defects alarm in *Lane* alarms, and **Percent Rejects**, **Excessive Rejects**, and **Excessive Warnings** in *Sensor* alarms]

(not shown) - Trigger (thousands)

[Good Parts alarm] The number of parts (in thousands) that must pass inspection to trigger the alarm.

4) - Audible Enabled

The horn will sound when the alarm is triggered.

5) - Audible Duration

The number of seconds the horn will sound. It will remain on until the alarm is cleared.

6) - Visual Enabled

The appropriate light tree segment will light when the alarm is triggered.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

7) - Visual Duration

The number of seconds the light tree will remain on when the alarm is triggered. It will remain on until the alarm is cleared.

8) - Alarm Outputs

Select an output **(Inspection Alarm 0-14)** to be toggled on the optional Extended I/O kit when the alarm is triggered.

- There are 15 available **Inspection Alarm** outputs that correspond to the extended I/O signals. Select one of the output numbers to assign the current alarm to an output.
- These outputs go active when the alarm is triggered, and go inactive when the alarm is cleared.
- The outputs can be monitored by your plant equipment, such as a PLC, to notify you when certain alarms are triggered.

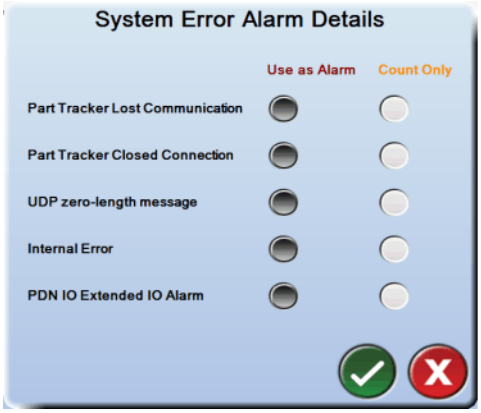
Note: if your system has firmware version F168 or higher, there are 16 Alarm Digital Outputs [0-15].

9) - Disable All Alarms

Disable all the current alarms at once. This disables only the alarms for the current sensor or lane. This is used in emergencies when you cannot repair a situation immediately, or when setting up the system. The remaining parameter settings for each alarm are saved for future use. You must re-enable each alarm individually when you are ready.

Missed Reject and System Error alarm details

The Missed Reject and System Error Alarms cannot be disabled. However, there is a **Details** button (next to the Alarm Enabled box) that shows whether they are being used as an alarm (to light the red light of the light tree, turn on the horn, or turn on the audible alarm). Alarms may be added or subtracted from the software without notice.



Use as Alarm

This is the normal setting.

Count Only

When Count Only is selected for an alarm:

- The selected alarm(s) will be used as a warning. In the View/Clear Alarms screen, the LED will be yellow if the alarm is triggered (instead of red).
- The Count Only alarms will NOT light the light tree, sound the horn, nor cause the flashing **ALARM** button over the Lane button.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- A small warning indicator displays over the Alarms button and View/Clear Alarms menu item when the selected alarm is triggered - in Lane Overview mode only.

Note: We do not recommend using Count Only for any of the System alarms, unless the system has a problem where a specific alarm is frequently triggered and thus overshadows other alarms.

Lane Alarms Description

The available Lane alarms are as follows:

❖ *Note: parameters, such as Percent Trigger, are adjusted in the* **Lane Alarm Configuration** *(on page 45, "***Sensor Alarm Configuration***" on page 48).*

Percent Defects

The percentage of defective parts in a Lane exceeds the **Percent Trigger**. It remains triggered until you clear the alarm.

Offline

This alarm indicates whether the system is online or offline.

Chute Full

This alarm is mainly in systems that have inspection modules installed within a blow molder, and use the blow molder's internal reject chute. (it may not apply to your system) It is triggered when the blow molder's internal reject chute is full.
If this alarm is triggered, the blow molder's internal rejector will be disabled, thus not allowing any more defective parts to be rejected. The rejector will remain disabled until you clear the chute and then clear the alarm from the alarms tab. If you clear the alarm without clearing the chute, the alarm will be triggered again.
Note: This alarm is disabled when the Intellispec is offline.

Blow Molder Door Open

This alarm is used for systems that have inspection modules installed within a blow molder (it may not apply to your system). It is triggered when the blow molder door is opened. It will remain triggered until the door is closed.
Note: In PET Preform applications, this alarm is triggered when the Bypass Gate opens.

Power Status

This alarm is triggered when Lane AC power is lost. It remains triggered until AC power is restored. If AC power remains off for an extended period of time, the system will shut down.

Good Parts

This alarm is triggered when a number of good inspected parts [Trigger (thousands)] has been reached. It will remain triggered until you clear the alarm. Note that clearing this alarm also clears the Good Parts count.
This alarm can be used as a part counter. For example, say you are inspecting preforms, and have a box at the end of the conveyor (after inspection) that holds 5000 preforms. This alarm counts the number of good inspected parts, and notifies you when 5000 good parts have reached that box. The Alarm Output through the optional Extended I/O can be used to stop the conveyor from moving parts into the inspection system. You can then install a new box at the end of the conveyor, reset this alarm, and start counting the next 5000 parts.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

See also information about the optional Extended I/O board.

Jam at Reject Confirm

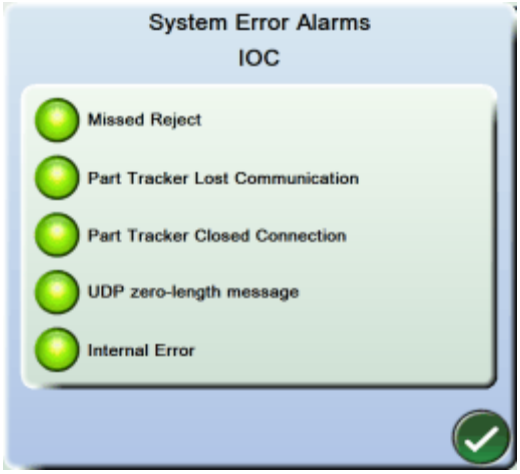
This alarm is used with the ***Reject Confirm Calibration (Optional)*** (on page 302). The alarm is triggered when the reject path has been blocked too long.

Missed Reject

This alarm works in conjunction with the ***Reject Confirm Calibration (Optional)*** (on page 302). It is triggered when a missed reject occurs. There will be two Missed Reject alarms available if two rejectors are enabled and two Reject Confirm rejectors are enabled.

System Error

System Error is a group of several internal system alarms. Select the System Error LED on the Lane Alarms screen to see all the alarms and their statuses. See also ***Lane Alarm Configuration*** (on page 45) to see how this alarm is configured.



These errors are recorded in the ***Log Reader*** (on page 61). Some of these are described below. Other system error alarms may be added and shown on the screen, or removed without notice.
Part Tracker Lost Communication - You may be able to reset the Part Tracker to re-establish communication. See Resetting the Part Tracker Board in FHCP 3X.
Internal Error - an internal error was logged. This usually requires Pressco technical assistance.

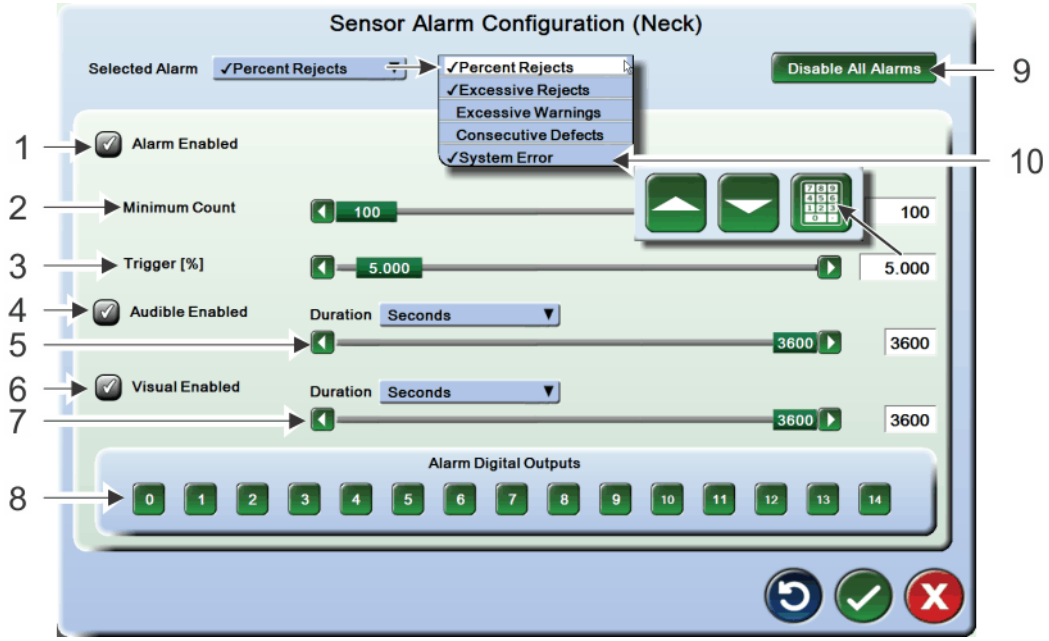
Sensor Alarm Configuration

Set up alarms for a Sensor. To see a description of each type of alarm, see ***Sensor alarms description*** (on page 51).

❖ *Note: Some menu items are only available to advanced level users.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

To get to this menu: From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Alarms | Sensor Alarm Configuration. Choose a sensor to configure. You must configure each sensor separately. Select an alarm from the drop-down menu to configure that alarm. ✔ = enabled.



1) - Alarm Enabled

Enables alarm.

2) - Minimum Count

The minimum number of parts that must be inspected before the alarm can be triggered. This prevents the alarm from being triggered too soon, when only a small number of parts may make the statistics trigger the alarm.
[Percent Defects alarm in *Lane* alarms, **Percent Rejects** alarm in *Sensor* alarms]

(not shown) Sample Size

The number of parts that must be inspected to determine the excessive warning percentage. This number is selectable between one and 100,000. The default value is 100. This is a sliding window: for example assume Sample Size = 1,000 and Percent Trigger = 3. If three percent of the last 1000 parts have had a warning status, the alarm is triggered.
Sample Size is used in the **Excessive Rejects** and **Excessive Warnings** alarms.

3) - Trigger [%]

The percentage of parts inspected that must fail to trigger the Percent Defects alarm. This number is selectable between zero and 100. The default value is five percent.
[Percent Defects alarm in *Lane* alarms, and **Percent Rejects**, **Excessive Rejects**, and **Excessive Warnings** in *Sensor* alarms]

(not shown) Consecutive Triggers

The number of defects in a row that the system must have to trigger the alarm. This number is selectable between two and 100. The default value is 25.
[**Consecutive Defects** alarm]

4) - Audible Enabled

The horn will sound when the alarm is triggered.

5) - Audible Duration

The number of seconds the horn will sound. It will remain on until the alarm is cleared.

6) - Visual Enabled

The appropriate light tree segment will light when the alarm is triggered.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

7) - Visual Duration

The number of seconds the light tree will remain on when the alarm is triggered. It will remain on until the alarm is cleared.

8) - Alarm Outputs

Select an output **(Inspection Alarm 0-14)** to be toggled on the optional Extended I/O kit when the alarm is triggered.

- There are 15 available **Inspection Alarm** outputs that correspond to the extended I/O signals. Select one of the output numbers to assign the current alarm to an output.
- These outputs go active when the alarm is triggered, and go inactive when the alarm is cleared.
- The outputs can be monitored by your plant equipment, such as a PLC, to notify you when certain alarms are triggered.

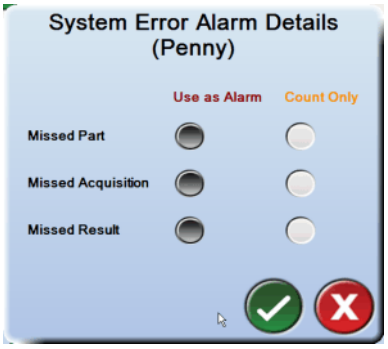
Note: if your system has firmware version F168 or higher, there are 16 Alarm Digital Outputs [0-15].

9) - Disable All Alarms

Disable all the current alarms at once. This disables only the alarms for the current sensor or lane. This is used in emergencies when you cannot repair a situation immediately, or when setting up the system. The remaining parameter settings for each alarm are saved for future use. You must re-enable each alarm individually when you are ready.

10) - System Error Alarm Details

The System Error Alarm cannot be disabled. However, there is a **Details** button that shows whether it is being used as an alarm. System alarms may be added or subtracted (by Pressco) from the software without notice.



Use as Alarm

This is the normal setting.

Count Only

When Count Only is selected for an alarm:

- The selected alarm(s) will be used as a warning. In the View/Clear Alarms screen, the LED will be yellow if the alarm is triggered (instead of red).
- The Count Only alarms will NOT light the light tree, sound the horn, nor cause the flashing **ALARM** button over the Lane button.
- A small warning indicator displays over the Alarms button and View/Clear Alarms menu item when the selected alarm is triggered - in Lane Overview mode only.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Note: We do not recommend using Count Only for any of the System alarms, unless the system has a problem where a specific alarm is frequently triggered and thus overshadows other alarms.

Sensor Alarms Description

The available Sensor alarms are as follows:

❖ *Note: parameters, such as Percent Trigger, are adjusted in the* **Sensor Alarm Configuration** *(on page 48).*

Percent Rejects

This alarm is triggered when the **Trigger [%]** is exceeded. It will remain triggered until you clear the alarm.

Excessive Rejects

This alarm is triggered when **Trigger [%]** of the last **Sample Size** parts have been found defective. It will remain triggered until you clear the alarm.

Excessive Warnings

This alarm is triggered when **Trigger [%]** of the last **Sample Size** parts have been found with a warning status. It will remain triggered until you clear the alarm. Warnings are enabled in the ***Retro-Spec Options*** (on page 139) when you are editing an inspection.

Consecutive Defects

This alarm is triggered when **Consecutive Triggers** has been exceeded [the sensor had too many consecutive defects]. It will remain triggered until you clear the alarm.

System Error

System Error is a group of several internal system alarms. They remain triggered until you clear them. Click the System Error LED on the right side of the View/Clear Alarms screen to see all the alarms and their statuses. Alarms may be added or subtracted by Pressco without notice.

These errors are recorded in the ***Log Reader*** (on page 61).

- **Missed Part** - No current function.
- **Missed Acquisition** - This alarm is triggered if the sensor misses acquiring the image of a part. For example, the inspection time was too high, or the part was too deformed to properly detect.

Missed Result - This alarm is triggered if the sensor misses the inspection results of a part. For example, the inspection time was too high, or the processor was too busy to process the inspection results before the part reached the reject position.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Chapter 6

Tools Menu

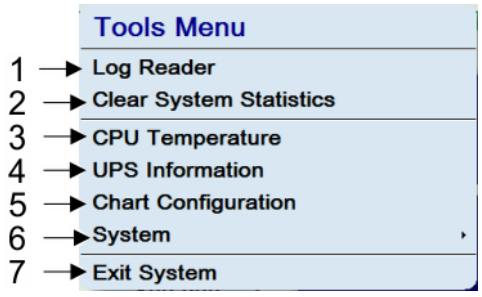
This section covers the tools menus that are available through System Overview or Lane/Sensor Overview modes.

❖ *Note: Items may be grayed out if your user account does not have permissions.*

Tools menu - System Overview Screen

To get to this menu: Select the Home button | Tools .

❖ *Note: Some menu items are only available to advanced level users.*



1) - **Log Reader** - Open the Intellispec log

2) - **Clear System Statistics** – Clear the entire system statistics (all Lanes)

3) - **CPU Temperature** – If a multiple core computer is used, the highest temperature is displayed. If the shutdown CPU temperature is reached, the Intellispec system shuts down.

4) - **UPS Information** – Display Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) information and settings

5) - **Chart Configuration** – Choose the Trend Graph type and the number of points for the chart in the System Overview Screen

not shown) - **Defect Writing** (see "**Enabling/ Disabling Defect Writing**" on page 360) - [Only if Defect Database option is installed and enabled] Enable or disable defect recording for multiple lanes.

6) - **System** - Set system date and time or set up a printer

7) - **Exit System** – Shut down Intellispec software

System Tools

To get to this menu: Select | | System.

Go Online at Startup (on page 54)

Set Date and Time (on page 54)

Set up a printer (on page 54)

Disable Touch Screen for Cleaning (on page 55)

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Go Online at Startup

Go online to inspect when you start the software (or reboot the computer). This saves the extra step of putting each lane online, and it automatically puts the system into inspection mode if power is lost and the computer reboots.

To use this option: Select the Home button | Tools button | System | Go Online at Startup. ✔ = enabled.

Set Date and Time

Administrator only

Set the date and time for the Intellispec system. The Windows operating system time is also changed.

➢ To set date and time:

1. Select | | System | Set Date and Time.

2. Choose your time zone from the drop-down menu.
3. Adjust for daylight savings time if applicable. ✔ = enabled.
4. Select the OK button to save changes and exit.

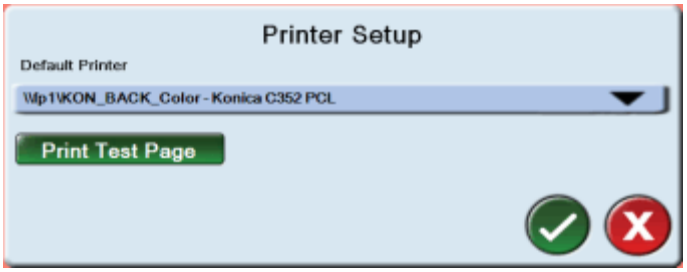
Set up a printer

Administrator only

Configure a USB or networked printer to print Intellispec reports. The printer driver must be set up by an Administrator that has access to Windows.

➢ To set up a printer:

1. Select | | System | Setup Printer.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

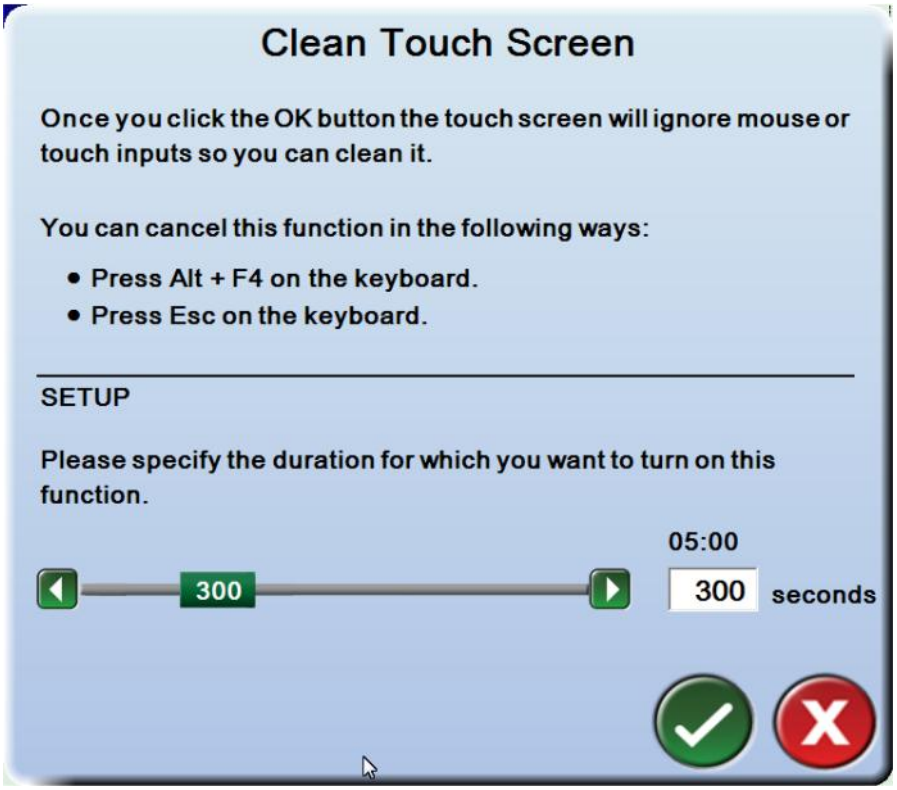
2. Select the printer from the drop-down menu. The Intellispec system recognizes printers through the Windows drivers.
3. To test the printer, select the **Print Test Page** button. An "Intellispec Test Page" message is printed.
4. Select the OK button to save changes and exit.

Disable Touch Screen for Cleaning

Disable the Intellispec screen buttons when cleaning the touch screen.

To disable the touch screen:

1. Select | | System | Disable Touch Screen for Cleaning.
2. Follow the directions on the screen, and clean the screen.



Re-enable the touch screen:

- Press **[Alt + F4]** or **[ESC]** on the keyboard.
- If you have a **biometric reader**, touch the reader to re-enable the touch screen. You do not need a biometric user account.

To clean the LCD screen:

- Use an acceptable cleaning agent such as:
  - Water
  - Vinegar (mixed with water)
  - Isopropyl Alcohol
  - Petroleum Benzene

Warning - Do not use harsh chemicals such as acetone, ethyl alcohol, ethyl acid, ammonia, or methyl chloride. These chemicals will damage the touch screen.

- Use an appropriate cloth such as:
  - Soft cotton cloth

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

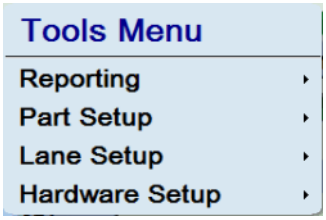
- Computer wipes. Only use these if they state on package that they are designed for LCD laptop screens.

Warning - Some materials such as paper towels or old rags could cause scratches and damage the LCD screen

- Clean the screen properly:
  - Apply the solution to your cloth first - **do not** spray liquid onto LCD screen directly
- Stroke the cloth across the display in one direction, moving from the top of the display to the bottom

Tools menu - Lane Overview and Sensor Overview Screens

From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools .



Reporting (on page 56)

Part Setup (on page 62)

Lane Setup (on page 64)

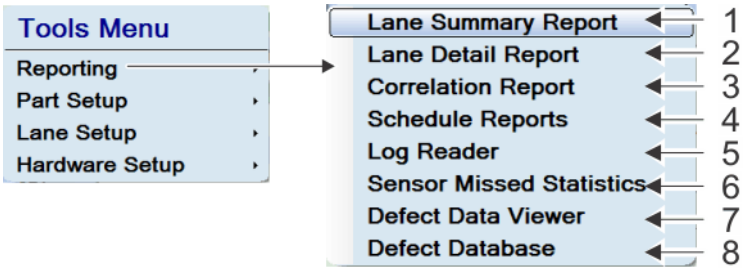
Hardware Setup (on page 79)

Reporting

The Intellispec generates many different reports to provide inspection detail. Many of these reports can be transferred outside of the Intellispec.

❖ *Note: Some menu items are only available to advanced level users.*

To view reports: Select a Lane button Lane *n* | Tools | **Reporting**.



1) - **Lane Summary Report** (on page 57) - summary of the statistics for the current lane

2) - **Lane Detail Report** (on page 57) - lane and sensor defect statistics by inspection

3) - **Correlation Report (on page 58)** - [if correlation is enabled] percentage of defects by machine part

4) - ***Schedule Reports*** (on page 58)

5) - **Log Reader** - Open the Intellispec log

6) - **Sensor Missed Statistics** (on page 62) - the number of missed parts for the lane

7) - **Defect Data Viewer** (see "**Defect Data (Images) Viewer**" on page 361) - [if enabled] view the images in the defect database

8) - **Defect Database** (see "**Defect Database Viewer**" on page 362) - [if enabled] view the inspection data from the defect database

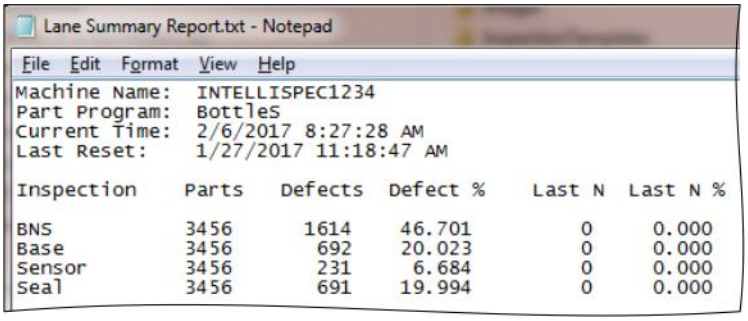
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Lane Summary Report

This report lists the statistics for the lane, including:

- Number of parts inspected
- Number of defects
- Defect percentage

The above numbers are reported per sensor, and as an overall number for the lane. An example from a one lane system is shown below.



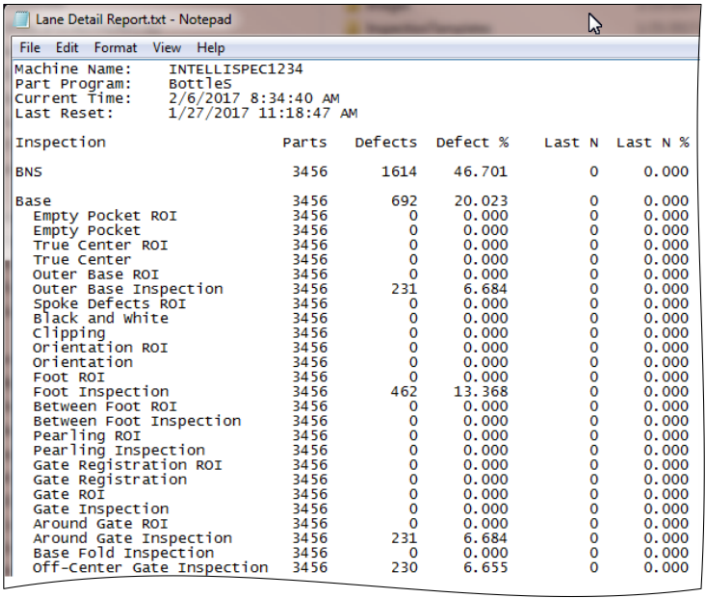
Lane Summary Report.txt - Notepad

File Edit Format View Help

```
Machine Name:  INTELLISPEC1234
Part Program:  BottleS
Current Time:  2/6/2017 8:27:28 AM
Last Reset:    1/27/2017 11:18:47 AM

Inspection    Parts   Defects  Defect %    Last N  Last N %

BNS            3456      1614    46.701         0     0.000
Base           3456       692    20.023         0     0.000
Sensor         3456       231     6.684         0     0.000
Seal           3456       691    19.994         0     0.000
```

Lane Detail Report

This report contains all the information in the ***Lane Summary Report*** (on page 57), plus inspection detail for each sensor.



Lane Detail Report.txt - Notepad

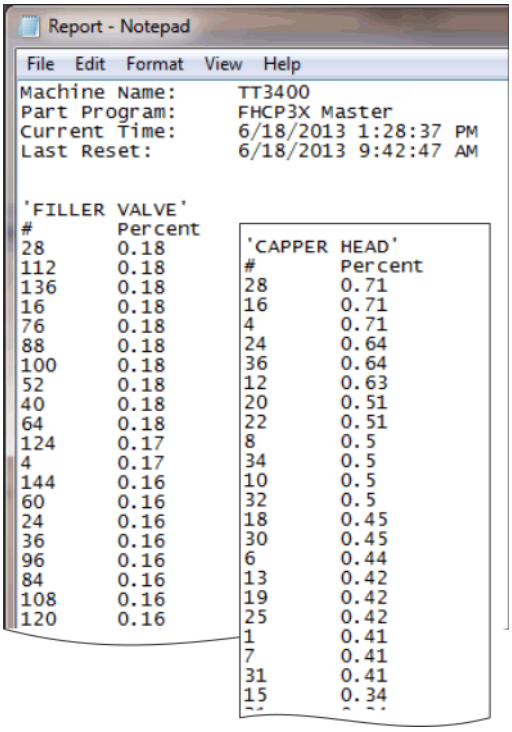
File Edit Format View Help

```
Machine Name:    INTELLISPEC1234
Part Program:    BottleS
Current Time:    2/6/2017 8:34:40 AM
Last Reset:      1/27/2017 11:18:47 AM

Inspection                    Parts   Defects  Defect %    Last N  Last N %

BNS                            3456      1614    46.701         0     0.000

Base                           3456       692    20.023         0     0.000
  Empty Pocket ROI             3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Empty Pocket                 3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  True Center ROI              3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  True Center                  3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Outer Base ROI               3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Outer Base Inspection        3456       231     6.684         0     0.000
  Spoke Defects ROI            3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Black and White              3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Clipping                     3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Orientation ROI              3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Orientation                  3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Foot ROI                     3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Foot Inspection              3456       462    13.368         0     0.000
  Between Foot ROI             3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Between Foot Inspection      3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Pearling ROI                 3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Pearling Inspection          3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Gate Registration ROI        3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Gate Registration            3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Gate ROI                     3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Gate Inspection              3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Around Gate ROI              3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Around Gate Inspection       3456       231     6.684         0     0.000
  Base Fold Inspection         3456         0     0.000         0     0.000
  Off-Center Gate Inspection   3456       230     6.655         0     0.000
```


© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Correlation Report

This report contains the percentage of defects by machine part, sorted from highest to lowest percentage of failure.



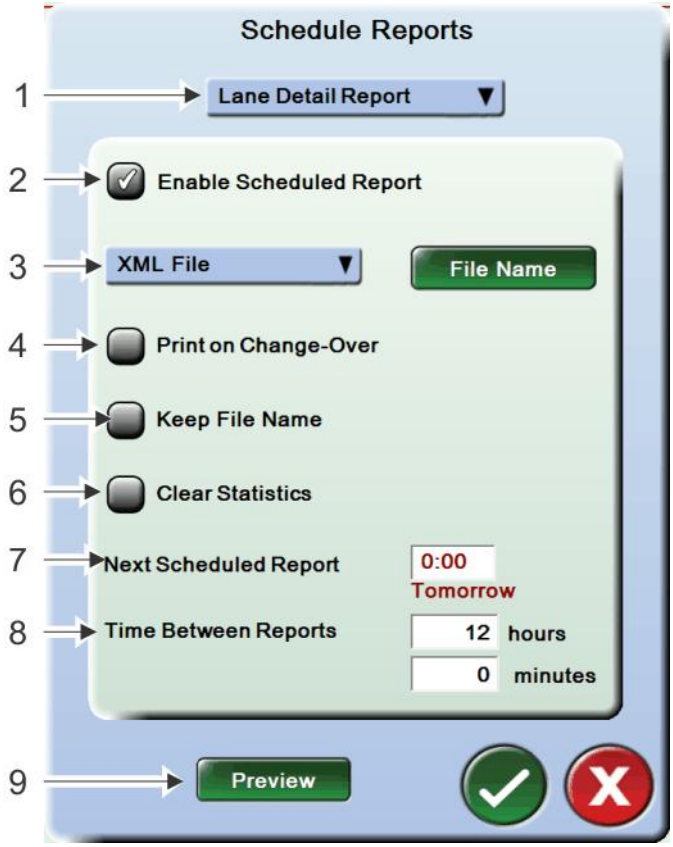
Schedule Reports

Set up a schedule where the Intellispec generates reports automatically. This is a Lane-level setting. To schedule reports for more than one lane, you must repeat the process for each lane.

❖ *Note: this information is valid in software versions 5.0.504, 5.2.037, and 5.3.017 and higher.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

To schedule reports: From **Lane Overview** mode, select Tools | **Reporting** | **Schedule Reports**.



1) - **Report drop-down menu** - Select a report to schedule. Each report must be set up separately.

See also ***Lane Summary Report*** (on page 57), ***Lane Detail Report*** (on page 57), and ***Correlation Report*** (on page 58).

2) - **Enable Scheduled Report** - When this box is checked, the settings below are active.

3) - **Destination drop-down menu** - Send the report to the default printer or a file. When Text File is selected, you can enter a file name by selecting the **File Name** button.

If you do not choose the name or location of the file, then the file is named "Report.txt" and is saved at the hard disk location "c:\Pressco\DataExport." Subsequently saved reports include a time stamp in the file name, unless you enable **Keep File Name**.

4) - **Print on Change-Over** - Schedule the system to generate a report if someone changes a part program. This contains defect statistics from the time of the last statistics reset until the time that the part change-over occurred. See ***Change-over Report Example*** (on page 60).

5) - **Keep File Name** - The system overwrites the file each time, rather than creating unique names for files. Select the **File Name** button, browse to the location where you want to save it, and create a name for your report.

Example: a plant where the Intellispec is networked. Say the office computer is programmed to poll the Intellispec at regular intervals to get the latest statistics report. With the same file name, the office computer just needs to request the same file name each time, regardless of the date and time the report was saved.

6) - **Clear Statistics** - The Lane statistics are cleared after each report.

7) - **Next Scheduled Report** - Using a 24 hour clock, set the time to save or print the next report. No reports will print until the specified time. This time of day is always used in subsequent report days, so that you can schedule your network computer to collect reports after this time. Note that this number is updated by the system continuously - it will always show the next scheduled report time.

Example: if the current time is 17:00, and Next Scheduled Report is 15:00, then the next report will not print till the next day at 15:00.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

8) - **Time Between Reports** - Set the time interval to save or print the following reports. This interval is used after the Next Scheduled Report. The reports on following days are scheduled to always include the Next Scheduled Report time as originally set up.

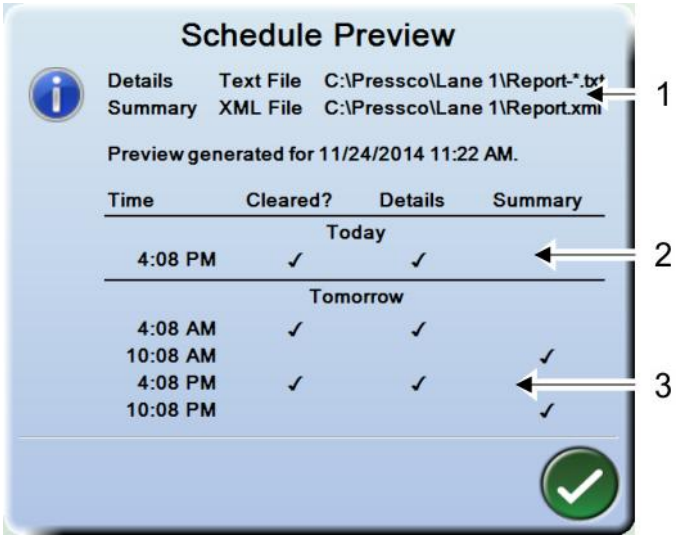
Example: **Next Scheduled Report** = 15:00 and **Time Between Reports** = 5 hours. The reports will print the next day at 15:00, then at 20:00. The following day, the scheduled reports occur at 00:00, 05:00, 10:00, 15:00, and 20:00. This repeats each following day.

If the system is shut down when a report is scheduled and later started up again, then no report is created for the time when the system is shut down. This is true with the following exceptions:

- If a report was already created today, or the report schedule was edited today
- If the shut down was today

If either of the above conditions happens, and a report was scheduled during the down time, then a report is created immediately after the system starts up again.

9) - **Preview -** Select the preview button to see when scheduled reports will print.

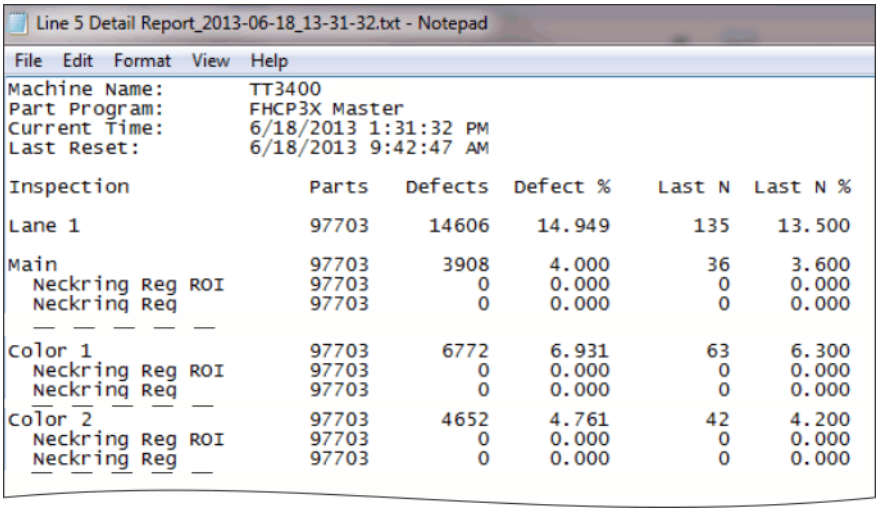


1 - Enabled reports | 2 - If ✔, that report will print today at the time shown | 3 - If ✔, that report will print tomorrow and each day after at the time shown

Cleared = Clear Statistics is enabled for that report.

Change-over Report Example

This report contains defect information for the most recent parts. It has the time of the last statistics reset, and displays information through the time that the part change-over occurred.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

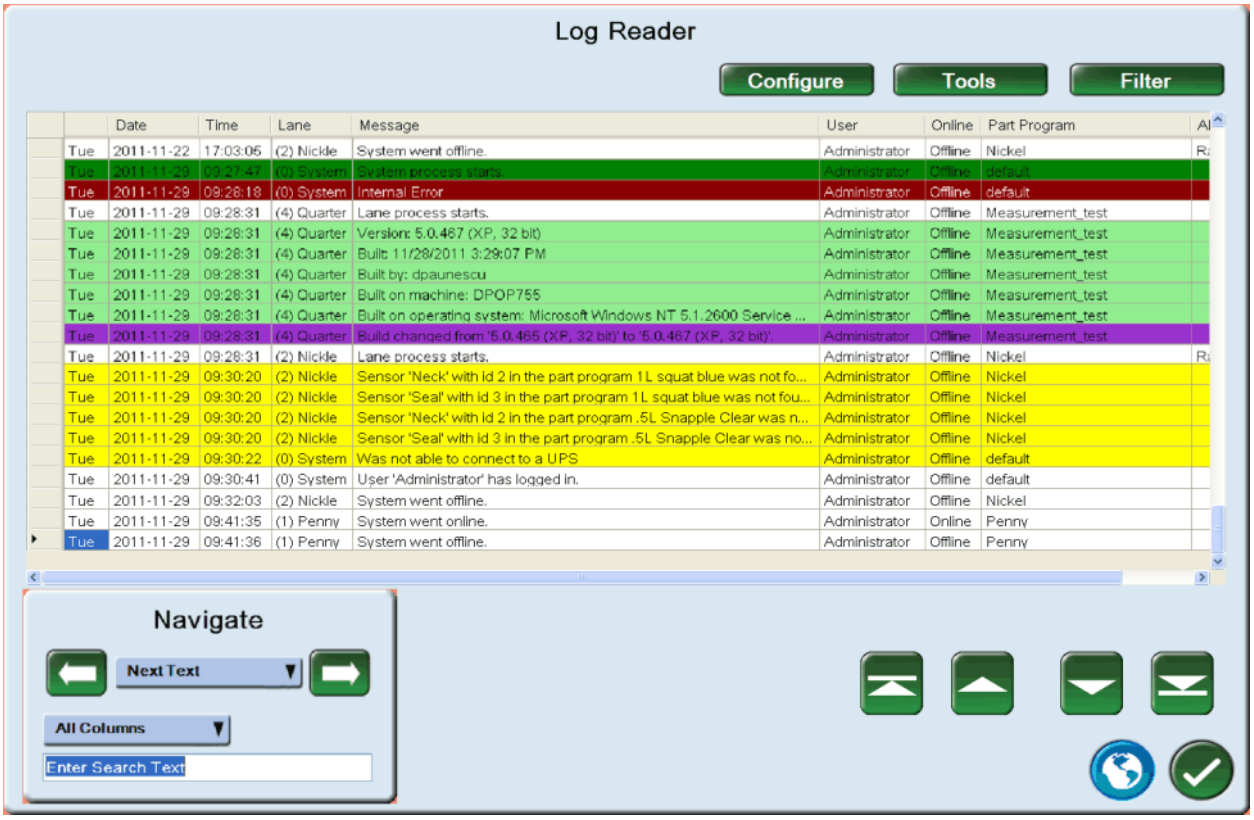
Log Reader

The log reader displays the Intellispec event history including:

- User log in and log out information
- Part program changes. Note: detailed part program changes are found in the ***Part Program Change Log*** (on page 126)
- Alarms, when triggered and cleared
- System errors
- System starting information
- Lane online/ offline history
- Lighting changes

Text files of the logs are stored at: C:\Pressco\Logs.

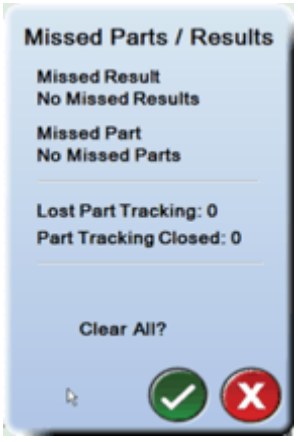
To get to this menu: select Home | Tools | **Log Reader**.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Sensor Missed Statistics

Displays the number of missed parts and missed part tracking for the sensor. From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select | Reporting | Sensor Missed Statistics. This information is recorded in the ***Log Reader*** (on page 61).



Missed Results

This can occur if you set the ***Reject Delay Calibration*** (on page 84) incorrectly. Another cause could be kinks or intermittent connections to cables, or the inspection time for the lane is too long.

Lost Part Tracking

This occurs if the system loses connection to the Part Tracker. You may be able to change the ***Missed Packets Exception*** (on page 85) threshold to prevent loss of connection.

Error messages

Part Tracker Exception

If you see an error "Part Tracker Exception" on the Intellispec screen, this means that power was lost to the Cluster Box or Part Tracker.

- ***To reset the part tracker board:***

Push the **Reset** button on the part tracker board. This is found inside the inspection module or Cluster Box.

Lost Part Tracking

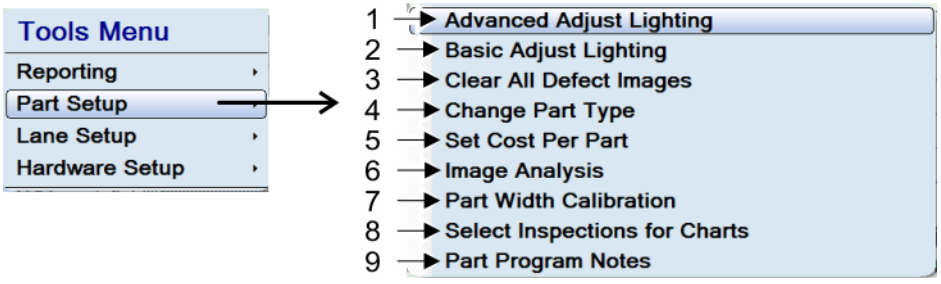
If you see a "Lost Part Tracking" message, possibly the power was lost to the Cluster Box or Part Tracker inside an inspection module. Reset the Part Tracker board as described above.

Part Setup

The Part Setup menu provides access to lighting, part display options in charts, and part width calibration.

Some menu items are only available to advanced level users.

To get to this menu: From Lane Overview mode, select Tools | **Part Setup**.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

1) - **Advanced Adjust Lighting** (on page 339)

2) - **Basic Adjust Lighting** (on page 97)

3) - **Clear All Defect Images** - Clear images from the Reject Images buffer.

4) - **Change Part Type** - Select the type of part to be displayed on the Walk By Graphic for the current lane.

5) - **Set Cost Per Part** - Set the cost of each product, to be used with the "Defect Cost" trend chart.

6) - **Image Analysis** (on page 95) - Determine the gray shade value for any pixel or group of pixels in your image.

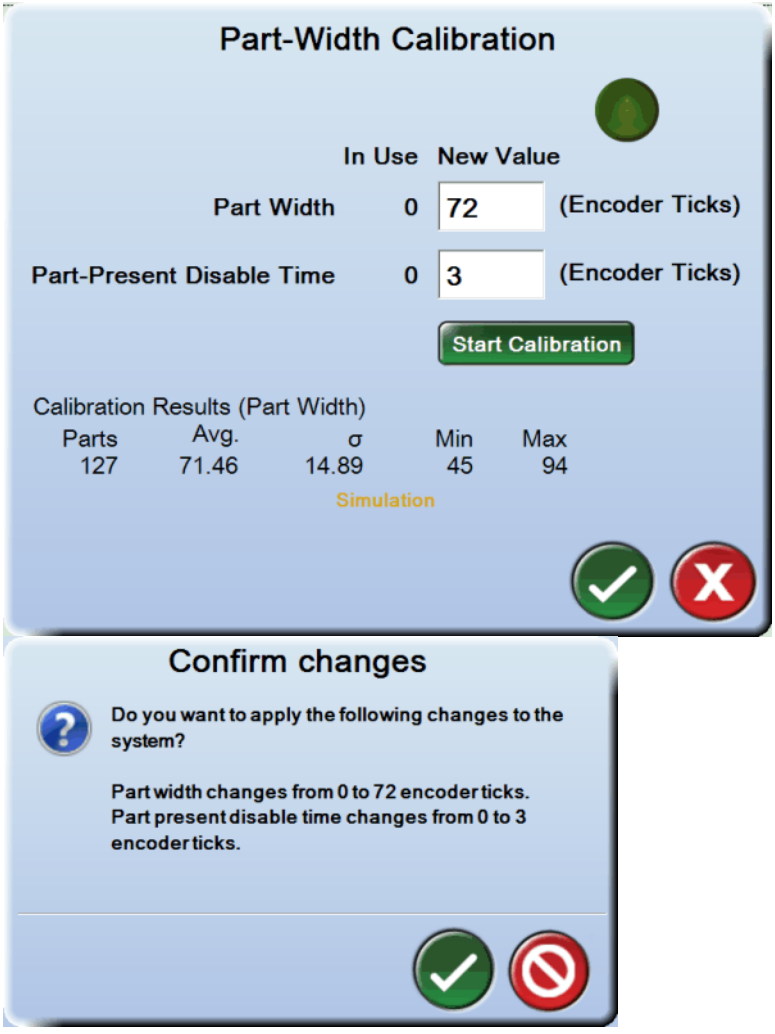
7) - **Part Width Calibration** (on page 63) - Set the number of encoder pulses that the part detect sensor "sees" the part.

8) - **Select Inspections For Charts** - Select which inspections (up to 8) to display on the Trend Chart and Timing Trend.

9) - **Part Program Notes** - Add setup and program information about the part. This is helpful if you need to modify the part program later.

Part Width Calibration

Part Width is the number of encoder pulses that the part detect sensor "sees" the part. To perform the calibration you must be running parts past the part detect sensor.



➢ ***To calibrate the Part Width:***

1. From Sensor Overview mode, right-click a sensor button | Part Tracking | Part Width Calibration.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

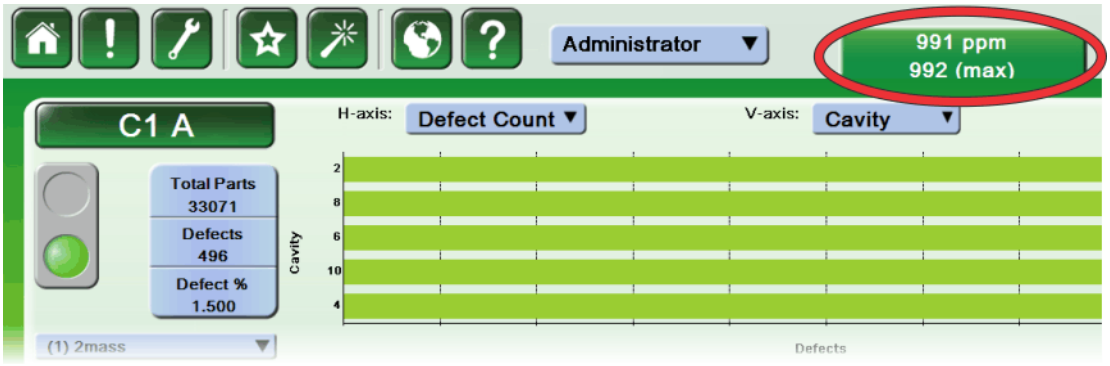
2. With parts running under the camera or sensor, select **Start Calibration**. As each part goes by its width is displayed in Part Width field.
3. After a sufficient number of parts have gone by (we recommend about 10 parts), select **Stop Calibration** (same button as Start Calibration). This will display the calibration results in the lower part of the screen.
4. Examine the results; look for the **minimum** and **maximum** values to be within approximately 10 encoder pulses of each other. If the results are acceptable select OK to save the data. If the results are skewed, recalibrate the part width. To exit without saving the changes, select the exit button.
5. The system will prompt you to confirm your changes. If the results are acceptable select OK to save the data. If the results are skewed, select the cancel button and recalibrate.

Part Rate

The part rate is displayed in Lane Overview and Sensor Overview modes. You can reset the part rate by right-clicking over the part rate tab and selecting **Reset Part Rate**.

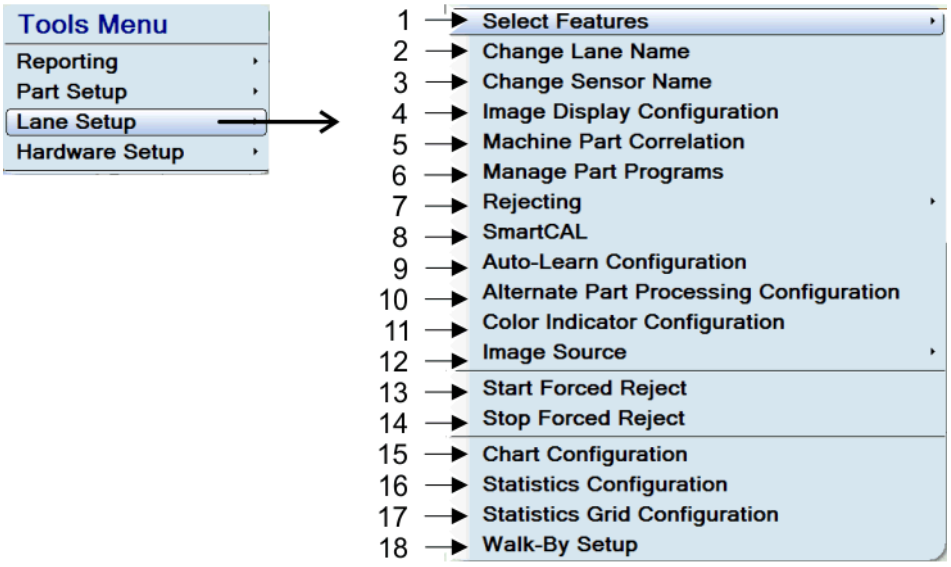
The part rate displays:

- **ppm (parts per minute)** - The average rate over the last five seconds. It is updated once per second.
- **max** - The maximum rate found for all individual parts in the last five seconds determined in [A]. The displayed value is the largest value found in the last five seconds.



Lane Setup

Some menu items are only available to advanced level users.



Some menu items are only displayed if enabled through Select Features.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

1) - **Select Features** (on page 66) - Enable optional features.

2) - **Change Lane Name**

3) - **Change Sensor Name**

4) - **Image Display Configuration** (on page 67) - Set the display options for the sensor images.

5) - **Machine Part Correlation** - Configure up to four different machine parts for correlation. [if Correlation is enabled] (This is usually done by the Pressco installer)

6) - **Manage Part Programs** (on page 70)

7) - **Rejecting** - ***Reject setup*** (on page 73)

8) - **SmartCAL (on page 98)** - Run a set of images on the current part program, and make sure the part program is passing or rejecting parts as you expect.

9) - **Auto-Learn Configuration** (see "**Configure Global Auto-Learn settings**" on page 343) - [if you have an Extended I/O board, and Auto-Learn = enabled] Configure the Extended I/O bits to use with Auto-Learn.

10) - **Alternate Part Processing** (see "**Alternate Part Processing - setup**" on page 298) - Process the first N parts different than normal when your machine starts back up (after you stop it).

11) - **Color Lane Indicator** (on page 67) configuration - Identify a lane by use of color.

12) - **Image Source** (on page 106) - Select images to display on the lane.

13) - **Start Forced Reject** (on page 77) - Force parts to be rejected based on correlation to a specific machine part.

14) - **Stop Forced Reject**

15) - **Chart Configuration –** Set the Trend Chart columns and currency type in "Cost Per Part."

16) - **Statistics Configuration** (on page 36) - Change the display settings for the charts displayed by the Statistics buttons.

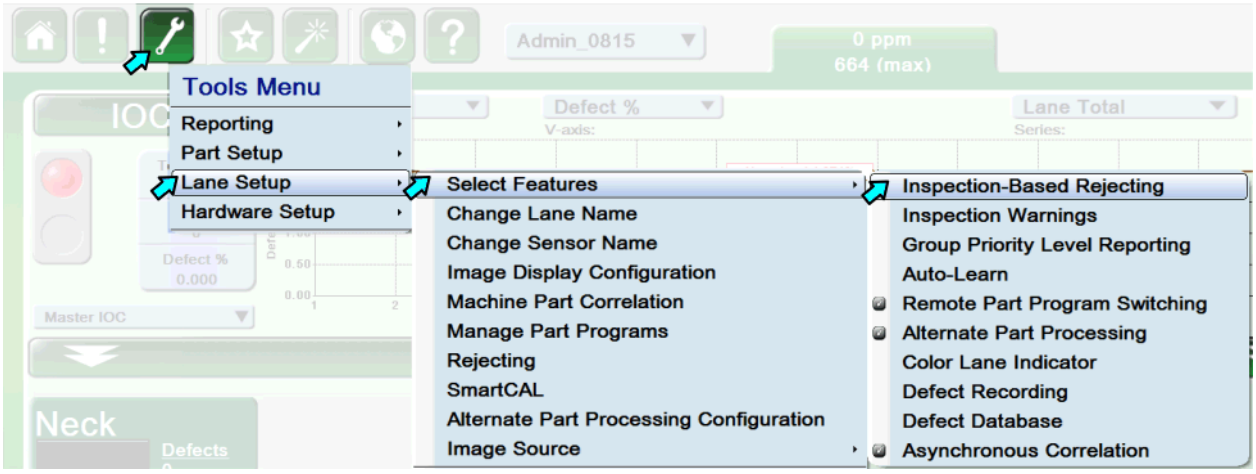
17) - **Statistics Grid Configuration** (on page 36) - Change the amount of information for the charts displayed by the Statistics buttons.

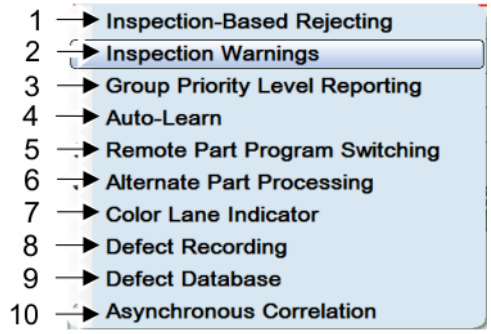
18) - **Walk By Setup** (on page 26) - Set the group names, groups of inspections, and the criteria to turn the part graphic green, yellow, or red.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Select Features

Select features to enable them. Some features may not be available depending on your system configuration. You must have user permission to Select Features. See ***Manage Permissions*** (on page 327).





✔ = enabled

1) - ***Inspection Based Rejecting*** (on page 76)

2) - **Inspection Warnings** (on page 67) - Enable warning levels in Retro-Spec graphs.

3) - **Group Priority Level** (on page 313) - Assign a group priority in the Walk By graphic.

4) - **Auto-Learn** (on page 343) - Automatically learn a new set of parts based on inspection settings and trigger criteria.

5) - **Remote Part Program Switching** (on page 315) - Select one of two part programs remotely.

6) - **Alternate Part Processing** (see "**Alternate Part Processing - setup**" on page 298) - Process the first N parts different than normal when your machine starts back up (after you stop it).

7) - **Color Lane Indicator** (on page 67) - Identify a lane by use of color.

8) - **Defect Recording** (see "**Defect Database Tool (option)**" on page 355) - Enable recording of images to the Defect Data File. This is an optional feature and your system must be properly configured.

9) - **Defect Database** (see "**Defect Database Tool (option)**" on page 355) - Enable saving of defect information (non-image information) to the Defect Database. This is an optional feature and your system must be properly configured.

10) - **Asynchronous Correlation** (see "**Asynchronous Correlation Software Setup FHCP 3X**" on page 293) - (Optional) A combination of hardware and software that ensures the Intellispec system is tracking parts properly.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Inspection Warnings

Inspections can have reject and/or warning limits. A warning allows you to perform maintenance or adjustments before the system starts rejecting parts. The warning limits are represented by the yellow adjustable slider bar on the Retro-Spec graphs. If this feature is disabled, then only reject limits are displayed (red bars).

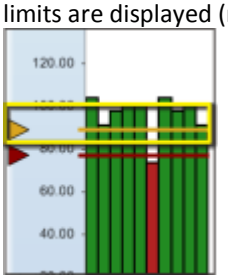
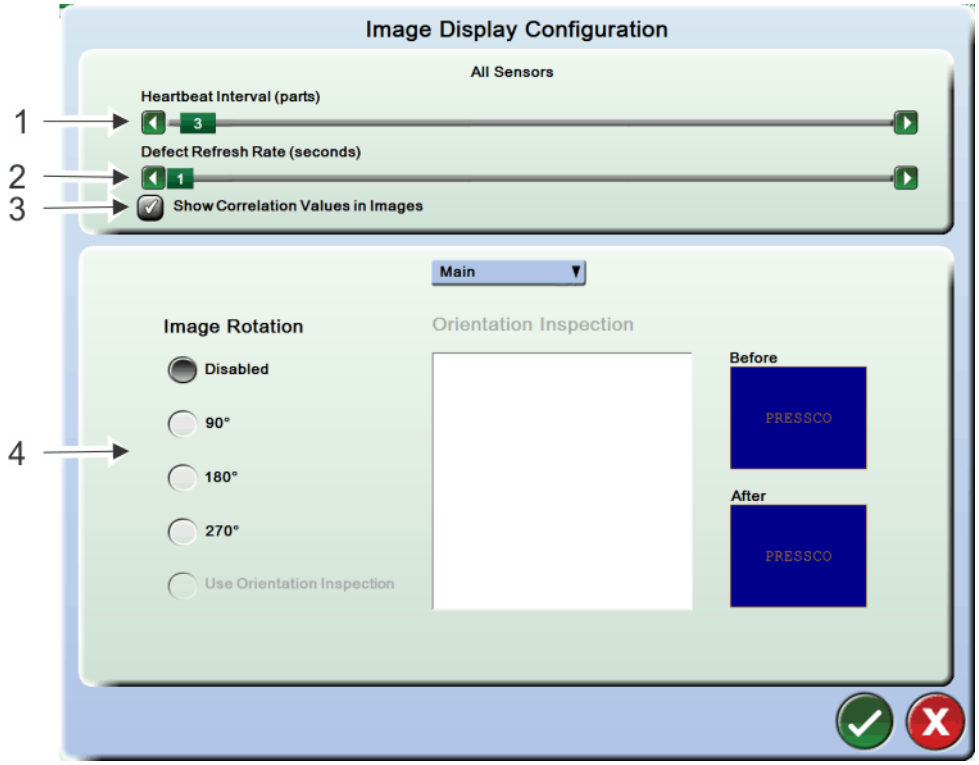


Image Display Configuration

Adjust the display settings for images.

➢ *To get to this screen:*

From the Lane or Sensor Overview screen, select Tools | **Lane Setup** | **Image Display Configuration**.



1) - Set the frequency to update the image in the sensor view window.

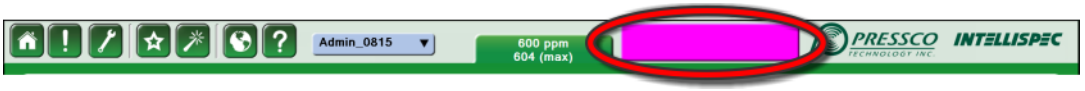
2) - Set the frequency to update the defective images when the system is online

3) - If correlation is used, check this box to display correlation information in the inspection images.

4) - Rotate the defect images, sensor display images (heartbeat), and the inspection images.

Color Lane Indicator

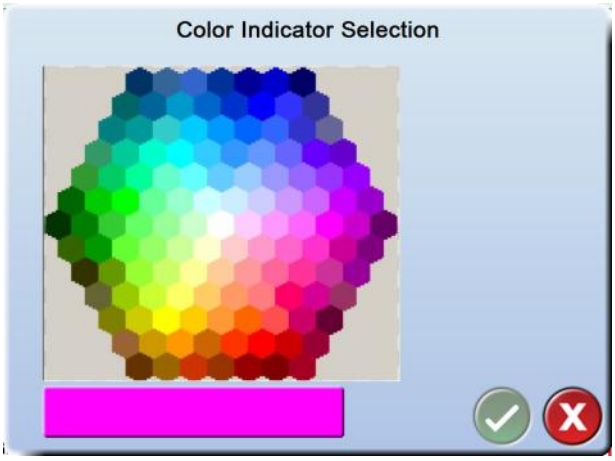
Identify a lane by use of color. You can set different colors for each lane, and see activity from a distance. You must enable the feature for each lane separately.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ ***To enable Color Lane Indicator:***

1. From Lane Overview mode, select | Lane Setup | Select Features | Color Lane Indicator. The system will prompt you to select a color for that lane.



2. Select a color and select . You will see the color lane indicator on your screen.
3. Repeat for additional lanes as necessary.

➢ ***To change the lane color:***

Click on the color rectangle for the lane. The selector dialog is displayed, allowing you to select a different color.

➢ ***To disable Color Lane Indicator:***

From Lane Overview mode, select | Lane Setup | Select Features | un-check Color Lane Indicator.

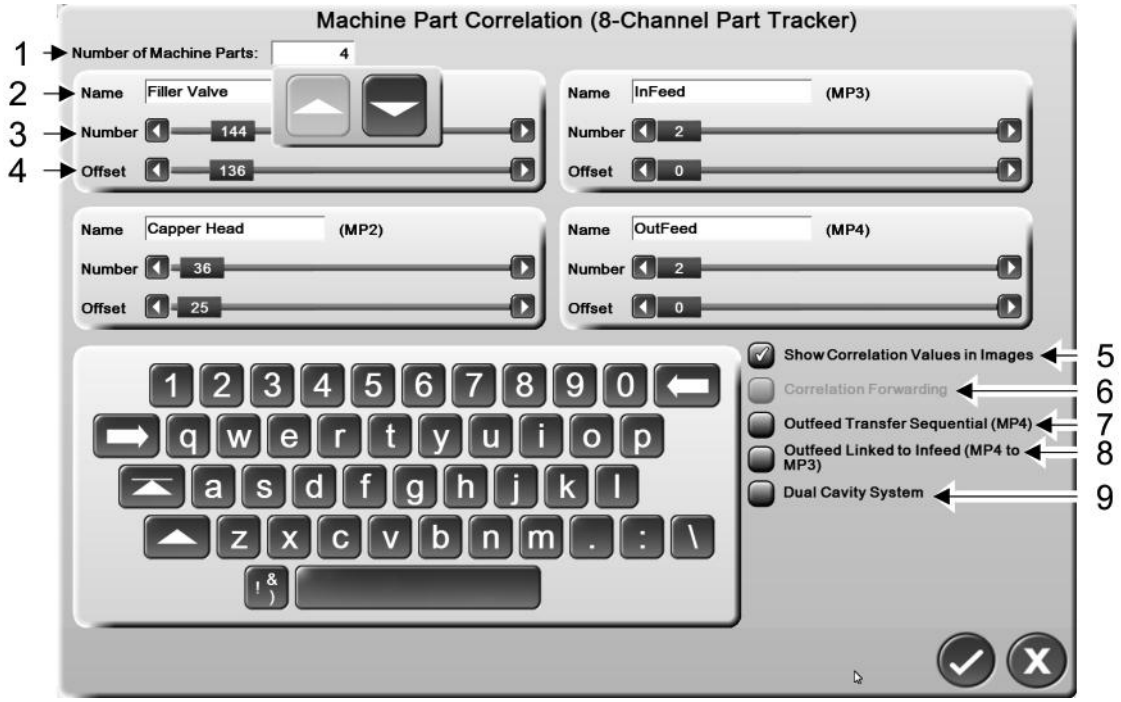
Machine Part Correlation

Configure up to four machine parts for correlation.

❖ *Note: This screen is usually set up by the Pressco installer.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

To get to this screen: From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Lane Setup** | **Machine Part Correlation**.



1) - **Number Of Machine Parts** - Select the number of correlation sensors in your system (1-4).

❖ *Note: If you only see two Machine Parts, you probably have a two channel Part Tracker board. This is the default configuration.*

If your system has an eight channel part tracker board, you must run the Discovery software and configure the lane for an eight channel part tracker board. Use the Edit Existing Lane function. This will provide the capacity for four Machine Parts to be configured.

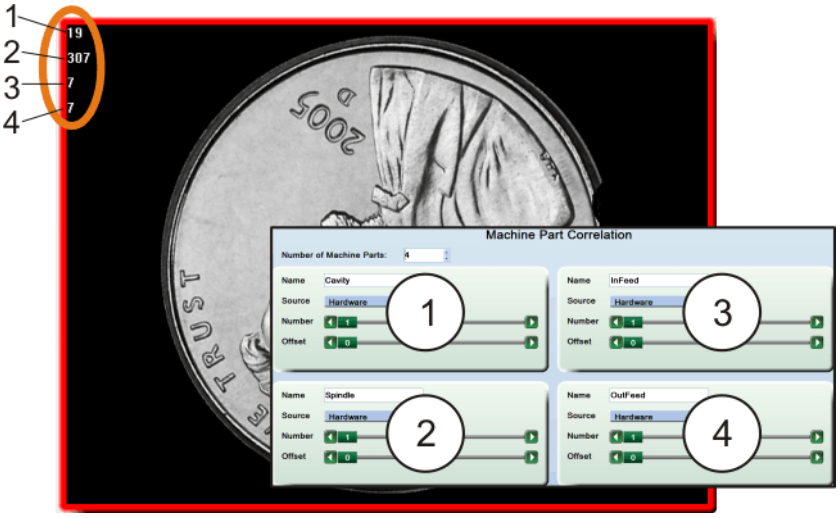
2) - **Name** - Name each machine part to something recognizable to you (examples: Cavity, Spindle, or Liner Gun #1). This name is displayed on the Intellispec screens and throughout correlation reports.

3) - **Number** - Set the number of components in each machine part (example, number of pockets in a starwheel).

4) - **Offset** - Change what the inspection system considers part #1 (or pocket #1) and the actual part. For example, if you reject a part from cavity #1, and the system rejects the part from cavity #2, then set the offset at 1. This ensures the inspection system tracks components properly.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

5) - **Show correlation values in images** - Displays the correlation value in the images. These values are saved as part of the image file (if you save images).



6) - ***Correlation Forwarding*** (on page 291)

7) - **Outfeed Transfer Sequential** - (Only when four sensors are used, and only in blow molder installations) Specify whether the infeed and outfeed transfer arms are numbered **Independently** or **Sequentially**. For example, your machine has 10 infeed transfer arms and 10 outfeed transfer arms. If they are numbered Independently, the infeed transfer arms are numbered 1 - 10, and the outfeed transfer arms are also numbered 1 - 10. If they are numbered Sequentially, the infeed transfer arms are numbered 1 - 10, and the outfeed transfer arms are numbered 11 - 20.

8) - **Outfeed Linked to Infeed (MP4 to MP3)** - (Only in blow molder installations) Enable this to derive the outfeed correlation count (MP4) from the infeed correlation count (MP3). This is typical of most blow molders. For example, in an SBO20 machine, the infeed count will be from 1 - 10. The outfeed count will be from 11 - 20. Infeed count 1 will correspond to outfeed 11, and so forth.

❖ *Note: When this feature is enabled, the number of components is forced to be equal (number of components in MP3 = number of components in MP4).*

Note: There is no index sensor for MP4 in the hardware configuration.

9) - **Dual Cavity System** - No function.

Manage Part Programs

Create new part programs or delete, edit, rename, import or export existing part programs for all the different products inspected with the system.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ *To get to this screen:*

- From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Lane Setup** | **Manage Part Programs**. Or:
- Right-click the Part Program drop-down menu.

Edit Part Notes

Add setup and program information about the part. This is helpful if you need to modify the part program later. These notes are displayed at the bottom of the Manage Part Programs screen when you select or change a part program.

For more information on using this screen see:

- ***Create, Copy, or Import a Part Program*** (on page 120)
- ***Load a part program*** (on page 71)
- ***Delete a part program*** (on page 72)
- ***Export a part program*** (on page 72)
- ***Remote Part Program Switching*** (on page 315)

Load a part program

You can switch part programs by loading a different part program from disk.

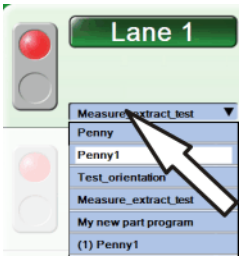
❖ *Note: Some menu items are only available to advanced level users.*

➢ *What you need:*

- User permission to Switch Part Program

➢ *To change parts:*

1. ***Log in*** (see "***Log in and log out***" on page 13).
2. Click the part drop-down menu.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3. Click the name of the new part to inspect. The new part program is loaded on the Intellispec.
4. Put the lane online to begin inspecting new parts.

Delete a part program

You can delete a part program to prevent other users from running it.

➢ *To delete a part program:*

1. Go to Lane Overview or Sensor Overview mode: |

|

.
2. Load a known good part program, one that you will not delete. You cannot delete the currently running part program.
3. Right-click over the part program drop-down menu | highlight the program name (to be deleted) | select the **Delete** button.
4. Select the OK button to delete the program. The program is deleted from memory.

Right-click

Export a part program

You can export a part program to use it on another sensor, lane, or Intellispec.

➢ *To export a part program:*

1. Go to a Lane Overview or Sensor Overview screen [from Home: Lane button | Sensor button].
2. Right-click over the part program drop-down menu. The Manage Part Programs menu is displayed.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3. Select the **Import/Export** button. The Import or Export Part Programs menu is displayed.

4. Select the disk icon to browse to the folder or USB destination to export the part program.
5. Highlight the part program that you want to export in the Current Part Programs column.
6. Select the right arrow button to export the part program.
7. Select the OK button to exit the Import or Export Part Programs menu. The part program is exported.
8. Select the OK button to exit the Manage Part Programs menu.

Reject setup

To get to rejector options: from Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Lane Setup** | **Rejecting**.

❖ *Note: Different menu items are shown on screen, depending whether **Inspection Based Rejection** is enabled or disabled.*

Rejectors - select for sensors (on page 73)
Rejector - enable or switch for one sensor (on page 74)
Reject Enable/ Disable for multiple sensors (on page 75)
Rejectors - select by inspection (see "***Inspection Based Rejecting***" on page 76)
Reject Missed Results (on page 77)
Reject the First Parts After a Part Changeover (on page 301)

❖ *Note: to set up multiple rejectors, use **Discovery**. This is normally done by Pressco engineers.*

Rejectors - select for sensors

One rejector

If your system has one rejector, then you do not need to select a rejector. The rejector selection menus will not be shown.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Multiple rejectors

You can select rejectors for all sensors (within a lane) at once. Select a rejector for each sensor, then close the menu. If you have multiple lanes, then repeat this process for other lanes.

- ***If Inspection Based Rejection is disabled:***

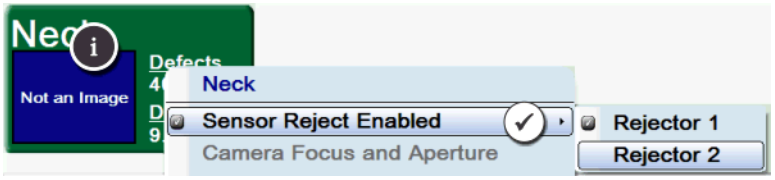
From Lane or Sensor view, select | **Lane Setup** | **Rejecting** | **Select Sensor Rejector** | select a sensor | select a rejector.

- ***If Inspection Based Rejection is enabled:***

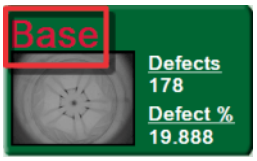
From Lane or Sensor view, select | **Lane Setup** | **Rejecting** | **Default Sensor Rejector** | select a sensor | select a rejector.

Rejector - enable or switch for one sensor

To **enable or disable** the selected rejector for one sensor: from Sensor Overview mode | right-click over the sensor button | Sensor Reject Enabled (or Disabled). ✔ = enabled. (this picture shows options only available when Inspection Based Rejection is disabled)



- If a rejector is disabled, the sensor name is displayed in red instead of white, as shown below.



To **switch** the selected rejector for one sensor (Only when Inspection Based Rejection is disabled): from Sensor Overview mode | right-click over the sensor button | Sensor Reject Enabled | select the rejector. ✔ = enabled.

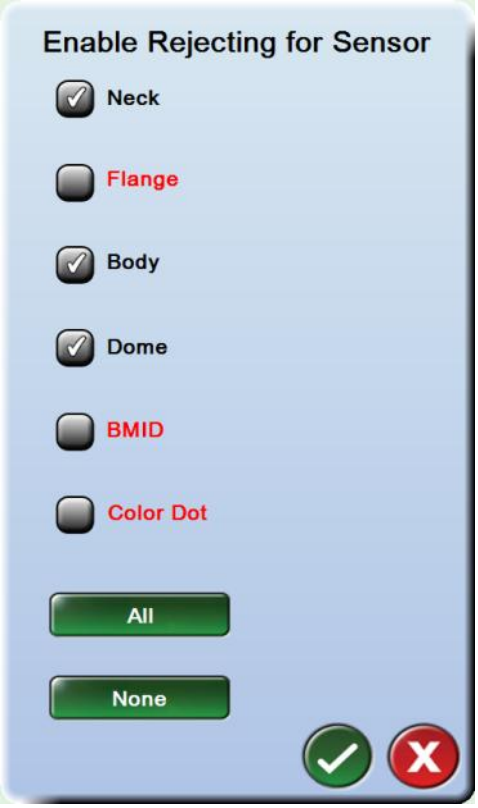
To switch the rejector when Inspection Based Rejection is enabled, see ***Rejectors - select for sensors*** (on page 73) or ***Inspection Based Rejecting*** (on page 76).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

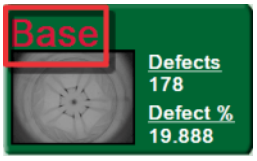
Reject Enable/ Disable for multiple sensors

➢ ***To enable or disable the rejector for one or more sensors within a lane:***

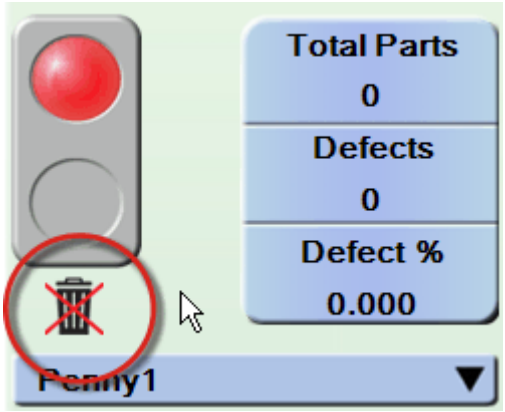
From Lane Overview or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Lane Setup** | **Rejecting** | **Sensor Reject Enable/Disable**. ✔ = enabled



- If a rejector is disabled, the sensor name is displayed in red instead of white.



- If the rejector for **all** sensors within the lane is disabled, you will see the trash can icon.



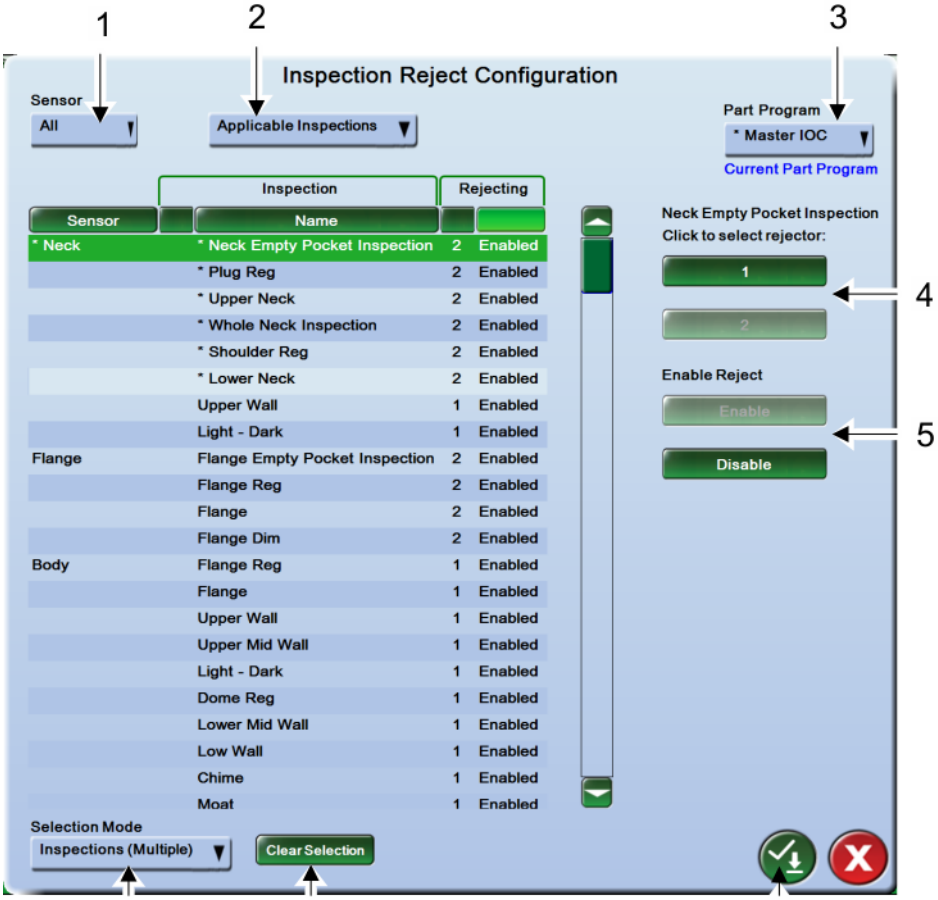
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

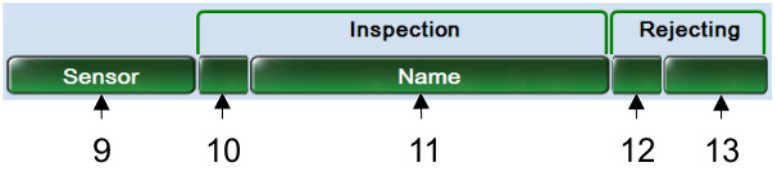
Inspection Based Rejecting

This feature allows you to reject parts based on the inspections that fail.

You must enable this feature through ***Select Features*** (on page 66). If Inspection Based Rejecting is disabled, then ***Sensor Based Rejecting*** (see "***Rejectors - select for sensors***" on page 73) applies.

When you enable the feature, the system takes you to the configuration. If it was previously enabled, get to Inspection Based Rejecting from Lane or Sensor Overview mode: | **Lane Setup** | **Rejecting** | **Inspection Reject Configuration**.





* indicates that you made changes since entering the menu. Select [8] to save changes.

1) - **Sensor** - Configure rejecting for one or all sensors

2) - **Inspections** - Show all inspections or only applicable inspections. Not-applicable inspections, such as regions of interest, cannot reject a part.

3) - **Part Program** - Select a part program to configure rejection. You do not have to change the currently running program to change rejection.

4) - **Select Rejector** - Select from the available rejector(s). Clicking a button applies the rejector to all currently selected inspections. (You may need to select inspections from the left side of the menu before these buttons are available. Selecting inspections is dependent on [6] Selection Mode.)

5) - **Enable Reject** - Enable or disable the rejector for the selected inspections.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

6) - **Selection Mode** - **Sensor (single)** = select all inspections for one sensor. **Sensor (multiple)** = select all inspections for multiple sensors. **Inspections (single)** = select only one inspection. **Inspections (multiple)** = select inspections from any sensor.

7) - Clear Selection

8) - **Save Selection** - Save changes without exiting the menu. The asterisk (*) is removed.

9) - **Sort by sensor** - (if All is selected under [1]) Reverse the list of sensors (by camera number, not by name).

10) - **Sort by inspection - per sensor** - reverse the order of the inspections in each sensor group

11) - **Sort by inspection name** - List all inspections alphabetically. Select [11] again to reverse the order. Select [10] to group inspections by sensor again.

12) - **Sort by rejector** - List all inspections numerically by rejector number. Select [12] again to reverse the order.

13) - **Sort by enabled rejector** - Sort inspections based on enabled or disabled rejectors.

➢ ***To set inspection based rejecting: From the menu shown above:***

1. Select a sensor or sensors to configure rejection [1].
2. Select a different part program if desired [3].
3. Choose a selection mode [6].
4. Select the inspection(s), rejectors [4], and enable or disable the rejectors [5].
5. Make other selections as desired.
6. Save changes [8] and exit the menu .

AUTOMATIC REJECTOR ASSIGNMENTS

- When you enable Inspection Based Rejection, the system automatically assigns rejectors per the ***Default Sensor*** (see "***Rejectors - select for sensors***" on page 73) setup.
- When you create a **new inspection**, or import an inspection that has no rejector assigned yet, the **Default Sensor Rejector** is assigned.
- When you **import** a program that was using **Inspection Based Rejecting**, the reject settings in the imported program are used (except if you do not have such a rejector in the new lane setup - then the Default Sensor Rejector is used).
- When you **import** a program that was using **Sensor Based Rejecting**, and was never set up for Inspection Based Rejecting, then the ***Default Sensor*** (see "***Rejectors - select for sensors***" on page 73) Rejector is used.
- The system remembers Inspection-Based Rejecting assignments, if you switch to Sensor-based rejection and back to Inspection-Based Rejecting.

Reject Missed Results

A missed result occurs if the system misses the inspection results of a part. This can happen if the inspection time is too long or if the system is too busy to process all the data before the part reaches the reject station.

Enable this option from ***Reject setup*** (on page 73) if you want the system to reject parts from any missed results in the current Lane.

Forced Reject

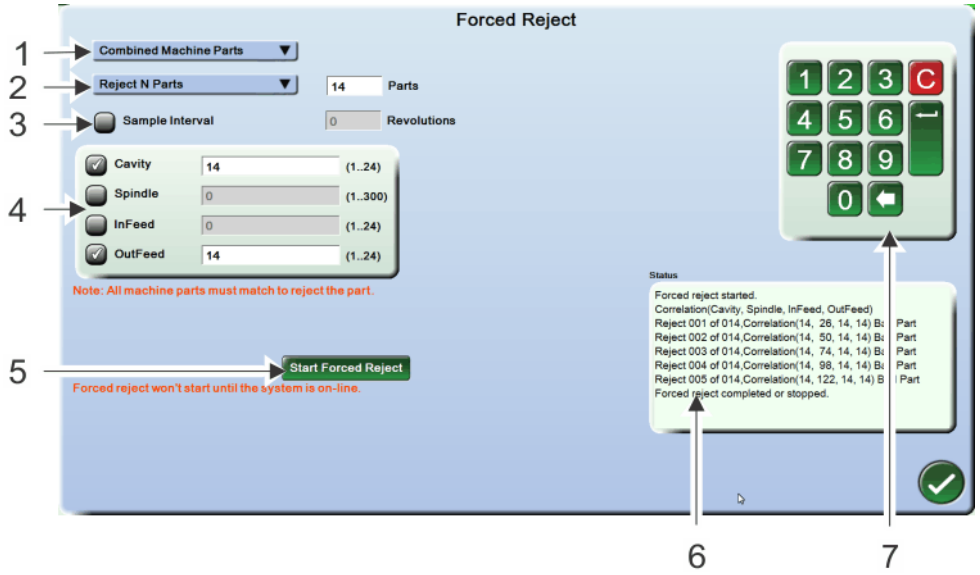
Force any part to be rejected. The system will reject all parts associated with the selected components, regardless of the pass/fail condition. This provides a means of handling an emergency situation until repairs on a blow-molder or other machine can be made.

❖ *Note: the correlation check boxes and machine parts are only displayed if your machine is using correlation.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

To get to this screen: From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Lane Setup** | **Start Forced Reject**.

❖ *Note: the lane must be online to force rejects*



1) - Any Part/ Single Machine Part/ Combined Machine Parts (drop-down menu)

Any Part - Reject any part, regardless of correlation to a machine part.
Single Machine Part - Reject a part correlated to one machine part (example: cavity, or fill valve). Use the keypad.
Combined Machine Parts - All correlated machine parts are displayed (as in the example above). Check the boxes next to the desired machine parts. Use the keypad.

❖ *Note: Combined Machine Parts is an AND function. The part must be correlated to each machine part and number entered. If there are no such parts, then none will be rejected.*

2) - Reject One Part/ Reject N Parts/ Continuous Reject (drop-down menu)

Reject one part, 'N' parts, or continuously reject from a specific machine part. Select the **Start Forced Reject** button to begin rejecting. If you select Single or Combined Machine Parts in the above drop-down menu, the part(s) must meet that criterion.
Reject One Part - Reject the next part that reaches the reject station, regardless of inspection status.
Reject N Parts - Enter a number of parts you want to reject, regardless of inspection status.
Continuous Reject - Reject all parts regardless of inspection status, until you select the **Stop Forced Reject** button.

3) - Sample Interval

Only reject parts every n number of intervals. If you enter **3 Revolutions**, then the system will reject parts on every third revolution. If you select Single or Combined Machine Parts in the first drop-down menu, the part(s) must meet that criterion.

4) - Select Machine Part

The names of your machine part components [only shown if you select Single or Combined Machine Parts in the first drop-down menu].

Rejector

(Not shown - only applicable with multiple rejectors) Specify which rejector to force rejection of the part.

5) - Start Forced Reject/ Stop Forced Reject

When you select **Start Forced Reject**, the criteria specified are applied and the parts are rejected. Select the **Stop Forced Reject** button to stop the reject process. Note that if you only reject one part, or specify a number of parts, the button toggles back to **Start Forced Reject** automatically.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

6) - Status Box

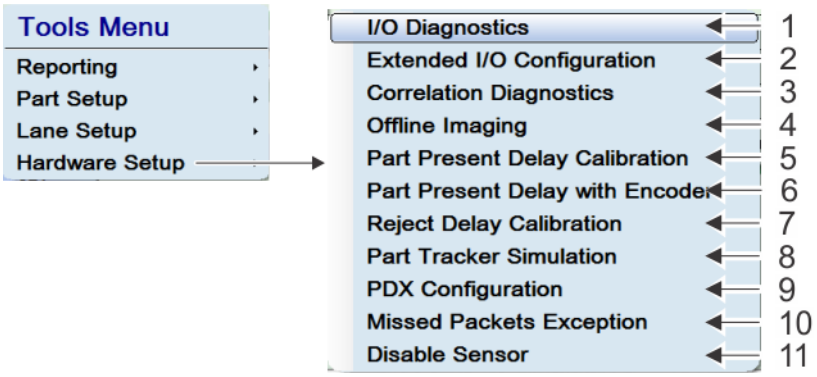
Displays information about the rejection process.

7) - Numeric Keypad

Type numbers of parts or correlation to machine parts.

Hardware Setup

Some menu items are only available to advanced level users.



1) - **I/O Diagnostics** (on page 79) - Verify the presence of input and output signals.

2) - **Extended I/O Configuration (on page 334) -** Configure the optional Extended I/O board.

3) - ***Correlation Diagnostics*** (on page 80) - Verify correlation signals.

4) - **Offline Imaging** (on page 94) - Acquire images when the lane is offline.

5) - **Part Present Delay Calibration** (on page 81) - Calibrate the distance (in encoder pulses) from the part detect sensor to the camera centerline.

6) - **Part Present Delay with Encoder** (on page 83) - Coarsely calibrate the part present delay by using encoder counts.

7) - **Reject Delay Calibration** (on page 84) - Calibrate the distance (in encoder pulses) from the part detect sensor to the rejector.

8) - **Part Tracker Simulation** (on page 85) - Used for troubleshooting. A simulated part rate allows inspection to continue.

9) - **PDX Configuration (on page 336)** - Set up the part detect generator. Only used in some applications.

10) - **Missed Packets Exception** (on page 85) - Set the number of missed packets to trigger the part tracker to send a Lost Part Tracking message to the Intellispec.

11) - ***Disable Sensor*** (on page 86)

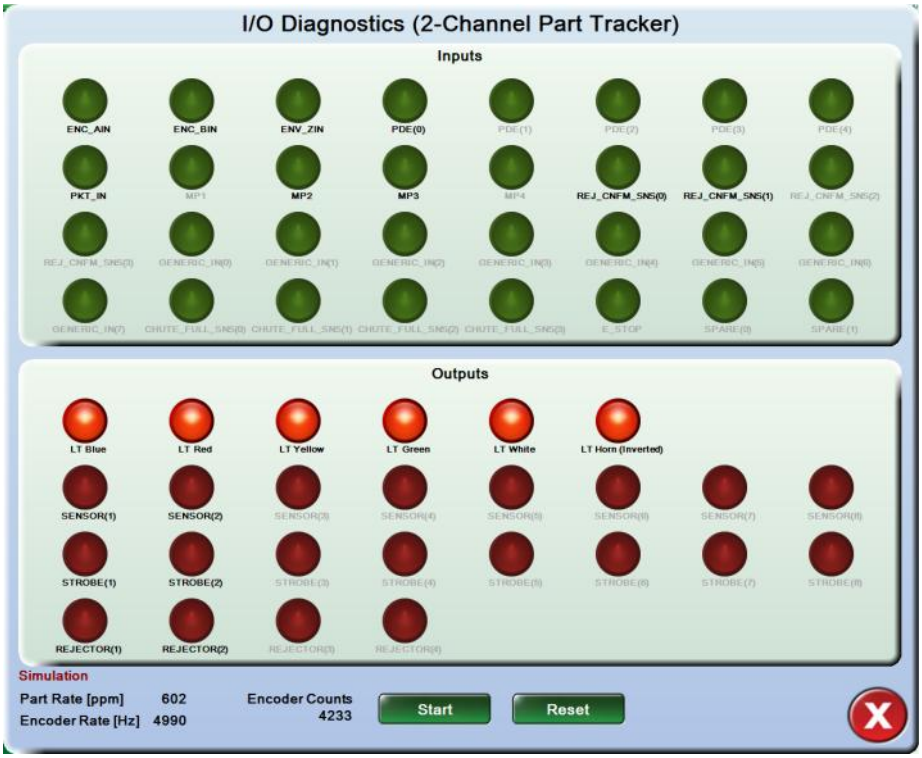
I/O Diagnostics

To get to this screen: From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Hardware Setup** | **I/O Diagnostics**.

Verify the presence of input and output signals. Part rate and encoder rate are also displayed.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- Green = input signal (signals that originate outside the Intellispec and are communicated to the system). Light is on when an input is received.
- Red = output signal (signals that originate inside the Intellispec and are transmitted out of the system). The light is on when an output is generated. You can test an output signal by selecting the appropriate light.



Encoder counts

At the bottom of the screen, you can use the diagnostics and buttons to count encoder pulses. This estimates the number of encoder counts to help set up part tracking sensors and other machine part hardware.

❖ *Note: due to start and stop time of machine components, the encoder count will not be exact*

Encoder Counts

The encoder count from the part tracker board. The board continually counts, and restarts at zero when you press the **Reset** button.

Start button

Begin displaying encoder pulses. This toggles with **Stop**.

Stop button

Stop updating the encoder pulse display. The part tracker will remain counting, but the display will stop updating.

Reset button

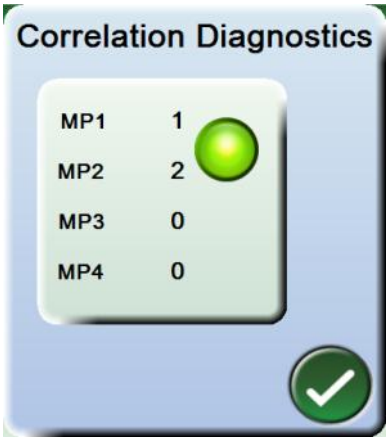
Reset the part tracker board encoder count.

Correlation Diagnostics

Verify that correlation sensor information is being received by the Intellispec. [if correlation is enabled]

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Hardware Setup** | **Correlation Diagnostics**.



Verify that the correlation sensor information is being received by the system. Make sure that each machine part (MP) increments according to the number of components in your system.

As the production unit is operating, the correlation sensor transmits pulses. For example, if you have a cavity sensor attached to MP1 and are running an 8-cavity blow molder, you will see MP1 increment from 1-8 repeatedly.

MP = Machine Part. MP1 through MP4 correspond to the correlation sensors that you have configured in the Machine Part Correlation screen.

Asynchronous Correlation is used in certain applications. For a description of how to use this feature and to set the parameters in the FHCP application, see: Asynchronous Correlation FHCP 3X, and ***Asynchronous Correlation Software Setup FHCP 3X*** (on page 293).

Part Present Delay Calibration

Part Present Delay

The distance (in encoder pulses) from the part detect sensor to the camera centerline. If a PDX is used, this is the number of encoder pulses from the part detect pulse out of the PDX to the camera centerline. Two signals are generated: 1) light strobe and 2) camera snap.

❖ *Note: if your system is using a PDX, set up* **PDX Configuration** *(on page 336) before Part Present Delay.*

Part Present Delay ensures that your part is in the center of the camera's image. Depending on the orientation of your camera, your part could be moving from left to right, right to left, top to bottom or bottom to top.

For an illustration of Part Present Delay within the inspection process, refer to the ***Sequence of Events During Inspection*** (on page 120).

❖ *Note: you may be able to get images by using a part present delay that does not correspond to the part at the part detect – for example you may see the part right before or after the correct part by shifting the delay by the separation between parts.*

❖ *For sensors that are far from the part detect it may appear convenient to use a shorter delay, taking images of parts tens or hundreds of parts ahead of the correct one. If you do so, certain functionality of the system will not work anymore, such as the ability to detect empty pockets. This may result in incorrect statistics being reported.*

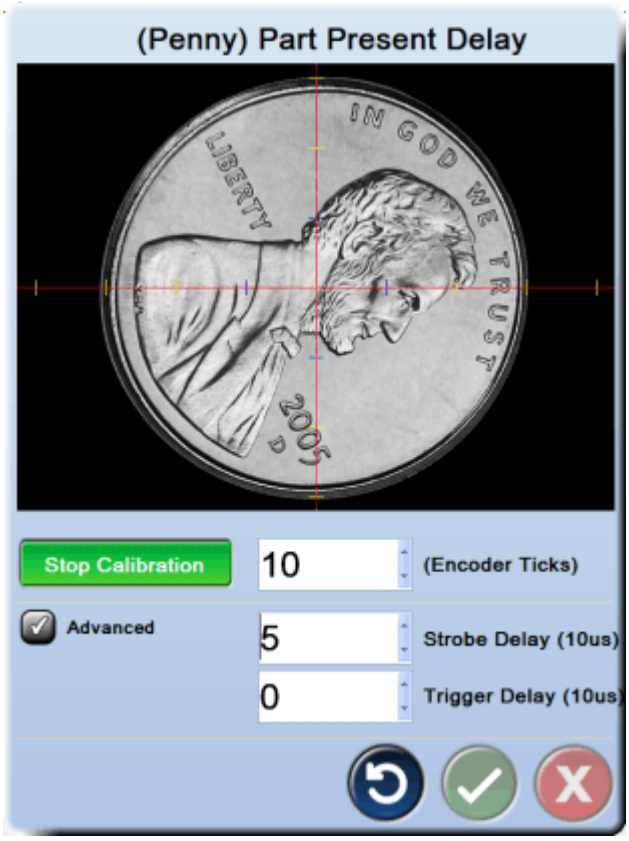
Even if you are unsure what the Part Present Delay value should be, you can view the strobing of the lights. If Part Present Delay is too short, the lights will strobe before the part reaches the camera. If Part Present Delay is too long, the lights will strobe after the part has passed the camera.

When the part is close enough to be in the image, you can use the image itself to center the part. A Part Present Delay calibration needs to be done for each camera in the system.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Calibration

When you calibrate the Part Present Delay, it is ideal to only use one part at a time. Otherwise, it will not be easy to determine if the part detected is actually the same part in the image or the part rejected (for Reject Delay) since all the parts look alike. If it is not possible to use only one part, an alternative is to use a different color part. You will most likely use a few parts to test the calibration, or run the same part through several times.



❖ *Note: you must be logged in with proper user access to calibrate the Part Present Delay.*

➢ To calibrate the Part Present Delay:

1. From Sensor Overview mode, right-click a sensor button | **Part Tracking** | **Part Present Delay Calibration**.
2. Select the **Start Calibration** button.
3. Place a part onto the conveyor or into the part stream. The part will trigger the part detect sensor, then the system will count the number of encoder pulses and take a picture.
4. Manually adjust the part present delay (encoder ticks) value until the image is centered every time a part is run through the system.
5. When completed, select the **Stop Calibration** button. The Part Present Delay calibration value is saved and stored in a Lane configuration file.
6. Select the OK button to save changes and exit.

Advanced settings

❖ *Note: Advanced settings are normally set at the Pressco factory. You should not need to adjust them. Normal settings are listed below.*

Set a Base/Neck configuration as follows:

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

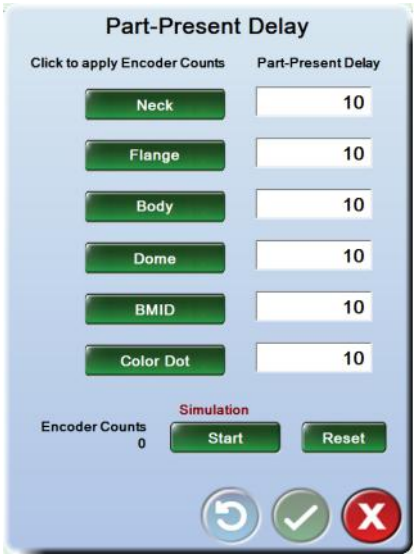
Camera	Strobe Delay	Trigger Delay	Part Present Delay
Base	5	0	same as Neck
Neck	5	30	same as Base

Also check ***Advanced adjust lighting - set delay*** (on page 341) to make sure that the Neck lighting delays are set correctly.

Part Present Delay with Encoder

This tool provides a rough calibration of the part present delay by using encoder counts. You can fine tune the calibration using the ***Part Present Delay Calibration*** (on page 81) tool. Up to eight buttons (sensors) may be displayed on this screen, depending on your system configuration. Each part present delay is set separately, unless the sensors use the same sensor trigger (as in Base/Neck modules).

From Lane or Sensor Overview mode: select | **Hardware Setup** | **Part Present Delay With Encoder**.



➢ *To set the Part Present Delay with Encoder:*

1. Run the conveyor or machine slowly or by hand, and place a part before the part present sensor.
2. When the part reaches the part present sensor, and you see the Part Present LED flash on the inspection module or cluster box I/O box, select the **Reset** button to set the encoder count to zero.
3. Select the **Start** button to begin counting encoder pulses.
4. Run the conveyor slowly so that the part passes in front of or underneath the sensor.
5. When the part reaches the sensor, select the **Stop** button to stop counting encoder pulses.
6. Select a sensor button [example: Neck or Dome] to apply the encoder counter to the sensor's Part Present Delay value.
7. Repeat this process for the remaining sensors.
8. Select the OK button to save changes and exit.

ENCODER COUNTS

Encoder Counts

The encoder count from the part tracker board. The board continually counts, and restarts at zero when you press the **Reset** button.

Start button

Begin displaying encoder pulses. This toggles to **Stop**.

Stop button

Stop updating the encoder pulse display. The part tracker will remain counting, but the display will stop updating.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Reset button

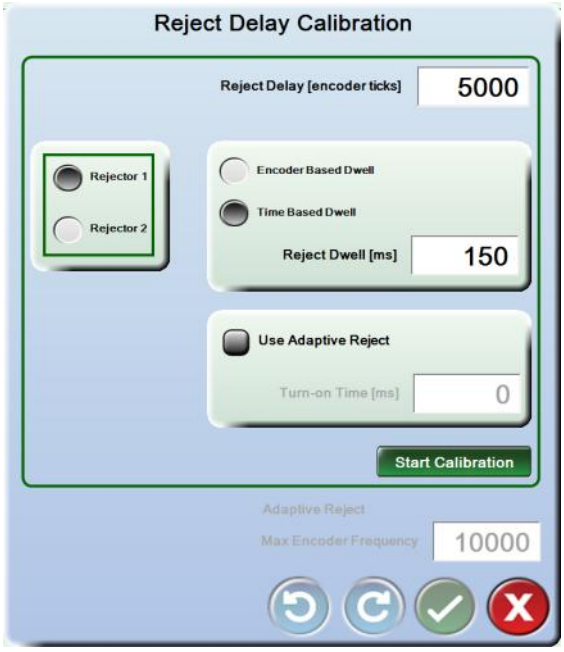
Reset the part tracker board encoder count.

Reject Delay Calibration

Reject Delay Calibration (on page 84) - Calibrate the distance (in encoder pulses) from the part detect sensor to the rejector. This ensures that the correct part is rejected.

During Reject Delay calibration, the reject device will activate for each part. After calibration, ensure that adjacent parts are not being rejected (example, from too long a reject dwell time), nor being knocked off by the rejected part.

For an illustration of the Reject Time Delay within the inspection process, refer to the ***Sequence of Events During Inspection*** (on page 120).



❖ *Note: you must be logged in with proper user access to calibrate the Reject Delay.*

➢ *To calibrate the Reject Delay:*

1. From Sensor Overview mode, right-click a sensor button | **Part Tracking** | **Reject Delay Calibration**.
2. Select the **Start Calibration** button.
3. Place a part on the running conveyor or into the part stream. After the number of encoder pulses shown in the Reject Delay box, the rejector will be activated.
4. Make sure the correct part was rejected.
5. Continue to insert parts into the part stream.
6. Manually adjust the reject delay (encoder ticks) until the correct part is rejected every time.
7. Adjust **Reject Dwell** so that it is long enough to completely reject the part, and short enough that only one part is rejected for each reject pulse.
8. When completed, select the **Stop Calibration** button. The Reject values are saved and stored in a Lane configuration file.
9. Select the OK button to save changes and exit.

Reject Dwell

The duration of the reject signal. Dwell can be set by encoder ticks or by milliseconds. Select the correct button for your application. This signal must be long enough to ensure the part is efficiently rejected, and short enough to ensure that only one part is rejected for each reject pulse.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

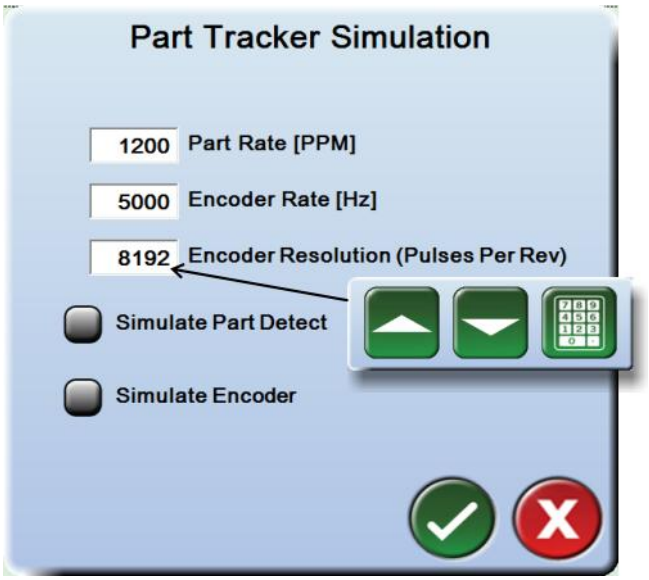
Adaptive Reject

Adaptive Reject (optional) (on page 305)

Part Tracker Simulation

Used for troubleshooting. A simulated part rate allows inspection to continue.

To get to this screen: From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Hardware Setup** | **Part Tracker Simulation**.



To enable the simulated part tracker, select the check box and then enter the desired part rate in the window.

Part Rate - Enter a simulated part rate in parts per minute (PPM).

Encoder Rate and **Resolution** - Enter the simulated encoder properties.

❖ *Note: the system cannot run in both* **PDX** *(see "***PDX Configuration***" on page 336) mode and* **Part Tracker Simulation** *(on page 85) mode at the same time. If one mode is already running and you enable the other mode, the system displays a warning that the latest setting will override the previous mode.*

Missed Packets Exception

For each part and for each camera, two packets of information are communicated:

- The part tracker sends the host PC a signal stating the camera has been triggered (correlation signal)
- The host PC then sends a pass/fail signal back to the tracker (results signal) when the inspections are done

A missed packet exception occurs when the part tracker has sent out X number of correlation signals without receiving any results signals back from the PC.

The threshold is set by the system. When this number has been met:

- A **Lost Part Tracking** number is updated on the ***Sensor Missed Statistics*** (on page 62) screen, and
- A **Part Tracker Lost Communication** alarm is raised and the alarm trigger count is increased for this alarm. This is a **System Error Alarm** that is set up through ***Lane Alarm Configuration*** (on page 45, "***Sensor Alarm Configuration***" on page 48).

To get to this screen: from Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Hardware Setup** | **Missed Packets Exception**.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

The default value is computed by the system, and should work for most applications.

If your system is experiencing excessive "Part Tracker Exception" errors, then you can set an explicit value.

❖ *Note: This value should only by changed by Pressco engineers. Contact Pressco if you have questions.*

- If the Missed Packets Exception threshold is too low, then you may see errors that say "Temporarily lost communication to the part tracker."
- If the Missed Packets Exception threshold is too high, then you may not be able to detect network connection problems.

Disable Sensor

Disable a sensor temporarily if something is wrong with the hardware or inspection path. **REMEMBER**: enable the sensor again when the hardware is fixed.

From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Hardware Setup** | **Disable Sensor**. Select the sensor to disable.

You must re-start the system for this to take effect.

Follow the same path above to re-enable the sensor.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

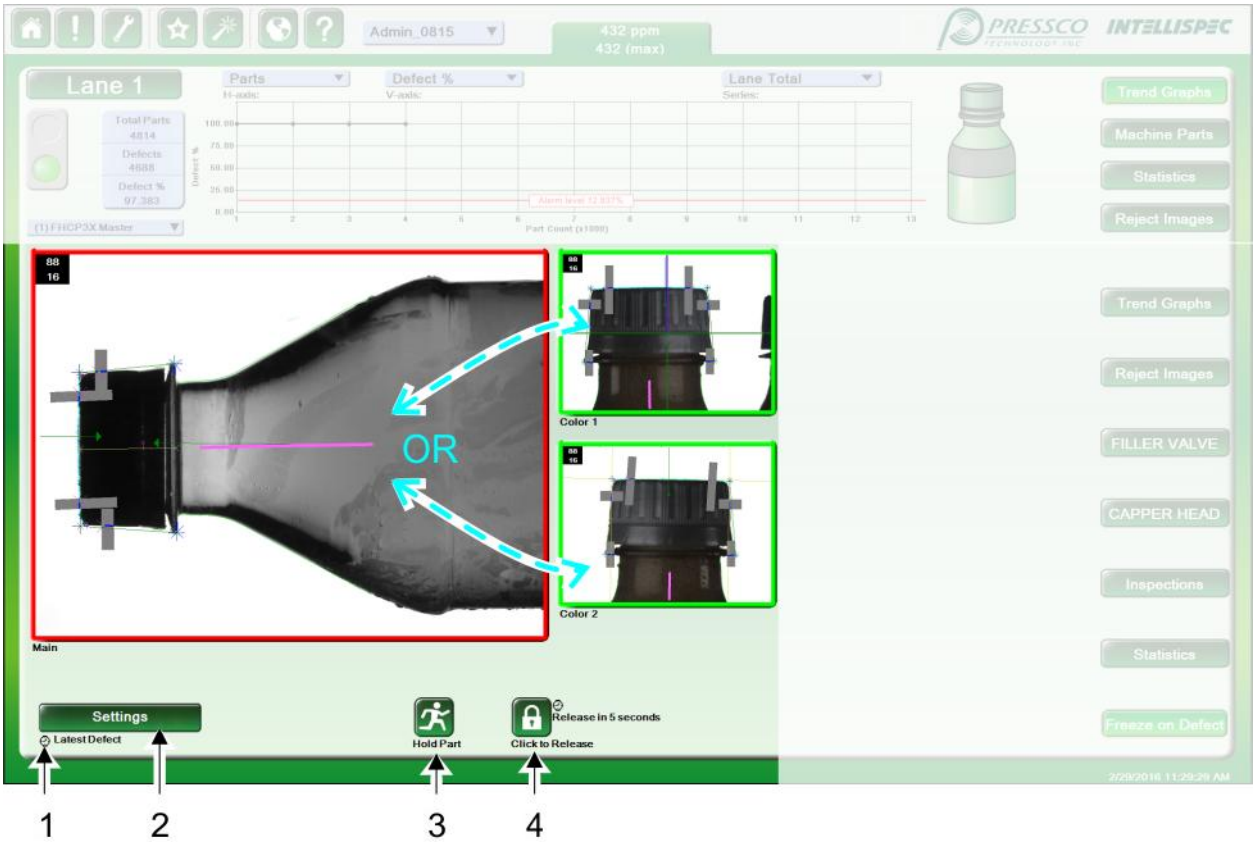
Chapter 7

Lighting and Images

Freeze on Defect 5.5

Automatically freeze an image when a lane is online. Freeze on Defect has two views: **Multi Sensor View** and **Single Sensor View**, accessed from Lane Overview or Sensor Overview mode.

Multi Sensor View



1) - = Optional Timed Release feature

2) - Go to ***Freeze on Defect Setup menu*** (on page 88)

3) - = Hold an image. = Held image. In Multi Sensor view, all images of the same part are held.

4) - = Locked image. Select this button to release an image. = Unlocked image.

Right-click over any image to use the Freeze on Defect Options menu

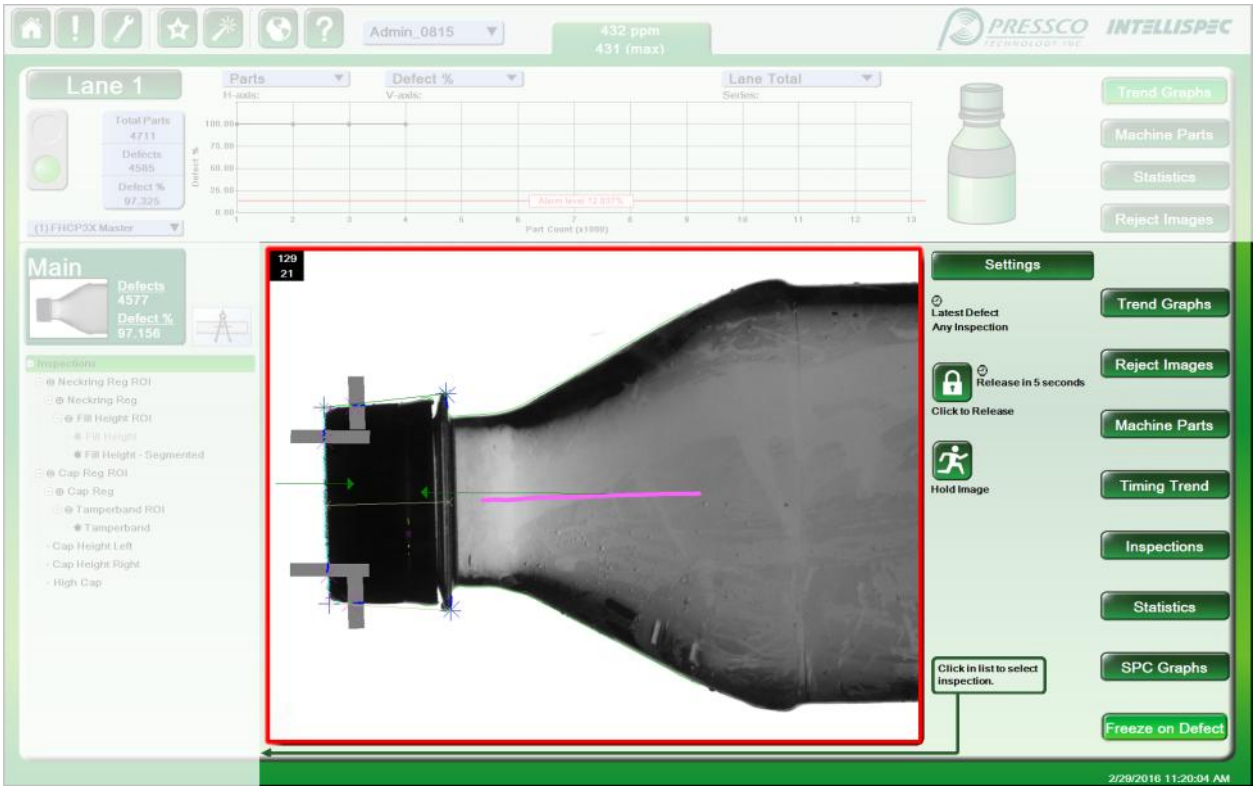
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ ***To exit Freeze on Defect:***

- Select another button on the right side of the screen (example: Trend Graphs).

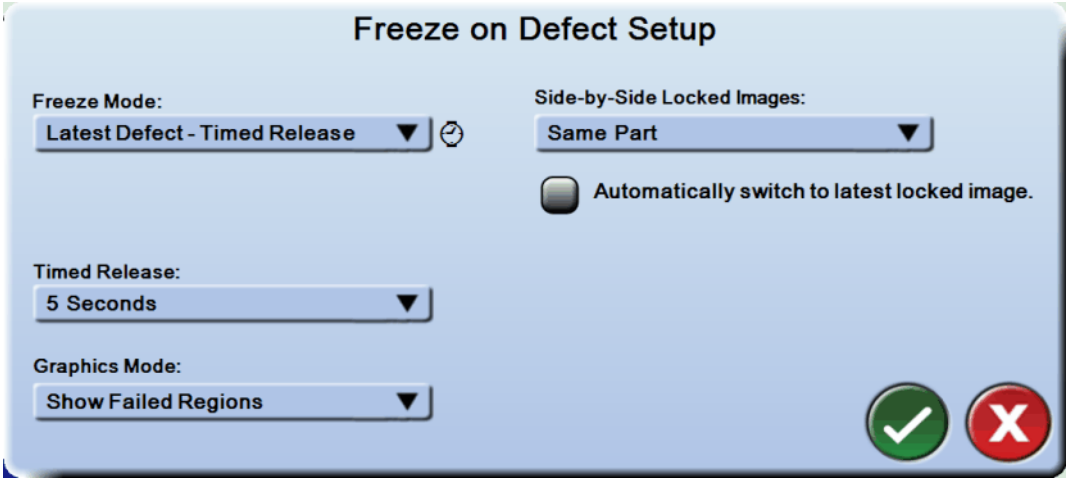
Single Sensor View

Enter this view from Sensor Overview mode. Select the inspection to freeze from the inspection tree.



Freeze on Defect Setup menu

Select the **Settings** button from Freeze on Defect mode. Menu options change based on where you entered from.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Freeze Mode

Manual Lock Only

Do not automatically hold an image. Images will be updated continuously, except if you select the Hold Part button.

Latest Defect

Freeze the last rejected part. Each subsequent failing part will freeze until another part fails.

Latest Defect - Timed Release

Hold the last defective image for a number of seconds (set by **Timed Release**). If another defect occurs during the countdown, that image is frozen and the Timed Release countdown resets.

First Defect

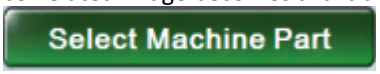
Freeze the image of the first defective part after going online. The image freezes until you release it (select) or change Freeze Mode.

First Good

Freeze the image of the first good part after going online. The image freezes until you release it (select) or change Freeze Mode.

Machine Part

Freeze the next part image correlated to the selected machine part. It freezes until the next correlated image becomes available and is replaced by the new image.



Use the **Select Machine Part** button to select the machine part.

Machine Part - Timed Release

Freeze the next part image correlated to the selected machine part. It remains on screen for the specified time, or until the next correlated image becomes available, whichever comes first. Use the **Timed Release** settings to set the display time.

Timed Release

Set the display time. When the time expires, a new image is displayed.

Graphics Mode

[For software versions 5.3.035, 5.5.016, 5.6.002, 6.0.002 and higher] Select which inspection graphics to display.
For software earlier than the above-mentioned versions, the only mode that works correctly is Show No Graphics.

The following only apply if you are in Multi Sensor View.

Side-by-Side Locked Images

Same Part - The images displayed are all the same part.
Latest Sensor Image - Displays the last inspected images. If your cameras are located far apart, the images may be different parts. This mode is usually used when your cameras are close together, such as in a BNS application. If your system uses Machine Part Correlation, you can "Show Correlation Values in Images," so that you can see which image is associated with each machine part.

Automatically Switch to Latest Locked

This switches the large image to the camera that most recently met the freeze frame conditions.

Freeze on Defect Image in Retro-Spec

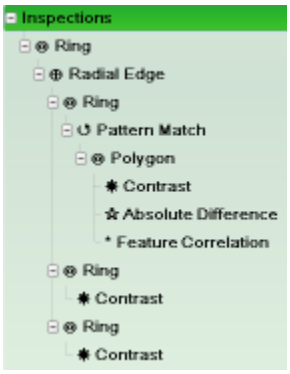
Adjust an inspection (not a region) in Retro-Spec using an image (good or bad) captured in Freeze on Defect.

➢ ***To get to Retro-Spec from Freeze on Defect:***

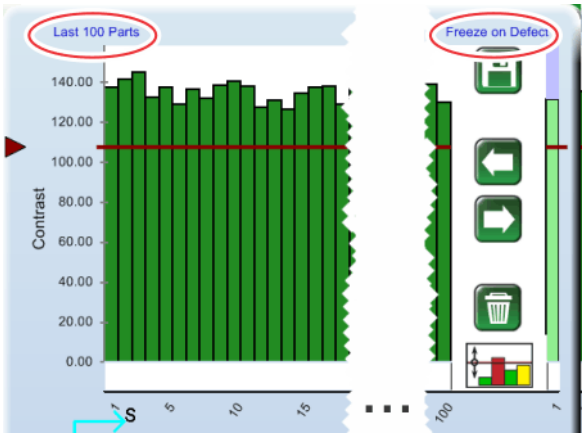
1. Right-click over a LARGE frozen image.
2. Choose **Go to Single Sensor View**.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3. Double-click an **inspection** name (in the inspection tree). This will open the Retro-Spec interface for that inspection. The Freeze on Defect operation is paused, so that you can keep working on the same frozen image.



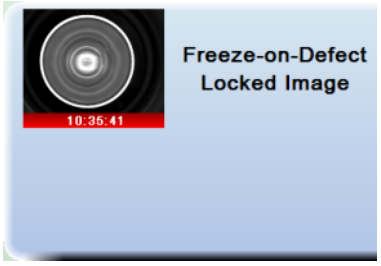
The frozen image will appear on the right side of the graph.



4. Select the bar on the right side of the graph. The frozen image will be displayed. Adjust the inspection as desired.

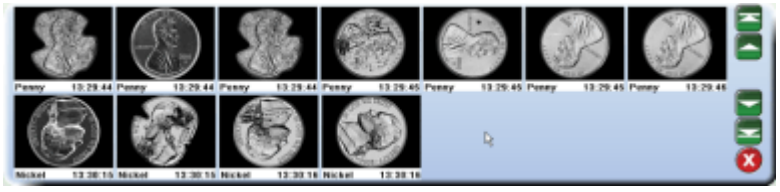
Freeze on Defect in Reject Images

If you have one image locked in Freeze on Defect, it is displayed in the Reject Images. If you release that image, then it is replaced by the standard reject images.



To remove that image, select **Freeze on Defect** | **Settings** | select a different mode. Then select the **Reject Images** button.

Standard reject images:

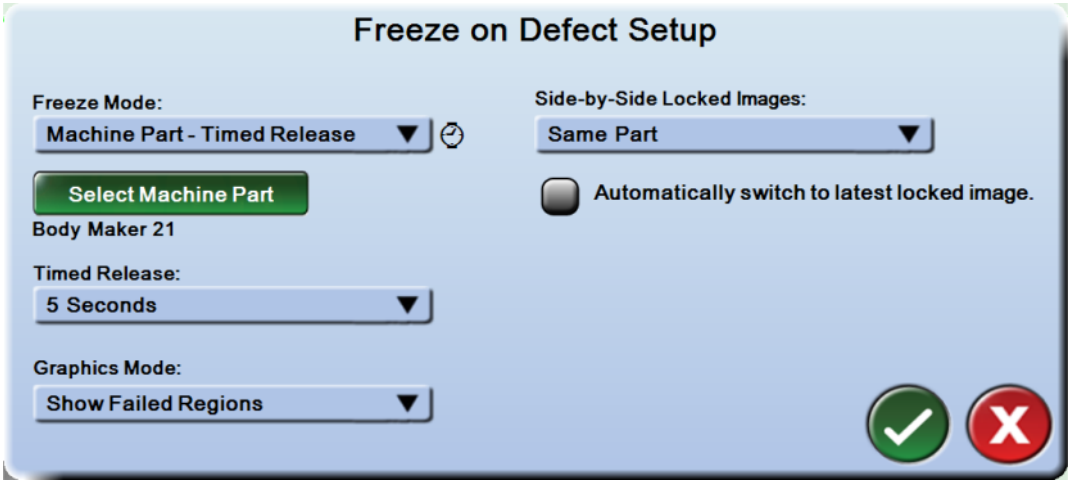


© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

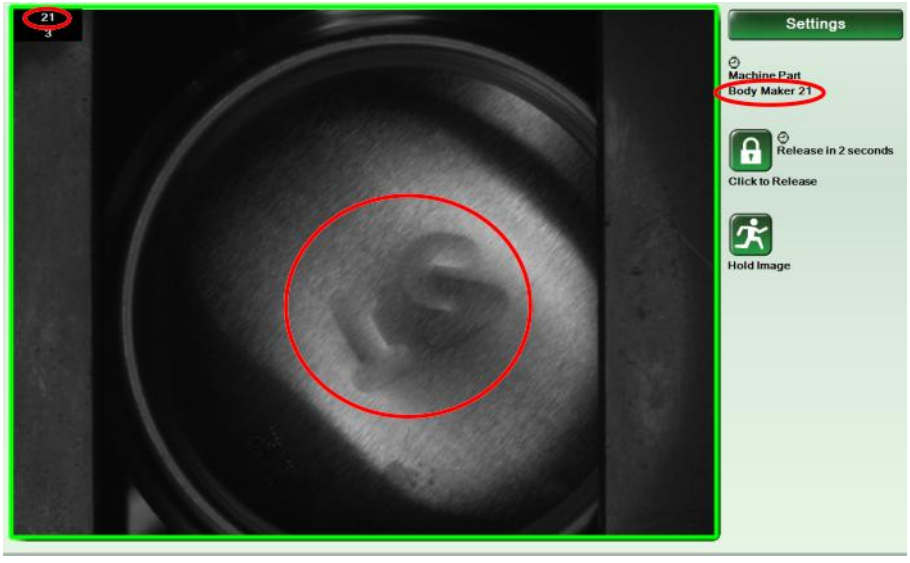
Freeze on Defect with BMID

If your system is inspecting Body-Maker identification images (BMID), you can select a specific Body-Maker image to freeze. The Body-Makers must first be set up in the ***Body-Maker ID*** (on page 268) inspection.

From Freeze on Defect mode, select the **Settings** button. Use the **Select Machine Part** button to select the desired Body-Maker.



The system displays the selected BMID information, in Multi Sensor or Single Sensor mode (shown below).



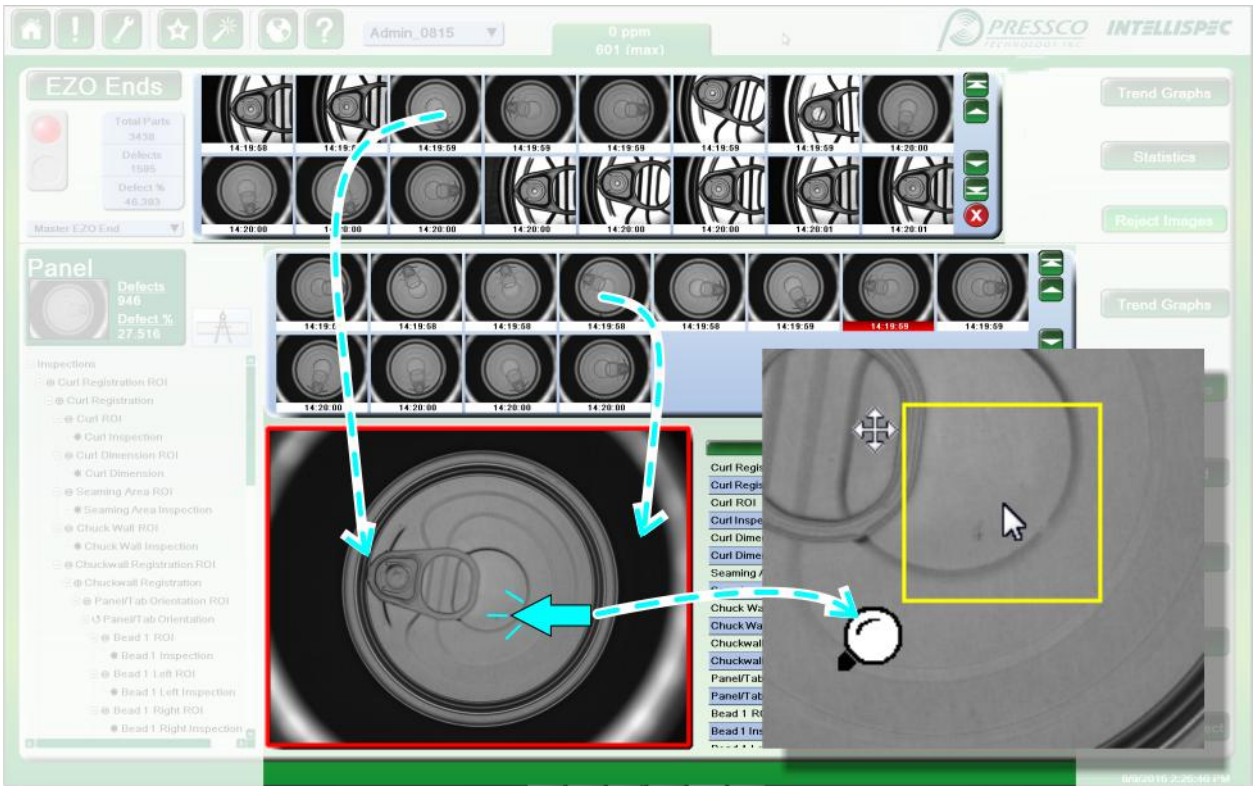
Reject Images

Reject Images are images from the last 100 defects from a sensor (or all sensors for Lane Overview mode). Select a **Reject Images** button. Note: there are buttons for **Lane** and **Sensor** levels.

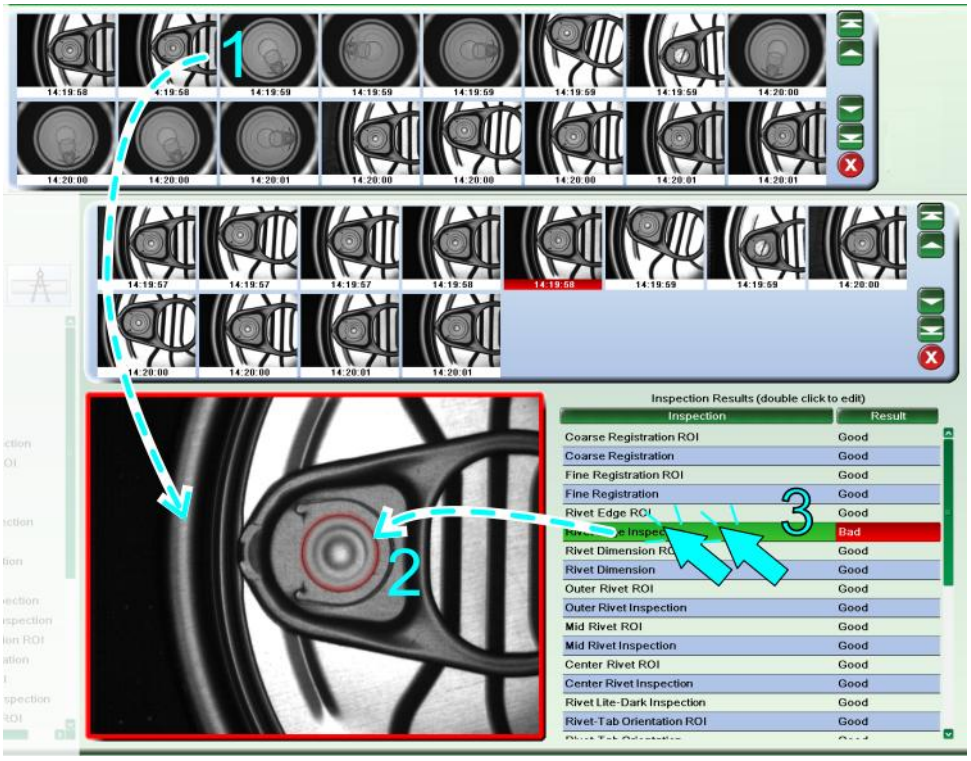
Lane Reject Images show failed images from different sensors.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Sensor Reject Images show failed images from that sensor only.

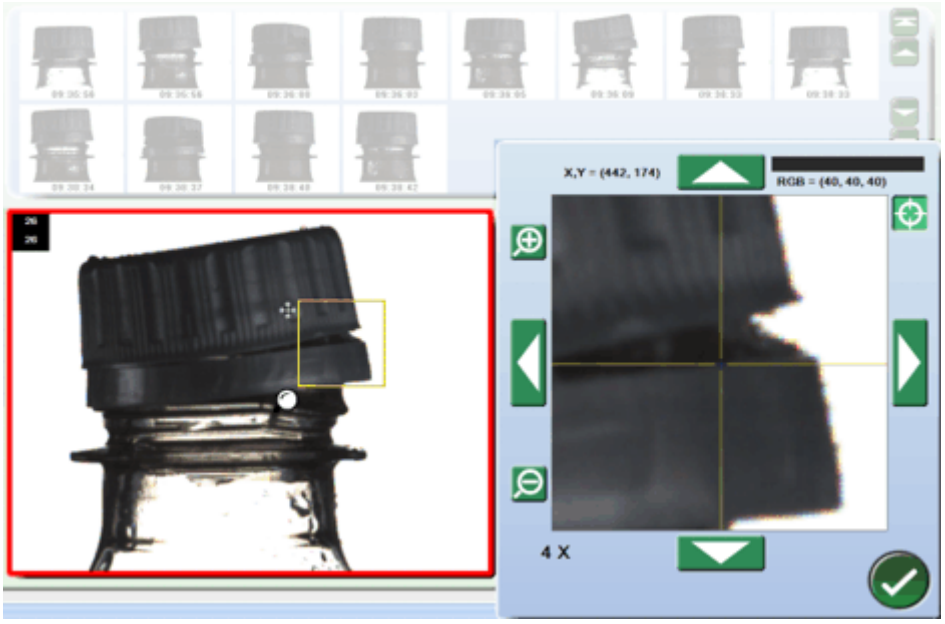


Access Inspections from Reject Images



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Image Magnifier

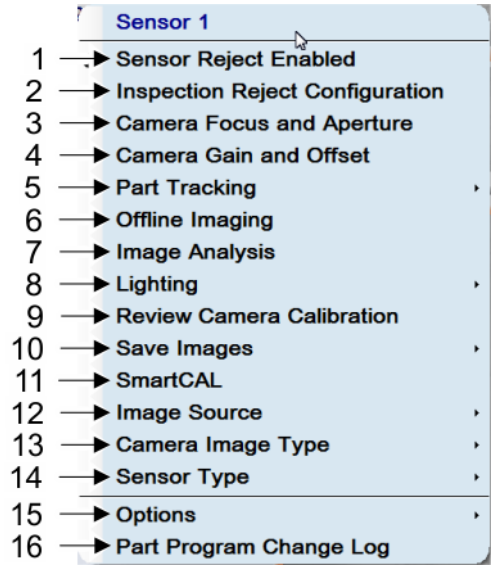


➢ ***To use the magnifier:***

- When you first open the tool, the yellow box area over the image is magnified. This moves when you move the cursor on screen. To move the magnified area independent of the cursor, right-click over the image. The arrow buttons become available.
- Select the target button to display or remove crosshairs on the magnified image. The pixel at the center of the crosshairs is where the RGB values are measured.

Sensor menu

Right-click over a sensor button.



1) **Sensor Reject Enabled** - (Toggles to Reject Disabled) Enables or disables the rejecter for the **Sensor** only. If you disable a sensor and put the system online, you will see a message that a rejecter is disabled. See also Rejector Enable/ Disable.

2) **Inspection Reject Configuration** (see "**Inspection Based Rejecting**" on page 76)

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3) **Camera Focus and Aperture** (on page 339) - Calibrate the focus and aperture of some cameras. This item is grayed out if not applicable to your system.

4) **Camera Gain and Offset** - Note: This menu normally should not be adjusted. It is set by the Pressco installer. Improper adjustment can cause image distortion. **Camera gain** is the amplification of the video signal. **Offset** adjusts the grayscale reference values.

5) **Part Tracking** - Opens Part Tracking options:

- ***Part Present Delay Calibration*** (on page 81)
- ***Part Present Delay with Encoder*** (on page 83)
- ***Reject Delay Calibration*** (on page 84)
- ***Reject Confirm Calibration*** (see "***Reject Confirm Calibration (Optional)***" on page 302)
- ***Part Width Calibration*** (on page 63)

6) **Offline Imaging (on page 94)** - Acquire images when the lane is offline.

7) **Image Analysis** (on page 95) - Measure the gray shade value, or distance between, pixels in your image. This is available offline only.

8) **Lighting** - Opens lighting options: ***Basic Adjust Lighting*** (on page 97) and ***Advanced Adjust Lighting*** (on page 339).

9) **Review Camera Calibration (see "Select Measurement Unit" on page 98)** - This shows how the current camera is calibrated. Calibration is used in measurement inspections.

10) **Save Images** (see "**Save Images Through the Sensor Menu**" on page 109)

11) **SmartCAL** (on page 98) - Run a set of images on the current part program, and make sure the part program is passing or rejecting parts as you expect.

12) **Image Source** (on page 106) - Choose images.

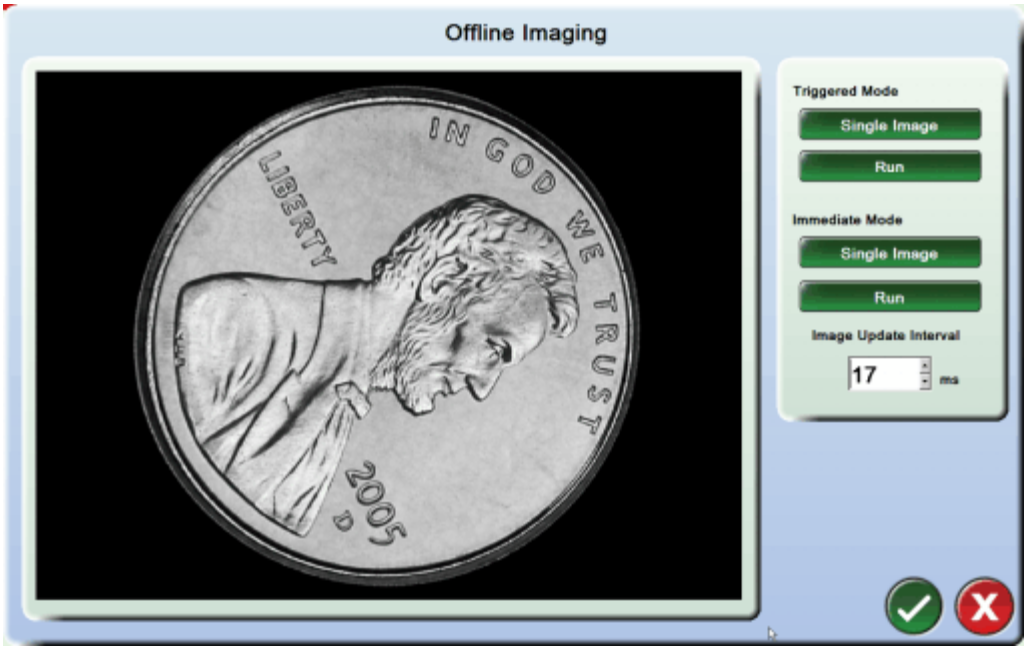
13 and 14) Camera Image Type and Sensor Type - Pressco Technician only. Different menu items are displayed for different types of camera and sensors.

15) **Options** (see "**Options (Sensor Menu)**" on page 129) - Provides different inspection tree views.

16) **Part Program Change Log** (on page 126) - Display the Part Program Change Log. This lists the inspections and the edit history for each.

Offline Imaging

Acquire images when the lane is offline.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Triggered Mode

- **Single Image** – a picture is taken every time the button is clicked. (it uses the part detector)
- **Run** – pictures are taken continuously as each part triggers the part detect sensor.

Immediate Mode

- **Single Image** – a picture is taken every time the button is clicked. (it does not use the part detector)
- **Run** – the camera takes continuous pictures, using the "Image Update Interval." You see whatever is under the camera.

Image Analysis

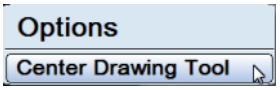
Measure the gray shade value, or distance between, pixels in your image. This is available offline only.

❖ *Tip: to quickly measure a gray shade in an image, use the* **Image Magnifier** *(on page 93) (click or right-click an image).*

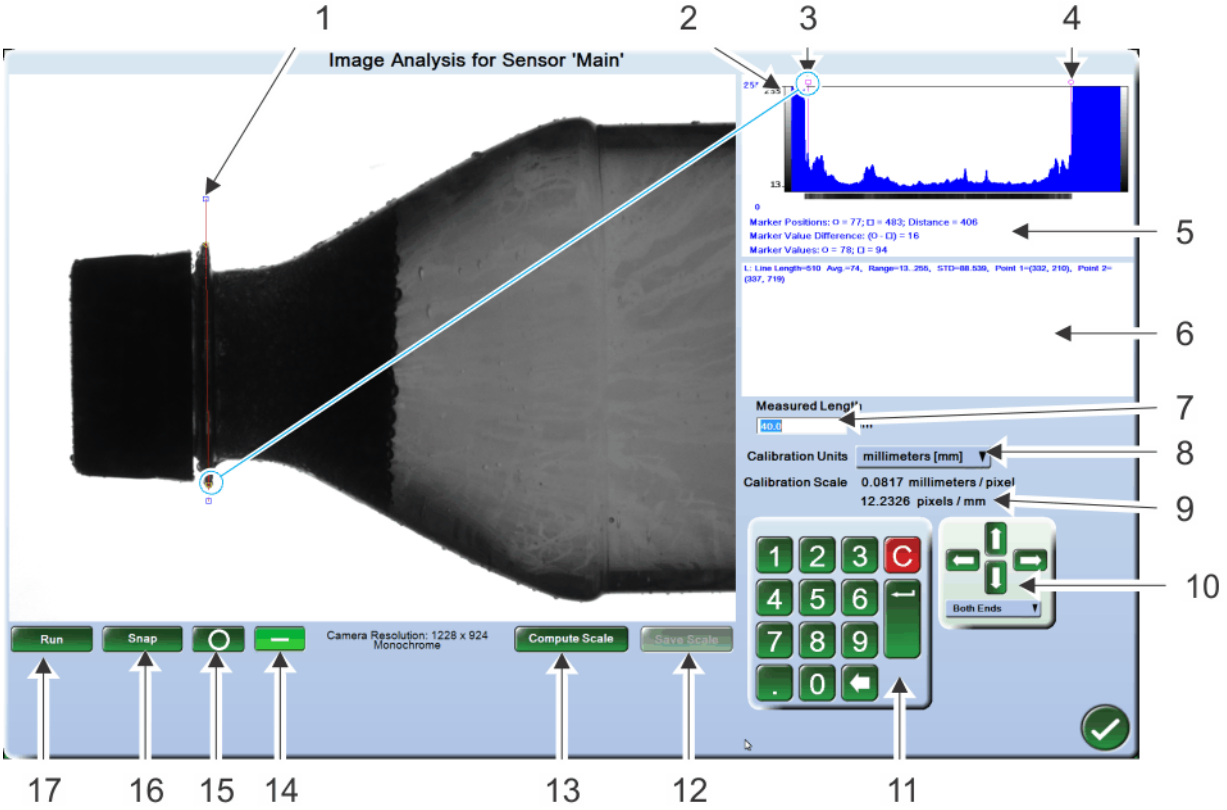
➢ *To get to Image Analysis:*

- Make sure the lane is offline.
- Right-click a sensor button | Image Analysis.

To center the line or circle, right-click over the image: Options | Center Drawing Tool.



The Image Analysis screen shown below is from a high resolution camera. The regular 640 x 480 camera screen has the same controls, but has a different layout.



1) - Select and drag a square to change the length or location of the line. If you are using a circle, use the middle square to re-position the circle.

2) - The highest and lowest gray shade values along the line or circle

3) - **Square marker** - move to any point on the line or circle (in the image or in the graph)

4) - **Circle marker** - move to any point on the line or circle (in the image or in the graph)

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: use the **square** and **circle** markers [items 3 and 4] to make **measurements**. You can make your circle or line [items 15 and 14] any size you want, but the markers will give you a more accurate measurement. Use the histogram graph to place the markers, using gray level transitions as marker locations.*

5) - **Marker Positions** - The distance in pixels that the markers are from the beginning of the reference (red) line. If you are using a circle, then the markers measure the length in pixels from the yellow square.

5) - **Marker Value Difference -** The difference in gray shade between the two markers.

5) - **Marker Values** - Gray shades of markers.

6) - The difference between images

7) - Measure your actual part with a ruler or calipers and enter the measured value in this box. Place a line or circle on the image, covering the same area you measured.

- **If using a line**: place the markers [items 3 and 4] on the same area on the image that you used to measure the part. This will measure length.
- **If using a circle**: place the circle on the image over the same location you used to measure your part. This will measure diameter.

8) - Choose the calibration units that you used to measure your part

9) - Displayed when you select the **Compute Scale** button. It computes the units of measure per pixel, and shows the number of pixels measured by the line or circle.

10) - Re-position the line or circle with buttons. The drop-down menu allows you to choose the point or feature to move.

11) - Use the keyboard enter the measured value of your part.

12) - **Save Scale** - (available after you Compute the scale) Save the number of pixels per unit of measure to the sensor file. This calibration unit can be used in Measurement or Distance inspections.

13) - **Compute Scale** - Select this button **after** you enter your measured valued [item 4] and set up your line or circle. The system computes the units of measure per pixel.

14) - View gray shades along a line

15) - View gray shades along a circle

16) - Select **Snap** to acquire one new image

17) - Select **Run** to continually snap new images. Different images are only displayed if your production line is running.

Calibrate the Image Pixel Scale

Using Image Analysis

Image Analysis can be used to enter actual measured values of your part and compute the units of measure per pixel. This is called Pixel Scale. This calibration can be used for any inspection on that sensor.

➢ ***To compute the pixel scale (refer to the illustration for*** Image Analysis ***(on page 95)):***

1. Using a known good part, measure the length or diameter of an area on your part.
2. Enter that value into the Measured box [item 4].
3. Place a line or circle on the part image in Image Analysis over the same location used to measure your part. Place the markers of the line, or a circle at the edges where you want the system to measure your part.
4. Select the Compute Scale button [item 9]. The system computes the pixel scale and displays the values [item 6].
5. To save the scale to the Sensor file, select the Save Scale button. The pixel scale is saved with the sensor and can be used for any inspection on that sensor.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Using an inspection

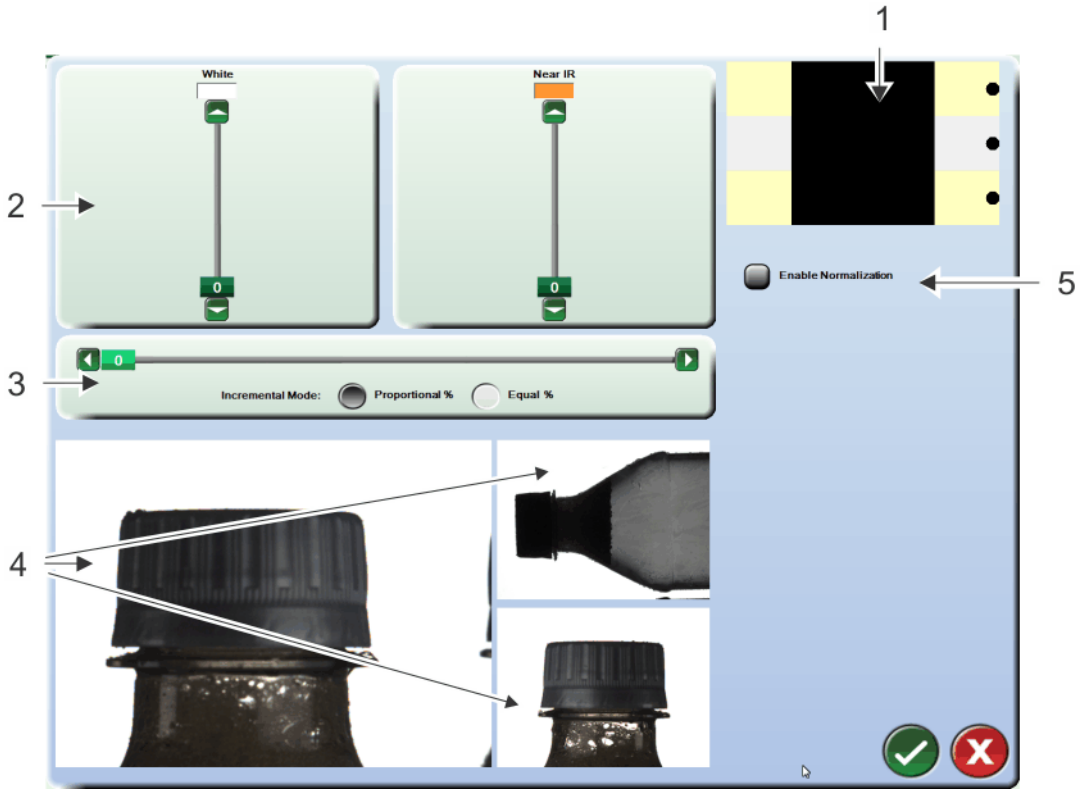
Pixel scale can be calibrated for an individual inspection or sensor. When **Save Calibration** is used in these inspections, you can use the calibrated information in other inspections for that sensor. The inspections that perform pixel scale calibration are:

- ***Measurement*** (on page 220)
- ***Fill Height*** (on page 231)
- ***Fill Height - Segmented*** (on page 236)
- Support Ring Registration or ***Neckring Registration*** (on page 194)
- ***Distance*** (on page 258)

Basic Adjust Lighting

Basic lighting provides most of the lighting adjustments you will use. Lighting must be adjusted while the lane is offline.

To get to this screen: Right-click over a sensor button | Lighting | Basic Adjust Lighting.



1) - Select a zone to adjust it. You can select a single zone or multiple zones. As lighting is changed, the zone and the button next to it change color.

2) - Separate slider bars for each color (red, green, blue, and infrared) allow individual adjustment.

3) - **Proportional %** - Moving the slider bar adjusts all colors but maintains the current percentage of each color. **Equal % lighting** - Each color is adjusted by the same amount.

4) - Select any image (if applicable to your system) to select the camera to adjust lighting.

5) - **Enable Normalization** - (or Disable Normalization). For most applications leave normalization disabled. If you are modifying an old part program that has normalization enabled, then leave it enabled.

Related topic: ***Advanced Adjust Lighting*** (on page 339)

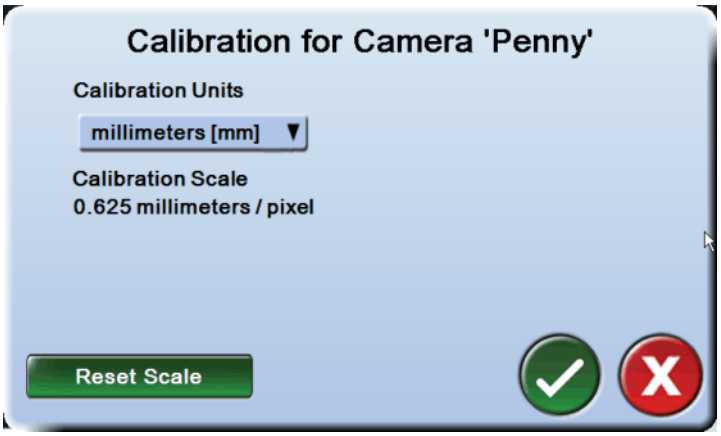
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Select Measurement Unit

Select a measurement unit. If you switch between inches and millimeters, the pixel scale is automatically converted. Calibration to pixel scale is performed in ***Image Analysis*** (on page 95) or some inspections such as Measurement or Fill Height. Calibration is used to compute measurements on a part.

The unit you select in this menu is displayed in the Inspection menus: Ⓟ for pixels, mm for millimeters, " for inches, or [ ] blank for custom units.

To get to this menu, right-click over a Sensor button | Review Camera Calibration.



Notes:

- If you switch from mm to inches or the opposite, the scale is converted for you. However, if you switch to custom or pixels between mm and inches, then the scale is not adjusted for you.
- If you switch to pixels, the scale is set to 1.0. The scale will revert back to your calibrated value if you switch from pixels to another unit.
- The **Reset Scale** button sets the scale to 1.0 for any unit you have selected.

SmartCAL

What is SmartCAL?

Run a set of images on the current part program, and make sure the part program is passing or rejecting parts as you expect.

What is the difference between SmartCAL and PDL?

SmartCAL loads images and runs the current part program to determine whether the part program is passing or rejecting parts as you expect. PDL is a file in which you save and load images to be used in the SmartCAL process.

Save Images for SmartCAL

SmartCAL helps determine if the part program is working correctly. To use SmartCAL you must save good **and** defective images to the hard drive. Carefully name the images. Suggestions:

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- Save two sets of images for each sensor, one good set and one bad set. Use a tool such as ***Auto-Save*** (see "***Save Images Automatically***" on page 110).
- Save good images as "Good0001.bmp, Good0002.bmp" etc.
- Save bad part images as "Bad0001.bmp, Bad0002.bmp" etc.
- Create a directory that matches your PDL file name. For example, we want a PDL called "1 Ltr Green Grip." We create a subdirectory for **every sensor** called "1 Ltr Green Grip" as shown below. Do the same for **every lane**, if applicable to your system.

```
Sensor 1
└1 Ltr Green Grip
   ├Good0001.bmp
   └Bad0001.bmp
Sensor 2
└1 Ltr Green Grip
   ├Good0001.bmp
   └Bad0001.bmp
```

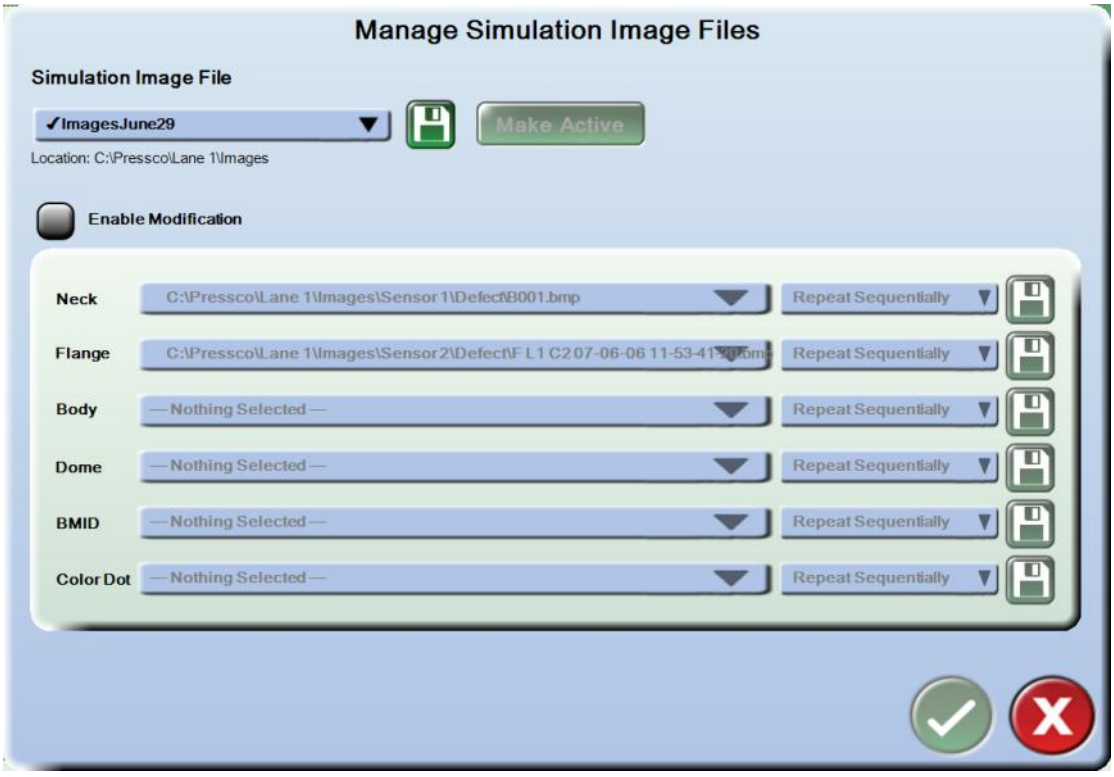
Create a PDL (Manage Simulation Image Files)

Create a Pressco Data List file [.PDL] that lists images for each camera. This way, you can load the same images any time.

Before creating a PDL file: ***Save Images for SmartCAL*** (on page 98).

Right-click

| **Image Source** | **Manage Simulation Image Files**.

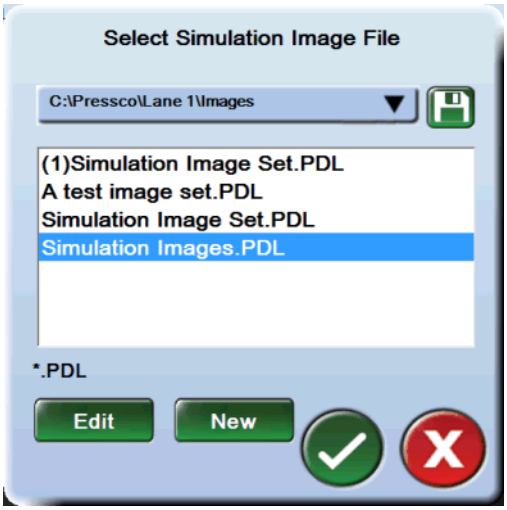


➢ *To create a new PDL file:*

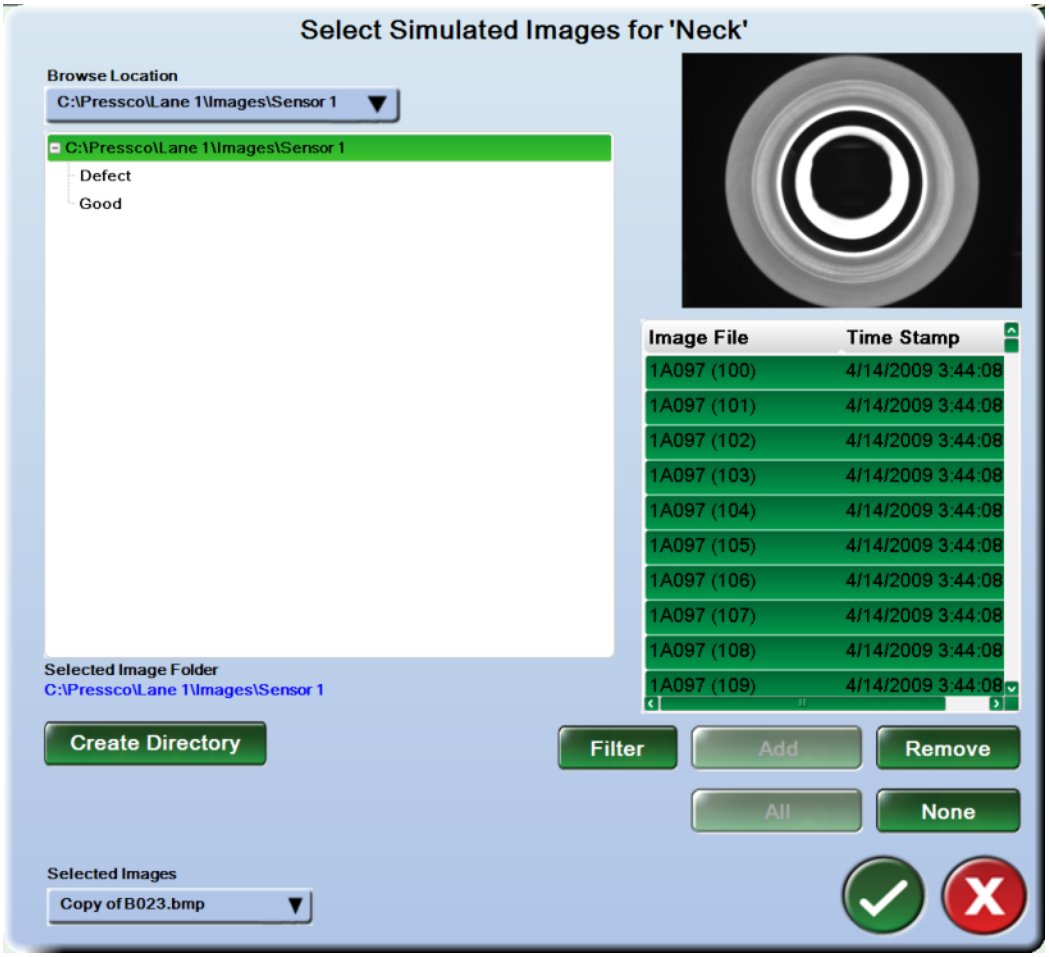
1. Select the disk icon under **Simulation Image File**.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

2. In the **Select Simulation Image File** screen, select the **New** button.



3. Type an image file name and select **OK**. A file is created and saved in the default directory for the sensor (example: C:\Pressco\Lane 1\Images).
4. To add images to the set, highlight the file name in the **Select Simulation Image File** screen.
5. Select the **Edit** button. The selected file name is displayed in the **Manage Simulation Image Files** screen.
6. Check the **Enable Modification** box, then select the disk icon next to the 'Repeat Sequentially' drop-down menu. The **Select Simulated Images** screen is displayed.



7. Select images for the PDL for each camera. For more information about this screen see ***Select Simulated Images for 'Camera'*** (see "***Select Simulated Images for 'Camera name'***" on page 107).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

8. Select OK to save changes and exit.
9. Choose how to display the images using the drop-down menu on the right of the **Manage Simulation Image Files** screen.
   - **Repeat Sequentially** - display the images in order by file name, starting from the first image file, repeating as long as the lane is online.
   - **Repeat Randomly** - display the images in a random order, repeating as long as the lane is online.
   - **Run Once** - not currently supported.
10. Select the **Make Active** button. A check mark is displayed next to the PDL file name, and the file is activated.
11. Select OK to exit from the Manage Simulation Image Files screen.

Next, display the list of images.

➢ *To display the simulation images:*

1. Right-click over a sensor button | Image Source | Simulated.✔ = display images from disk, not the camera.
2. To clear the previous images from the lane, right-click over the ***Statistics menu*** (on page 12), and select Clear Lane Statistics and Clear Images.
3. The next time you put the lane online, the selected PDL images will be displayed.

Using SmartCAL

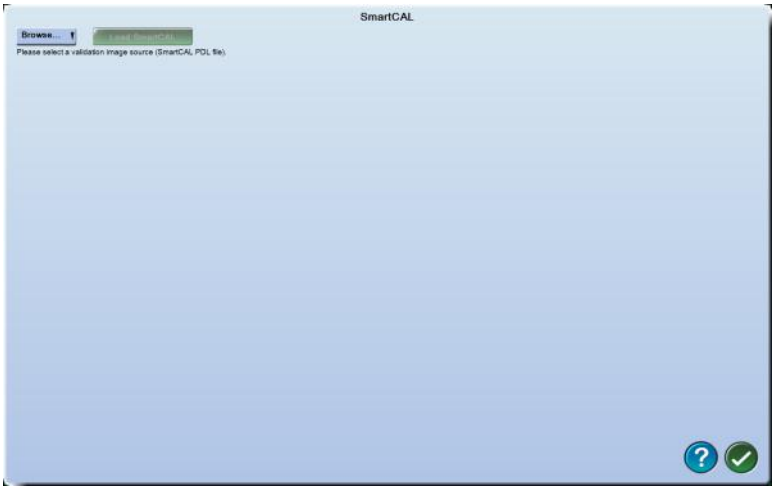
➢ *Before using SmartCAL:*

- ***Save Images for SmartCAL*** (on page 98)
- ***Create a PDL (Manage Simulation Image Files)*** (on page 99)

❖ *Note: SmartCAL is limited to 100 images per sensor, so it will load the first 100 images in your PDL file*

➢ *To use SmartCAL:*

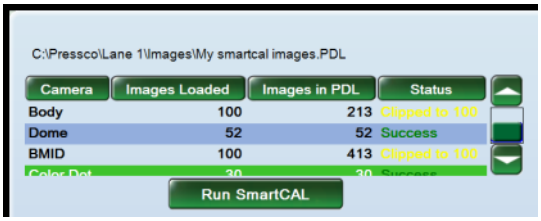
1. Take the system offline.
2. Select the part program on which you want to test SmartCAL.
3. Right-click any sensor button and select **SmartCAL**.



4. Select an item from the drop-down menu, or select **Browse** | select the desired **PDL** file | select OK to continue.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

5. Select the **Load SmartCAL** button. The number of images is displayed.



6. Select the **Run SmartCA**L button. One image is displayed with the results of the part program run on that image.
7. View the results for each image. Make sure the inspection is passing or failing the correct inspections for each image. If not, then you may need to adjust the inspections.

1) - Single step through the images, running the part program for each image

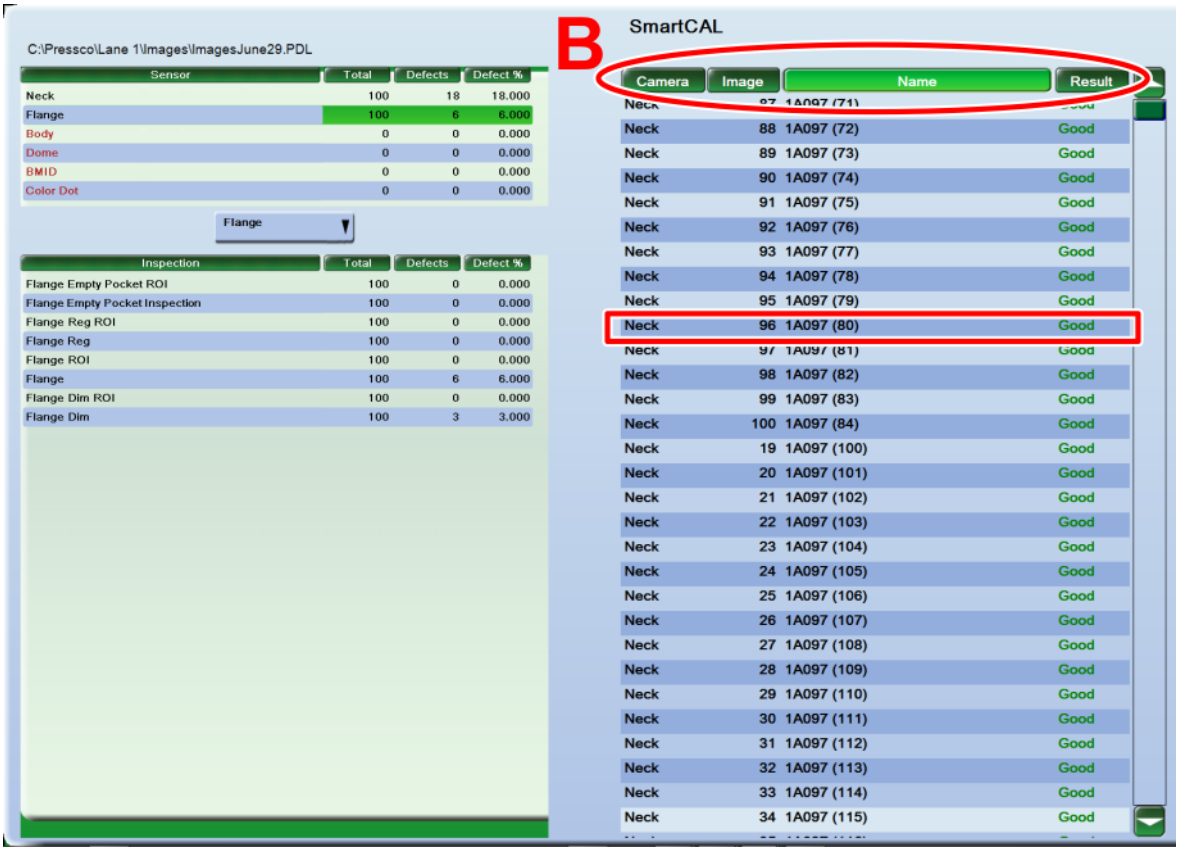
2) - Select an image to see the results

3) - Automatically run the part program for all the images

4) - View the test results for each image

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

The results for running all the images automatically are displayed as shown below [item B]. Select any sort button (circled items) to sort by that criteria. Select any row (shown with rectangle) to return to the display with the image.



❖ *Important: When you finish using SmartCAL, change the image source back to **camera**. From Sensor Overview mode | right-click over a Sensor button | Image Source | Camera. ✔ = enabled*

Add or Delete Images in a PDL file

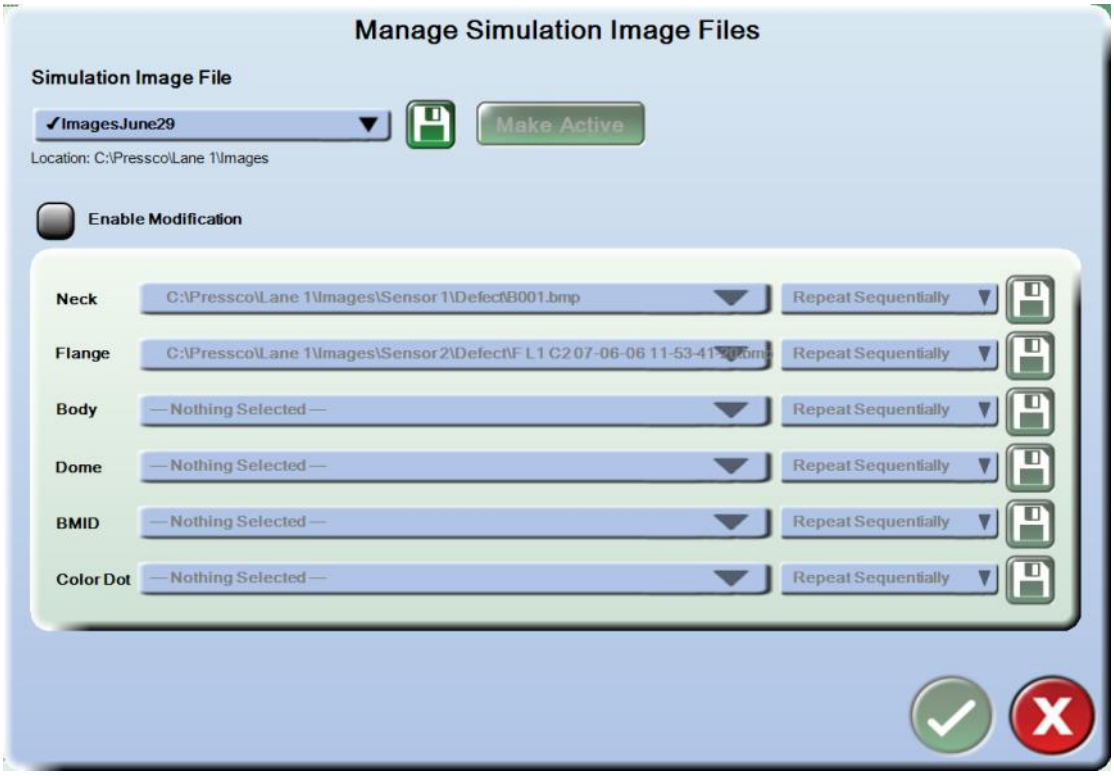
➢ To edit an existing PDL file:

1. Right-click

| **Image Source** | **Manage Simulation Image Files**.
2. In the **Manage Simulation Image Files** screen, select a PDL file to edit under **Simulation Image File**.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

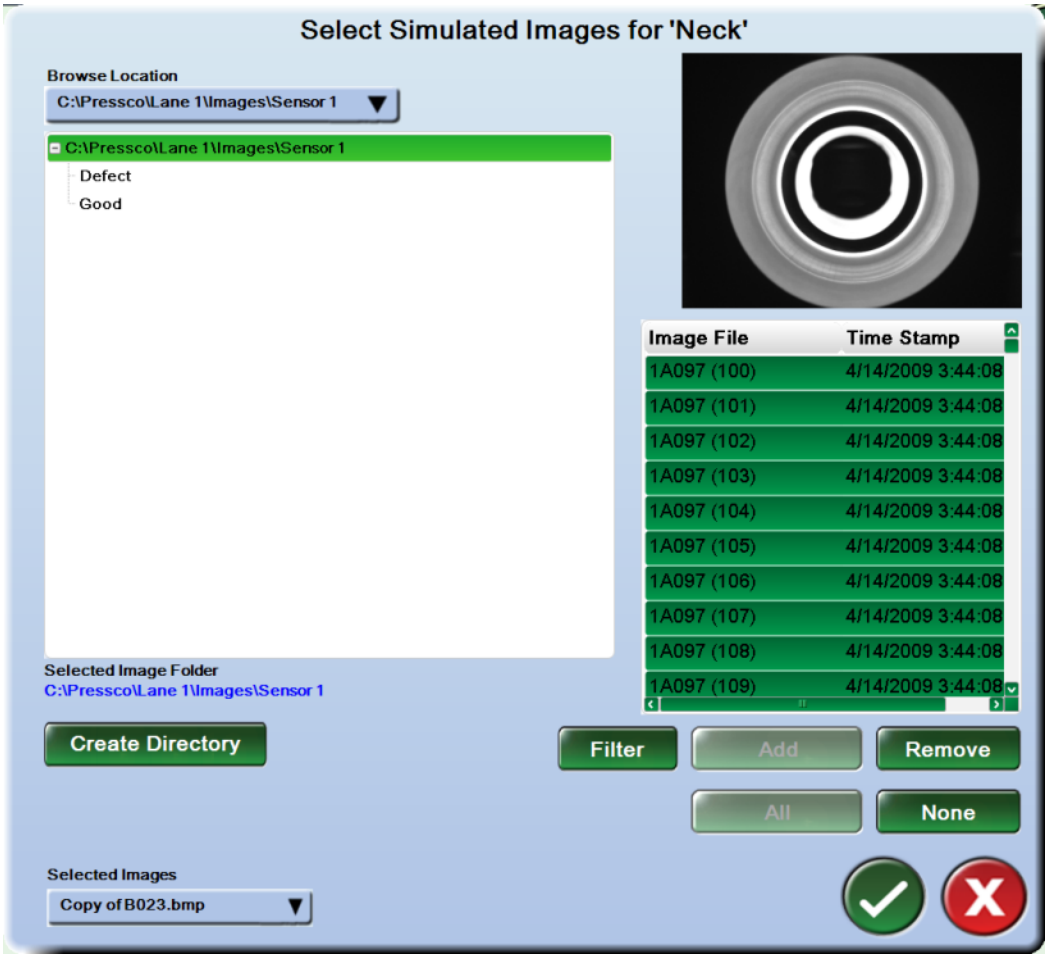
3. Check the **Enable Modification** box. The list of images in the PDL file is displayed in the drop down menu next to the sensor name.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ *To add images:*

1. Select the disk icon next to 'Repeat Sequentially.' The **Select Simulated Images** screen is displayed.



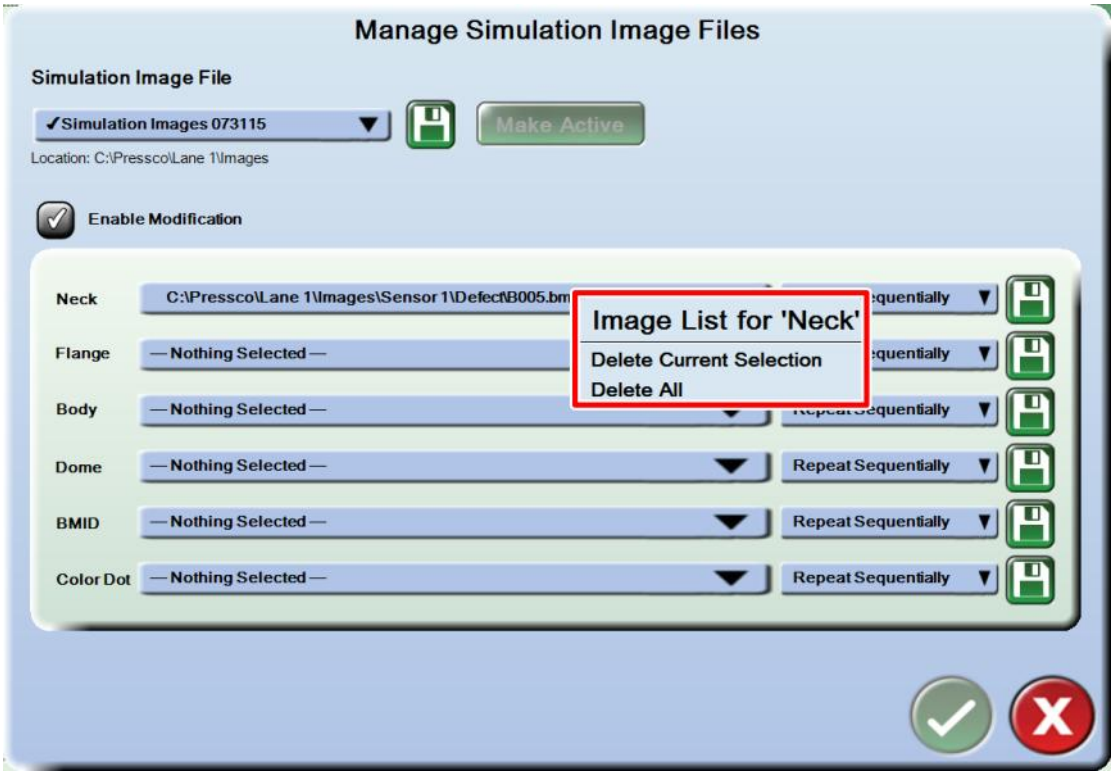
2. Add images, using the **Add** button. For more information about this screen see ***Select Simulated Images for 'Camera'*** (see "***Select Simulated Images for 'Camera name'***" on page 107).
3. Exit from the **Select Simulated Images** screen.
4. Select the OK button to save the changes and exit.

➢ *To delete images:*

1. From the **Manage Simulation Images Files** screen, select the sensor name to display the images in the PDL file, and select an image name to delete. Release the trackball buttons or select outside of the menu to collapse the drop-down menu.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

2. Right-click over the drop-down menu next to the sensor name to see the **Image List** menu.

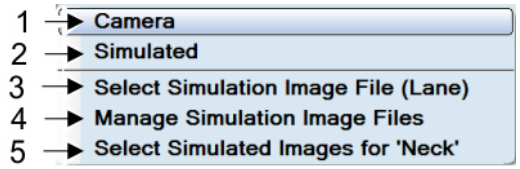


3. Delete the selected image or all the images in the PDL file. The images are only deleted from the PDL file, not from the hard drive.
4. If desired, delete images from other cameras.
5. Select the OK button to save the changes and exit.

Image Source

Display images for the lane or camera. Right-click

| **Image Source**.



1) **Camera** - Display the live images from the current camera.

2) **Simulated** - Display images you have previously saved to disk. When you select Simulated images, the following happens:

- All rejectors for the current lane are disabled.
- The name of the camera(s) is displayed in **red** (in Lane or Sensor Overview mode) to indicate that the rejector is disabled.
- You must specify images through one of the option in the lower part of the menu, listed below.

3) **Select Simulation Image File (Lane)** - ***Load a PDL file*** (on page 108)

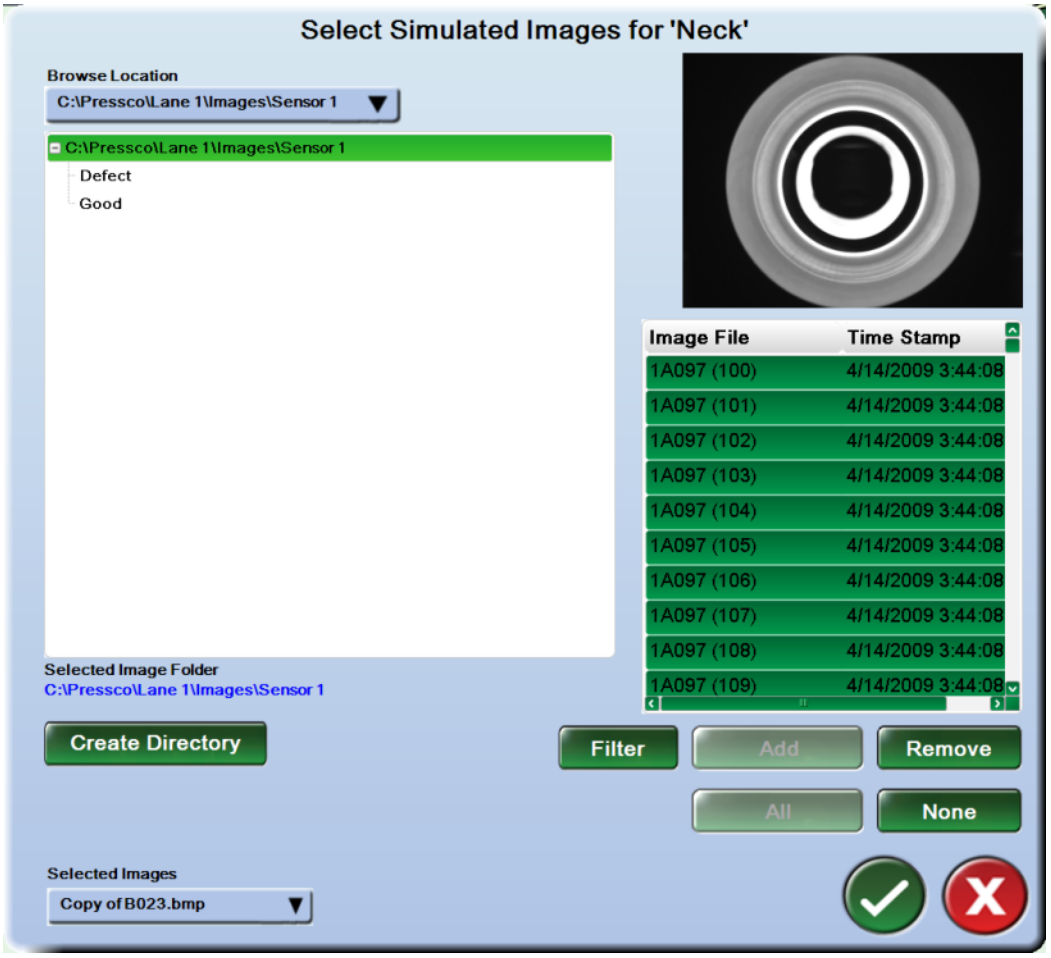
4) **Manage Simulation Image Files** - ***Create a PDL (Manage Simulation Image Files)*** (on page 99)

5) **Select Simulated Images for 'Camera'** - ***Select Simulated Images for 'Camera name'*** (on page 107)

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Select Simulated Images for 'Camera name'

Select individual images or a group of images to display. To see this menu, right-click on a Sensor button | Image Source | Select Simulated Images for 'X.'



If you have not yet saved images, see suggestions: ***Save Images for SmartCAL*** (on page 98)

➢ To select images:

1. Browse through the directories using the drop-down menu at the top of the screen. The list of images in the selected directory is displayed on the right side of the screen.
2. Select an image name from the right side of the screen. Select the **All** button to select all images in the directory, or select **None** to de-select all the images.
   - **Filter** allows you to specify a portion of the file name.
     - An asterisk [*] is required in the filter name
     - Example: "*good*" as a filter. If you saved your images with "good" in the name, this allows you to choose all the "good" images.
     - Example: "*.bmp" as a filter. The Intellispec system can only load bitmap (.bmp) images.
   - The **Selected Images** menu (at the bottom of the screen) contains the selected set of images. If necessary, use the **Remove** button to remove an image.
   - You can add images from more than one directory. Browse to another directory in the left panel and add more images. The **Selected Images** menu shows all the image files you have selected.
3. Select the OK button to save the set of images. The system displays the selected images when you put the system online.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Load a PDL file

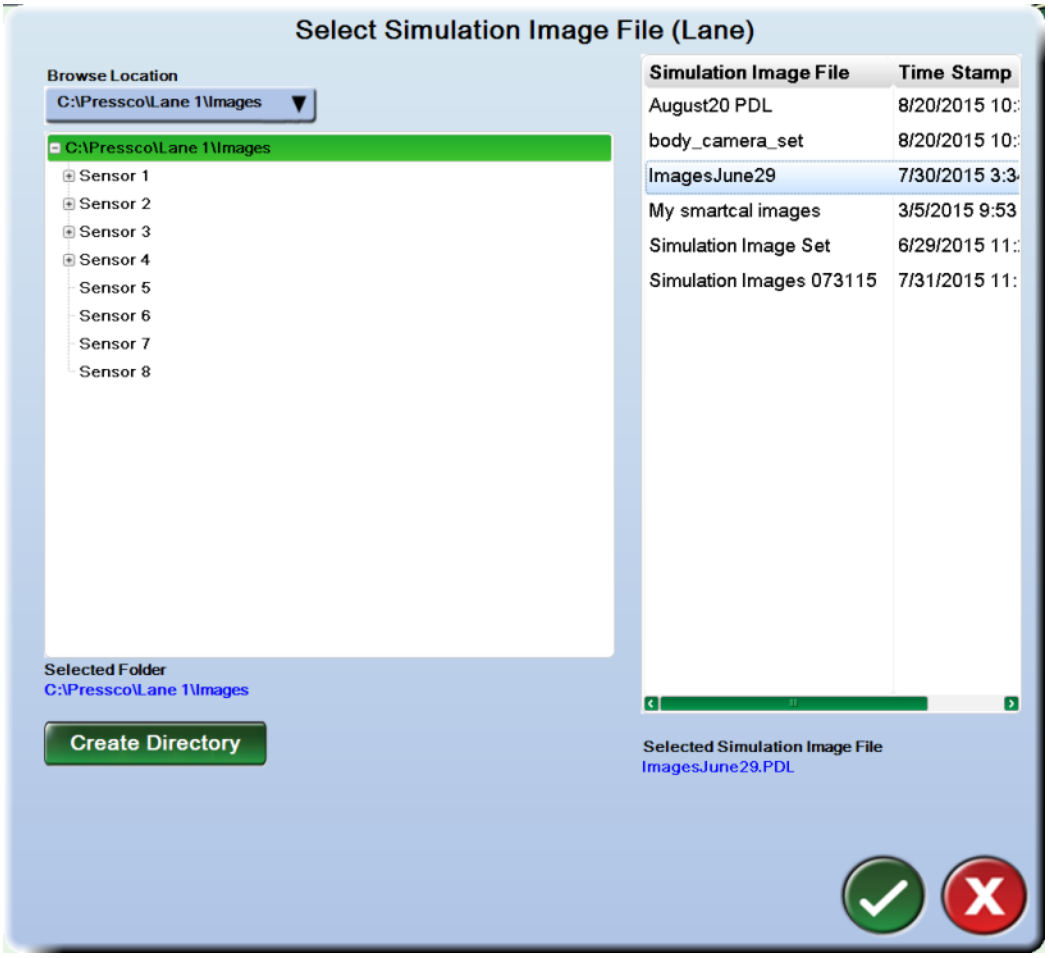
This topic assumes that your system already has PDL files on the hard disk. If not, create a new PDL file: ***Create a PDL (Manage Simulation Image Files)*** (on page 99)

➢ ***To load a PDL file:***

1. Take the lane offline (if necessary).
2. Right-click

| **Image Source** | **Simulated**. ✔ = display images from disk, not the camera.
3. Right-click

| **Image Source** | **Select Simulation Image File (Lane)**.



4. Select the PDL file to display. Select OK to save changes and exit.
5. To clear the previous images from the lane, right-click over the ***Statistics menu*** (on page 12), and select **Clear Lane Statistics and Clear Images**.
6. The next time you put the lane online, the selected PDL images will be displayed.

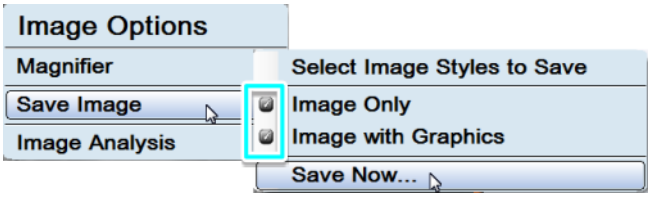
Save Images

There are several ways to save an image within the Intellispec system.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ *Save any image:*

In most parts of the system, right-click over any image. Follow the instructions on screen. This is useful to save images to include with a **Support Package**.



✔ = enabled. Then **Save Now**...

- **Image Only** - bitmap (.bmp) image with no graphics. Note: only bitmap images can be loaded back into the Intellispec.
- **Image with Graphics** - portable network graphic (.png) image with inspection graphics

Find information about other methods of saving images through the links below:

Save Images Through the Sensor Menu (on page 109)

Save Images Automatically (on page 110)

Save Images through the Retro-Spec interface (on page 111)

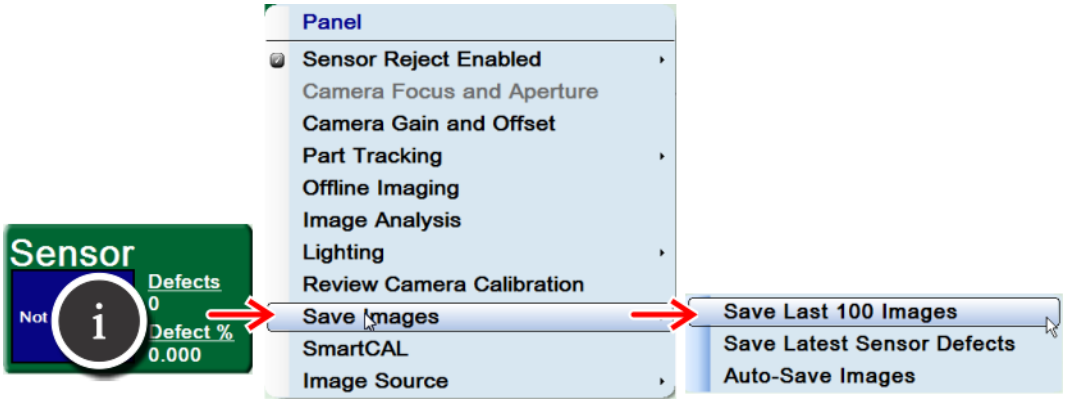
Save Individual Images While Editing an Inspection (on page 113)

Save Reject Images (on page 113)

Save a Region of Interest (Unwrapped) Image (on page 116)

Save Images Through the Sensor Menu

Save a set of images from one sensor (up to 100 images). You can save images whether the lane is online or offline.



Save Last 100 Images

Save the last 100 images captured by the current sensor.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

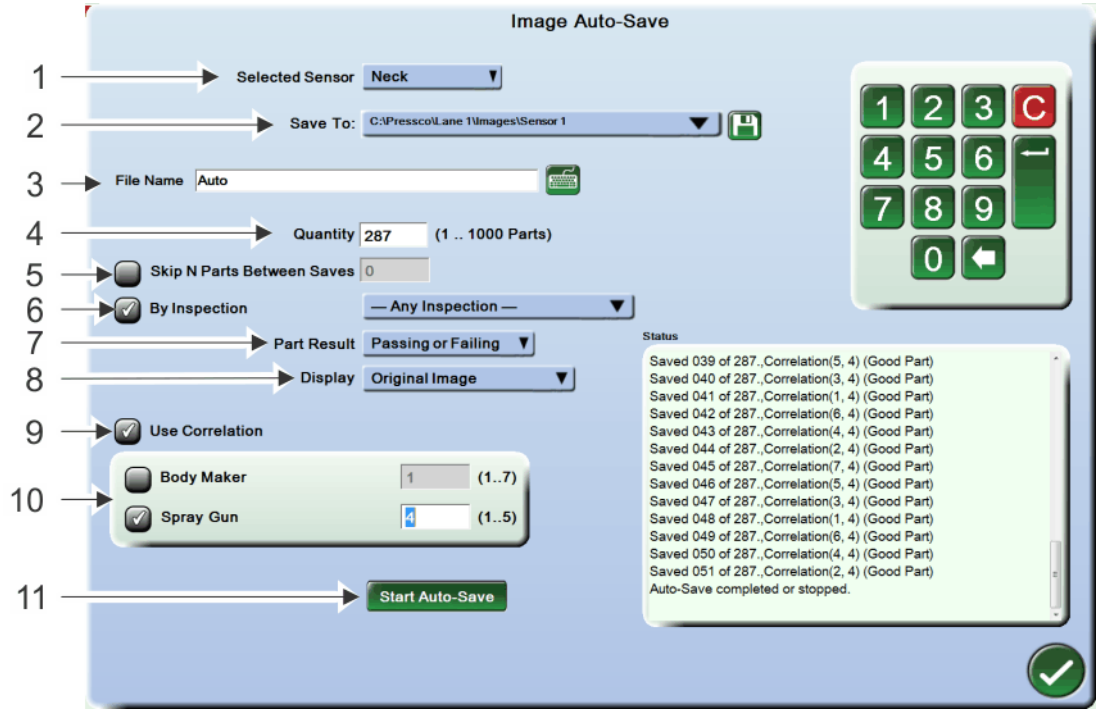
Save Latest Sensor Defects

Save the latest defect images shown in the Reject Images thumbnails, up to 100 images.

See also ***Save Images Automatically*** (on page 110)

Save Images Automatically

Save up to 1000 images from one sensor when the lane is online. To get to this menu: Right-click a sensor button | **Save Images** | **Auto-Save Images**.



1) - **Selected Sensor** - Select one or all sensors.

2) - **Save To** - Select the location. To change the location, select the disk icon and browse to the desired location.

3) - **File Name** - Create a file name, descriptive of the part you are inspecting. The system automatically adds numbers and letters to the name. Example: "Auto0001_S1_P.bmp." [0001] = image 1. [S1] = Sensor 1. [P] = part passed. [F] = part failed.

4) - **Quantity** - Quantity of images to auto-save, up to 1000.

5) - **Skip N Parts Between Saves** - Check the box if you do not want to save consecutive images. Enter the number [N] of parts to skip between saved images.

6) - **By Inspection** - Only available when you have one sensor selected [in item 1]. Save images related to an inspection. Use the drop-down menu to select the inspection from the current part program.

7) - **Part Result** - Save images that pass or fail inspection, or both. When images are saved, the file name contains [P] for passing or [F] for failing.

8) - **Display** - Save the original image from the camera, or the image after centering, or the image after centering and orientation.

9) - **Use Correlation** - [available if correlation is installed] Save images correlated to specific machine parts.

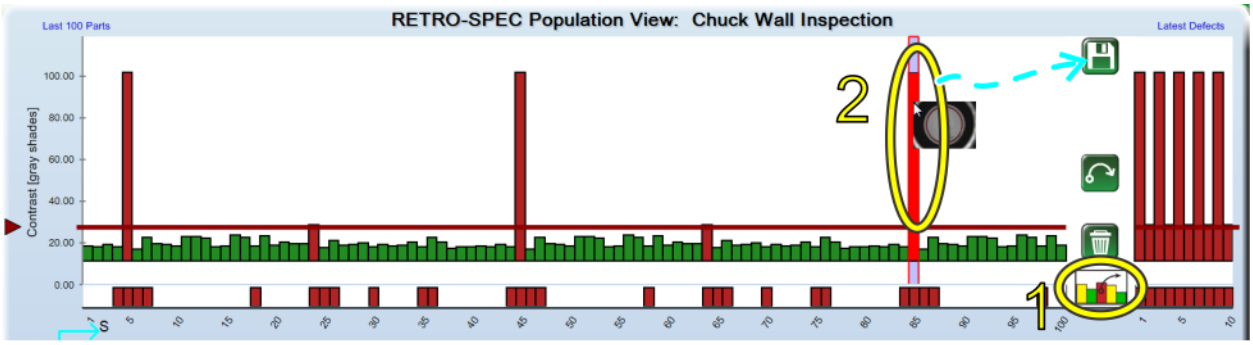
10) - **Machine parts** - [available if correlation is installed] Select the machine part(s) to save images from. Also enter a machine part number in the box provided.

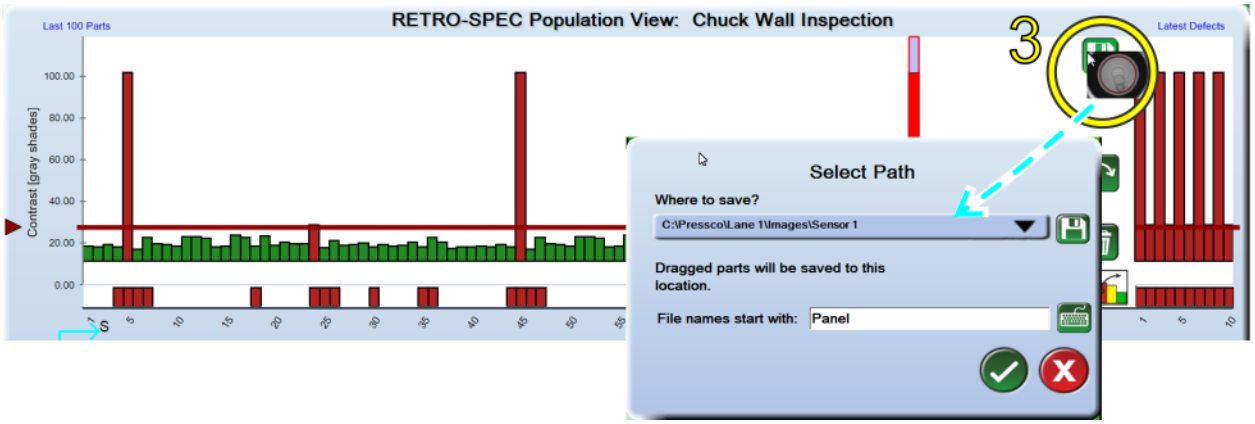
11) - **Start Auto-Save** - Select **Start Auto-Save** to start saving images. Select **Stop Auto-Save** to stop the process. The lane must be online to collect images.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Save Images through the Retro-Spec Interface

[1] Unlock, [2] drag image to disk [3]. Choose where to save the image.





Later, you can ***load*** (see "***Load Saved Images***" on page 116) the saved images for setting up a part program or testing.

Recommendations for Image File Management

When you save the images for data sets to a folder, each image is given a unique name. Those original images are overwritten if you save images again. We recommend that you create new folders when you save images. Our recommendations are:

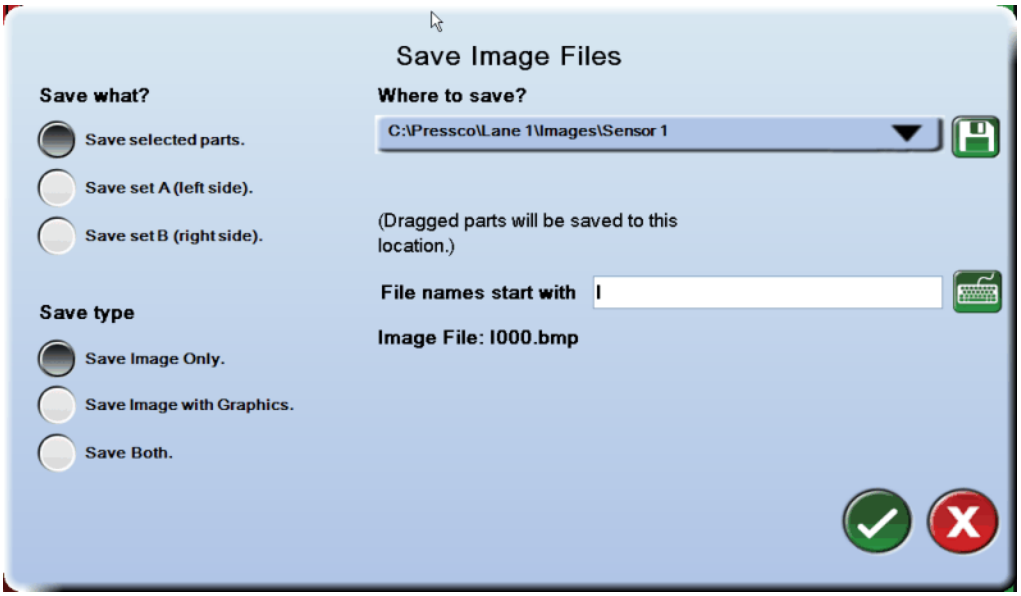
- Make new folders and give them meaningful names
- Add the word Defects (or Good) to the folder name to indicate that you are storing defects (or good images) for that inspection

When you are saving images, you can create new folders (directories).

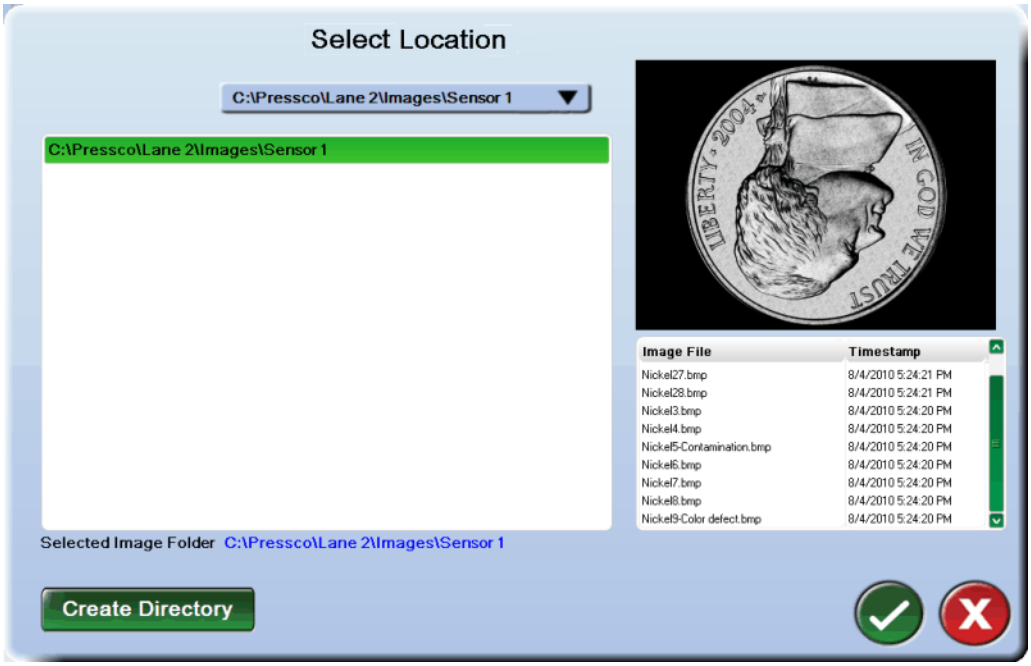
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ *To create a new folder while saving images:*

1. Select the disk icon on the Retro-Spec graph.



2. Select the disk icon to browse folders. The Select Location menu is displayed.

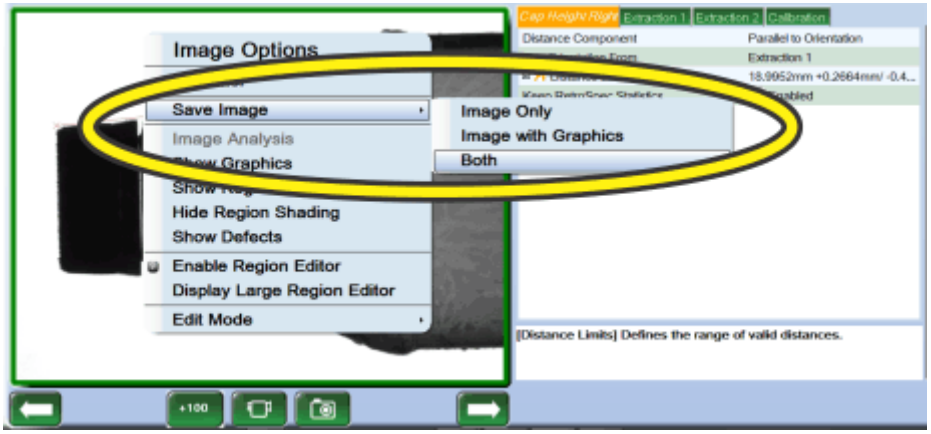


3. Select the button at the top of the menu to browse to the location for the sensor (example, "C:\Pressco\Lane 1\Images\Sensor 1\"). Note that you can also save images to a USB device.
4. Select the **Create Directory** button to create a new folder. Rename the folder something meaningful (example, Countersink). If you are saving images of defects, use Defects in the folder name.
5. Select the OK button to complete browsing and return to the Save Image Files menu.
6. Select the OK button to save the images. Depending where the images are being stored, it may take up to a minute to complete, especially if a USB device is used.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

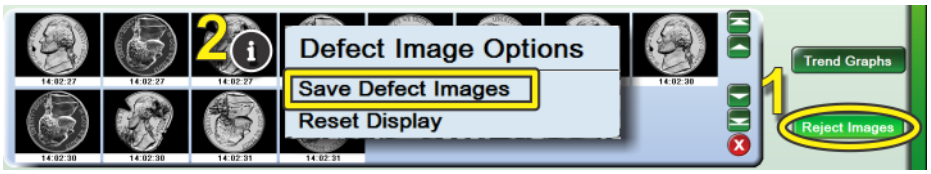
Save Individual Images While Editing an Inspection

Right-click over the image | Save Image | choose the desired option. The image can be saved whether the lane is online or offline.



Save Reject Images

Save up to 100 (*.bmp) images from defective parts. The lane can be online or offline.



Reset Display

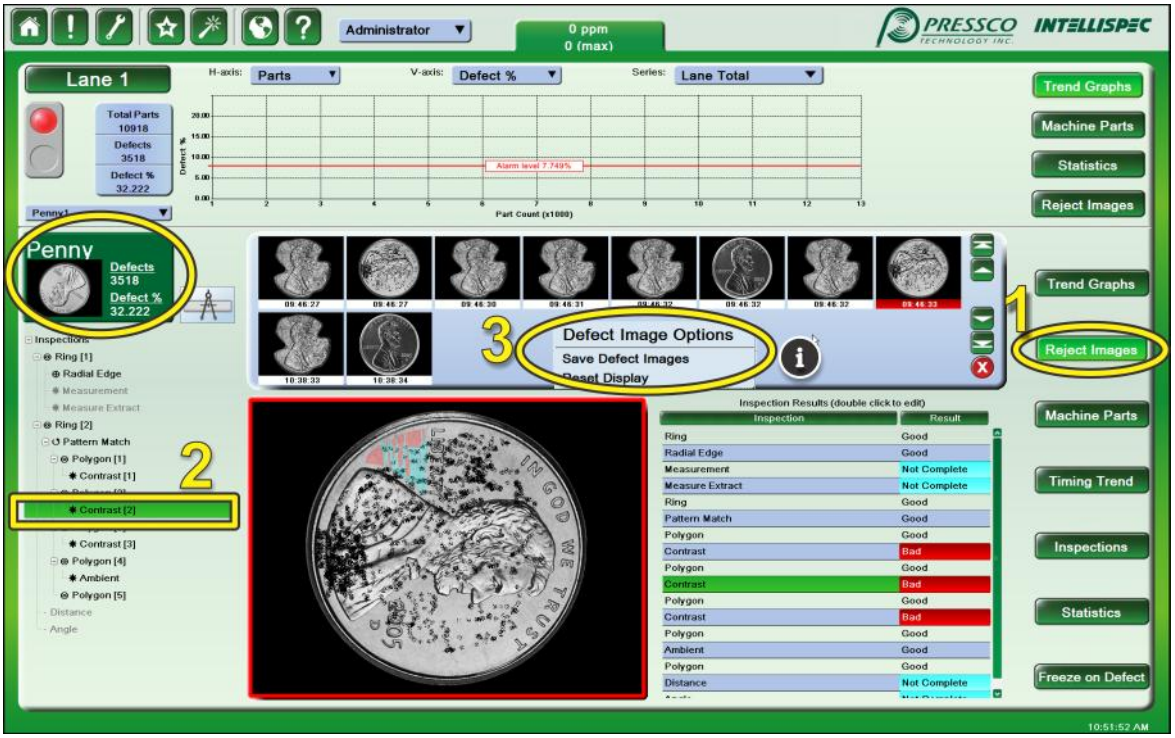
Resets the reject image display to show all failed parts, instead of images from only one part or one inspection.

Save Reject Images by Inspection

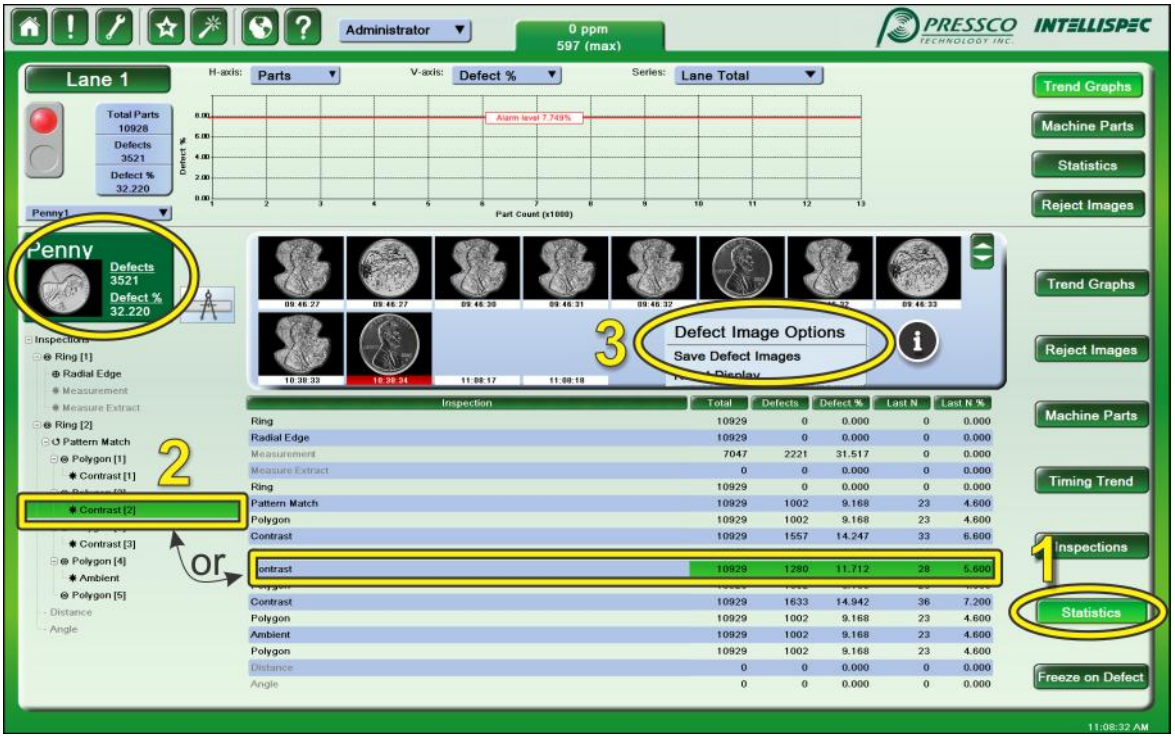
Save images that failed a specific inspection in **Sensor Overview** mode. Right-click [3].

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: If you select an **inspection** that did not fail any parts, up to 100 reject images from that sensor (regardless of inspection) are saved.*



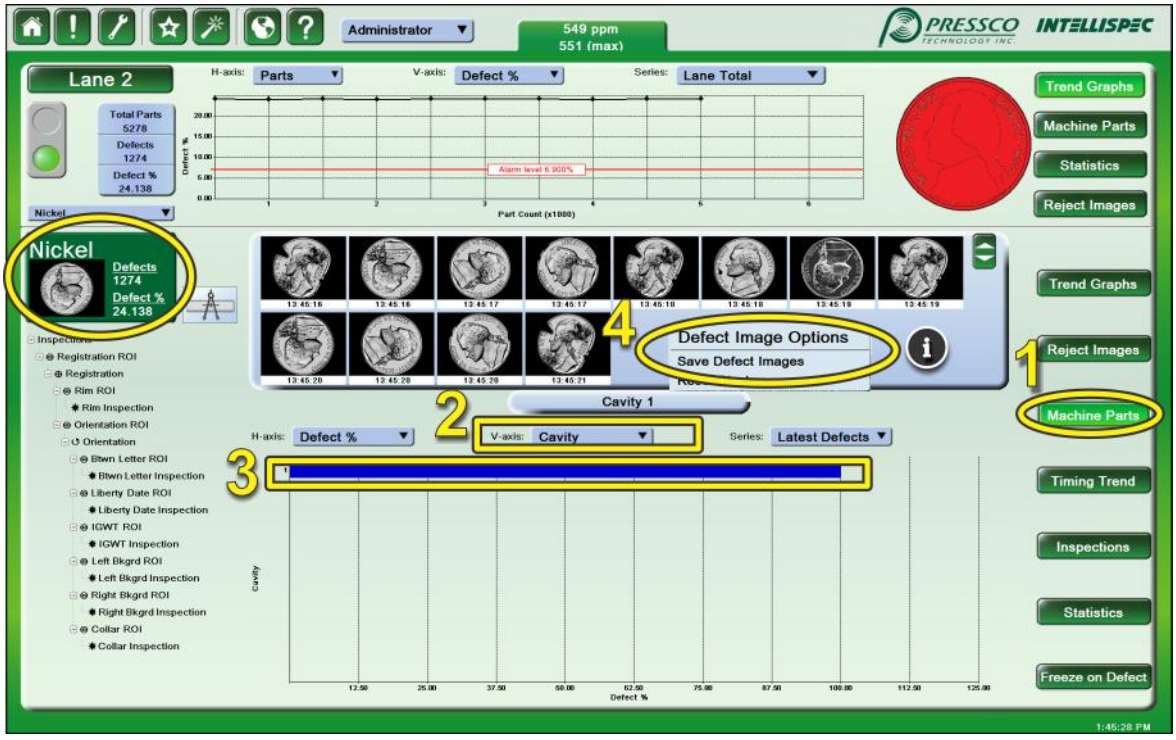
Or:



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

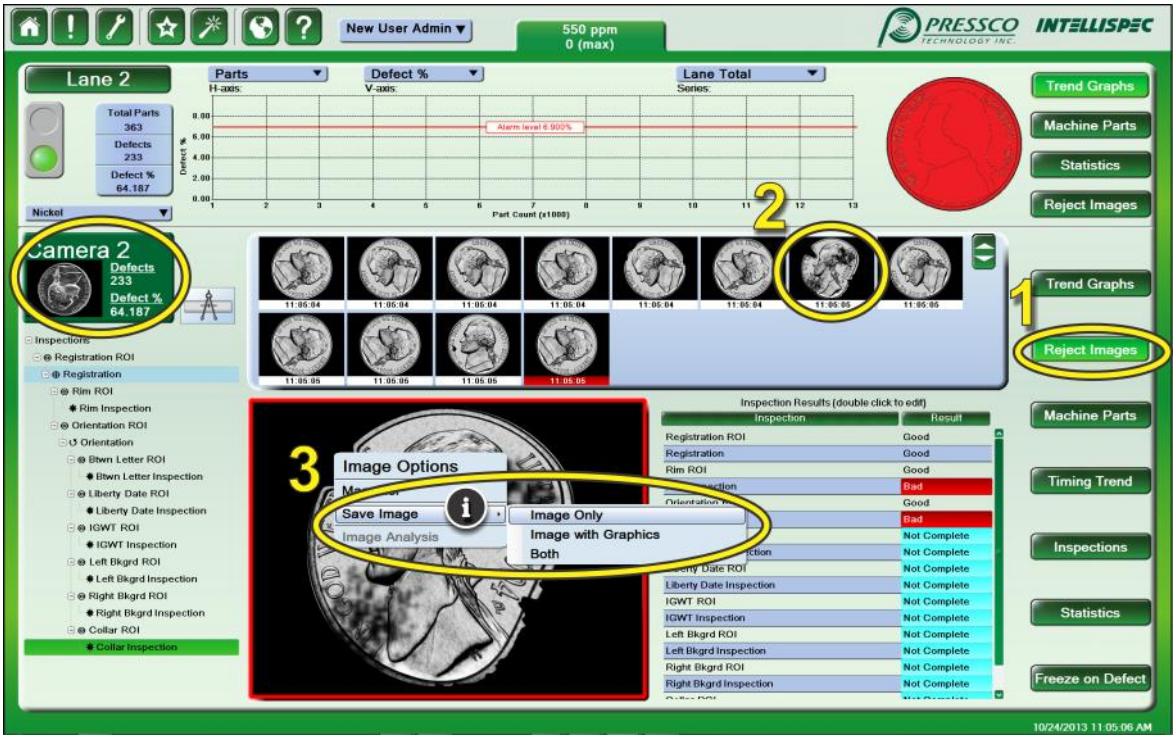
Save Reject Images by Machine Part

Save images that failed inspection and are associated with specific machine parts. Right-click [4].



Save Individual Reject Images

Select any thumbnail image in **Sensor Overview** mode and save it.

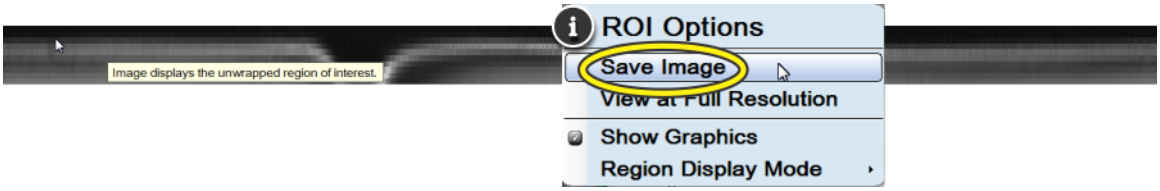


© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Save a Region of Interest (Unwrapped) Image

Save the unwrapped region display while you are editing an inspection. The image can be saved whether the lane is online or offline. The image is saved as a .png file.

❖ *Note: if you want to save graphics with the image, you must **Show Graphics**.*



Load Saved Images

You can load saved images through the Retro-Spec interface. These images can be used to test part programs, or to set up a part program without the production line running. See also how to choose an ***Image Source*** (on page 106) through the Sensor menu.

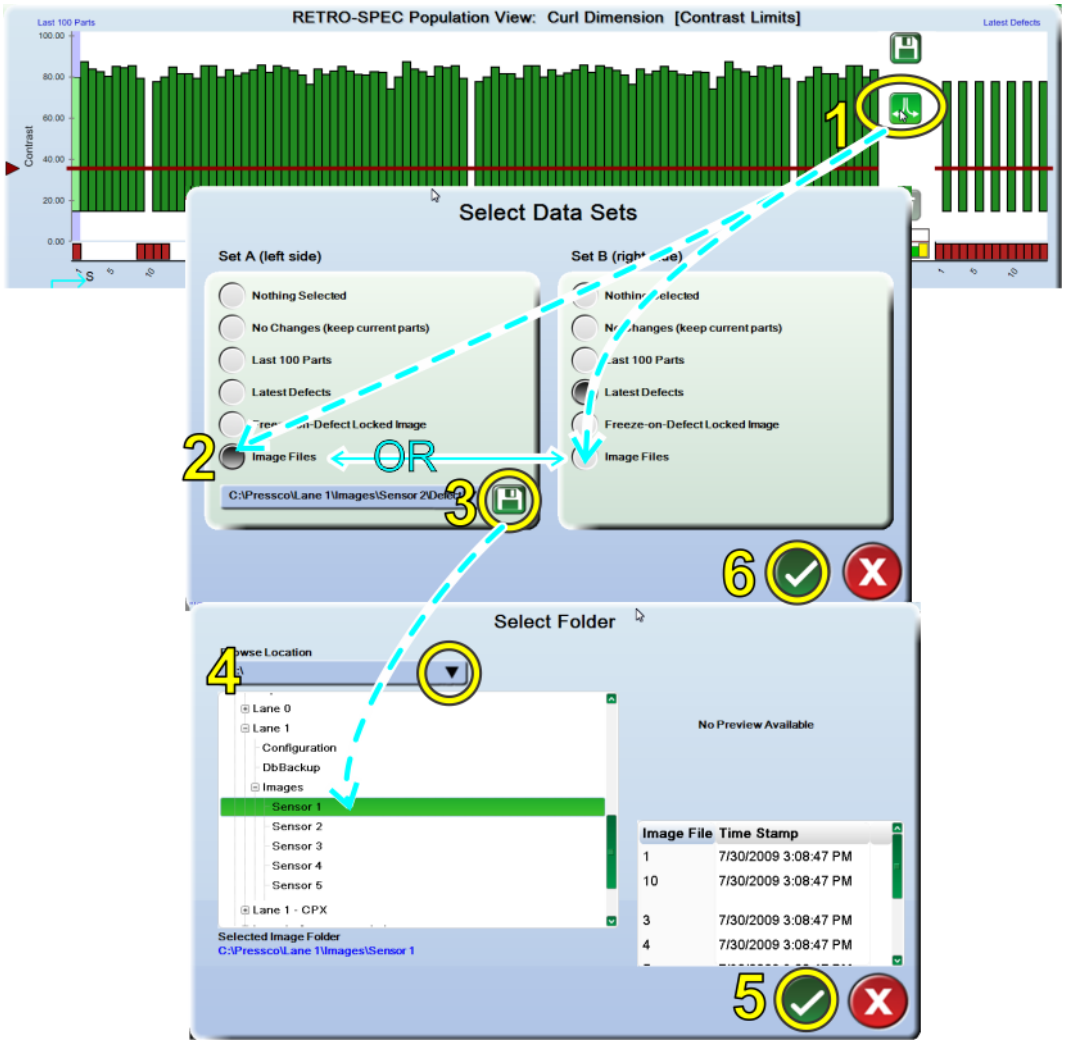
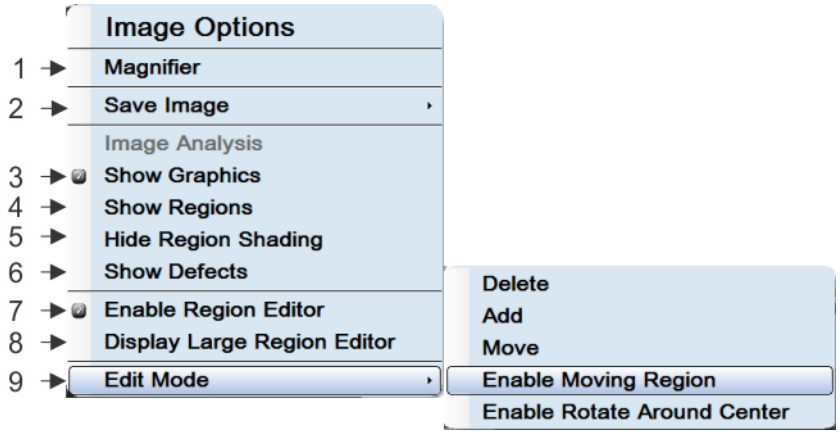


Image Options

While editing an inspection, right-click in the part image to see the Image Options menu. ✔ = enabled Options are grayed out if they do not apply to the current inspection.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: some menu items are not shown when you are viewing a registration or orientation. You see a slightly different menu in* **Measure ROI** *(on page 151) inspection.*



1) - **Magnifier** - Open the ***Image Magnifier*** (on page 93).

2) - **Save Image** - Save an individual image. Refer to ***Save Individual Images While Editing an Inspection*** (on page 113).

See ***Image Analysis*** (on page 95).

3) - **Show Graphics** - Display the region and graphics for the current inspection.

4) - **Show Regions** - Display the region(s) from other inspections in the same part program.

5) - **Hide Region Shading** - Remove the shaded graphics from the screen so that you can see more of the part image.

6) - **Show Defects** - Displays the graphics highlighting the defects. [Operates in versions 5.3.035, 5.5.016, 5.6.002, and 6.0.002 and higher]

7) - **Enable Region Editor** - Change the shape and placement of the region directly on the image. You must enable one of the options in **Edit Mode** (or at the bottom of the menu).

8) - **Display Large Region Editor** - Display a large part image on which you can change the placement of the region. Check Enable Region Editor to make the changes to the region. Un-check Display Large Region Editor to return the image to normal size.

9) - **Edit Mode** - [Available with a Ribbon or Polygon region] A Polygon inspection has the option to "Complete Build Mode" to add points to the polygon. Edit Mode becomes available after a Build Mode is complete. Options below are only active if a check mark appears next to them.

Delete - Select all polygon or end points that you want to delete. To stop deleting points, right-click to see Image Options menu. Select Edit Mode | and un-check Delete.
Add - Select anywhere between two points to add another point. To stop adding points, right-click to see Image Options menu. Select Edit Mode | and un-check Add.
Move - move one point in the polygon or ribbon. Move the cursor over the point you want to move, then select and drag the point.
Enable Moving Region - [only available when Move is enabled] Move the entire region at once. To move the region, select anywhere on the image except on one of the yellow polygon or ribbon points. Select and drag the region to move it.
Enable Rotate Around Center - [only available when Move is enabled] Rotate the entire region with respect to the center. To rotate the region, select anywhere on the image except on one of the yellow polygon or ribbon points. Select and drag the region to rotate it.

Other options available in special conditions:

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Enable Moving Region - [Available when you are editing a region] Change the center of the region when you are using Region Editor on the image.

Enable Region Resizing - Resize the region directly on the image.

Enable Set Region Direction - [Available in inspections such as Measure ROI] Select the region in the image. The region box will be displayed in yellow with diamonds around the box. Select one of the diamonds to make the inspection search in the direction of the selected diamond. The selected diamond is filled in solid yellow.

Center Ring - [Available when you are using Region Editor on the image and Enable Moving Center is checked.] Select Center Ring to re-center the region on the image using the current parameters. This is a command; there will be no check mark next to this option.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Chapter 8

Inspection Overview

This section includes basic information about inspections. For detailed information, see ***Inspections*** (on page 143).

Inspection Terms

The following terms are used throughout this manual and the software. A basic understanding of this terminology will help you understand how the system operates.

Lane

A lane usually refers to one production line, and can contain multiple sensors.

Sensor

A camera, Intellimass, or other sensor that acquires images, measurements, or other data from your product.

Retro-Spec

The graphical interface that allows you to make quick changes to a part program. It also allows you to experiment with different parameter settings to see how changes affect the most recent inspection population, without rejecting parts.

Reject

A part that failed one or more inspections from any sensor. The part can be physically rejected, or simply counted in the statistics.

Part Tracking

Part Tracking refers to the monitoring of parts from the part detect sensor to reject station. This ensures that the correct parts are rejected at the correct time, and that good parts remain in the part stream.

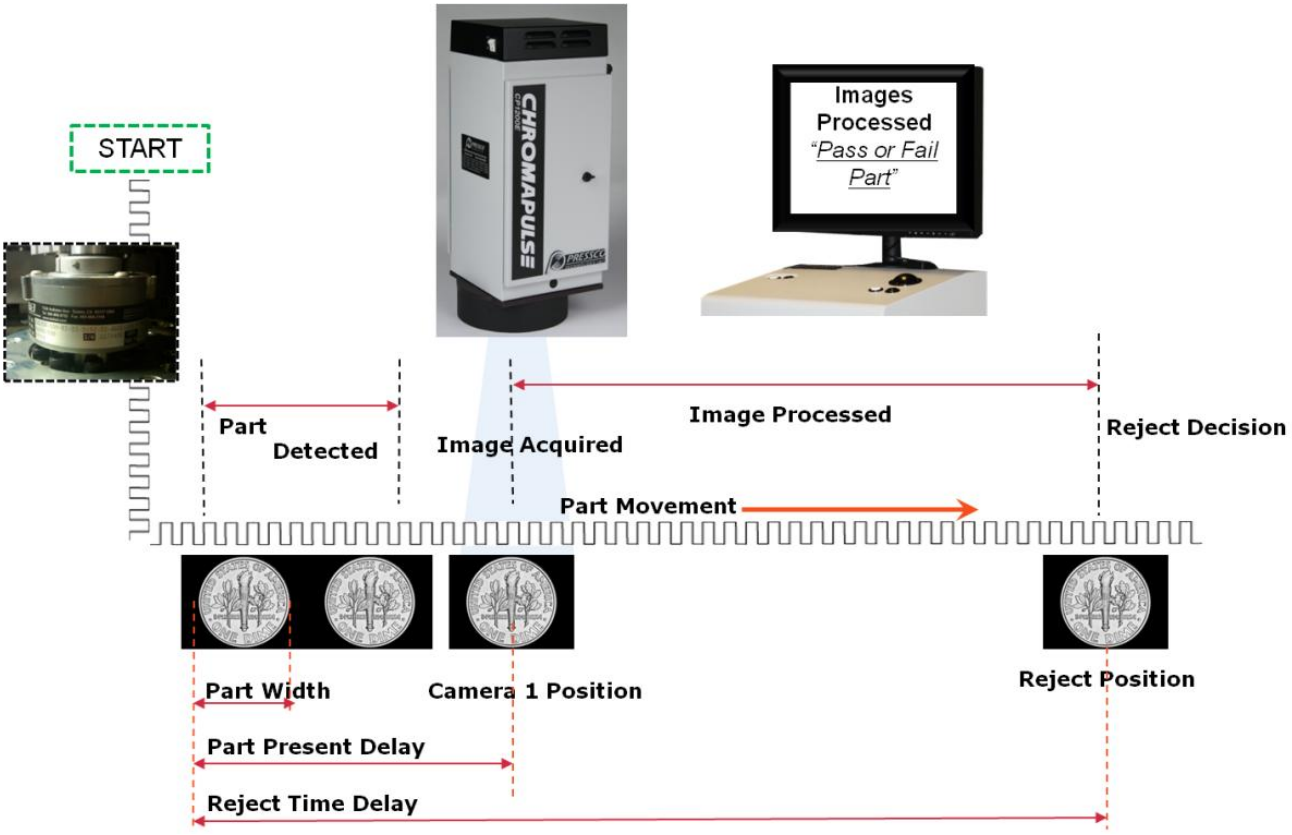
Inspection Module

The housing, camera, cables, and associated electronics that are installed on or over the production line to acquire an image of your product. Sometimes referred to as a tunnel. The inspection module can have a different sensor than a camera to make measurements of your product (example: Intellimass sensor).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Sequence of Events During Inspection

This illustration shows a typical inspection sequence of events. Note that your system configuration may involve more components, and may be different than pictured here.



Part Tracking

Part Tracking refers to the monitoring of parts from the part detect sensor to reject station. This ensures that the correct parts are rejected at the correct time, and that good parts remain in the part stream.

Part Tracking includes:

Part Present Delay Calibration (on page 81)

Part Present Delay with Encoder (on page 83)

Reject Delay Calibration (on page 84)

Reject Confirm Calibration (see "***Reject Confirm Calibration (Optional)***" on page 302)

Part Width Calibration (on page 63)

Create, Copy, or Import a Part Program

➢ ***You will need:***

- System permissions to create part programs

➢ ***To create a Part Program:***

1. Go to a Lane Overview or Sensor Overview screen.
2. Right-click over the part program drop-down menu. Choose from the available options.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Right-click

➢ *To create a new program:*

1. Select the **New** button.
2. Name the new part program. We recommend that you use your part's name and size in the part program name.
3. Select the OK button to save the new part program. The new part program is automatically loaded and displayed in the drop-down menu below the traffic light. No inspections are created yet.
4. Select the OK button again to close the Manage Part Programs menu.
5. Add inspections as appropriate for your part. Use inspections recommended by Pressco technicians to best inspect your part.

You can copy a program to inspect a different part, or modify the copied part program without changing the original program.

➢ *To copy a program:*

1. Right-click over the part program drop-down menu (under the traffic light). The Manage Part Programs menu is displayed.
2. Select one of the available part programs, then select the **Copy** button. A copy of that part program is saved under a default name such as "(1) Penny."
3. Select the new part program, and use the **Rename** button to rename the program.

Import a program from another system, or from Pressco, to use it on your current system.

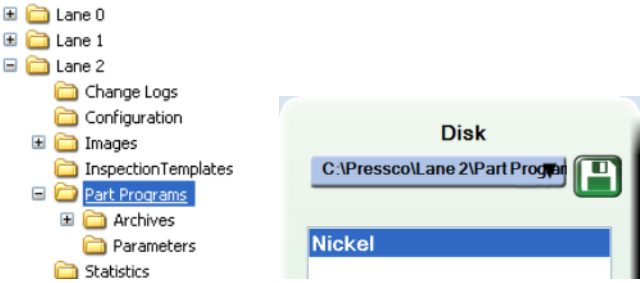
➢ *To import an existing program:*

1. Right-click over the part program drop-down menu (under the traffic light). The Manage Part Programs menu is displayed.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

2. Select the Import/Export button. An "Import or Export Part Programs" menu allows you to choose a part program from disk.

3. Select the disk icon to browse to another location on the computer.
4. Locate the desired folder and select OK. The Intellispec will only choose part program names with a ".PPP" extension. You will not be able to see the names nor extensions through this menu.
   - In this example, we selected the Part Programs folder, then selected OK to view the available part programs.



5. To import the part program, highlight the name in the right side of the menu under "Disk."
6. Select the left arrow. The part program is imported into the "Current Part Programs" list.

You can export a part program to use it on another sensor, lane, or Intellispec.

➢ *To export a part program:*

1. Go to a Lane Overview or Sensor Overview screen [from Home: Lane button | Sensor button].
2. Right-click over the part program drop-down menu. The Manage Part Programs menu is displayed.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3. Select the **Import/Export** button. The Import or Export Part Programs menu is displayed.

4. Select the disk icon to browse to the folder or USB destination to export the part program.
5. Highlight the part program that you want to export in the Current Part Programs column.
6. Select the right arrow button to export the part program.
7. Select the OK button to exit the Import or Export Part Programs menu. The part program is exported.
8. Select the OK button to exit the Manage Part Programs menu.

➢ *To load the new program:*

1. Highlight the program name in the Manage Part Programs menu, then select the **Load** button. The program name will appear in the Part Program drop-down menu on the Lane Overview or Sensor Overview screen.
2. Select the OK button to exit the Manage Part Programs menu.

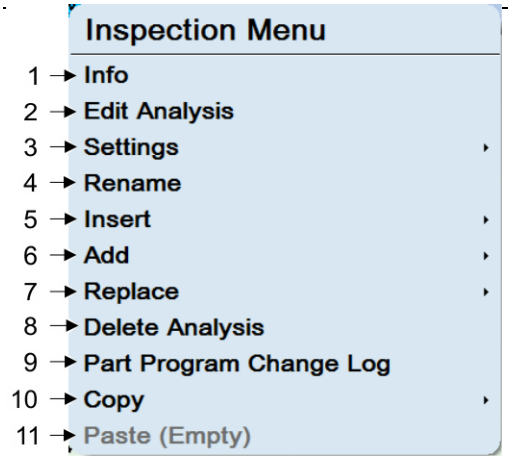
Inspection menu

Create and edit part programs through the inspection menu. To see this menu, right-click over any inspection name.

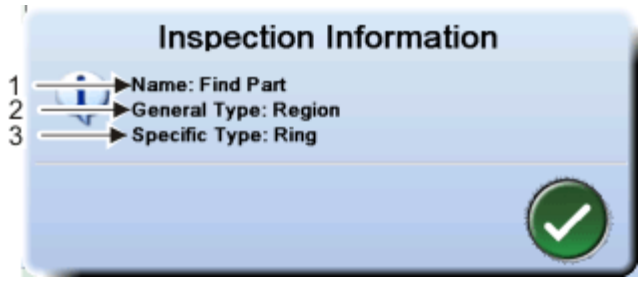
❖ *Note: We use the term **'inspection'** as a generic term for analyses, regions, enhancements, registrations, dimensions, etc.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: some items are grayed out if you do not have user access to those items, or if they do not apply to the current selection.*



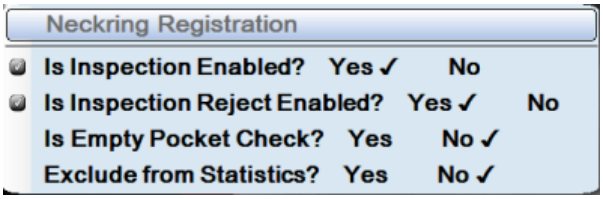
1) - **Info** - Display general information about the inspection.



1 - **Name** - your name for the inspection | 2 - **General type** - Analysis, Region, Orientation, etc. | 3 - **Specific type** - sub-category (example, Ring, Polygon, or Measurement Region)

2) - **Edit Analysis/ Region/ Orientation/ Registration** - Open the Inspection Editor - performs the same action as double clicking.

3) - **Settings** - Inspection sub-menu. ✔ = enabled



Is Inspection Enabled?

All of its dependent inspections are also enabled/disabled. The inspection name is grayed out when it is disabled.

Is Inspection Reject Enabled?

If "No" is checked, then you can temporarily pass all parts regardless of whether they pass or fail the current inspection. Some items, such as Regions, do not have pass/fail criteria. This option is grayed out if reject is not applicable.

Is *Empty Pocket* (on page 143) Check?

If "Yes" is checked, then inspection is being used as an empty pocket check.

Exclude from Statistics?

If "Yes" is checked, then do not count failures of this inspection in the statistics. If "Yes" is checked, then:

- The inspection is not displayed in graphs
- If the inspection fails on a sensor, and no other inspection fails on the same sensor, the defect count is not increased for that sensor.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- If the inspection fails for a walk-by group and no other inspection fails in the same group, the defect count is not increased for that group.
- If the inspection fails and is the only inspection failing within a lane, the defect count is not increased for that lane.
- The inspection is still displayed in the results grid when you select the ***Reject Images*** (on page 91) button.
- The inspection name is still available in the drop-down selections when you select the ***SPC Graphs*** (see "***Statistical Process Control (SPC) Graphing***" on page 308) button.

You can still view this inspection in the ***Inspections graph*** (on page 34) and ***Statistics Grid*** (on page 35) if you select the appropriate Display option (right-click over graph).

Start (or Stop) Auto-Learn - [Present when ***Operator Trigger*** (on page 346) is enabled in Auto-Learn] Manually start or stop an Auto-Learn process. See ***Auto-Learn*** (on page 343). (not shown)

4) - Rename

5) - **Insert** - Add one item above the currently selected item.

6) - Add

7) - **Replace** - Replace the current item with a similar inspection.

8) - **Delete** - Delete the current item. If the item has other items below it (at a lower hierarchy), those items are deleted as well. **Delete All Inspections** deletes all the items in the inspection tree.

9) - **Part Program Change Log** (on page 126) - Display the Part Program Change Log. This lists the inspections and the edit history for each.

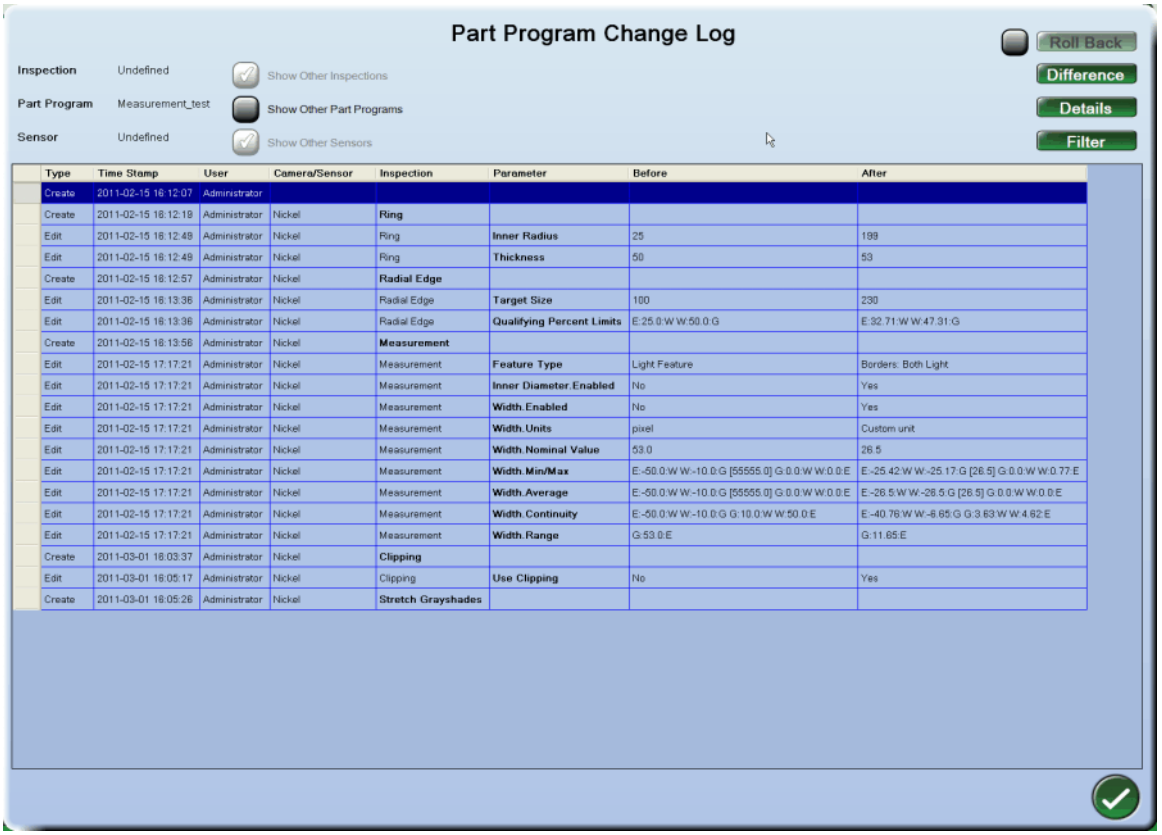
10) - Copy

11) - **Paste** - Paste the contents of the clipboard into the inspection list. The contents are pasted below the currently selected item.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Part Program Change Log

The part program change log lists the inspections and the edit history for each. You can view all inspections from one sensor, other sensors, or other part programs. This is helpful if you want to see the previous settings for an inspection.



Type	Time Stamp	User	Camera/Sensor	Inspection	Parameter	Before	After
Create	2011-02-15 16:12:07	Administrator					
Create	2011-02-15 16:12:19	Administrator	Nickel	**Ring**			
Edit	2011-02-15 16:12:49	Administrator	Nickel	Ring	**Inner Radius**	25	199
Edit	2011-02-15 16:12:49	Administrator	Nickel	Ring	**Thickness**	50	53
Create	2011-02-15 16:12:57	Administrator	Nickel	**Radial Edge**			
Edit	2011-02-15 16:13:36	Administrator	Nickel	Radial Edge	**Target Size**	100	230
Edit	2011-02-15 16:13:36	Administrator	Nickel	Radial Edge	**Qualifying Percent Limits**	E:25.0:W W:50.0:G	E:32.71:W W:47.31:G
Create	2011-02-15 16:13:56	Administrator	Nickel	**Measurement**			
Edit	2011-02-15 17:17:21	Administrator	Nickel	Measurement	**Feature Type**	Light Feature	Borders: Both Light
Edit	2011-02-15 17:17:21	Administrator	Nickel	Measurement	**Inner Diameter.Enabled**	No	Yes
Edit	2011-02-15 17:17:21	Administrator	Nickel	Measurement	**Width.Enabled**	No	Yes
Edit	2011-02-15 17:17:21	Administrator	Nickel	Measurement	**Width.Units**	pixel	Custom unit
Edit	2011-02-15 17:17:21	Administrator	Nickel	Measurement	**Width.Nominal Value**	53.0	26.5
Edit	2011-02-15 17:17:21	Administrator	Nickel	Measurement	**Width.Min/Max**	E:-50.0:W W:-10.0:G [55555.0] G:0.0:W W:0.0:E	E:-25.42:W W:-25.17:G [26.5] G:0.0:W W:0.77:E
Edit	2011-02-15 17:17:21	Administrator	Nickel	Measurement	**Width.Average**	E:-50.0:W W:-10.0:G [55555.0] G:0.0:W W:0.0:E	E:-26.5:W W:-26.5:G [26.5] G:0.0:W W:0.0:E
Edit	2011-02-15 17:17:21	Administrator	Nickel	Measurement	**Width.Continuity**	E:-50.0:W W:-10.0:G G:10.0:W W:50.0:E	E:-40.76:W W:-6.65:G G:3.63:W W:4.62:E
Edit	2011-02-15 17:17:21	Administrator	Nickel	Measurement	**Width.Range**	G:53.0:E	G:11.65:E
Create	2011-03-01 16:03:37	Administrator	Nickel	**Clipping**			
Edit	2011-03-01 16:05:17	Administrator	Nickel	Clipping	**Use Clipping**	No	Yes
Create	2011-03-01 16:05:26	Administrator	Nickel	**Stretch Grayshades**			

➢ ***To view the part change log:***

1.

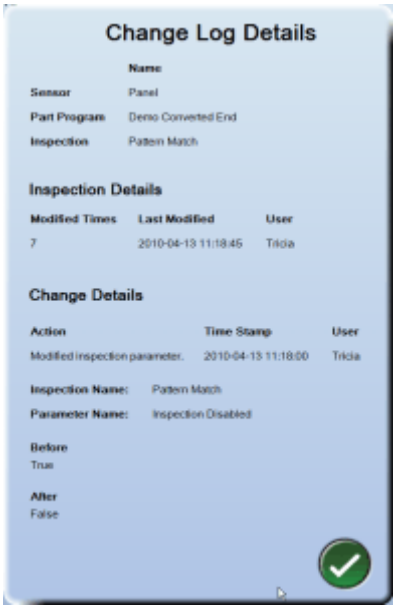
Go to Sensor Overview mode.
2. Right-click over a sensor button or inspection name and select **Part Program Change Log** from the Inspection menu. If you right-clicked over an inspection name, and the current inspection has never been changed since it was set up, no data is displayed.
3. Select any of the available check boxes to view other inspections, inspections from other part programs, or inspections from other sensors. Some boxes are dependent on others; for example, you must select a dark gray check box before a light gray check box becomes active.

To view a full column width, select and drag the column title to re-size that column.

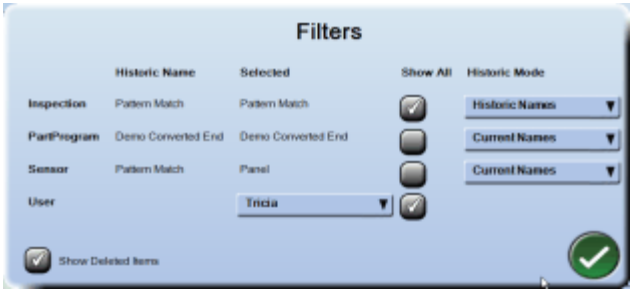
Type	Time Stamp	User	Part Program	Inspection
Create	2010-08-20 08:26:29	Tricia	Penny1	

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Select the **Details** button to see more information about the highlighted item. A pop-up window displays more information, including the number of times the inspection was modified.



Select the **Filter** button to choose the items to display in the log. As soon as you select any option, the Change Log is updated. Some options are dependent on others; for example, if you want to see the Historic Names for the Sensor, you must choose Historic Names for Inspection first.



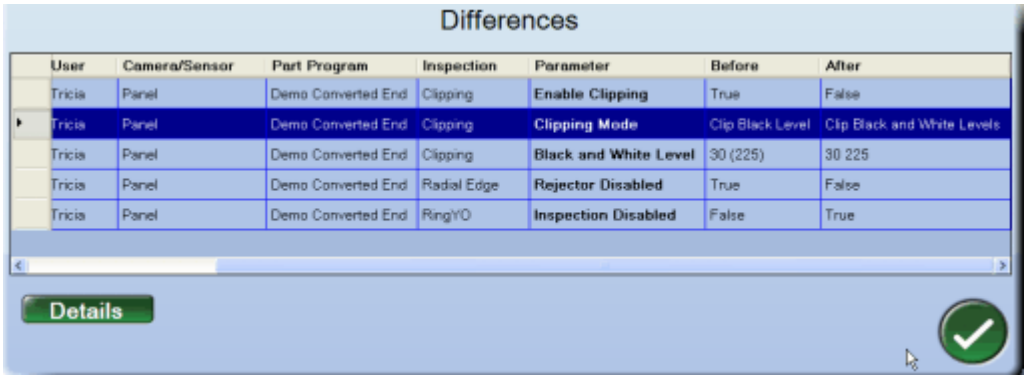
➢ *To see inspection differences:*

1. Select the **Difference** button to see a list of differences in inspections. A Mark Start/ Mark Stop menu is displayed, and the inspections in the list are highlighted in magenta (depending where your cursor is).

2. Select the **Mark Start** button.
3. Select on the first item in the list where you want to begin viewing inspection differences. (this is similar to holding the Shift key and selecting multiple items in a list)
4. Select the **Mark Stop** button.
5. Select on the last item in the list where you want to view inspection differences. Your selected items are highlighted in magenta.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

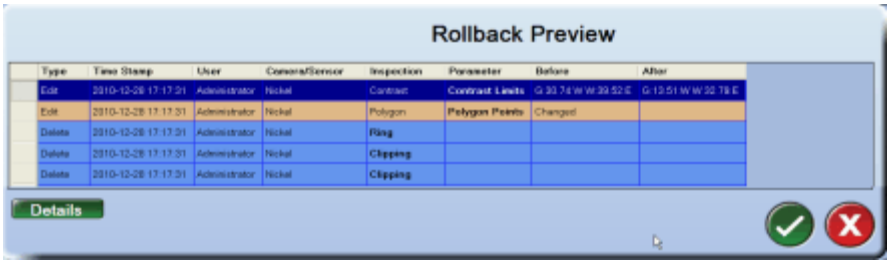
6. Select the OK button in the Mark Start/ Mark Stop menu. A Differences table is displayed. This allows you to view a shorter list of items, only those of which have been changed. Only edited (not created) inspections are included.



This feature allows you to restore the part program to a previous state, allowing you to undo several changes at once.

➢ *To use the Rollback feature:*

1. Check the box next to the Rollback button at the top of the Part Change Log Viewer screen.
2. Scroll down towards the bottom of the inspection list. The latest changes are at the bottom of the list.
3. Choose a line where you want to delete the latest changes, including the selected line.
4. Select the Rollback button near the top of the screen. A Rollback Preview is displayed so that you can see what will be deleted.

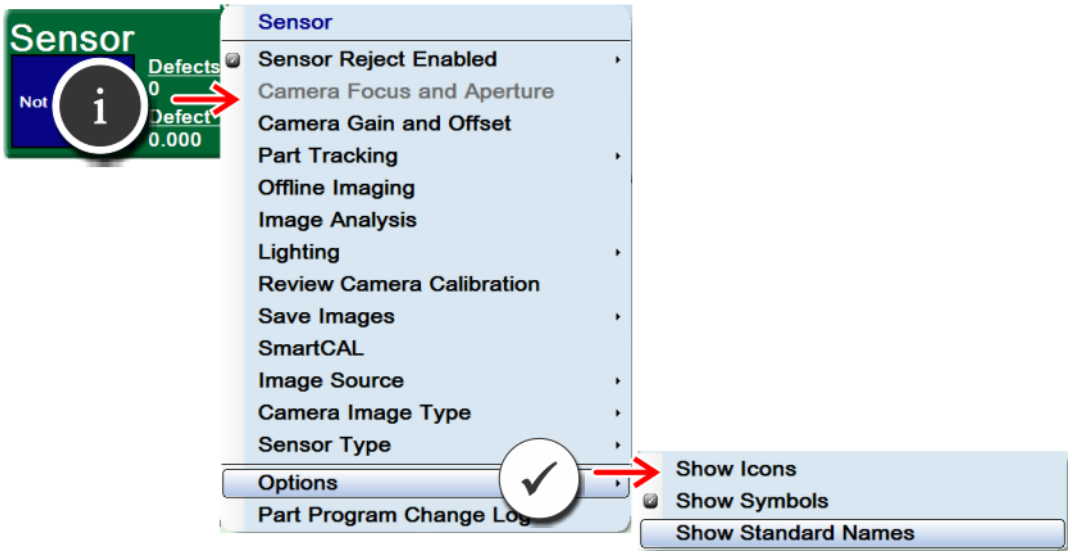


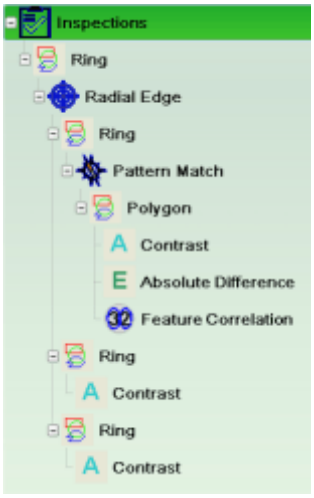
5. If desired, select the Details button to see the inspection change details of each line.
6. If you are ready to delete the displayed lines, select the OK button . The lines are deleted, and the part program is changed back to a previous state.

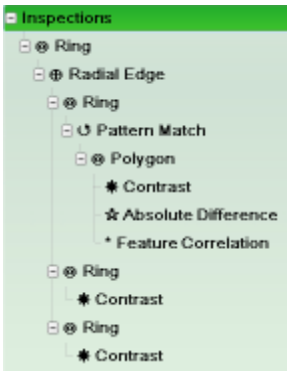
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Options (Sensor Menu)

Icons or symbols indicate the General Type of inspection for each item. ✔ = enabled







© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Icon	Symbol	General Inspection Type
		Region - location of inspection
		Registration - to find part center or point of reference
		Analysis - inspection
		Correlation - inspection to correlate a part to the machine part where it was made
		Orientation - to place an inspection on the same location on each part, regardless of part rotation
		Enhancement - to add image processing to make defects or part features stand out better
		Intellispec Mass inspection

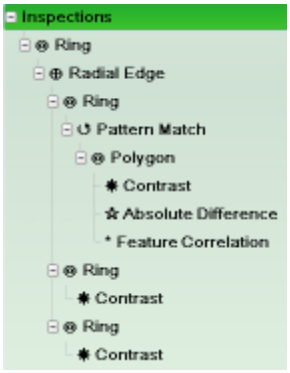
Show Standard Names

Displays the default Intellispec inspection names. You may use other inspection names that make sense to the inspection of your part (example: upper wall).

Showing Standard Names is useful to Pressco engineers or to someone troubleshooting your machine, so that they quickly know the exact inspection type.

Inspection Tree Relationships

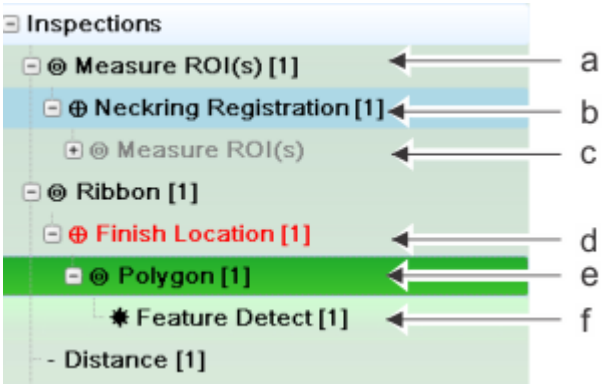
The inspection tree shows the relationship of each inspection. Indented objects are dependent on the object above it. Some items in the menu may be turned off. The ability to access some items depends on your user access.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Inspection Tree Colors

Sometimes the inspection names are highlighted with different colors. To set different states, use the Sensor Menu. ***Sensor menu*** (on page 93)



a) - Normal state

b) - [blue highlight] Empty pocket check

c) - [gray] Disabled

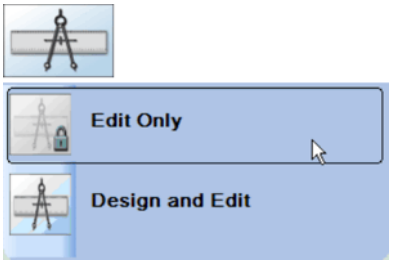
d) - [red] Inspection reject is disabled

e) - [green highlight] Inspection is currently selected by the cursor

f) - [light green highlight] Inspection is excluded from statistics

Design Mode Icon

The **Design Mode** icon provides additional part program restrictions. Select the icon to see the options.



- **Edit Only -** users are allowed to edit, but not add, the inspections. This also restricts access to **regions**.
- **Design and Edit -** users are allowed to edit and add inspections, as well as add and edit regions.

❖ *Note: some users (for example, Operators) cannot edit or add inspections regardless of this setting. To add and edit inspections in Design and Edit mode, users must also have proper permissions. See* **Manage Permissions** *(on page 327)*

See also ***Create, Copy, or Import a Part Program*** (on page 120)

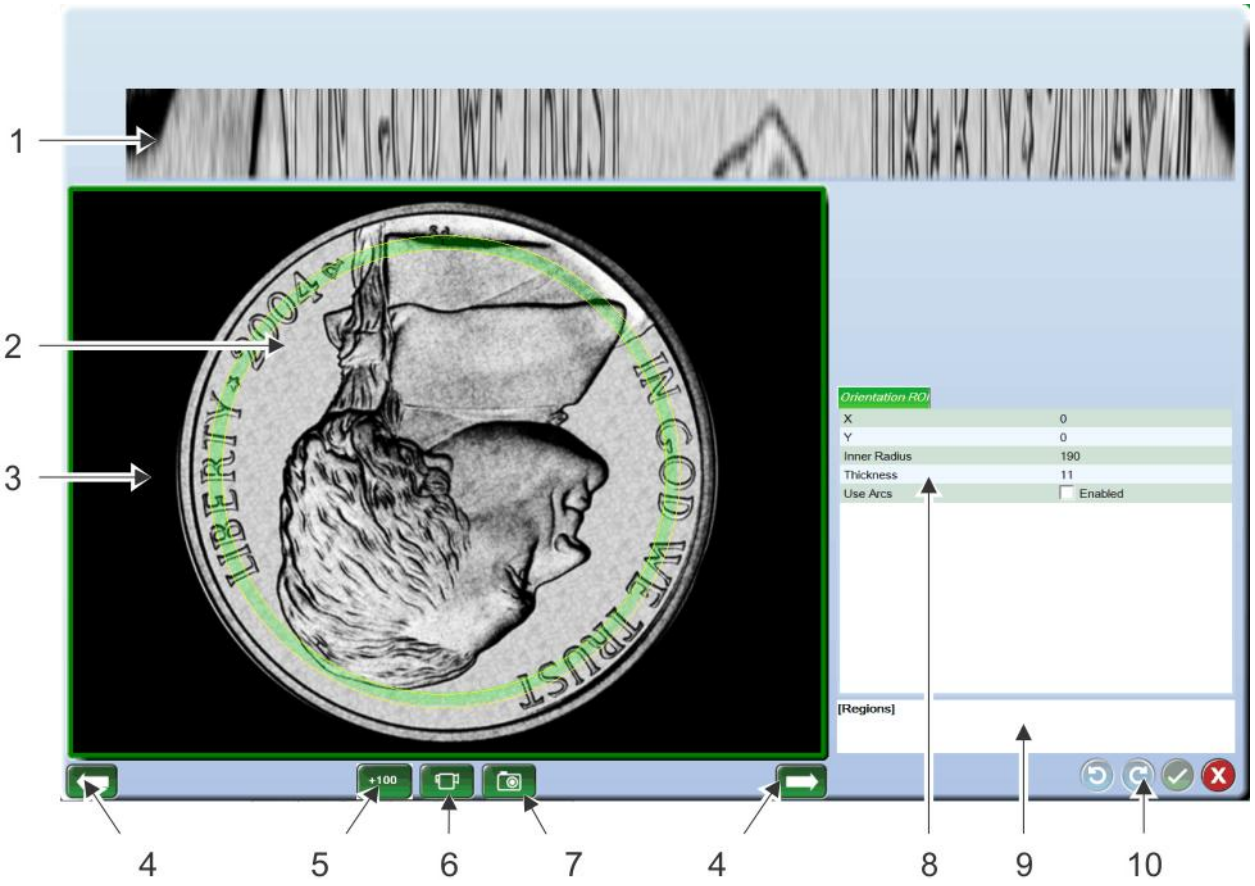
Add Regions and Inspections

To add an Analysis, Enhancement, etc., you must first add a **Region**. The Region indicates where on the part the inspections are applied. Right-click over the inspection tree, select Add, then choose an item to add. You may add as many inspections underneath the region as you wish.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Edit Regions

This view is available when you are editing a **region**. Double-click a region name in the inspection tree to see the region editor. You must have user permissions to edit.



❖ *Note: In Region editor, you will not see anything happen if you select numbers 5, 6, or 7. The data set is changed, but you will not see the data set until you view the* **Inspection Editor** *(see "***Edit Inspections***" on page 132).*

1) - A linear view of the region from the edited inspection. Some inspections show "S" for "Slow direction" and "F" for "Fast direction," to illustrate how those inspections work.

2) - Part Image

3) - When the lines are yellow, they can be edited. To enable region editing, right-click on the region and check "Enable Region Editor."

4) - Previous and Next Image

5) - Get 100 new images

6) - Take up to 100 images and replace Data Set A. The images continue to update until you click the button again.

7) - Snap one image

8) - Edit parameters

9) - Parameter description window

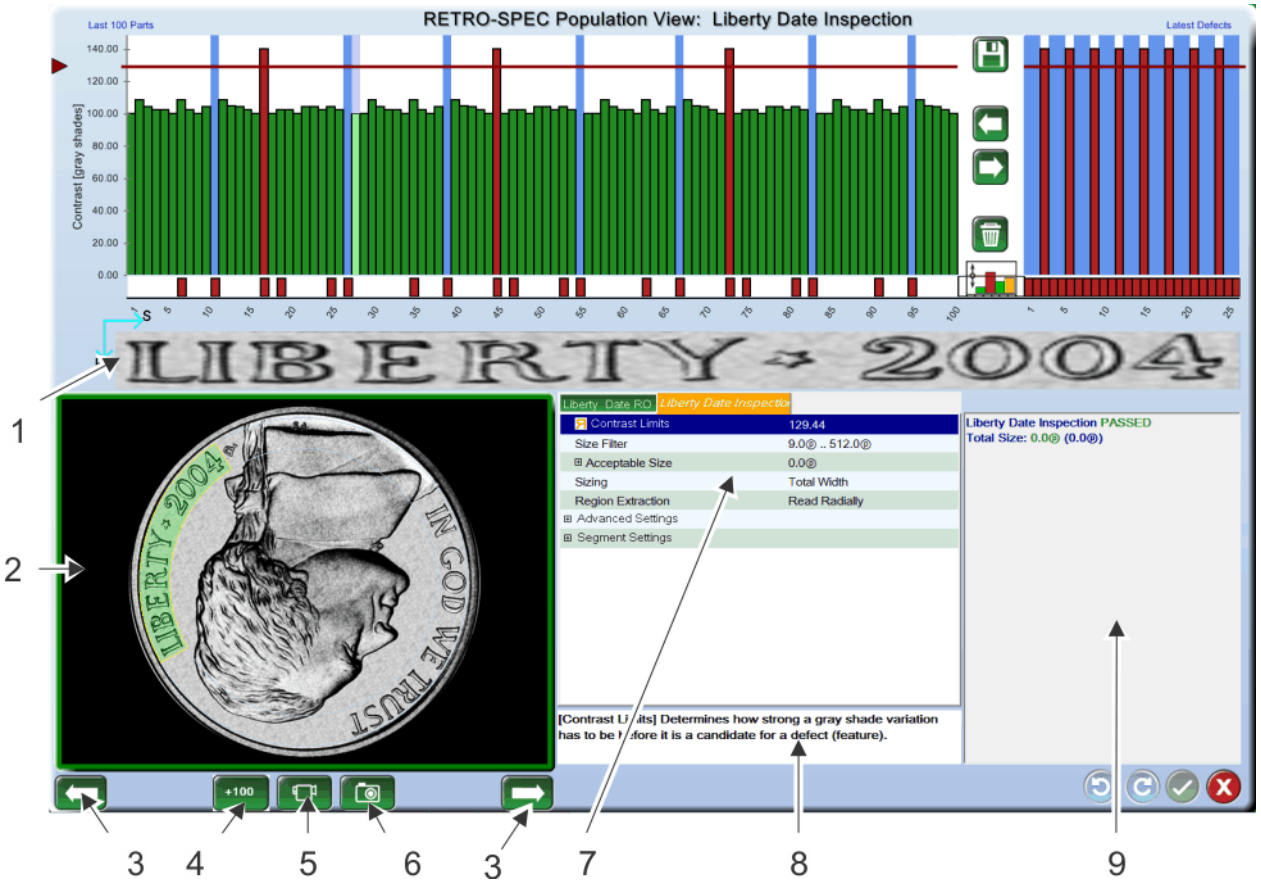
10) - Undo, Redo, Accept, and Cancel

Edit Inspections

Edit an inspection. You must have user permissions to edit.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: the* **Retro-Spec graph** *(see "***Retro-Spec Population View Graph***" on page 138) at the top of the screen is described separately.*



1) - A linear view of the region from the edited inspection. Some inspections show "S" for "Slow direction" and "F" for "Fast direction," to illustrate how those inspections work.

2) - Part image

3) - Previous and next image

4) - Get 100 new images

5) - Take up to 100 images and replace Data Set A. The images continue to update until you click the button again.

6) - Snap one image

7) - Inspection parameters

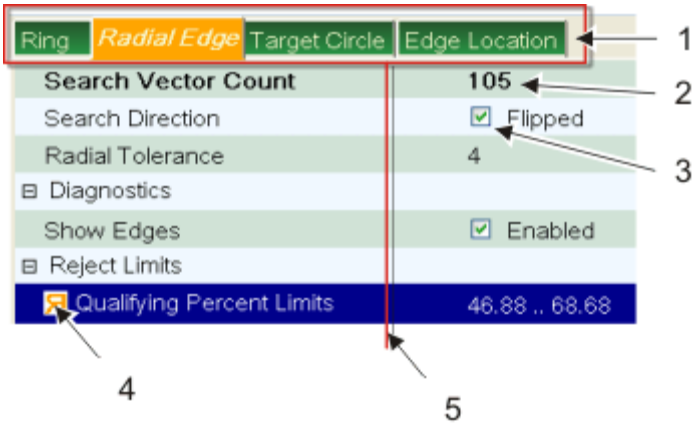
8) - Parameter description window

9) - Results box

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

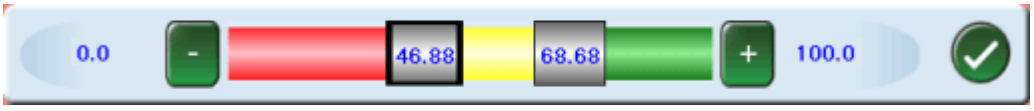
Edit Parameters

You can change options that will alter the outcome of an inspection. You must have user permissions to edit. Double-click the inspection name in the inspection tree to edit.



1) - Select a tab to adjust parameters. The **orange** tab contains the parameters that can be adjusted with the bars on the Retro-Spec graph. The tabs depend on the inspection and its relationship within the inspection tree.

2) - **Large Slider** - Use a sliding bar. Changes are also applied to the red and yellow sensitivity bars in the Retro-Spec graph. If the parameter has an upper and lower limit, portions of the bar are displayed in different colors, as shown below:



- Red = failure limit. A part value that falls in the red zone fails inspection.
- Yellow = warning limit. A part value that falls in the yellow zone is tagged as a warning level part.
- Green = passing. A part value that falls in the green zone passes (at least this parameter).

Numeric Text Entry - Type in a specific number. You can use the +1 and -1 feature to make minor adjustments. See also: ***On Screen Keyboard (OSK)*** (on page 14)

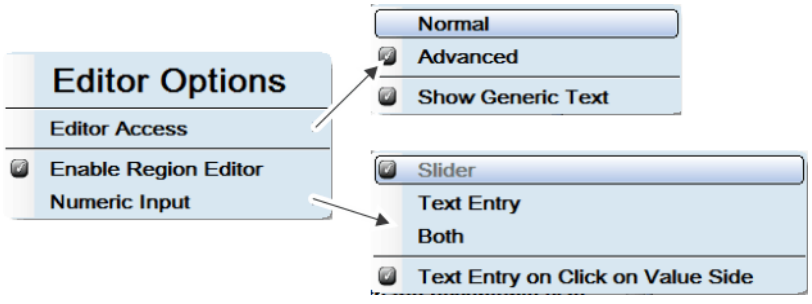
3) - Check box to enable or disable the feature

4) - **Backwards R** - The current parameter can be adjusted in the Retro-Spec graph (example: the red and yellow limits bars).

5) - This line is not actually displayed. You can see Large Slider AND numeric entry pad if you select in the left column, or just the numeric entry pad if you select in the right column (this only applies if Numeric Input setting = both).

Editor Options

Right-click over the parameters menu to see the Editor Options. ✔ = enabled



Editor Access

- **Normal** - display the normal menus (for most users)
- **Advanced** - display the advanced parameters (for power users)

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: you must have the appropriate* **permissions** *(see "***Manage Permissions***" on page 327) to see the advanced parameters: "Access advanced inspection parameters"*

Show Generic Text - default Intellispec names.
Enable Region Editor

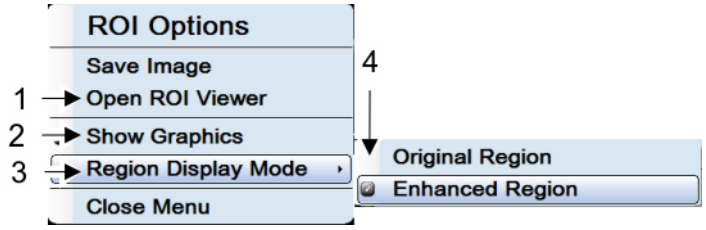
Numeric Input

- **Slider** = Large Slider as described above
- **Text Entry** = Numeric Text Entry as described above
- **Both** = both Large Slider and Numeric Text entry. After you make changes, select the OK button to close them.

Text entry on click on value side = if you select an item the right column of the menu, you will see only the Numeric Text Entry box, even if you have Both checked

Unwrapped Region of Interest Options

Right-click in the Unwrapped Region of Interest to display this menu. ✔ = enabled



1) **Open ROI Viewer -** Examine the unwrapped region in different views. Click the unwrapped region to set a 'fixed point,' then click the buttons to zoom in [], zoom out [], or rotate the image. The fixed point will remain highlighted for a few seconds so that you can identify that point in another view.

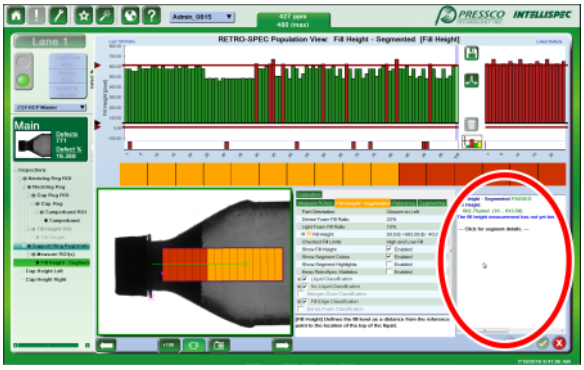
2) Show Graphics - no effect

3) **Region Display Mode** - Show the **original** region, or the **enhanced** region if you use an enhancement in the part program.

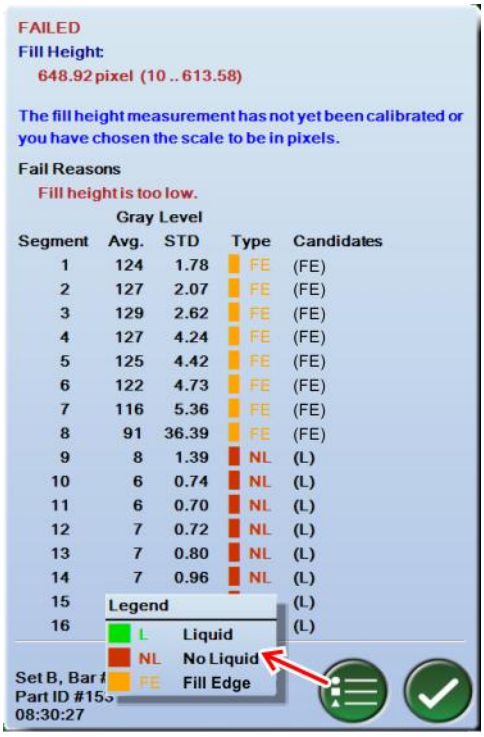
4) **Region Selected** - (Only available if the inspection has more than one region; example: Fill Height) Select which region to display.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Results

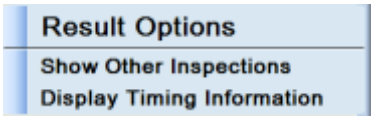


Click in the Results box in the inspection to see specific part information. An example is shown below.



Result Options

There is additional information for the Results Box. Right-click to see the menu. ✔ = enabled



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Show Other Inspections

Shows whether a part passed or failed other inspections on the current sensor. Right-click the menu again to see the option to hide good inspections. Double-click any inspection to show the Retro-Spec graph and images for that inspection.

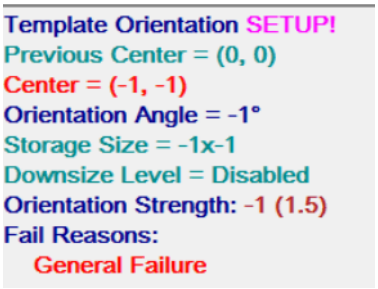
Display Timing Information

Inspection Results

When an inspection runs, the results are displayed in Sensor Overview mode.

Chuckwall Registration	Good
Panel/Tab Orientation ROI	Good
Template Orientation [1]	Setup!
Adaptive	Good
Shape Check	Bad
Turned Tab	Good

- **Good** = part passed inspection
- **Bad** = part failed inspection
- **Setup!** = part had an inspection setup problem.This is used for ***Template Orientation*** (on page 205) and ***Template Registration*** (on page 187) inspections when the template is not valid.
  - The system displays a warning when the inspection is not set up correctly
  - When you are editing the inspection, the results window shows the setup error



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Setup Error: Statistics results and rejecting

If you see a **Setup** error, it means that the inspection had a setup problem in a Template Orientation or Template Registration inspection. See ***Inspection Results*** (on page 137).

- In the system statistics, a **Setup** error counts as a **defect**, unless Excluded from Statistics is enabled for the inspection. For information about Excluded from Statistics, see ***Inspection menu*** (on page 123).
- A **Setup** error causes a **reject**, unless the rejector is disabled for the inspection or sensor. See ***Reject setup*** (on page 73)
- A **Setup** error does **NOT** cause a **reject** if Reject Missed Results is disabled. See ***Reject setup*** (on page 73)

Retro-Spec Population View Graph

This graph is displayed when you edit an inspection.

Population View

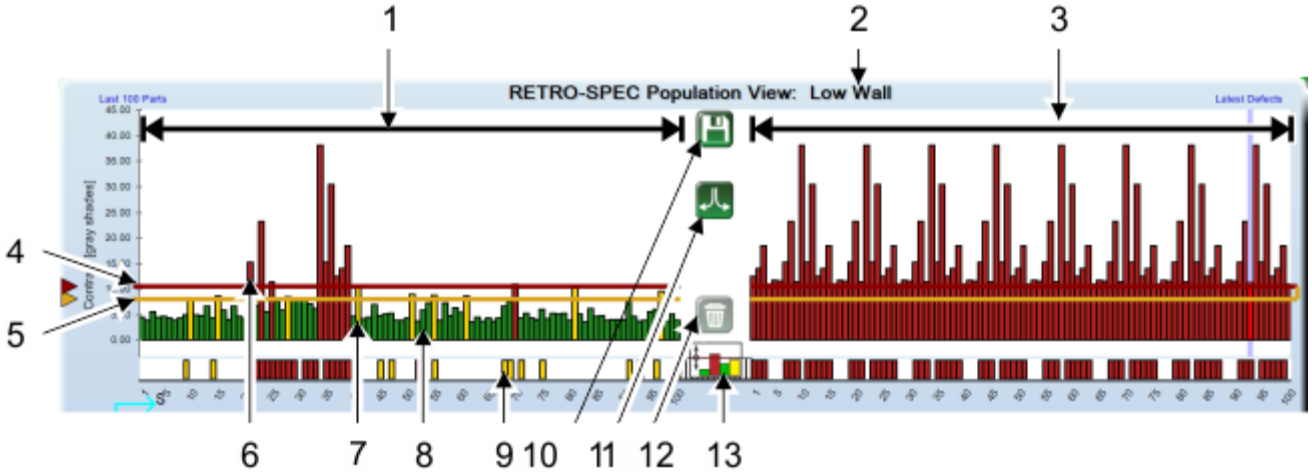
The parts can be the last 100 run, the latest 100 defects for the inspection, or a set of parts previously saved to the hard drive.

Graphs with One Reject Bar

The Warning/Reject Bar [4 or 5] can be a minimum requirement where the inspection value must be higher than the reject bar in order to pass. The Warning/Reject Bar can also be a maximum requirement where the inspection value cannot exceed the reject bar.

Graphs with Two Reject Bars

(not shown) The part's value must be between the two reject limits to be considered a good part.



1) - Data Set A

2) - The inspection name.

3) - Data Set B

4) - Reject Bar (red) - The inspection limits. Parts that fall outside the reject limits are defective.

5) - Warning Bar (yellow) - The inspection warning limits. Parts that fall outside the warning limits are not defective, but are approaching reject status.

6) - Defective Part - **red**.

7) - Warning Part - **yellow**.

8) - Passing Part - **green**.

9) - Indicates failed/ warning on a different inspection.

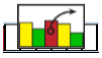
10) - Save a set of part images to use again later

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

11) - Select a set of parts to be displayed. Also, or when [13] is unlocked, to move a part to the other side.

In the **Select Data Sets** dialog box, use the **Apply As Default** button to remember your preferred data sets. If you select **Apply as Default** (for example: Set A = Last 100 parts; Set B = Latest Defects), then the system will automatically select those options the next time you open the dialog. The setting is saved with your user account.

12) - Delete a single part. This can only be used when [13] is unlocked. To delete a part: highlight the part, then select [12].

13) - Lock/ Move Parts. Toggles to:  - When locked, parts cannot be moved or deleted. When the graph is unlocked, part sets can be modified. You can select a part (vertical bar) and drag it to buttons [10], [11], or [12]. Once a part has been deleted or moved, ****Scratch Parts**** is displayed at the top of the data set. To change the name back to the data set, select [10] to save Set A or Set B.

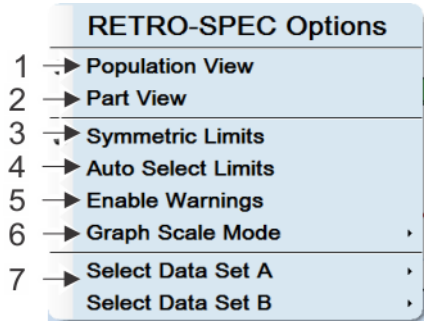
MOVE OR DELETE MULTIPLE PARTS

On Intellitrainer only, select a part and hold the **Shift** key to select parts next to each other. Select a part and hold the **Ctrl** key to select parts *not* next to each other.

Retro-Spec Options

Right-click the Retro-Spec graph to see the Retro-Spec options menu.

❖ *Note: some options are not displayed if they are not applicable to the current inspection.*



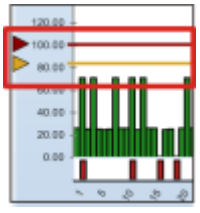
✔ = enabled

1) **Population View** - Display the ***Retro-Spec population view graph*** (on page 138).

2) **Part View** - Display the Retro-Spec part view graph.

3) **Symmetric Limits** - When the Retro-Spec graph has upper and lower limits (two red bars and two yellow bars), this option keeps the upper and lower limits the same distance from nominal.

Lock Warnings to Errors - [If warnings are enabled] Locks the yellow warning bar to the red reject bar in the Retro-Spec graph, keeping them the same distance apart.



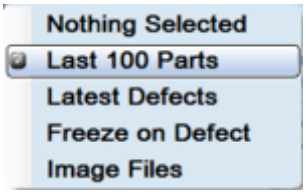
4) **Auto Select Limits** - Automatically adjusts warning and reject levels to make all parts in the data set pass.

5) **Enable Warnings** - Provides a warning level (yellow) sensitivity bar. A warning does not reject parts, but indicates that the process is approaching the reject status. When you enable warnings, they are enabled for all inspections for the current sensor.

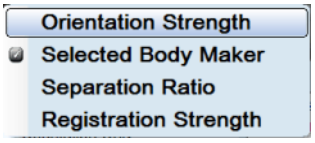
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

6) **Graph Scale Mode** - Change the height scale of the graph. **Limits Only** displays part parameter values up to and including the current inspection limits. This is useful when you want to zoom in on data without extra lines on the graph. Note that the limit lines may not be displayed on the graph. As soon as you change the parameter limits from the menu, the limit lines are displayed again on the graph. **Limits and Data** is the default mode that displays all the inspection data plus the limit lines.

7) **Select Data Set A or B** - For each Data Set, you can select what you want to display. You can choose files that have been previously saved to the computer. See information about Saving Images. See also ***Freeze on Defect Image in Retro-Spec*** (on page 89).



Select Parameter - Choose a graph to display. This is available for some inspections, such as Measurement and BMID inspections.

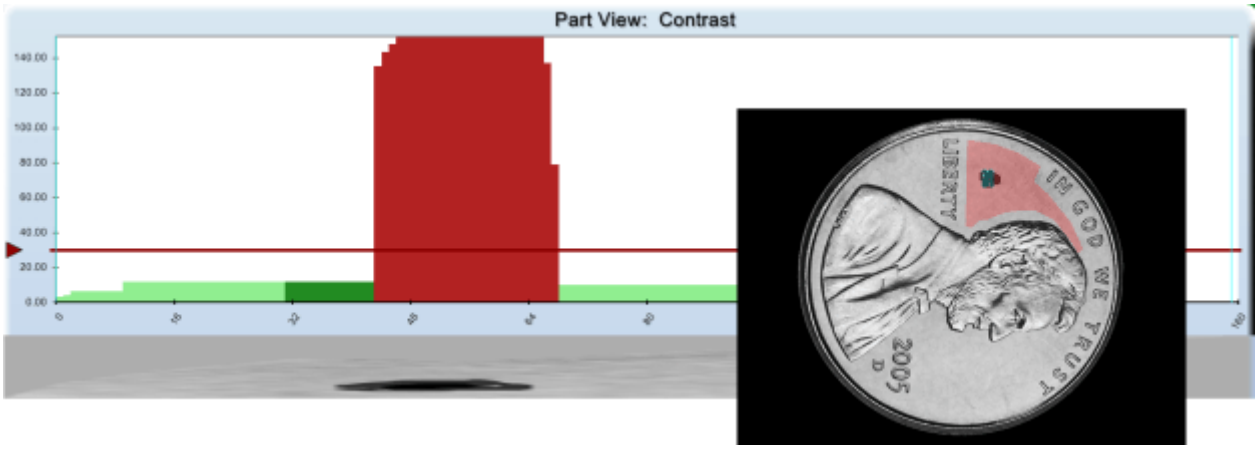


Retro-Spec Part View Graph

The Part View shows specific information for each part. To display the Part View, double-click a part from the Population View. Part Views vary by inspection.

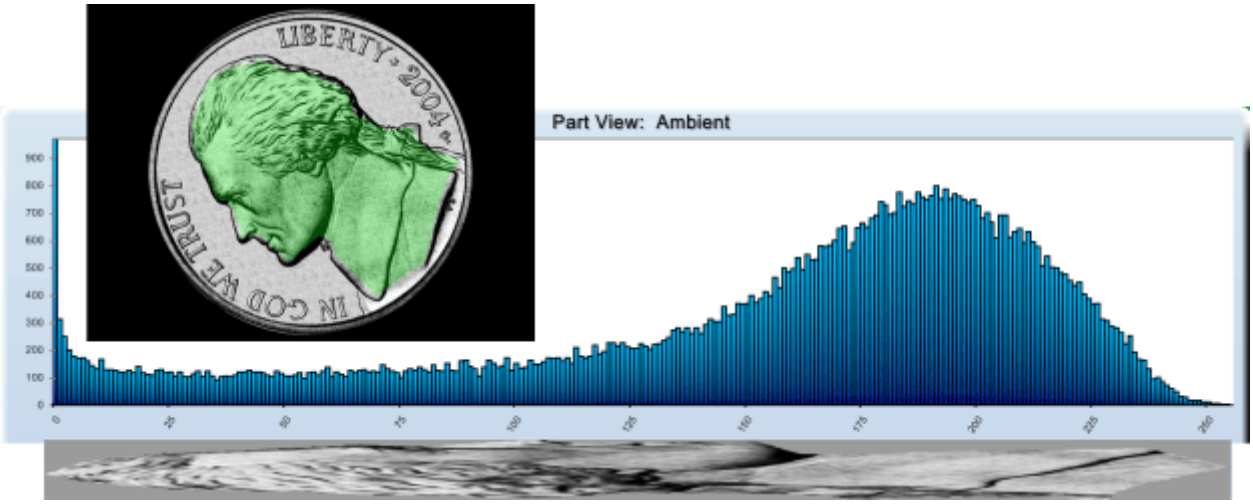
❖ *Note: not all inspections have a Part View graph available.*

Shown below is the Part View of a **Contrast** inspection. It has a reject bar and an Unwrapped Region of Interest. Any type of damage to the surface of the part, which can be seen in the Unwrapped Region of Interest, will have a corresponding value on the graph. If any part of the graph exceeds the Reject Bar, the whole part will be considered a defective image. The Reject Bar can be dragged, changing the actual reject threshold.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Shown below is a Part View of an **Ambient** inspection. This Part View does not have a reject bar but does have an Unwrapped Region of Interest. The graph does not correspond to Gray Shades on the Unwrapped Region of Interest. The graph represents how many pixels of each Gray Shade are found on the part.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Chapter 9

Inspections

This section covers regions of interest, registrations, orientations, enhancements, analyses, dimensions, and correlations. We use the term **inspections** to include all of these items.

The information in this section is valid as of software version 5.5.020.

Empty Pocket

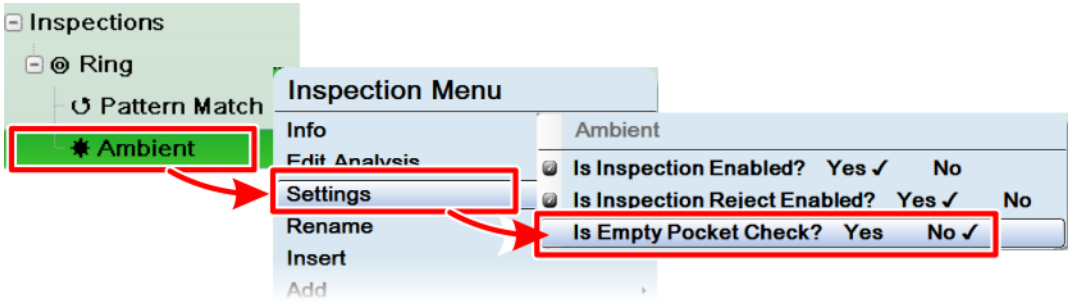
Empty Pocket tests to see if a part is present before proceeding with inspection. A common use for this test is in Starwheel applications where the encoder is used, based on pocket position, rather than a part present signal. For accurate production numbers, we need to locate empty pockets. No inspection takes place (for the current part) if the system finds an empty pocket.

Notes:

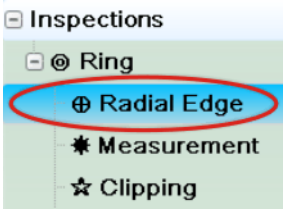
- You must already have a part program
- You may run the Empty Pocket check on any inspection. We recommend that you use it with an inspection that has pass/fail criteria. Ambient and Contrast inspections are most commonly used.
- If you use Empty Pocket, then you must have only ONE Empty Pocket inspection for EVERY sensor in the lane. If it is set up incorrectly, the system displays a warning when you put the lane online.
- You are not required to use Empty Pocket (that is, no Empty Pocket inspections on ANY sensor).
- **Statistics** - If all of the sensors within a lane detect an empty pocket, then the part is not counted toward any of the statistics.

➢ *To add an Empty Pocket check:*

1. In the inspection tree, right-click over the name of the inspection to which you want to add the Empty Pocket check.
2. Select **Settings** | **"Is Empty Pocket Check?".** ✔ = enabled



An Empty Pocket inspection is highlighted in blue.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Regions of Interest (ROI)

Regions of Interest (ROI) are where the inspections take place. There is no inspection done in a Region of Interest. You will add inspections to a Region of Interest. There is no limit to the number of inspections that you can add to one Region of Interest. All regions can be edited directly on the image (after adding them to the inspection list).

❖ *Note: Your system (and this book) may show only those items that apply to your application.*

- ***Ring Region*** (on page 144)
- ***Polygon Region*** (on page 148)
- ***Ribbon Region*** (on page 149)
- ***Measure ROI*** (on page 151)
- ***Adaptive Region*** (on page 153)

Ring Region

The Ring region is circular or donut-shaped. You can create arcs and adjust the donut size.

➢ ***To add a Ring Region:***

1. If you plan to use Arcs for the Ring Region, place an ***Orientation*** (see "***Orientations***" on page 203) in the inspection tree. If you want the region to be circular or donut-shaped, skip the Orientation.
2. Highlight the Orientation name in the inspection tree (if applicable).
3. Right-click on the item you just added.
4. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Region | Ring. Re-name it to something more meaningful to you.
5. The Ring Menu is displayed and the ring is shown on the image. Adjust the placement of the ring and parameters as necessary.

Ring menu

Ring	
X	-31
Y	3
Inner Radius	153
Thickness	98
Use Arc Segments	☑ Enabled
Start Angle	0.0°
Stop Angle	0.0°
Arc Segment Count	2
Arc Alignment	Align to boundary
Perimeter Type	Normal

Set the parameters on the image or through a numeric keypad. More information: ***Edit Parameters*** (on page 134)

X and Y position

Horizontal and vertical position of the center of the ring on the image.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Inner Radius

Size of the inner ring.

Thickness

The thickness of the ring; outer radius minus inner radius.

Use Arcs (or Arc Segments)

Inspect an arc instead of the whole region. The system inspects the region between the Start and Stop angles. Make sure you have an Orientation in the job prior to using arcs. This will ensure that the inspection region is placed on the same location of the part regardless of the part's orientation.

The following parameters are available when Use Arcs is enabled.

Start Angle

The start angle of the region.

Stop Angle

The stop angle of the region

Arc Segment Count

Set the number of segments you want to create in the region.

Arc Alignment

Not currently used.

Perimeter Type: see ***Advanced Parameters for Ring/ Polygon/ Ribbon Regions*** (on page 145)

Advanced Parameters for Ring/ Polygon/ Ribbon Regions

Right-click over the inspection parameters | Editor Options | Advanced = ✔. You must have the "Access advanced inspection parameters" ***permission*** (see "***Manage Permissions***" on page 327). For other parameters, refer to the description of ***Ring Region*** (on page 144), ***Polygon Region*** (on page 148), or ***Ribbon Region*** (on page 149).

❖ *Note: Perimeter Type is visible in all three mentioned region types, but currently only works with **Ring** and **Polygon** regions.*

Ring	
X	0
Y	0
Inner Radius	159
Thickness	57
Use Arcs	☐ Enabled
Perimeter Type	Normal

Perimeter Type

Choose the best perimeter type for your part.
Normal - standard region.
Virtual and **Aggregate** - allows you to subdivide a larger region (aggregate region) into smaller regions (virtual region) that can be independently inspected or ignored. This is mostly used for deco on Converted Ends or EZO ends. This is described below in the form of an example.

➢ ***Rules for Virtual and Aggregate regions:***

- A **Ring** region can be an **Aggregate** but not a Virtual region
- A **Polygon/ Ribbon** region can be either **Aggregate or Virtual**.
- Inspections are not added to virtual regions. Virtual regions use the inspection that was attached to the aggregate region and either add to or subtract from the aggregate region.
- Any inspection added to an aggregate region that has virtual regions attached to it must scan linearly (vertical, horizontal, or both). It cannot scan radially or circularly.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- If you insert a virtual region above an aggregate region, it always subtracts from the aggregate region.
- If you insert a virtual region above an existing virtual region, it does the opposite of what the first region did. For example, if you insert a virtual region above a virtual region that was subtracting from the aggregate region, the second virtual region will add its region back to the aggregate region.

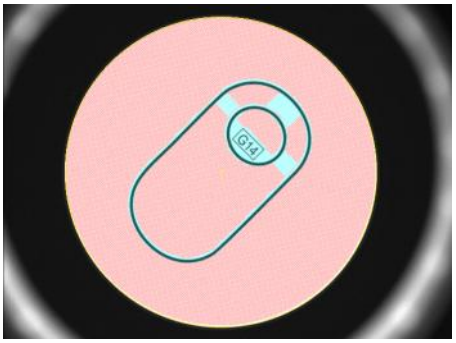
➢ *Example:*

Suppose we have a converted end on which we want to inspect only the panel area and the finger well, but not the tab nor the embossed area inside the finger well. We can inspect this area using one Contrast inspection with Aggregate and Virtual regions. In our example, the rivet is not present to make the example simple.

➢ *To add the Aggregate region:*

1. First add the normal regions, registrations, and orientations that you would normally use to inspect this type of part.
2. Add a Ring region after the orientation. Adjust the region so that it covers the entire panel area.
3. For Perimeter Type, select **Aggregate**.
4. Click OK to close the inspection.
5. Add a Contrast inspection after the Ring region.
6. In the Contrast menu, Region Extraction must be Read Horizontally, Read Vertically, or Read Horizontally and Vertically.
7. Click OK to close the inspection.

At this point the Contrast inspection would fail because it would see the tab and other grayscale changes.



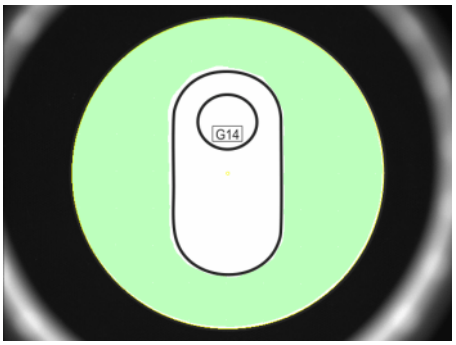
Next, insert a Virtual region to allow the inspection to ignore an area.

➢ *To add a Virtual region:*

1. Right-click on the Ring region and INSERT a Polygon region.
2. Create the Polygon so that it covers the whole tab area.
3. In the Polygon menu, change Perimeter Type to **Virtual**. This makes the system ignore the tab area. It subtracts the Virtual region (Polygon) from the Aggregate region (Ring).
4. Click OK to close the inspection.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

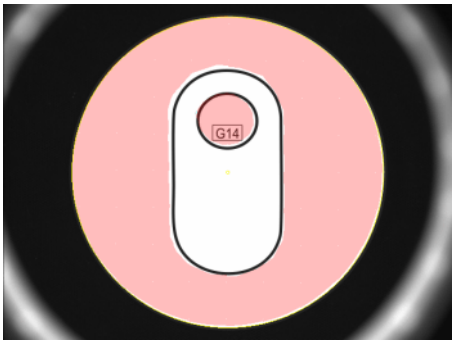
Now the Contrast inspection would pass. However, we still want to inspect the finger well area, but ignore the embossed letters.



Next, add more Virtual regions to ignore and include some areas.

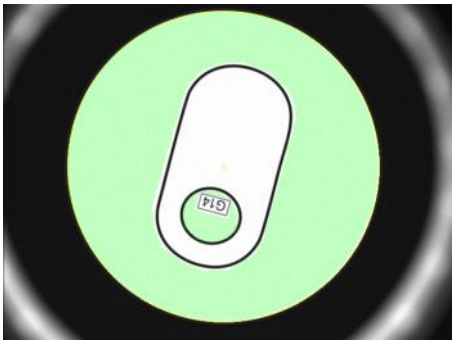
➢ *To add more Virtual regions:*

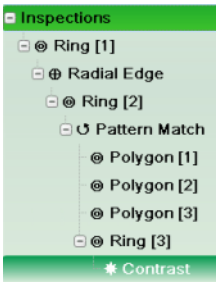
1. Right-click on the Polygon region and INSERT another Polygon region.
2. Create the Polygon so that it covers the whole finger well area.
3. In the Polygon menu, change Perimeter Type to **Virtual**. This makes the system add the whole finger well area back into the inspection. (When you insert a Virtual region above a Virtual region, it does the opposite of what the previous Virtual region did.)
4. Click OK to close the inspection. Now the Contrast inspection fails because it sees the embossed area.



5. Add another Virtual area to ignore the embossed area. Right-click on the Polygon [2] region (from step 1 under "To add more Virtual regions") and INSERT a Polygon region.
6. Create the Polygon so that it covers the embossed letter area.
7. In the Polygon menu, change Perimeter Type to **Virtual**. This makes the system ignore the embossed area. (When you insert a Virtual region above a Virtual region, it does the opposite of what the previous Virtual region did.)
8. Click OK to close the inspection.

Now the Contrast inspection should pass because it inspects only the areas we want it to inspect. This is our desired result. (You may need to adjust your Contrast inspection for best results) The inspection tree used to create these inspections is also shown below.





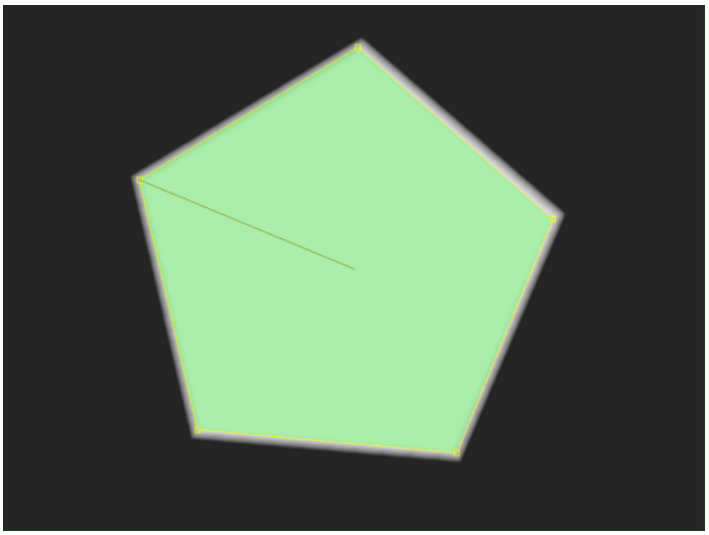
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Polygon Region

Similar to the ***Ribbon Region*** (on page 149), the Polygon Region is a customizable region that is used for:

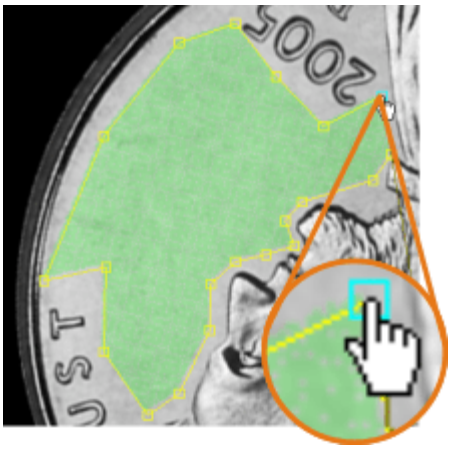
- free-form inspection areas on a part
- areas that do not fit a circle or other standard inspection region

❖ *Note: place a Registration and Orientation (if applicable) prior to adding a polygon region. This ensures that the polygon is placed correctly on the part, regardless of the part's placement or rotation.*



➢ ***To add a Polygon Region:***

1. Make sure that the part program has a registration and/or orientation in place to ensure proper placement of the polygon on all inspected parts.
2. Highlight the Registration or Orientation name in the inspection tree.
3. Right-click on the item you just added.
4. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Region | Polygon. Re-name it to something more meaningful to you.
5. A "NEW POLYGON: Click to add points" message is displayed in the large image area, and the Polygon Menu is displayed. (The menu is described below) Click anywhere in the image to start the polygon.
6. Continue clicking with the yellow boxes (polygon points) to create a polygon region. You may create as many points as you like.
7. When you want to close the region, click on the first box that you placed. The region closes and is filled in for you.



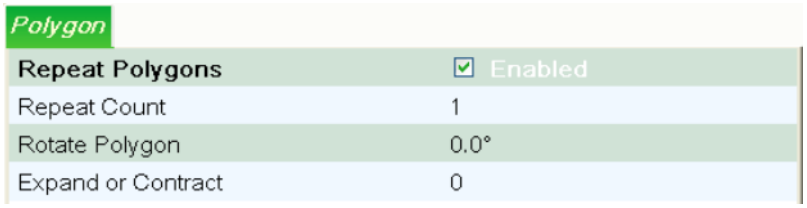
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

8. Make any necessary adjustments from the menu (described below). You can make adjustments to the region, duplicate it, or rotate it from the menu.

➢ ***To edit the polygon region:***

Right-click the image to view the ***Image Options*** (on page 116) menu. Use Edit Mode to Delete, Add, or Move any polygon point or the entire region.

Polygon menu



Repeat Polygons

Create duplicate copies of the original polygon.

Repeat Count

(Available when using multiple polygons) Choose 1 - 10 duplicate polygons to place on the image. A common use for this feature is for the feet of a PET bottle.

Rotate Polygon

Rotate the polygon (and duplicated polygons) around the center.

Expand or Contract

Resize the region. Note: be careful not to contract the region too much. This distorts the original shape.

❖ *See also* **Advanced Parameters for Ring/ Polygon/ Ribbon Regions** *(on page 145)*

Ribbon Region

Similar to the ***Polygon Region*** (on page 148), the Ribbon Region is a customizable region. This type of region is used for:

- free-form inspection areas on a part
- areas that do not fit a circle or other standard inspection region

❖ *Note: place a Registration and Orientation (if applicable) prior to adding a Ribbon region. This ensures that the ribbon is placed correctly on the part, regardless of the part's placement or rotation.*

➢ ***To add a Ribbon Region:***

1. Make sure that the part program has a registration and/or orientation in place to ensure proper placement of the region on all inspected parts.
2. Highlight the Registration or Orientation name in the inspection tree.
3. Right-click on the item you just added.
4. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Region | Ribbon. Re-name it to something more meaningful to you.
5. A "NEW RIBBON: Click to add points" message is displayed in the large image area, and the Ribbon Menu is displayed. (The menu is described below) If you want to change the ribbon type to Loop, use the Ribbon Style drop-down item in the menu.
6. Click anywhere in the image to start the ribbon.
7. Continue clicking with the yellow boxes (ribbon points) to create a ribbon region. You may create as many points as you like.
8. To close the region, right-click on the image to view the Image Options menu and select Complete New Ribbon. The region closes and is filled in for you.

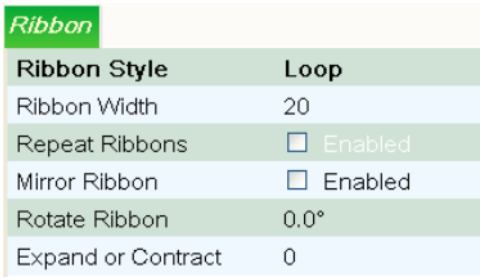
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

9. Make any necessary adjustments from the menu (described below). You can make adjustments to the region, duplicate it, or rotate it from the menu.

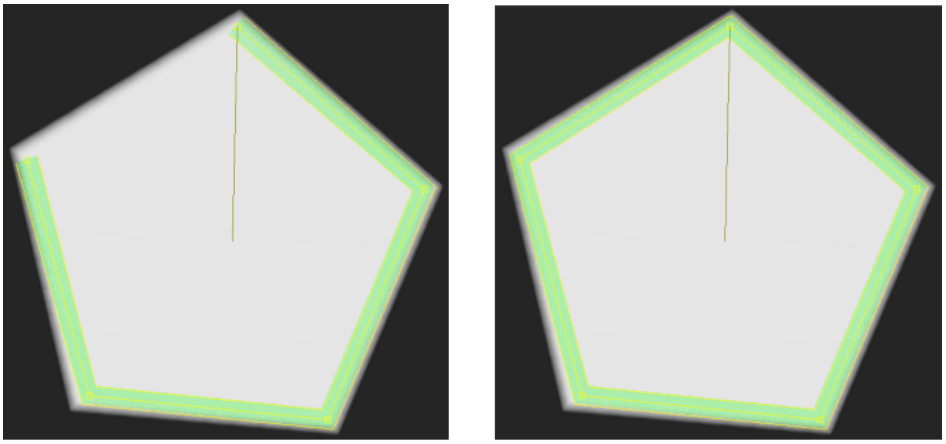
➢ ***To edit the ribbon region:***

Right-click the image to view the ***Image Options*** (on page 116) menu. Use Edit Mode to Delete, Add, or Move any ribbon point or the entire region.

Ribbon menu



Ribbon Style



1 2

1) - **Ribbon** - a customizable region that does not close, similar to a cut rubber band. Thickness remains the same throughout the region.
2) - **Loop** - a closed region, similar to a rubber band. Thickness remains the same throughout the region.

Ribbon Width

Set the region width.

Repeat Ribbons

Create duplicate copies of the ribbon.

Mirror Ribbon

(Repeat Ribbons = disabled) Create a flipped duplicate of the region. This is typically used for the ***Centerline*** (on page 180) Registration where two sides are being searched for.

Mirror Angle

(Only used with Mirror Ribbon) Flip the mirrored region horizontally (90 degrees), vertically (zero degrees), or any angle in between.

Mirror Offset

(Only used with Mirror Ribbon) Move the mirrored region further or closer together.

Repeat Count

(Available when using multiple ribbons) Choose 1 - 10 duplicate ribbons. A common use for this feature is for the feet of a PET bottle.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Rotate Ribbon

Rotate the ribbon (and duplicate ribbons) around the center.

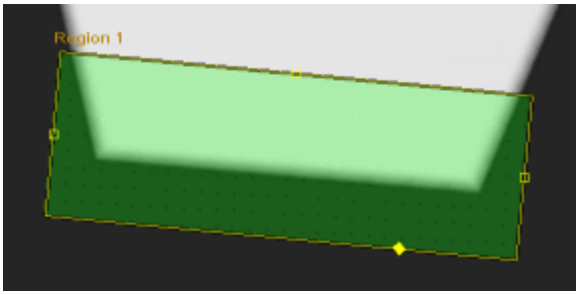
Expand or Contract

Resize the region. Note: be careful not to contract the region too much. This distorts the original shape.

See also ***Advanced Parameters for Ring/ Polygon/ Ribbon Regions*** (on page 145)

Measure ROI

Measure ROI is a region that is intended to be used in measurement type operations (such as ***Label Skew Extract*** (on page 255), ***Measure Extract*** (on page 244), ***Fill Height*** (on page 231), and Support Ring Registration or ***Neckring Registration*** (on page 194)).

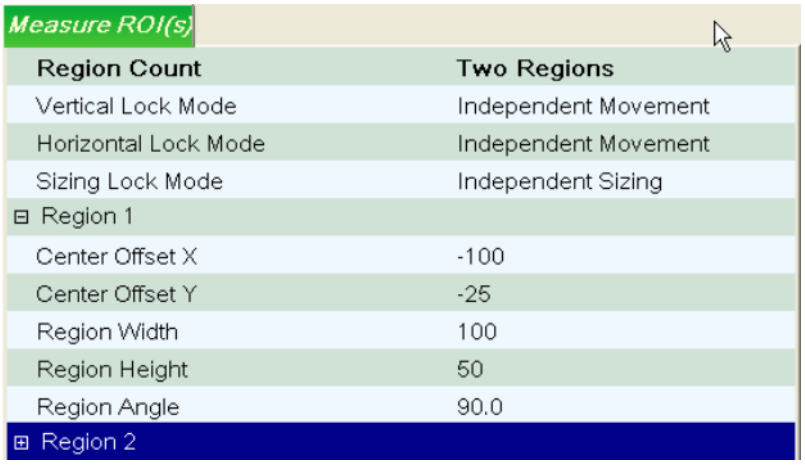


➢ ***To add a Measure ROI Region:***

❖ *Tip: We recommend that you first add a standard region of interest and registration to locate a reference point on the part. The Measure ROI region will then follow the correct location on the part.*

1. Highlight the Registration name (if one is available) in the inspection tree.
2. Right-click on the item you just added.
3. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Region | Measure ROI. The Measure ROI region is added to the inspection tree. Re-name it to something more meaningful to you.
4. The Measure ROI menu is displayed and the region is shown on the image. (The menu is described below) Adjust the placement of the region and parameters as necessary. Right-click over the image to see more image options. See Image Options - Measure ROI and Cylindrical Regions.

Measure ROI menu



Region Count

Leave this set at One Region unless you have a Fill Height application. Fill Height applications require two regions: 1) reference and 2) for fill level.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Region 1 or 2

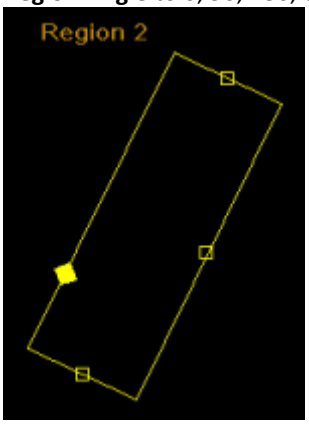
Contains the settings for each region.

Center Offset X and Y

Set the region offset value relative to the registered center. If your region is off the screen, you may need to change these values.

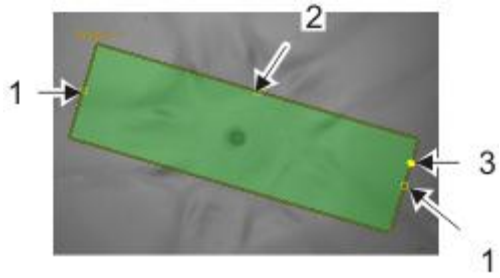
Region Width, Height, and Angle

Click on the image to adjust the region (Enable Region Editor = ✔ in the Image Options menu). Set **Region Angle** to 0, 90, 180, or 270 degrees to make the region a rectangle.



The Measure ROI is a two point polygon ribbon region. Refer to the illustration below. The end points [1] adjust the length of the ribbon. The point on the side of the region [2] adjusts the width of the ribbon. The diamond [3] indicates the direction towards which the vectors are searching.

❖ *Note: for the image below, both Enable Region Editor and Enable Region Size are checked in the Image Options menu. You view the yellow boxes and points when you click on the image to adjust the region size and/or position.*



1) - End points of the ribbon region

2) - Point to adjust the width of the region

3) - A yellow diamond indicates the direction towards which the vectors are searching

Additional menu items for Two Regions

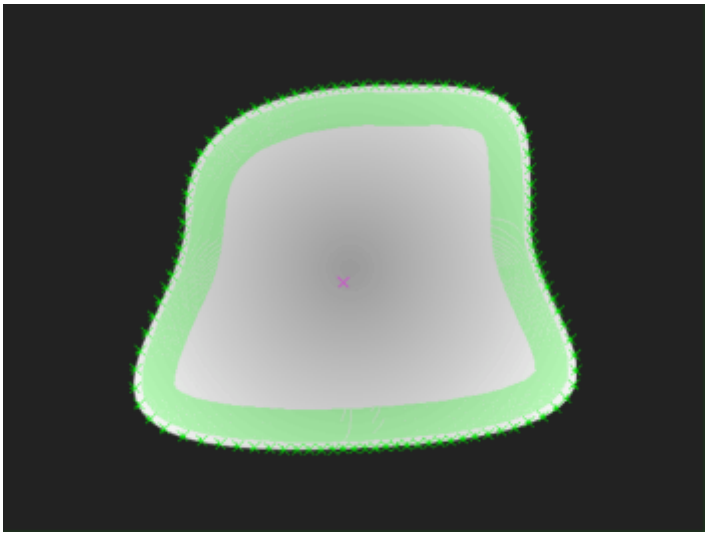
Vertical Lock Mode, Horizontal Lock Mode, and Sizing Lock Mode

Choose whether to move the two regions independently, or to lock the regions (move the regions together). When you choose to mirror the regions, the regions move in opposite directions.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Adaptive Region

Adaptive Region is built from the edge points found in registrations (except from Template Registration). It can follow the shape of your part.

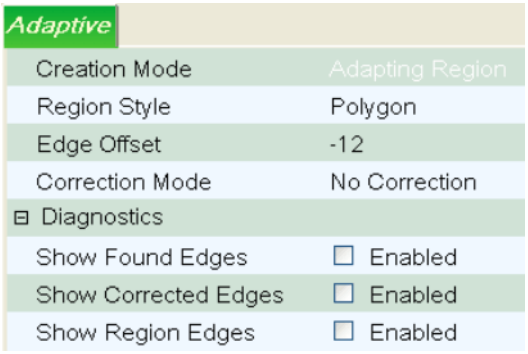


❖ *Note: Adaptive Region can be added only after one or more* **Registrations** *(on page 171).*

➢ ***To add an Adaptive Region:***

1. Make sure at least one ***Registration*** (see "***Registrations***" on page 171) has been added to the inspection tree.
2. Highlight the Registration name in the inspection tree.
3. Right-click on the item you just added.
4. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Region | Adaptive. The Adaptive region is added to the inspection tree. Re-name to something more meaningful to you.
5. The Adaptive Menu is displayed and the region is shown on the image. (The menu is described below) Adjust the placement of the region and parameters as necessary.

Adaptive menu



Creation Mode

Choose whether to have the region adapt to each part as it is inspected [Adapting Region], or to find a region once and use it for all parts [Fixed Region]. Different menu parameters are available. Fixed Region is described below.

Region Style

Choose the type of region you want to create from the registration results. Use the one best suited to the area you are inspecting. The options are described below.

Fit to Circle - A donut-shaped region is created.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: For descriptions of shapes, also refer to* **Polygon Region** *(on page 148) and* **Ribbon Region** *(on page 149). The difference in the Adaptive Region is that the shape is created using found registration points, rather than manually placed points, as is done in the standard Polygon or Ribbon Regions.*

Polygon - a free-form shape is created and filled in.
Ribbon - a free-form ribbon shape is created. The ends are open. You specify the width of the region.
Loop - a free-form shape is created. The ends are connected. You specify the width of the region.
Custom 2 Sided Polygon - a free-form shape is created and filled in. This shape should only be used after a Centerline registration. You have the option of creating separate offsets for each side. A common use for this is Preform sidewall inspections, where there is a dark area on either side of the preform in cameras one and three. With Custom 2 Sided Polygon, you could create the region to ignore that dark area.

Edge Offset

Specify how many pixels away from the found registration points the Adaptive Region should be.

Region Offset Side 2

(Used with Custom 2 Sided Polygon) Create a different offset for one side of the part. This is normally used for Preform sidewall inspections.

Correction Mode

Correct the edge positions from one of the available techniques:
No Correction - uses the original registration positions.
Simple Smoothing - smooths the edges of the region.
Circular Smoothing - smooths the edges to form a circle.
Dual Edge Correction - (applies additional Correction Settings) this mode should only be used after a Centerline registration. It corrects missing and bad points in the two sets of edge locations (the two sides of the part).
Bad Point Removal - uses an additional **Correction Sensitivity** parameter. Removes bad points from the found edge positions. If an edge point does not fall within the specified sensitivity, it is removed from the Adaptive region.

Correction Sensitivity

(used with Bad Point Removal) Adjust the sensitivity of the edge positions between 10 and 500. A smaller number means greater sensitivity.

❖ *Note: for the "Show" parameters, Show Graphics must be enabled. Right-click over the image: Show Graphics =* ✔

Correction Settings (Used with Dual Edge Correction)

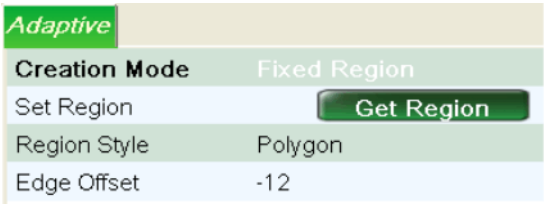
Maximum Deviation

Specify how many pixels an edge can be away from the found edge before applying edge correction.

Learn Cross Section

Click the **Learn Distances** button to determine normal edge locations for that part.

Fixed Region Adaptive menu



When you choose Fixed Region, the Intellispec will find the shape of the part once, then use that shape region for all remaining parts.

➢ ***To set a Fixed Region:***

1. Select a Region Style.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

2. Set the remaining parameters below Region Style as appropriate for your part.
3. Click the **Get Region** button to set the region based on the current part.

Set Region

Click the **Get Region** button (after setting the Region Style and other parameters) to set the region based on the current part. The Intellispec finds the region edges for the current part and creates a polygon or other region style. That region is then used for inspection of all subsequent parts.

Region Style

Choose the type of region you want to create from the registration results. Use the one best suited to the area you are inspecting. The options are described below.
Fit to Circle - A donut-shaped region is created.

❖ *Note: For descriptions of shapes, also refer to* **Polygon Region** *(on page 148) and* **Ribbon Region** *(on page 149). The difference in the Adaptive Region is that the shape is created using found registration points, rather than manually placed points, as is done in the standard Polygon or Ribbon Regions.*

Polygon - a free-form shape is created and filled in.
Ribbon - a free-form ribbon shape is created. The ends are open. You specify the width of the region.
Loop - a free-form shape is created. The ends are connected. You specify the width of the region.
Custom 2 Sided Polygon - a free-form shape is created and filled in. This shape should only be used after a Centerline registration. You have the option of creating separate offsets for each side. A common use for this is Preform sidewall inspections, where there is a dark area on either side of the preform in cameras one and three. With Custom 2 Sided Polygon, you could create the region to ignore that dark area.

Region Width

(Used with Fit to Circle, Ribbon, and Loop) Specify how many pixels wide the region should be.

Edge Offset

Specify how many pixels away from the found registration points the Adaptive Region should be.

Region Offset Side 2

(Used with Custom 2 Sided Polygon) Create a different offset for one side of the part. This is normally used for Preform sidewall inspections.

Ribbon/Loop Offset Style

(Used with Ribbon and Loop) **Distance Offset** works best with small offsets. **Proportional Scaling** works better with large offsets and keeps the shape nicely.

Enhancements

Enhancements are used to alter images for better defect detection, or for making certain features stand out. They are applied to any region type and you can add as many as needed to a region.

Notes:

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- The unwrapped image (displayed while you are editing an inspection) shows the effect of the enhancement. You will not see any difference in the main image.
- Enhancements are added prior to inspections
- The order in which you place enhancements is important. The effect of most enhancements is cumulative, except for Color Distance and Color Extraction. Color Distance and Color Extraction work independently of other enhancements.
- To determine the best enhancement for your inspection, it may take some experimentation. Use the enhancement that brings out the defects or features best for your part.
- You can add inspections between enhancements and have the enhancements affect inspections differently. Example: suppose you have 1) Region 2) Clipping 3) Contrast 4) Stretch and 5) Ambient. The Contrast inspection works only with the Clipping results, but the Ambient inspection works with the combined effects of Clipping and Stretch enhancements.

➢ *To add an enhancement:*

1. Make sure at least one region is placed on the image.
2. Right-click on the item you just added.
3. Select Insert or Add | Enhancement.
4. Choose the desired enhancement from the menu.
5. Add an inspection after the enhancement.
6. Adjust the parameters in both the enhancement and inspection to see the effects of the enhancement.

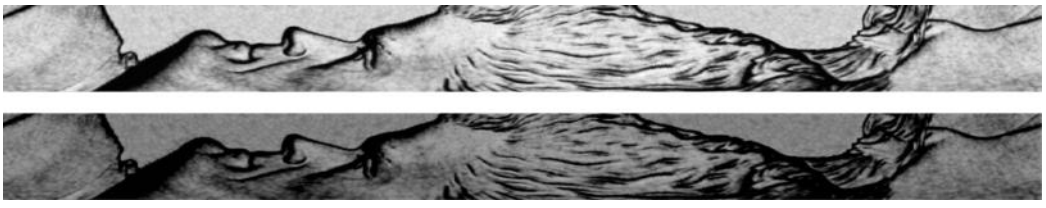
The available enhancements are:

- ***Subtract Bias*** (on page 156)
- ***Clipping*** (on page 157)
- ***Stretch Grayshades*** (on page 158)
- ***Black and White*** (on page 159)
- ***Gamma Correction*** (on page 160)
- ***Grow Dark Areas*** (on page 160)
- ***Grow Light Areas*** (on page 161)
- ***Absolute Difference*** (on page 162)
- ***Color Distance*** (on page 162)
- ***Color Replacement*** (on page 164)
- ***Color Extraction*** (on page 167)
- ***Color Conversion*** (on page 169)
- ***Template Difference*** (on page 170)

❖ *Note: Your system (and this book) may show only those items that apply to your application.*

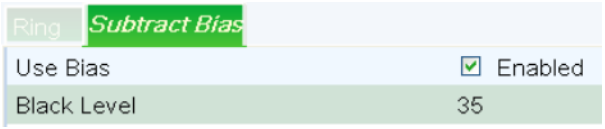
Subtract Bias

Subtract the gray level value from all pixels in the region. The example below shows the result (bottom image) of subtracting a gray level of 80 from the top image. For information about adding an enhancement see ***Enhancements*** (on page 155).



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Subtract Bias menu



Use Bias

Enable the enhancement.

Black Level

Set the gray level value to subtract from the original value of each pixel.

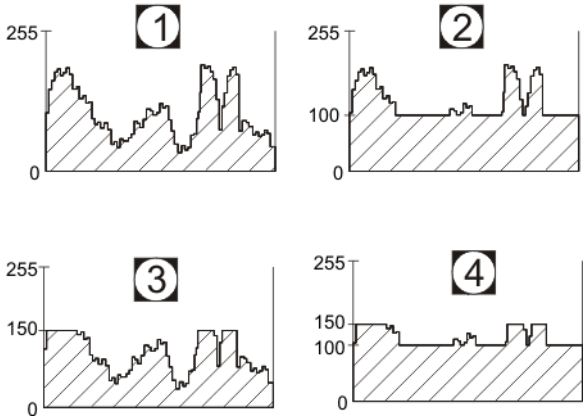
Clipping

Clipping is used to change gray shades to a specified value. It allows the system to ignore light reflections or normal grain in a part, to provide easier defect detection. For information about adding an enhancement see ***Enhancements*** (on page 155).

Clipping menu

Clipping mode

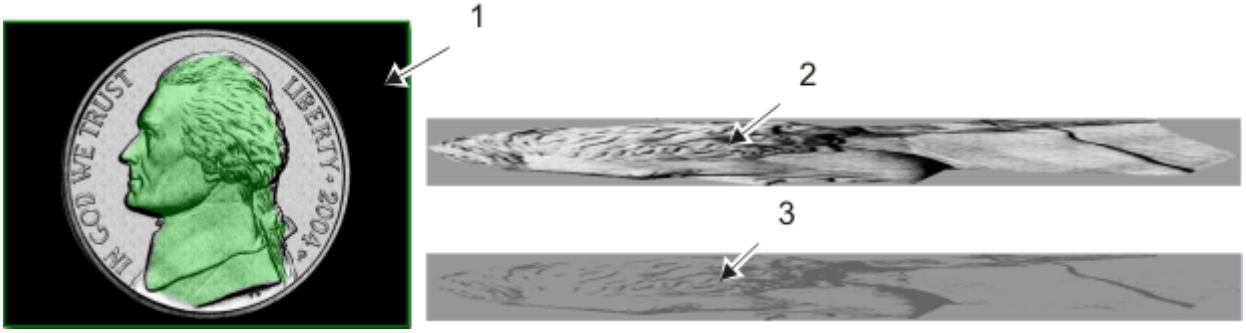
Disabled [item 1] – no clipping.
Clip Black Level [item 2] – set a dark gray shade value. A value of 100 makes all pixels with gray levels of 0-99 a gray level of 100.
Clip White Level [item 3] – set a light gray shade value. A value of 150 makes all pixels with gray levels of 151-255 a gray level of 150.
Clip Black and White Levels [item 4] – set both dark and light levels.
The illustrations below show the effects of clipping.



1) - Clipping Disabled
2) - Clip Black Level [100]
3) - Clip White Level [150]
4) - Clip Black Level [100] and White Level [150]

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

You will see the effects of clipping in the Unwrapped Region of Interest, as shown below.



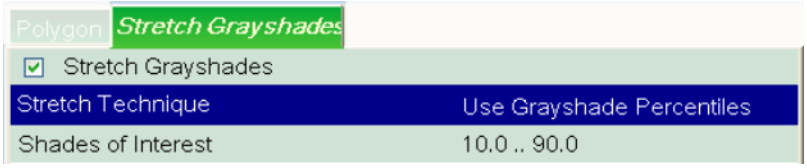
1) - Region

2) - Clipping disabled

3) - Clip Black and White Levels applied

Stretch Grayshades

Stretch Grayshades is used when you want to make one feature stand out from the rest of the part. It allows you to zoom in on a specific range of gray shades and stretch them to the full 0 - 255 range. You will see the effects of stretching gray shades in the Unwrapped Region of Interest. For information about adding an enhancement see ***Enhancements*** (on page 155).



Stretch Grayshades

Enable the enhancement.

Stretch Technique

Zoom in on any range of gray shades.

Use Min/Max of Region - use the lowest gray shade found and the highest gray shade found, and stretch that range from 0 to 255.

Use Grayshade Percentiles - Specify lower and upper values in the Shades of Interest box in terms of percentage of pixels. The system counts the number of pixels of each gray shade and puts them into bins. An example is when 29-65 is used for Shades of Interest. The system determines (a) the gray shade where 29% of the pixels fall, and (b) the gray shade where 65% of the pixels fall. The system then takes the pixels at gray shades (a) and (b) and sets them to 0 and 255. The gray shades in between (a) and (b) are stretched from 1-254.

Use Absolute Grayshades - Specify lower and upper values in the Shades of Interest box. The system sets all pixels at or below the lower specified value to black, pixels at or above the higher specified value to white, and the values in between are stretched from grayshades 1 to 254.

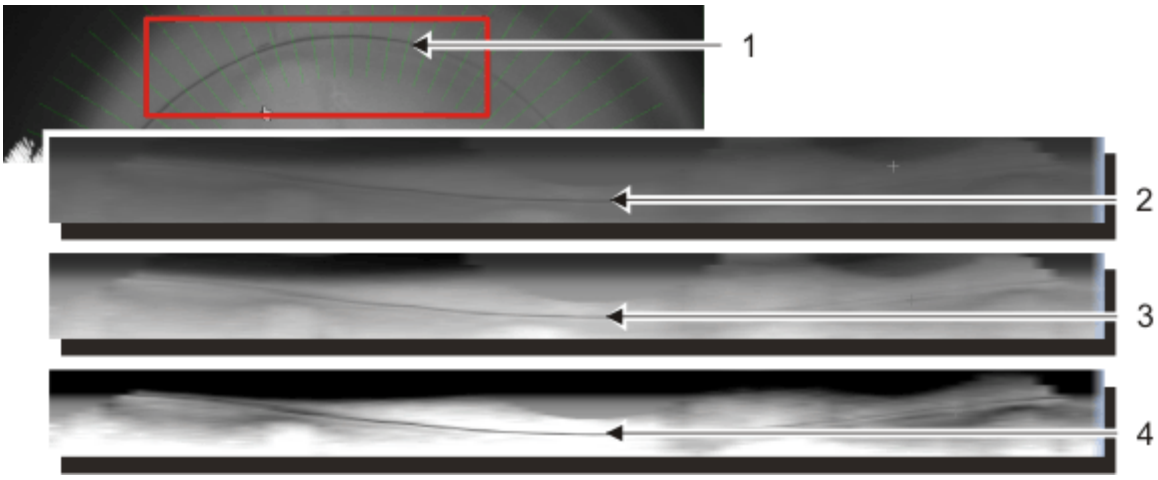
Shades of Interest

Define the gray shade range that you want to stretch. Adjust so that the desired feature stands out in the image.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Stretch Grayshades example

In the example below, we use the mold line as a reference point. We want that mold line to stand out, so we use Stretch Grayshades.



1) - Original image

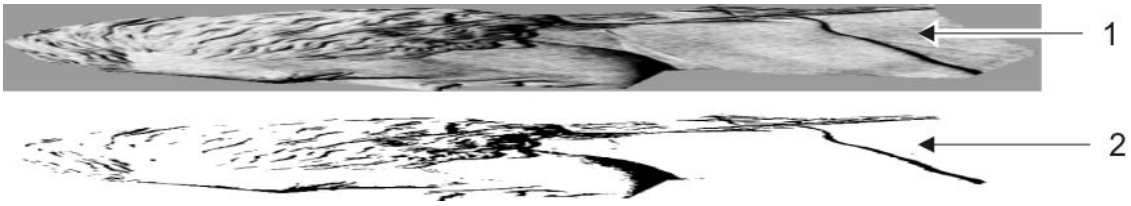
2) - no enhancement

3) - Use Min/Max of Region applied

4) - Use Grayshade Percentiles and Shades of Interest applied

Black and White

This enhancement makes all pixels at or above a threshold white, and makes all pixels at or below the threshold black. This can help certain features to stand out. An example of a Black and White enhancement is shown below. For information about adding an enhancement see ***Enhancements*** (on page 155).



1) - no enhancement

2) - Black and White Enhancement applied

Black and White enhancement menu

Use the technique and threshold that best suits your application.

Threshold Rule

Choose between **Fixed Threshold** and **Black/ White Ratio**.

Fixed Threshold

Enter a threshold. All pixels at or below the threshold will be turned black. All pixels at or above the threshold will be turned white.

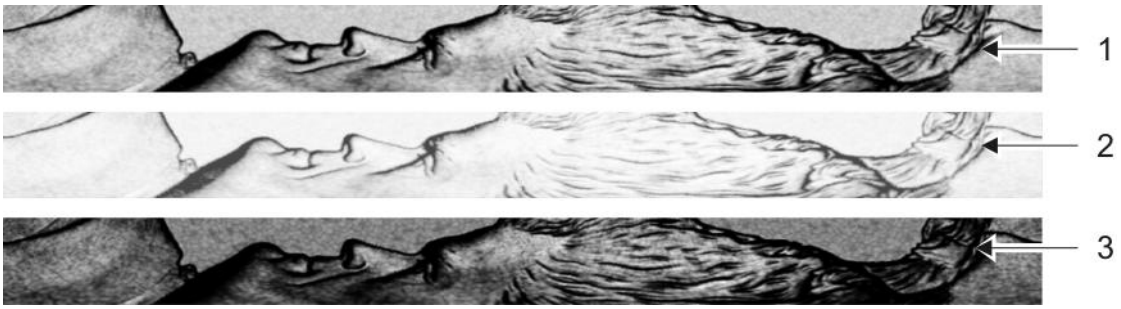
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Black Fraction

Enter a percentage. The system finds the gray shade that is lighter than the Black Fraction percent of pixels. Then it sets all pixels to white that are above this gray shade, and all others to black.

Gamma Correction

Reveal detail in a low-contrast image without affecting the shadows or highlights. The example below shows the results of the Gamma Correction enhancement applied. For information about adding an enhancement see ***Enhancements*** (on page 155).

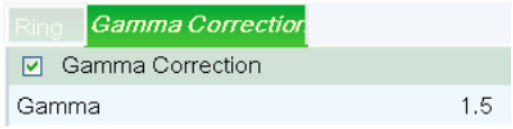


1) - Original image

2) - Decreased contrast - Gamma value less than one

3) - Increased contrast - Gamma value greater than one

Gamma Correction menu



Gamma Correction

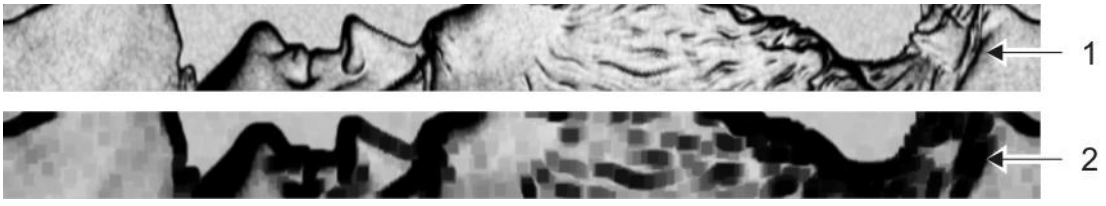
Enable the enhancement.

Gamma

Change the contrast of the image. Values less than one decrease contrast, and values greater than one increase contrast.

Grow Dark Areas

This enhancement will grow the dark areas of the region. This can be used to remove reflections, or shrink bright spots on the image. For information about adding an enhancement see ***Enhancements*** (on page 155).

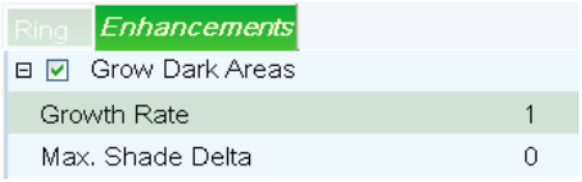


1) - original image

2) - Grow Dark Areas applied

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Enhancements menu



Grow Dark Areas

Enable the enhancement.

Growth Rate

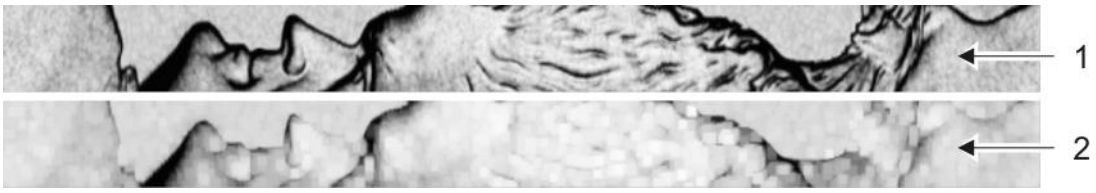
Increase this value to grow the areas more.

Max. Shade Delta

The largest gray shade difference that can be applied to a pixel during area growth. If this value is set to zero, then the resulting pixel can be set to any value.

Grow Light Areas

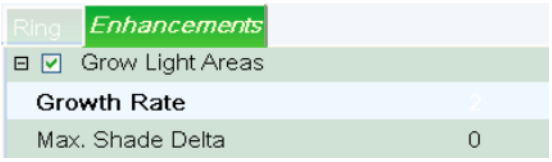
Grow Light Areas is the opposite of the Grow Dark Areas enhancement. Small dark defects can be blurred out and therefore ignored. For information about adding an enhancement see ***Enhancements*** (on page 155).



1) - Normal image

2) - Grow Light Areas enhancement applied

Enhancements menu



Grow Light Areas

Enable the enhancement.

Growth Rate

Increase this value to grow the areas more.

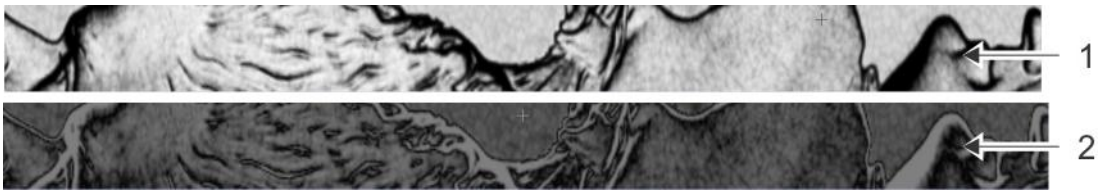
Max. Shade Delta

The largest gray shade difference that can be applied to a pixel during area growth. If this value is set to zero, then the resulting pixel can be set to any value.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Absolute Difference

Absolute Difference subtracts a value from all of the gray shades in an image. The resulting gray shade value is an absolute value, so that value is always positive. For information about adding an enhancement see ***Enhancements*** (on page 155).



1) - Normal image

2) - Absolute Difference enhancement applied

Enhancements menu

Absolute Difference

Enable the enhancement.

Gray Level

The resulting gray shade is the absolute difference between this value and the original gray shade. For example, assume Absolute Difference is set at 100, and two original pixel values are 175 and 25. When the system subtracts 100 from each, the resulting values are both 75 [175 - 100 = 75, and 25 - 100 = 75] (using the absolute value)

Color Distance

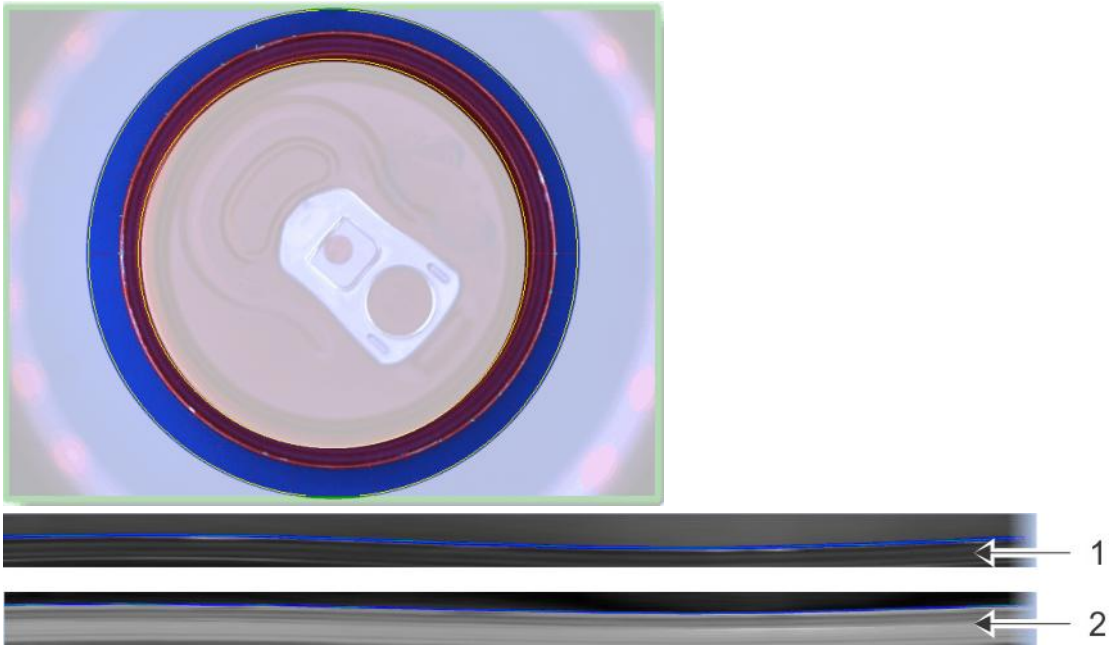
[Only applicable to color camera images] Color Distance provides greater contrast between similar colors to make certain defects or features stand out. It is similar to the ***Absolute Difference*** (on page 162) enhancement that is used for grayscale images. For information about adding an enhancement see ***Enhancements*** (on page 155).

❖ *Note: Color Distance works oppositely from Color Extraction. Experiment between the two enhancements to see which one works better for your application.*

Color Distance evaluates all pixels against the selected color and translates that value to a gray level. The closer a color is to the selected color, the darker the pixel. The further away a color is from the selected color, the lighter the pixel.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

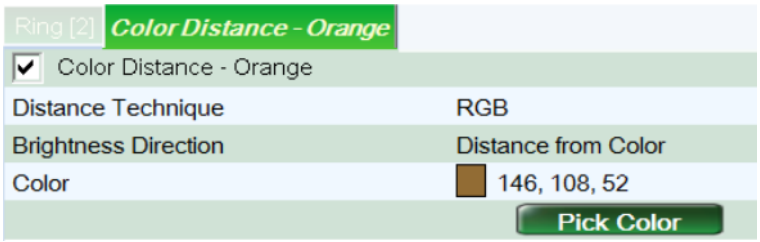
The example below shows a purple part against a blue belt. The region of interest is highlighted in the image for illustration purposes. Notice that, in the unwrapped region [item 1], the purple and blue colors are very similar in grayscale, making it difficult to detect the part edges. We apply a Color Distance enhancement to make purple and blue stand out from each other, as shown in [item 2].



1) - Normal image

2) - Color Distance enhancement applied

Color Distance menu



Color Distance

Enable the enhancement.

Distance Technique

Select how to determine the distance between two colors.
RGB - Use the red, green, and blue components of a color.
Delta E - Use L*a*b* color space instead of RGB. This is only used if your plant uses L*a*b* as your color standard. It computes the distance between the selected color and current image's color.

❖ *Note: Using Delta E uses a significant amount of inspection time. Use only if necessary.*

Brightness Direction

Choose how the system determines what grayscale value will be applied to pixels with respect to their proximity to the selected color.
Distance from Color - the closer the pixel is to the selected color, the darker the pixel will appear after the enhancement. This is the default.
Proximity to Color - the closer the pixel is to the selected color, the lighter the resulting pixel will be after the enhancement.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Inclusion Distance

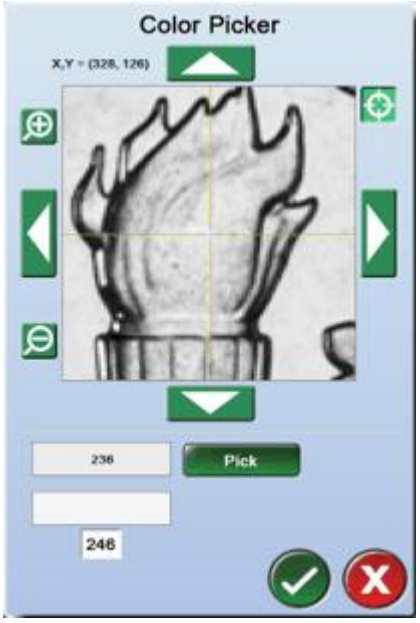
This is only displayed if Proximity to Color is selected for Brightness Direction. Choose how large a range of pixel values can be considered close to the selected color. For example, if the setting is 6.0, then pixels within six grayscale values of the selected color have the enhancement applied. Those pixels that do not fall within the range of six grayscale values have a value of zero (black) applied.

Pick Color **(see "*Color Picker*" on page 164)**

Choose the desired reference color.

Color Picker

This tool is available through several Enhancements.



➢ ***To use the magnifier:***

- When you first open the tool, the yellow box area over the image is magnified. This moves when you move the cursor on screen. To move the magnified area independent of the cursor, right-click over the image. The arrow buttons become available.
- Select the target button to display or remove crosshairs on the magnified image. The pixel at the center of the crosshairs is where the RGB values are measured.

➢ ***To pick a color:***

1. Move the cursor over the image, magnifying the image if necessary, until the desired RGB value is displayed in the box next to the Pick button. The value is from the center of the crosshairs in the magnified image. You may need to right-click over the image to unbind the yellow box from the mouse movements (use the buttons in the Color Picker menu independent of the cursor).
2. Select the **Pick** button to select the color. Wait until the lower box is filled in with the same color as the upper box.
3. Click the OK button to exit the Color Picker.

Color Replacement

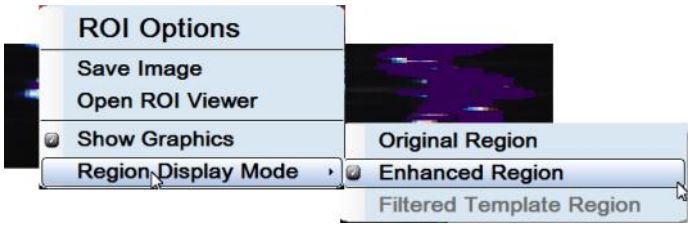
[Only applicable to color camera images] Replace a color in an image with either a single color or a background color. For information about adding an enhancement see ***Enhancements*** (on page 155).

❖ *Note: the color replacement is only visible in the unwrapped image area. The part image does not change.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ *To adjust the Color Replacement enhancement:*

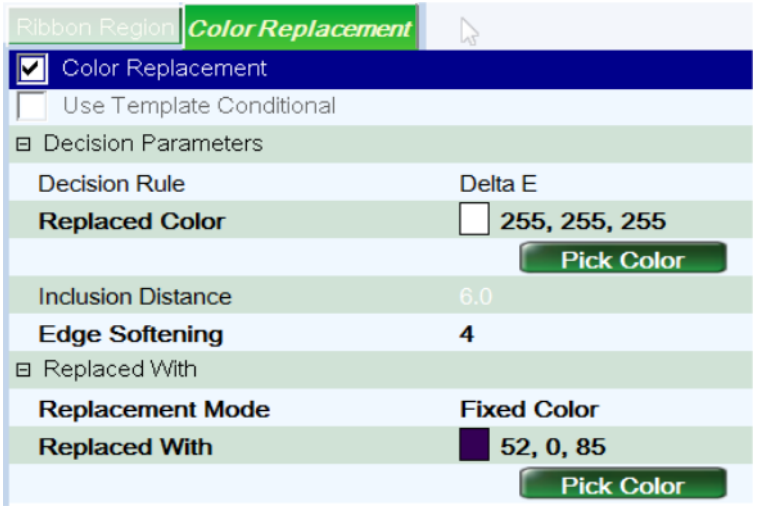
1. Select **Decision Rule** to determine how the system replaces color. **RGB Distance** is used most often.
2. Choose the color to replace by clicking the **Pick Color** button under **Replaced Color**.
3. Choose the **Replacement Mode** to determine whether to replace the color with a fixed color or with the background average color.
4. Choose the replacement color by clicking the **Pick Color** button under **Replaced With**.
5. Look at the unwrapped image area to see the results. (Right-click over the Unwrapped Region and make sure Enhanced Region is selected for Region Display Mode).



- If the replaced color is not what you expected, then try another Decision Rule or another color.
- To improve color replacement around the edges of color transitions, adjust **Edge Softening**.
- To expand the range of colors to replace, adjust **Inclusion Distance**.

6. Adjust remaining parameters as necessary until you achieve the desired results.

Color Replacement menu



Color Replacement

✔ = enabled

Decision Rule

Select how to replace the color.

RGB Distance - Use the red, green, and blue components of a color. This is the technique used most often.

Delta E - Use the color L*a*b definition of a color. See also ***Delta E in Retro-Spec Distribution inspection*** (on page 251) for more information.

Color Extraction - Use the same technique used in ***Color Extraction*** (on page 167) during the color replacement.

Inclusion Distance

The largest distance form the target color for which pixels will be replaced with the replacement color; pixels outside of this distance will keep their old color.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

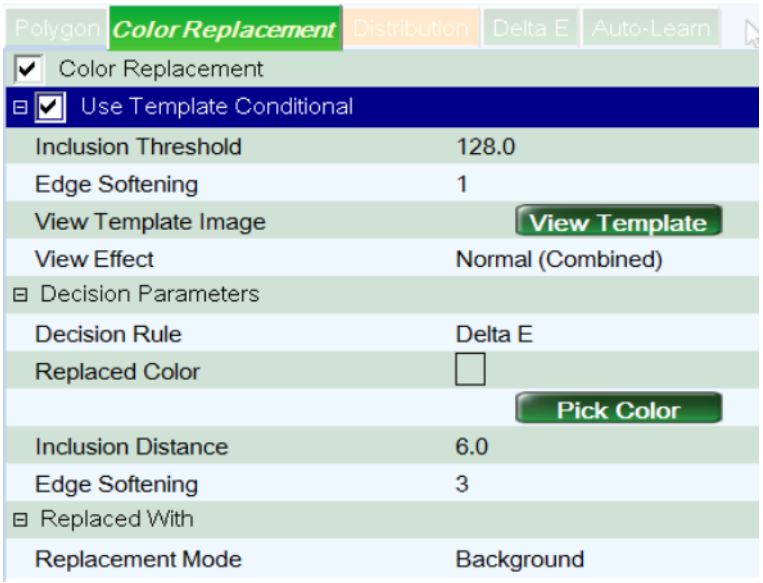
Edge Softening

Reduce the noise around the color transitions. In some areas on a part, the transition from one color to another is very sharp. A higher number gradually blends the transition from one color to another, improving the replacement of colors in these areas.

Replacement Mode

Select how to choose the replacement color.
Background - replaces the chosen color with the background color in the search region. This color is the average of all colors except the chosen color.
Fixed Color - replaces the chosen color that you select through the **Pick Color** button.

The following parameters only apply to part programs with **Template Registration**. They require a **Polygon** or **Ring Region** prior to the Color Replacement.



Template Conditional

This option requires a ***Template Registration*** (on page 187) to have already been performed in the inspection list. If enabled, this option uses the information from the Template Registration to restrict where the color replacement can be done. Other conditions may apply. The system will prompt you to add the appropriate inspections.

Inclusion Threshold

[Used when Template Conditional is enabled] Set the threshold to determine whether the color will be replaced.

Edge Softening

Reduce the noise around the color transitions. In some areas on a part, the transition from one color to another is very sharp. A higher number gradually blends the transition from one color to another, improving the replacement of colors in these areas.

View Template Image

Click the **View Template** button to see the template that the system created (if you already used **Create Template**). You must use Create Template in the **Template Registration** prior to the Color Replacement.

View Effect

Choose what to display in the unwrapped region of interest.

Color Replacement Example

An example: The images below show a closure with a scratch and contamination that are difficult to detect because of the printing. Color Replacement was used to replace the white printing with the red background. In the lower image, the defects stand out.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: if the defect you are looking for is the same as the color you are replacing, then this technique would not work, as it would hide the defects. We suggest trying a* **Template** *(see "***Template Difference***" on page 170) enhancement instead.*

Color Extraction

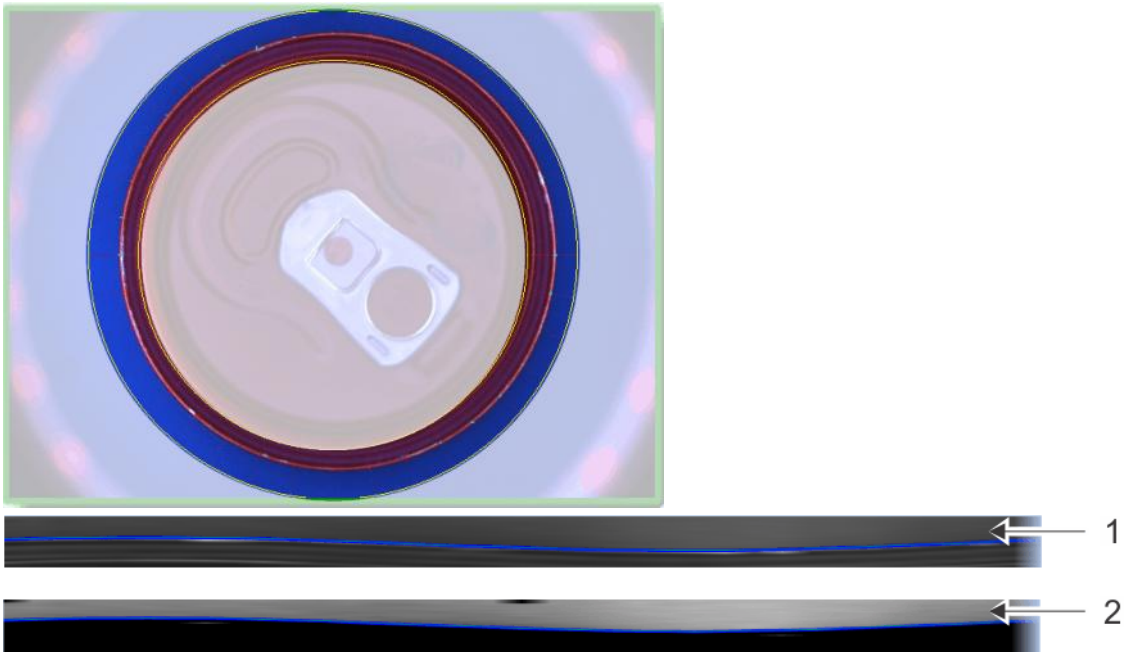
[Only applicable to color camera images] Select a color and lighten all pixels with that color. This makes certain defects or features stand out. For information about adding an enhancement see ***Enhancements*** (on page 155).

❖ *Note: Color Distance works oppositely from Color Extraction. Experiment between the two enhancements to see which one works better for your application.*

When the Intellispec enhances the image, pixels containing the selected color will appear brighter. This difference in pixel appearance is only displayed in the unwrapped region - not the full part image. The color pixels are translated to grayscale values and then inspected. This is what you see in the unwrapped image.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

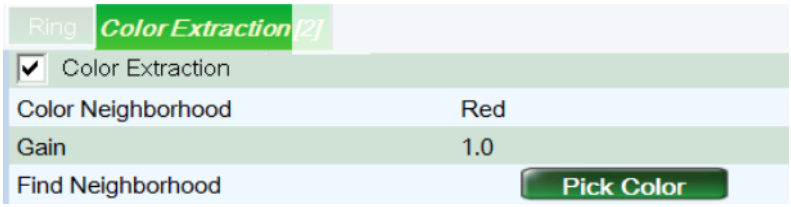
The example below shows a purple part against a blue belt. The region of interest is highlighted in the image for illustration purposes. Notice that, in the unwrapped region [item 1], the purple and blue colors are very similar when translated to grayscale, making it difficult to detect the part edges. We can apply a Color Extraction enhancement to this image to make purple and blue stand out from each other, as shown in the unwrapped image [item 2].



1) - Normal image

2) - Color Extraction applied

Color Extraction menu



Color Extraction

✔ = enabled

Color Neighborhood

Select the color closest to the color you want to enhance. The system converts all colors to grayscale that are included in that neighborhood. If you select a Raw color such as red, then the Intellispec enhances only the red pixels and ignores the green and blue elements of the image.

Gain

The default is 1.0 and is typically used. If you increase gain, you increase the result values to make analysis and display easier to see. This is helpful on darker color extractions.

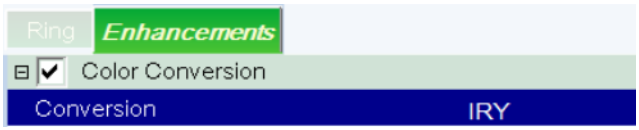
Find Neighborhood

Click **Pick Color** to select a pixel of the color you want to convert to grayscale. The system sets colors outside of the neighborhood to black. See ***Color Picker*** (on page 164).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Color Conversion

[Only applicable to color camera images] This is mainly used prior to a Template Enhancement. If you have a ***Template*** (see "***Template Difference***" on page 170) Enhancement, make sure the Color Conversion box is checked. For information about adding an enhancement see ***Enhancements*** (on page 155).



IRY converts RGB to Intensity-Red-Yellow color coordinates. An example of usage is to detect a colored smudge on an area that is normally a different color. The system transforms the colors to an opposing color system.

This inspection can also convert RGB into L*a*b* color if you use Advanced Parameters. This is used when your plant uses L*a*b* color as a standard, and you want the inspection to use the same color space and terminology. This technique takes a lot of processing time, and therefore should only be used when needed.

❖ *Note: The Conversion parameter is only shown if you have* **Advanced parameters** *(see "***Editor Options***" on page 134) shown. If it is not shown, then enabling Color Conversion converts the image into IRY color.*

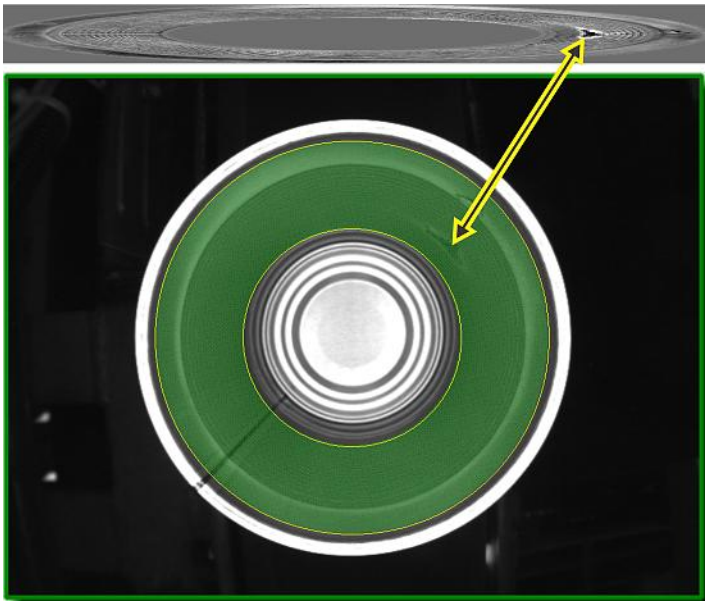
An example of a color conversion to **IRY** is shown below. To see the pop-up window, right-click over the unwrapped region of interest image, then select **Open ROI Viewer.**

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Template Difference

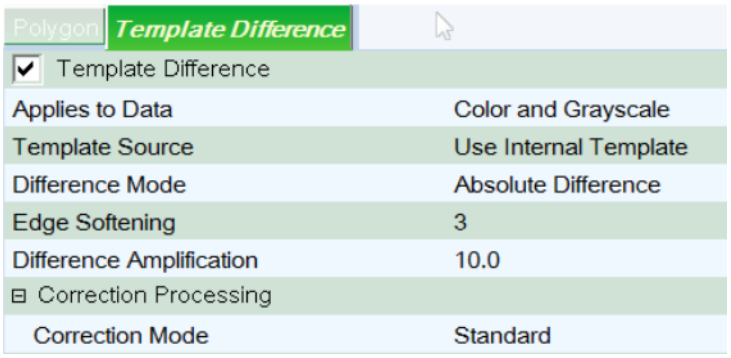
Template Difference creates a *difference* image between the learned population and the current part. The result shows those pixels that appear different from the learned template. For information about adding an enhancement see ***Enhancements*** (on page 155).

The example below shows the unwrapped region of interest after the enhancement is applied. It makes the defects easier to see.



Template menu

Set the parameters as recommended by a Pressco engineer, or use what works best for your application. Look at the Unwrapped Region of Interest Display to see the results of the enhancement.



Template Difference

✔ = enabled

Applies to Data

[Only available on systems with color cameras] If you have a color image and you wish to use the color data in the Template Difference Enhancement then select Color and Grayscale. If you have a grayscale image, then select Grayscale Only. Note that this selection affects External Template Source. Follow the instructions on screen if the system provides a warning message.

Template Source

Choose the source of the template to which to compare the current image. **Internal** - the Template Difference Enhancement creates its own template.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

External* - the Template Difference Enhancement uses a template from a previous Template Registration [1] or Template Orientation, which need to be immediately above the Template Difference Enhancement [2] in the inspection tree.

Show Template Source button - Show the **External** template source.
*If your part program changes, and the external source is no longer being referenced, the system displays a warning message.

Difference Mode

Choose the mode that works best for your application. The enhancement creates a difference image based on the selection.
Absolute Difference - shows white or gray pixels as the differences in the image. Defects will appear light in the resulting image, their intensity based on how different from the template that the defects are. If you are using a Feature Detect inspection, Absolute Difference may work better.
Signed Difference - [not used with a color image] creates a gray background with black, white, or gray pixels shown as the difference in the image. In this mode, light defects will appear light, and dark defects will appear dark. If you are using a Contrast inspection, Signed Difference may work better.

Gray Value at Zero

[Only if Difference Mode = Signed Difference] This is the grayscale level used for a perfect match. If this is zero, then all dark defects are clipped to zero and will be ignored. If this is 255, then all light defects are clipped to 255 and are ignored.

Edge Softening

Reduce the noise around the color transitions. In some areas on a part, the transition from one color to another is very sharp. A higher number gradually blends the transition from one color to another, improving the replacement of colors in these areas.

Difference Amplification

This is a multiplier. The enhancement multiplies the original difference by this amount so that you can see defects better. The default value is 10.

Correction Processing [Advanced Parameters]
Correction Mode [Advanced Parameter]

Standard - default setting, used for most applications. The template is created by using information from the image as is.
Flat Field Correction - this setting is used when lighting is not uniform, such as when viewing the outside of a can, where the edges are darker and the middle has bright spots.

Registrations

A registration compensates for part movement by finding the reference point on the part. All analyses follow a registration.

❖ *Note: you must first place a Region of Interest where you want the Registration to take place.*

Available registrations include:

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- ***Feature*** (on page 172)
- ***Center of Mass*** (on page 174)
- ***Hough*** (on page 176)
- ***Radial Edge*** (on page 178)
- ***Centerline*** (on page 180)
- ***Finish Location*** (on page 184)
- ***Template Registration*** (on page 187)
- ***Neckring Registration*** (on page 194)
- ***Measure Registration*** (on page 202)

❖ *Note: Your system (and this book) may show only those items that apply to your application.*

Hough vs. Radial Edge

This topic is intended to help you decide whether to use a Hough or Radial Edge registration for your round parts. Use the registration that best fits your needs.

Hough **(on page 176)**	*Radial Edge* **(on page 178)**
Finds edges on non-round parts	Finds edges on round parts
Works on incomplete circular features	Works on complete circular features
Takes slightly more processing time	Faster

To Add a Registration

➢ ***To add a registration:***

1. Make sure a Region of Interest has been added to the inspection tree.
2. Right-click on the item you just added.
3. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Registration | select the desired registration. The registration is added. Re-name it to something more meaningful to you.
4. Adjust the placement of the region and parameters as necessary.

Feature

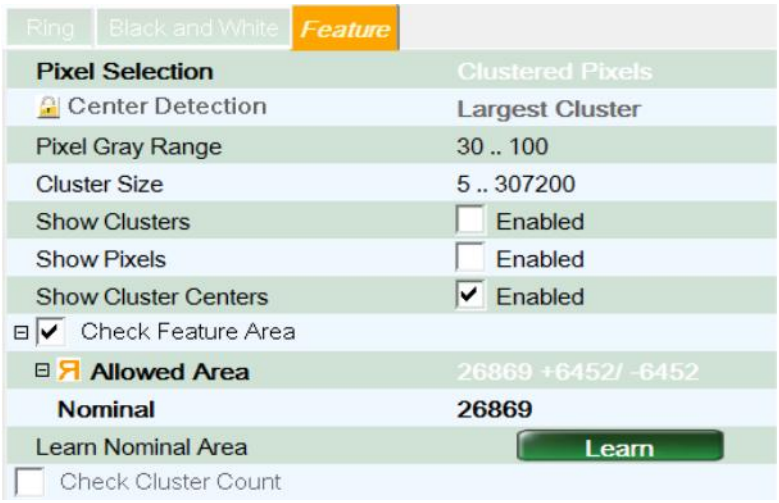
This registration searches for the center of a feature that may not fall into a standard inspection shape. It looks for all the pixels within a specified gray shade range, or a cluster of pixels. Alternately, you may restrict a feature size to determine the center; the found feature does not need to be the largest feature. It also allows you to count all the found features and reject the part if there are too many or too few.

For information about adding a registration, see ***To Add a Registration*** (on page 172).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

The example below shows a Feature registration to find the largest feature. The center of the largest feature is used as the registration point.

Feature menu



Pixel Selection

Specify which pixels are selected as candidates for the feature. Choose from a range of **Gray Shades** or **Clustered Pixels**.

Center Detection

Specifies how the registration center is determined. This is automatically set based on the **Pixel Selection** setting.

Pixel Gray Range

A pixel's gray shade must fall into this range to be considered part of a cluster.

Cluster Size

[When Pixel Selection = Clustered Pixels] Set the size range of pixels you want to be considered clusters. Groups of connected pixels that fall outside this range are not considered to be clusters.

❖ *Note: for the "Show" parameters, Show Graphics must be enabled. Right-click over the image: Show Graphics =* ✔

Check Feature Area

Check the area of the feature to see that it is within the specified tolerance.

Allowed Area

[only available if Check Feature Area is enabled] The tolerance (in pixel area) of the feature you want to locate.

Nominal

The expected area size. This number is populated when you press the **Learn** button.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Learn Nominal Area

Click the **Learn** button to automatically learn the area.

Check Cluster Count

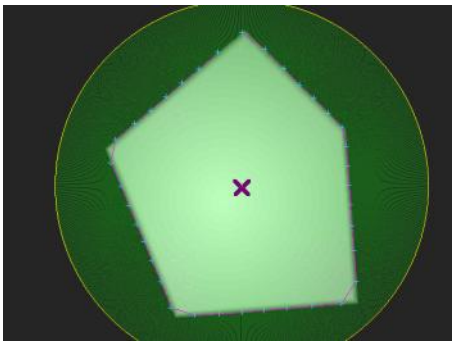
Check to see that the correct number of clusters is found.

Center of Mass

Center of Mass takes the average of all found edges and uses that as the center position. For information about adding a registration, see ***To Add a Registration*** (on page 172).

❖ *Tip: Center of Mass can be used to find edges before an* **Adaptive Region** *(on page 153) to assist in locating the adapted region.*

An example of a Center of Mass registration is shown below. This registration works with almost any shape. The center of the part is marked with a large magenta "X."

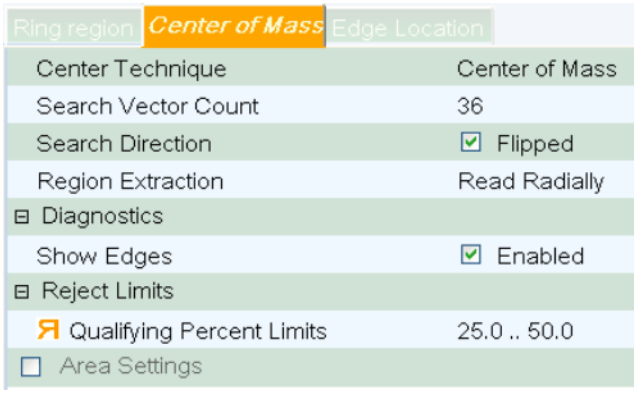


❖ *Note: the center is computed from all found edges. If bad edges are found from a defective part, those edges would be used in the center computation.*

➢ *To set up the Center of Mass registration:*

1. Make sure the region surrounds the feature that you want to locate.
2. Go to the Edge Location menu and select an **Edge Polarity**. If you are searching for a light edge against a dark background, choose Dark to Light.
3. Go back to the Center of Mass menu and select a **Center Technique**.
4. If necessary, change the **Search Direction** (check the Flipped box) to make the search vectors go in the opposite direction.
5. Adjust other parameters as necessary. The menu is described below.

Center of Mass menu



Center Technique

Choose the best technique to find the center.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Center of Mass - Find the center of mass of the total area enclosed by all edges. In most cases, this is the more accurate technique, but it may fail if the part is shaped irregularly, or if you are trying to find edges on a linear feature.

Average of Edges - Use for linear features or if the Center of Mass technique does not work for your part. This technique finds the average location of all individual edges. Average of Edges works better for ribbon types of regions.

Search Vector Count

Set the number of search vectors to locate the feature. More vectors provide a more accurate search, but also take more processing time.

Search Direction

Change the search to the opposite direction.

Region Extraction

Choose how the Intellispec should read the information from the region. This depends on the shape of your region. In this inspection, only Read Radially is used. For more information, see ***Parameter Illustrations*** (on page 287)

Qualifying Percent Limits

The percentage of edges that must be part of the target circle. If there are not enough found edges on the target circle, this registration will fail. This can be set lower if you expect large changes in sample size (less sensitive). It can be set higher if the size of your product should not vary (more sensitive).

Area Settings

[When Area Settings = ✔] Click the **Learn** button to determine the nominal area (in pixels) for your part.

Area Range

Define the acceptable deviation (in pixels) from the normal area of the region. You may also adjust the values on the Retro-Spec graph.

Nominal

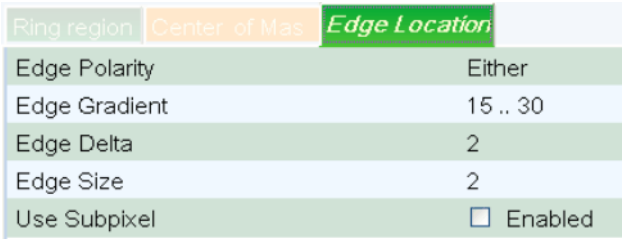
The expected area size. This number is populated when you press the **Learn** button.

Learn Nominal Area

Click the **Learn** button to automatically learn the area.

Edge Location menu

This menu determines what kind of edges the system should look for.



Edge Polarity

Choose the type of edge to search for – Light to Dark, Dark to Light, or Either.

Edge Gradient

The difference in gray shades between pixels being compared.

Edge Delta

The distance between pixels being compared. Higher delta = greater sensitivity.

Edge Size

The number of pixels in a group being compared. Greater size = lower sensitivity.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Use Subpixel

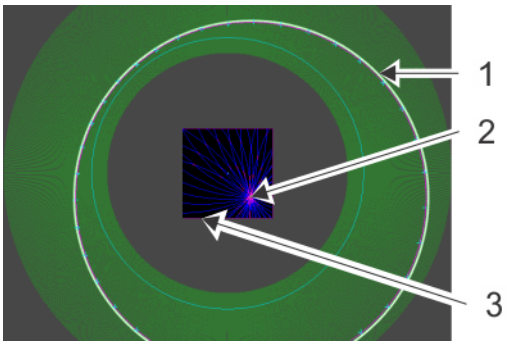
This provides greater centering accuracy.

Hough

Hough locates a circular feature (or not quite circular) within an image and computes the center point of that feature. The feature you wish to find does not need to fit within the camera image. As long as a good portion of the feature can be found, the computed center point is accurate. For information about adding a registration, see ***To Add a Registration*** (on page 172).

❖ *Note: Hough registration only works with a **Ring** region (on page 144).*

Hough registration locates edges on the desired feature and computes the best center position based on these edges.



1 - Feature (white circle) that we are searching for. This feature is partially outside of the camera view.

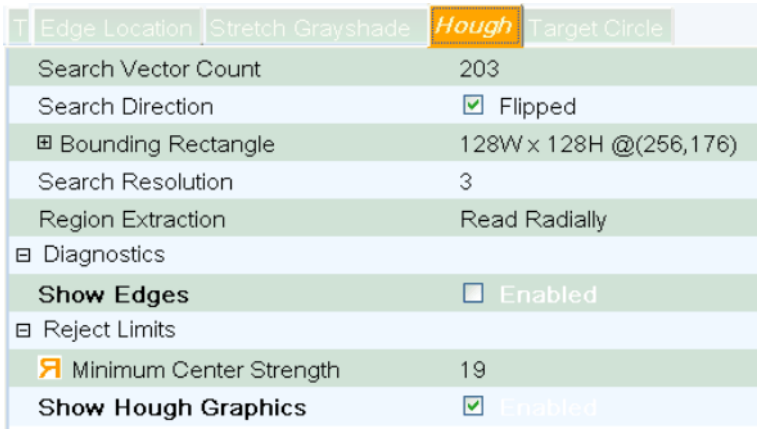
2 - Found center of the feature

3 - Bounding rectangle. The center must be found within the rectangle.

➢ ***To set up the Hough registration:***

1. Make sure the Ring region surrounds the feature that you want to locate. Adjust the ring with the parameters in the Ring menu (or the Region Editor on the image) if necessary.
2. In the Hough menu select a **Search Direction**. Flipped ✔ = vectors search from an outer to inner direction. If Flipped is unchecked, then the vectors search from an inner to outer direction.
3. Go to the Edge Location menu and select an **Edge Polarity**. If searching for a light edge against a dark background, choose Dark to Light.
4. Go to the Target Circle menu and click **Learn**. If the Edge Location parameters are set correctly, the system automatically detects the target radius size. The system uses this radius to compute the center. You may need to adjust the parameters in the Hough, Target Circle, and Edge Location menus to find the desired feature accurately.

Hough menu



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Search Vector Count

Set the number of search vectors to locate the feature. More vectors provide a more accurate search, but also take more processing time.

Search Direction

Change the search to the opposite direction.

❖ *Tip: if you flip the search direction, go back to the Target Circle menu and press **Learn** to re-learn the target radius size.*

Bounding Rectangle

Adjust the size of the area where you would expect the center of the feature to be found, even with slight movement of parts in the camera's field of view. The system uses only this area to compute the center. If the computed center falls outside of this bounding area, the registration fails.
Use **Height** and **Width** to adjust the number of pixels to create the size of the rectangle.

❖ *Note: larger sized Bounding Rectangles take more processing time.*

Search Resolution

The area (in pixels) within the bounding rectangle where the center should be computed. A larger resolution allows a larger area. This allows the system to more accurately locate the center on parts that are not perfectly round.

Region Extraction

Choose how the Intellispec should read the information from the region. This depends on the shape of your region. In this inspection, only Read Radially is used. For more information, see ***Parameter Illustrations*** (on page 287)

Show Edges

Show the found edges on the image.

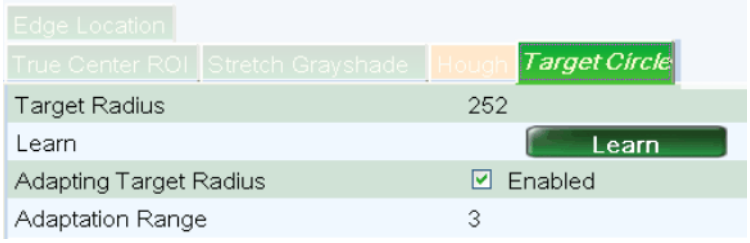
Minimum Center Strength

The minimum strength, or quality, you require for the circle fit. When the quality of the fit is less than this value, the registration fails.

Show Hough Graphics

Display the bounding rectangle and search graphics on the image.

Target Circle menu



❖ *Tip: to quickly set the Target Circle, click the **Learn** button. Adjust the other parameters as necessary.*

Target Radius

The size of the feature you want to find. This is automatically computed by using the Learn process.

Learn button

Using the Edge Location settings, the system automatically sets the Target Radius size.

Adapting Target Radius

When this is enabled, the system automatically figures out the best fit for the target radius, within the inner and outer radius of the region.

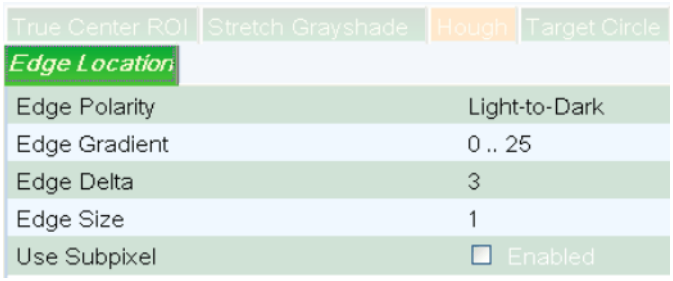
❖ *Note: Increasing Adaptation Range increases accuracy, but it also increases inspection time.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Adaptation Range

When Adapting Target Radius is used, this range limits the number of pixels that the target radius can move in either direction.

Edge Location menu



Edge Polarity

Choose the type of edge to search for – Light to Dark, Dark to Light, or Either.

Edge Gradient

The difference in gray shades between pixels being compared.

Edge Delta

The distance between pixels being compared. Higher delta = greater sensitivity.

Edge Size

The number of pixels in a group being compared. Greater size = lower sensitivity.

Use Subpixel

This provides greater centering accuracy.

Radial Edge

Radial Edge registration is good for circular parts that have a distinct edge either on the inside or outside of the part. Place the Ring region where you would expect the edges of the part to fall. For information about adding a registration, see ***To Add a Registration*** (on page 172).

❖ *Note: Radial Edge only works with a Ring Region.*

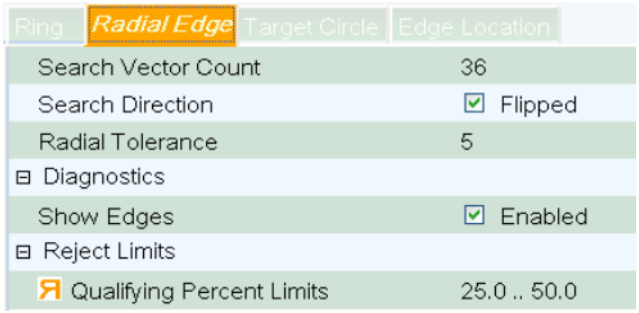
➢ ***To set up the Radial Edge registration:***

1. Make sure the Ring region surrounds the feature that you want to locate. Adjust with the parameters in the Ring menu (or the Region Editor on the image) if necessary.
2. In the Radial Edge menu select a **Search Direction**. Flipped means that the vectors search from an outer to inner direction. If Flipped is unchecked, then the vectors search from an inner to outer direction.
3. Go to the Edge Location menu and select an **Edge Polarity**. If searching for a light edge against a dark background, choose Dark to Light.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

4. Go to the Target Circle menu and click **Learn**. If the Edge parameters are set correctly, the system automatically detects the proper target radius size. The system uses this radius to compute the center. You may need to adjust the parameters in the Radial Edge, Target Circle, and Edge Location menus to find the desired feature accurately.

Radial Edge menu



Search Vector Count

Set the number of search vectors to locate the feature. More vectors provide a more accurate search, but also take more processing time.

Search Direction

Change the search to the opposite direction.

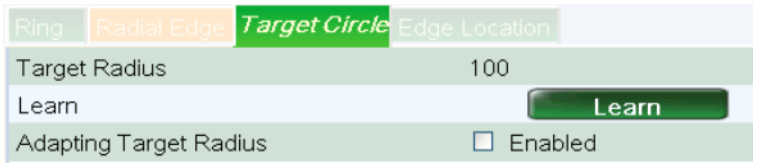
Radial Tolerance

The number of pixels in either direction of the target circle that the system will consider an edge (that is, the size range allowed for the part). A radial tolerance of two allows a four pixel wide area in which the edge of the part may fall.

Qualifying Percent Limits

The percentage of edges that must be part of the target circle. If there are not enough found edges on the target circle, this registration will fail. This can be set lower if you expect large changes in sample size (less sensitive). It can be set higher if the size of your product should not vary (more sensitive).

Target Circle menu



Target Radius

The size of the feature you want to find. This is automatically computed by using the Learn process.

Learn button

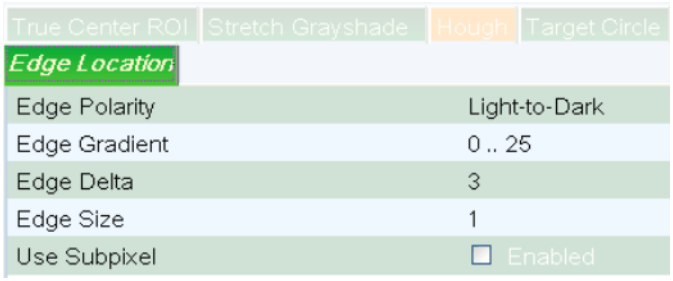
Using the Edge Location settings, the system automatically sets the Target Radius size.

Adapting Target Radius

When this is enabled, the system automatically figures out the best fit for the target radius, within the inner and outer radius of the region.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Edge Location menu



Edge Polarity

Choose the type of edge to search for – Light to Dark, Dark to Light, or Either.

Edge Gradient

The difference in gray shades between pixels being compared.

Edge Delta

The distance between pixels being compared. Higher delta = greater sensitivity.

Edge Size

The number of pixels in a group being compared. Greater size = lower sensitivity.

Use Subpixel

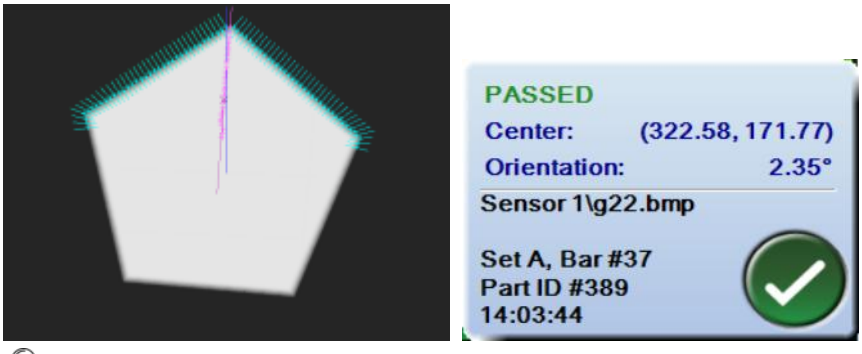
This provides greater centering accuracy.

Centerline

Centerline Registration finds the sides of a container and determines the center line between them. It also computes an orientation of the container. With Centerline registration, you can determine the orientation of a feature and compare it to the orientation of the entire part. You can also check the slope of the sides of the container, or check the overall shape of the container. For information about adding a registration, see ***To Add a Registration*** (on page 172).

***FHCP applications**: Centerline is used in place of Support Ring Registration where bottles have caps that cover the support ring. Centerline also tracks the vertical position of the part in version 5.1.021 and higher.*

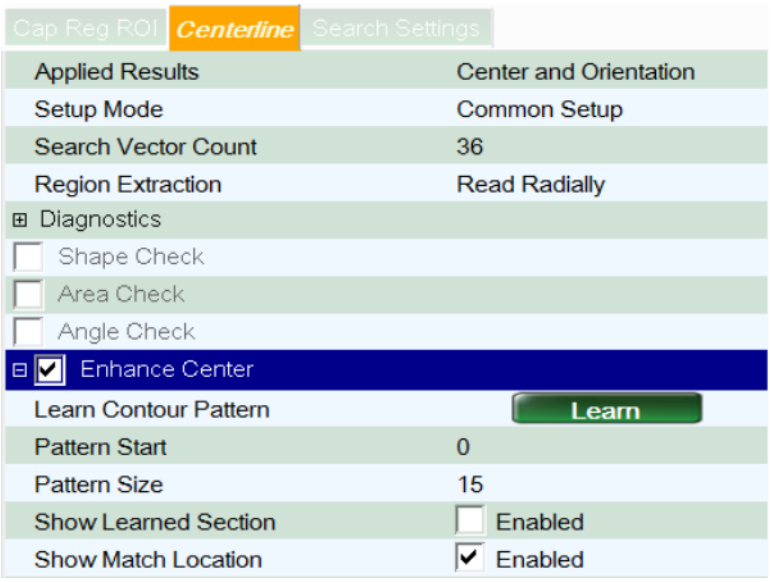
- *Note: this registration requires a* **Ribbon Region** *(on page 149) using settings: Ribbon Style = Ribbon, and Mirror Ribbon = Enabled.*
- *Tip: you can use Centerline to determine Registration plus Orientation, or just Orientation.*



Click in the Results box in the inspection to see specific part information.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Centerline menu



Applied Results

This determines whether the found center and/or orientation are reported to inspections that follow this inspection. Use Center and Orientation to report both to following inspections. Use Orientation to report only the orientation, but use a previously found center.

Setup Mode

Use the same parameters to find both sides of the container (Common Setup), or set up the parameters differently for each side of the container (Individual Setup).

Search Vector Count

Set the number of search vectors to locate the feature. More vectors provide a more accurate search, but also take more processing time.

Region Extraction

Choose how the Intellispec should read the information from the region. This depends on the shape of your region. In this inspection, only Read Radially is used. For more information, see ***Parameter Illustrations*** (on page 287)

Centerline Correction Iterations [advanced parameter]

This re-computes the centerline to produce a more accurate centerline angle. Note that this adds inspection time. A setting of zero means no correction.

Shape Check

Check the angle of the sides of the container.

Shape Limits

Set the angle limits for the container.

Nominal

The ideal value for the shape of the container.

Shape Sensitivity

Set the sensitivity for the straightness of the center line. 100 indicates that points must fall on a perfectly straight line (most sensitive). A setting of one indicates that points can fall anywhere (least sensitive). A value of 90 is good sensitivity in most cases.

Area Check

Check the area of the points found. It is good for determining underblown and overblown bottles.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Area Range

Define the acceptable deviation (in pixels) from the normal area of the region. You may also adjust the values on the Retro-Spec graph.

Nominal

The expected area size. This number is populated when you press the **Learn** button.

Learn Nominal Area

Click the **Learn** button to automatically learn the area.

Angle Check

Check the orientation of a feature against the previous orientation. If an orientation inspection was not added to the part program, zero degrees is used. For example, this could be used to detect turned tabs on a converted end.

Angle Limits

Set the angle tolerance for the feature.

Nominal

The ideal orientation of the feature.

Centerline Sensitivity

Set the orientation sensitivity. 1 = least sensitive; 100 = most sensitive. The value of 90 is good in most cases.

Enhance Center

Use this feature to track the vertical position of the part; not just the side to side angle position. The inspection performs a pattern match, between matching points in the two regions. If it does not find similar features on both sides of the part, then the registration fails.

- *Tip: when placing the ribbon region, place it on an area of the part that is unique from other areas of the part. Place the ribbon where the system can see edges across from each other. See the example under Pattern Size below.*
- *This technique works best when the ribbon is set up parallel with the centerline of the part and NOT set up to follow the profile of the sidewall.*
- *Note: This feature will only work with a symmetrical part. If the part looks different from side to side as it rotates, then this feature may not work.*

Enhanced Center Enabled

Enable the search for the vertical position of the part.

Learn Contour Patter

Click the **Learn** button to allow the system to learn the features of the part. You will need to **re-learn** the part if you:

- Change the number of search vectors,
- Move or resize the region,
- Adjust the edge search criteria, or
- Change anything that makes the edge positions change.

Pattern Start

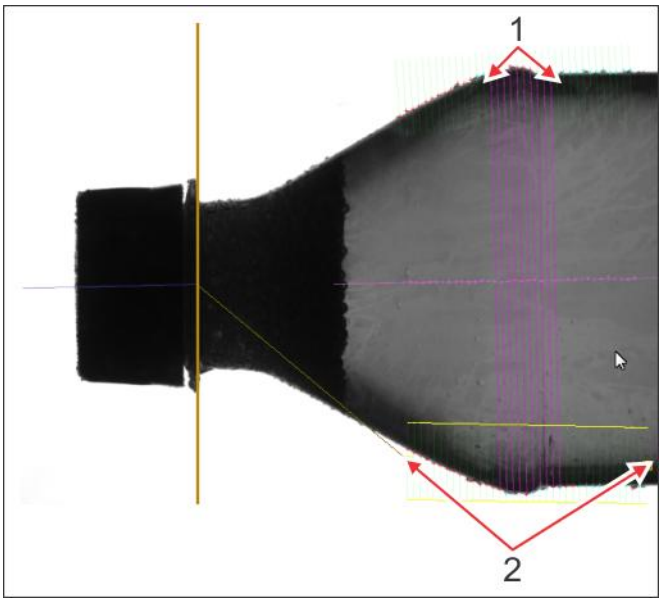
Specify how many vectors down from the top of the ribbon that the pattern area should start. Check the **Show Learned Section** and **Show Match Location** boxes to view it. Note that if you move your pattern too far towards the bottom of the search region, then the pattern will be clipped. That is, it will have fewer vectors than you specify. If you move it outside of the range of the search region, then the pattern wraps back to the top of the region.

Pattern Size

Specify how large the pattern should be, in search vectors. The pattern should only take a portion of the search area, and should be large enough to accommodate the unique section of the part. In the example below, our pattern area covers just the shoulder area of the bottle.

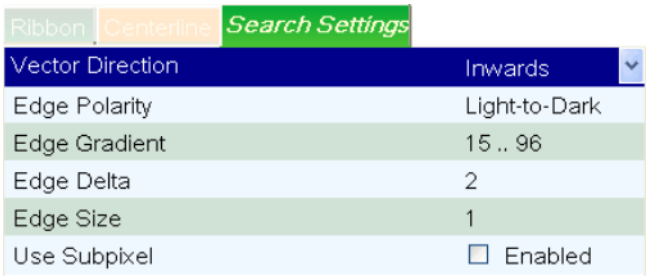
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: The pattern works best when it is set up to follow a unique pattern, such as the shoulder of this bottle. It will not work well on an area with no width variation. If you have a part with multiple features that are all similar, it is best to include all of the similar features in the pattern.*



1) - Pattern Area
2) - Ribbon search region

Search Settings menu



This menu specifies settings for the search vectors.

Vector Direction

Specify which direction the vectors should search, with respect to the center.

Edge Polarity

Choose the type of edge to search for – Light to Dark, Dark to Light, or Either.

Edge Gradient

The difference in gray shades between pixels being compared.

Edge Delta

The distance between pixels being compared. Higher delta = greater sensitivity.

Edge Size

The number of pixels in a group being compared. Greater size = lower sensitivity.

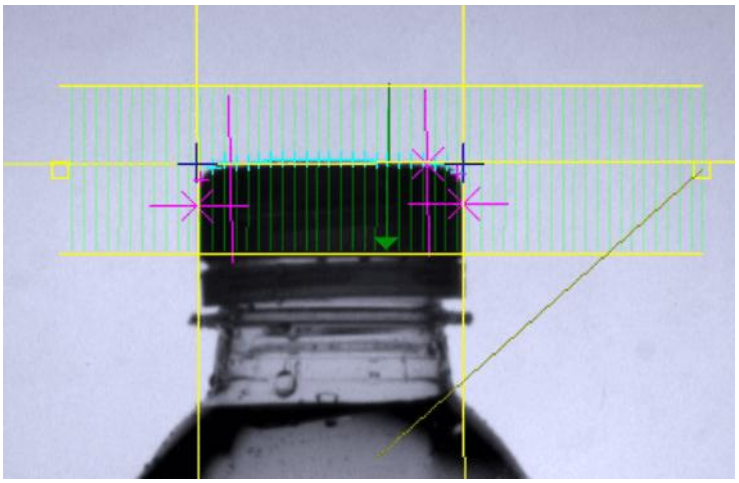
Use Subpixel

This provides greater centering accuracy.

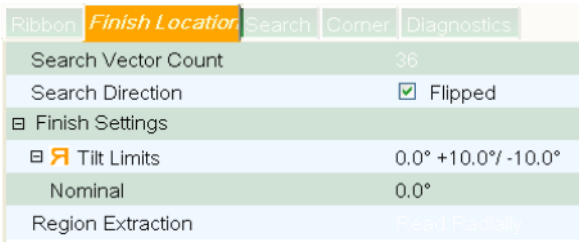
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Finish Location

Finish Location is used to locate the top corners of a bottle. It uses a ***ribbon region*** (on page 149). Finish Location also determines part orientation, and passes on the orientation to subsequent inspections. For information about adding a registration, see ***To Add a Registration*** (on page 172).



Finish Location menu



Search Vector Count

Set the number of search vectors to locate the feature. More vectors provide a more accurate search, but also take more processing time.

Search Direction

Change the search to the opposite direction. Make the arrow point towards the bottle.

Finish Settings

Tilt Limits

Set the allowed range of tilt of the part within the image.

Nominal

The expected degree of tilt. On most parts the nominal would be 0, with the **Tilt Limits** + and – some amount.

Region Extraction

Choose how the Intellispec should read the information from the region. This depends on the shape of your region. In this inspection, only Read Radially is used. For more information, see ***Parameter Illustrations*** (on page 287)

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Search menu

Edge Polarity

Choose the type of edge to search for – Light to Dark, Dark to Light, or Either.

Edge Gradient

The difference in gray shades between pixels being compared.

Edge Delta

The distance between pixels being compared. Higher delta = greater sensitivity.

Edge Size

The number of pixels in a group being compared. Greater size = lower sensitivity.

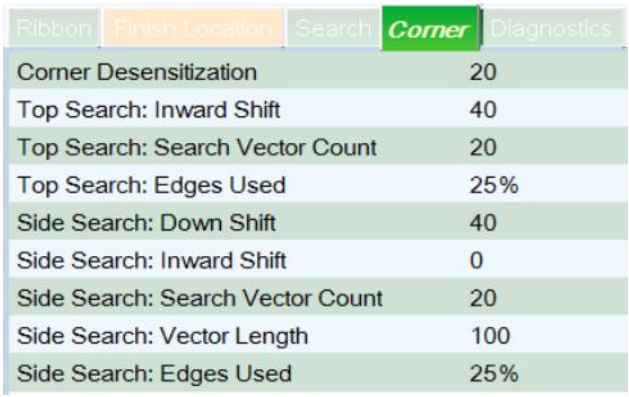
Use Subpixel

This provides greater centering accuracy.

Corner menu

Adjust these settings to best find the corner on your part.

❖ *Note: Enable the **Show Corners** option in the Diagnostics menu to see the position of the vectors.*



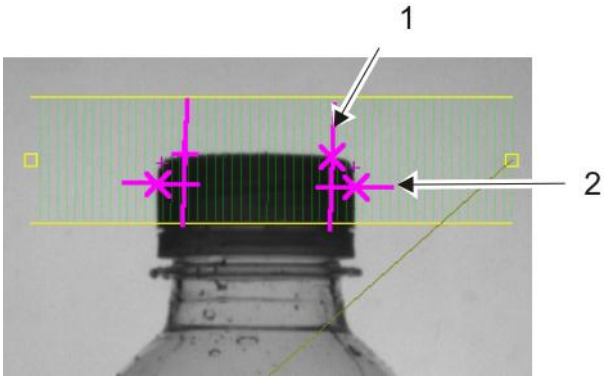
Corner Desensitization

Larger values detect more rounded corners. This is used to prevent detection of false corners.

The illustration below shows the top and side vectors that search for the part.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: your image may be rotated. Regardless of orientation, the top vectors search for the top of your part, and the side vectors search for the sides of your part.*



1) - Top search, 2) - Side search

Top Search: Inward Shift

Move the top vectors closer or further away from the corner.

Top Search: Search Vector Count

Set the number of vectors to search for the top of the cap. If your parts have water droplets, use a higher number of vectors to improve accuracy.

Top Search: Edges Used

Set the percentage of vectors that will determine the top of the cap. For example, if 100 vectors are used, and this parameter is set at 15, then the 15 vectors that found the lowest edges would be used (and colored green). Vectors that find higher edges may be from water droplets. The other 85 vectors are colored blue and are ignored.

Side Search: Down Shift

Move the side vectors closer or further away from the corner.

Side Search: Inward Shift

Move the side vectors closer to or further away from the midpoint of the cap or part.

Side Search: Search Vector Count

Set the number of vectors to search for the sides of the cap.

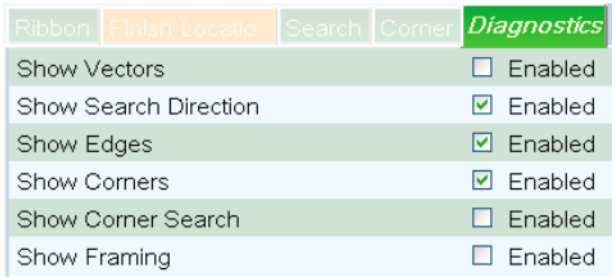
Side Search: Vector Length

Set the length of the side search vectors.

Side Search: Edges Used

Set the percentage of vectors that will determine the sides of the cap. This helps ignore water droplets.

Diagnostics menu



❖ *Note: for the "Show" parameters, Show Graphics must be enabled. Right-click over the image: Show Graphics =* ✔

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Template Registration

Template Registration is used to locate the center of a feature that is either irregularly shaped, or is located in a region with a lot of gray scale variation. Examples include rivets from converted ends, EZO ends, and rectangular bottles.

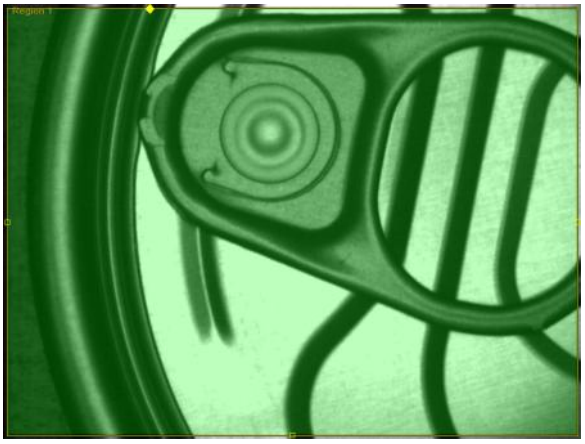
- *Notes: this registration may not perform well if the visual features are not consistent from part to part.*
- *If an orientation is needed, use a separate* **Template Orientation** *(on page 205) instead of the orientation built into this inspection, to save processing time, EXCEPT if you are inspecting a part with decoration on it. See the Template Registration menu description for more information.*

Before adding the Template Registration:

Choose Option 1 or Option 2 from the choices below.

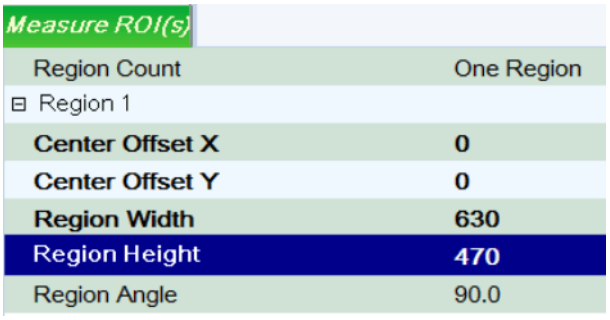
Option 1: If your part's feature appears in an unpredictable location in the image, then use the Measure ROI method:

Example: for this EZO closure, we are not sure where the rivet will appear in the image. We are using Measure ROI region.



1. Add a ***Measure ROI*** (on page 151) region of interest to the part program. This can be placed at the highest level in the inspection tree.

2. Leave **Region Count** = **One Region**.
3. In the Measure ROI menu, set the **Center Offset X and Y = 0.**



4. Place the inspection region over almost the entire region:
   - If you have a 640 x 480 image, then set Region Width and Region Height to 630 and 470. This allows five pixels around the inspection window.

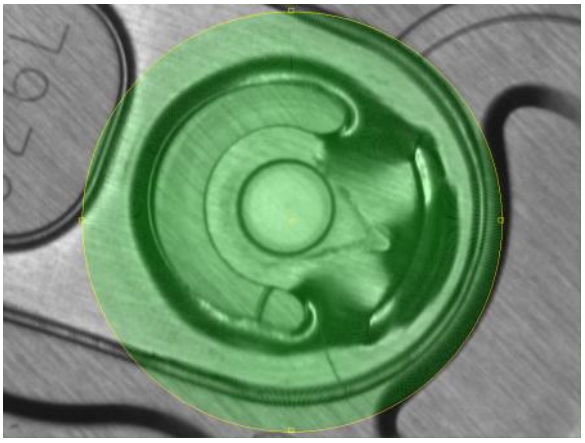
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- If you have a 1360 x 1024 image, then set Region Width and Region Height to 1350 x 1014. This allows five pixels around the inspection window.

5. Click the OK button to save changes and exit.
6. Go to the section: "To add a Template Registration."

➢ *Option 2: If you know approximately where your part's feature might appear in the image, then use a Ring or other region method:*

Example: in this converted end rivet image, we know approximately where the rivet might appear. We are using a Ring region.



1. Add a Ring region (or other region) to the part program. Note: make this region as small as possible, but make sure that the desired feature is ALWAYS in the region of interest regardless of part movement. Using a smaller region saves inspection time.
2. Click the OK button .
3. Add a Template Registration.

➢ *To add a Template Registration:*

1. Make sure a region has been added to the inspection tree, as described in Option 1 or Option 2 (above).
2. Put the lane online, long enough to acquire about 100 images. Take the lane offline.
3. Right-click on the item you just added.
4. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Registration | Template Registration. Re-name if desired.
5. If your part does not have deco, then un-check the Perform Orientation box in the Template Registration menu. Then go to the section: "**To save a seed image**."
6. If you are inspecting a part with deco, then Perform Orientation = ✔.
7. Click the **Select Angle** button. With your cursor, select a place on the image that the system can use to determine orientation. Select a place that is consistent from part to part (example, a rivet). Click the **Apply Angle** button to complete the selection.
8. Click the **Suggest** button (expand Perform Orientation to see this). The Suggest button sets Radial Samples and Angular Samples for you.

Next, save a seed image. The system uses a **"seed" image** to create an average image for the template.

➢ *To save a seed image:*

1. From the Retro-Spec graph, find an image that represents an average part. Use the arrows to scroll through the images.
2. If necessary, adjust the region size to cover an area where there is a repeatable grayscale pattern.
3. Go to the Template menu (described below) and click the **Save Seed** button.
4. Name the seed image and click the OK button .
5. You can set the remaining parameters of the Template menu at a later time.

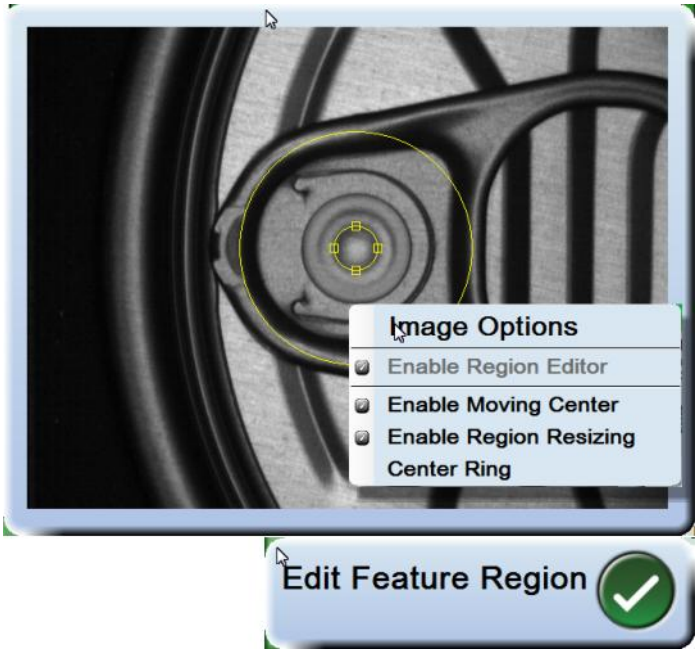
OPTIONAL: Select a **Feature Region**. The system will look at a smaller portion of the region to save inspection time (Example, find just the rivet in the image).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: in MOST CASES, you will use the entire inspection region rather than looking at only a portion of the region. Skip to the section "**To adjust the registration**."*

➢ *To select a Feature Region:*

1. In the Template menu, select a Feature Region, depending on the feature you want to locate. In our example, we want to find a circle, so we choose Ring Subregion. (The region types are discussed in the "Template menu" section) Notes about using Ring or Polygon Subregion:
   - Template Registration does not perform an orientation when looking for this subregion. The feature used for the polygon or ring subregion must be located in the same place on each part.
   - Subregions are only used with a **seed** image. [Create Template, which is not used with subregions, ignores ring and polygon subregions]
2. Click the **Edit Region** button. The seed image is displayed.
3. Use the yellow boxes (and circle) to adjust the subregion.
   - Right-click in the Edit Region viewer to use the **Image Options** menu.
   - The center point is also a ring (if using a Ring Subregion). It can be adjusted to create a donut shaped region.
   - If using a **Polygon Subregion**, the system will prompt you to click anywhere in the image to begin placing points. Keep clicking points in image to create the polygon. To close the polygon, click the first point again.

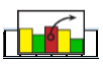


4. Click the OK button in the Edit Feature Region viewer to save changes and exit.

Next, test the registration and adjust settings so that it will work on almost all part images. The menus are described below. If you set up a Feature Subregion above, then you will NOT use the "To adjust the registration..." section below.

➢ *To adjust the registration - FOR MOST APPLICATIONS:*

1. In the Retro-Spec graph, view all the images in Data Set A [left side of the screen]. Look for a range of part images that best represent your production (they do not have to all be perfect).
2. Delete any bad images:

   a) Click the **Lock/ Move Parts** button to unlock the data set. 

   b) Click the bar on the graph for any part you want to delete, then click the trash can icon to delete the part from the set.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

c) For information about how to use the graph, see ***Retro-Spec Population View Graph*** (on page 138).

d) Click the **Lock/ Move Parts** button again to lock it.

3. In the Template menu, click the **Create Template** button. This creates a template using all the data set images combined instead of using one image.
4. (Optional) In the Filters menu, set Downsize Level at Level 2 (16 to 1). This will speed inspection time.

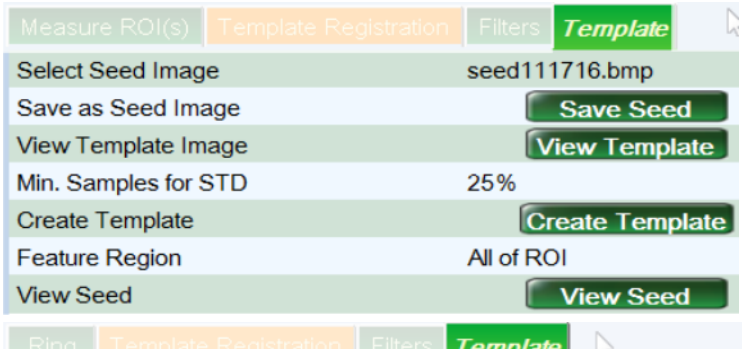
❖ *Note: Downsizing creates a slight pixel error. The more Downsizing used, the more pixel error is produced. We use Downsizing when Template Registration is being used as a coarse registration to locate a feature. We then add an additional registration such as Radial Edge or Hough to accurately find the center of the feature.*

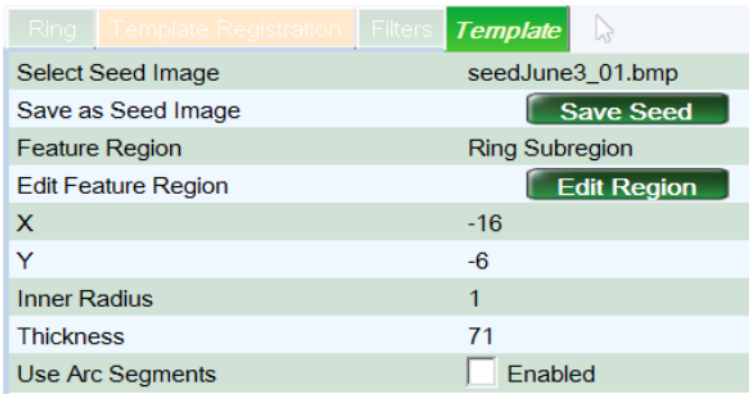
---

5. In the Template Registration menu, adjust Registration Strength. This can be adjusted by the horizontal bar in the Retro-Spec graph. This will set pass/ fail limits for the registration.
6. Test the registration: Put the lane online to acquire several images, then click the

or buttons to update the Retro-Spec graph. Make sure that bad parts are failing, as indicated in the Retro-Spec graph (red bars). Take the lane offline. If you used the to update the images, then click it again to stop updating the Retro-Spec graph.
7. Make adjustments to the registration as instructed by Pressco for your application. The menus are described below.
8. In applications such as our example, Template Registration is used as a coarse registration. Add another registration after the Template Registration, such as Radial Edge, to accurately locate the center of the feature.

Template menu



or


Select Seed Image

Select the image (from the drop-down menu) to use as the template. You must first "Save Seed" image(s) to create a list of images.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Save as Seed Image

Select the best image in the Retro-Spec graph, and click the **Save Seed** button. The image is saved to the lane and sensor. Example: C:\Pressco\Lane 1\InspectionTemplates\dime_10.bmp.

View Template Image

Click the **View Template** button to see the template that the system created (if you already used **Create Template**).

Min. Samples for STD (Standard Deviation) [Advanced parameter]

When you use this inspection for an input to Template Enhancement, set the percentage of pixels that must be present in the standard deviation. The default is 25%.

Create Template

Use all the images in Data Set A to create an average image, starting with the seed image. For best results, delete all defective images, or images that you do not want as part of the template, from Data Set A.

View Seed or View Editor

This is the image you selected through "Select Seed Image."

Feature Region

❖ *Note: most applications use All of ROI. If you use **Ring** or **Polygon subregion**, then the system only uses a **seed** image as the template (not Data Set A, as is used when you click Create Template).*

- **All of ROI** - Use the region of interest already set up prior to this inspection.
- **Ring Subregion** - Create a region smaller than the search region, to speed up inspection time.
- **Polygon Subregion** - [Not used in Template Orientation] Create a polygon region to use for the template instead of the search region, to speed up inspection time. When you choose this option, click the Edit Region button to create the polygon. In the viewer, create a polygon by clicking several points in the image. To complete the polygon, click the first point again.

❖ *Note: The following parameters are used only if Ring Subregion is selected.*

X and Y

The center of the **template** region.

Inner Radius

Size of the inner ring.

Thickness

The thickness of the ring; outer radius minus inner radius.

Use Arc Segments

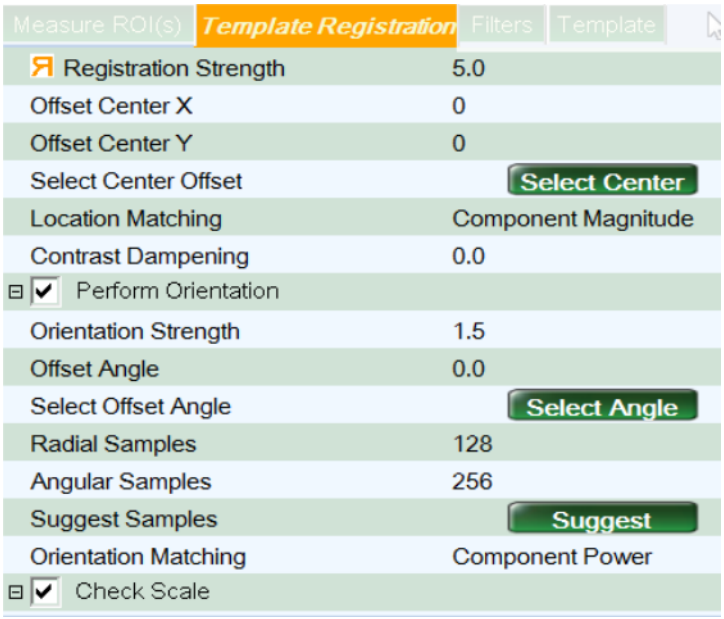
This is normally NOT used in this inspection. If enabled, it divides the ring region into arc segments.

Exclusion Threshold

This is mostly used when you use ***advanced region*** (see "***Advanced Parameters for Ring/ Polygon/ Ribbon Regions***" on page 145) options such as aggregate and virtual regions and multiple orientations. Exclusion Threshold allows the system to ignore pixels and discard them from the template if they do not have a minimum number of sample data available.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Template Registration menu



Registration Strength

Set the minimum registration quality between the inspected image and the template image. This sets the pass/ fail limits. Select this parameter to adjust it on the Retro-Spec graph.

Offset Center X and Y

We recommend that you leave these values set at zero.

Select Center Offset

Click the **Select Center** button to initiate the selection. Then click in the image where the center should be. Wait while the system computes the new center values and populates the Offset Center X and Y parameters. Then click the **Select Center** button to complete the selection.
Offset Angle and **Select Offset Angle** are only used if Perform Orientation is enabled.

Location Matching

This uses template data as a reference and compares it to current part data. Normally this does not need to be changed from Component Power. If you are getting inconsistent results, try another technique. We recommend trying the techniques in this order: 1) Component Power, 2) Component Magnitude, and 3) Global Power.

Contrast Dampening [Advanced parameter]

We recommend that you leave this set at zero.

Perform Orientation

Select whether an orientation is performed as part of the inspection. This is normally not used, except if you are inspecting parts with decoration on them. We recommend that if you need to perform an orientation (on parts without deco), use a separate ***Template Orientation*** (on page 205) to save inspection time.
The following parameters are only used if Perform Orientation is enabled.

Orientation Strength

Set the minimum orientation between the inspected image and the template image. You can set this through the bar on the graph. If the current part falls below this value, the part fails.

Offset Angle

Rotate the inspections on an image. Set the angle on a specific feature to match the current orientation of the part. You can use the **Select Angle** button to set this value. This feature saves you from modifying subsequent regions during slight changes that might affect region placement.
Note: this angle can only be set after you create a template.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Radial Samples

Divide the region into rings. To set this manually, set this to the approximate outer radius of the template region, rounded up. For example, if you have a Ring region, go to the Ring menu, and add Inner Radius plus Thickness to get Outer Radius. In the Settings menu, use the next highest value from the radius.

Angular Samples

Divide the region into arcs. For more information, see ***Parameter Illustrations*** (on page 287).

Suggest Samples

Click the **Suggest** button to automatically set **Radial Samples** and **Angular Samples** based on the current region settings.

Orientation Matching

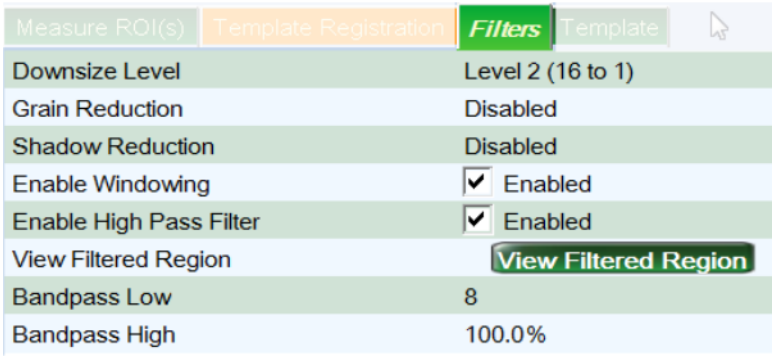
This uses template data as a reference and compares it to current part data. Normally, use **Component Magnitude**. If you are getting inconsistent results, try the other techniques in this order: 1) Component Power, 2) Global Power.

Check Scale

Leave this box un-checked. Scale refers to a magnification factor in the event of a change in optics or part movement. It can be used as a reject limit for part size.

Filters menu

Use the suggested rules, described below, for optimum inspection.



Downsize Level

Using this option depends on the image. For example, if your part image has **grain**, then use a Downsize Level of 4 to 1 - this will blur the image enough to almost ignore the grain. The system groups pixels when you enable this option. Larger values reduce the image further, speeding up the inspection at the cost of resolution.

Grain Reduction [Technique]

(Optional) Enable this feature only if your part has grain and is causing inspection problems. This filter will help block grain from the image. Use the technique that works best on your part.

Shadow Reduction

(Optional) Enable this feature only if your part has features such as shadows that are causing inspection problems. Use the technique that works best on your part.

Enable Windowing

Default = ✔. The region fades to black around the edges, emphasizing the features towards the center of the region, while ignoring the features towards the edges of the region. Click the **View Filtered Region** button to see the effects of this filter.

Enable High Pass Filter

Default = ✔. The filter reduces shading and leaves sharp edges in the region. Some cases where this filter might be un-checked would be in some color images, or if edges are normally fuzzy. Click the **View Filtered Region** button to see the effects of this filter.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

View Filtered Region

[Only applicable if any of the filter techniques above are being used] This displays the image using the filters.

Bandpass Low and Bandpass High [Advanced parameters]

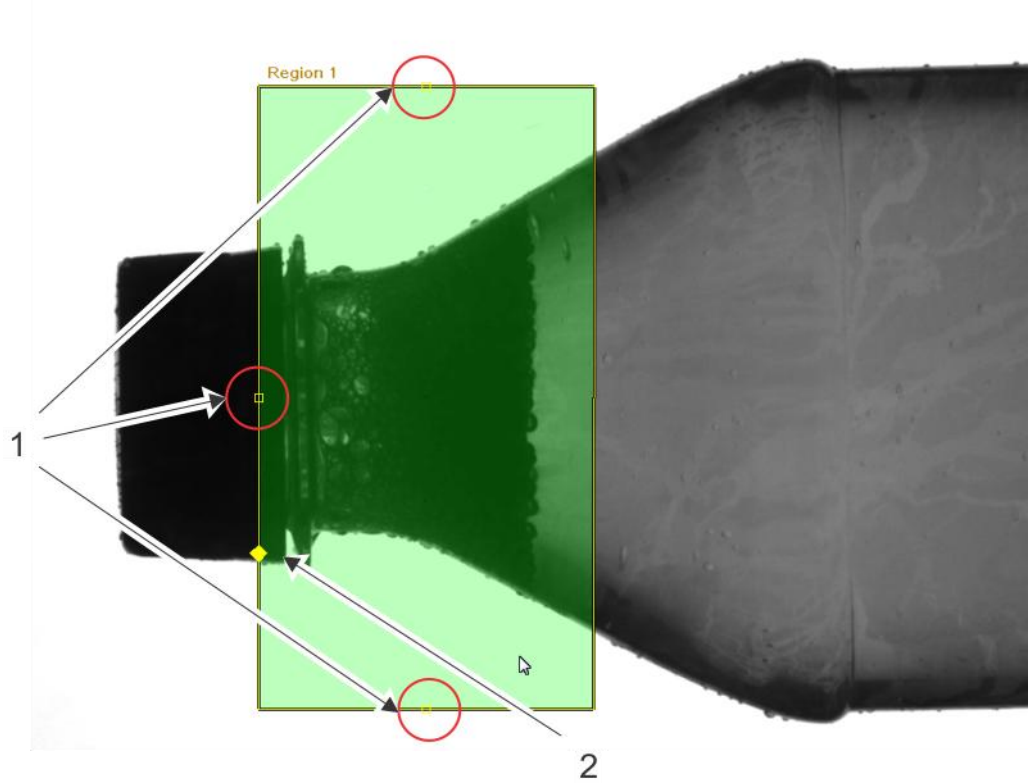
These are only used if Orientation is enabled in the Template Registration menu. Since we recommend that you do not use Orientation in this inspection, leave these set at their default values (Low = 8; High = 100%).

Neckring Registration

Neckring Registration locates both sides of the neck ring on a bottle and then positions the inspections with respect to these points.

➢ ***Before adding a Neckring registration:***

- Add a ***Measure ROI*** (on page 151) Region of Interest. It should be wide enough to accommodate some part movement and bottle tilt, but not so wide that adjacent bottles can be seen in the region.

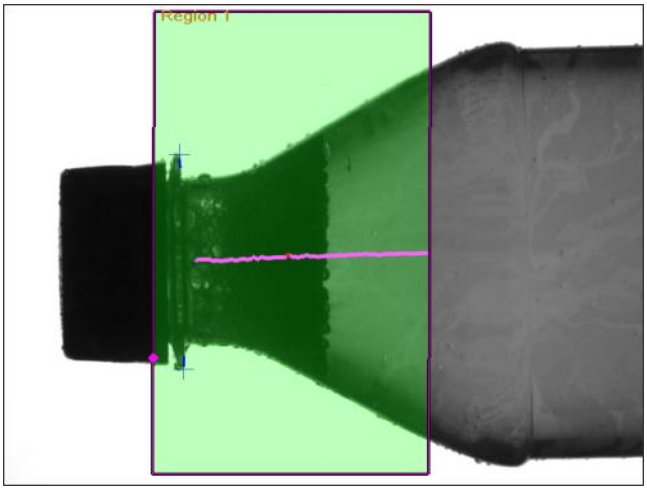


1) - Make sure these handles are oriented towards the cap and sides.

2) - Make sure the diamond is set towards the cap.

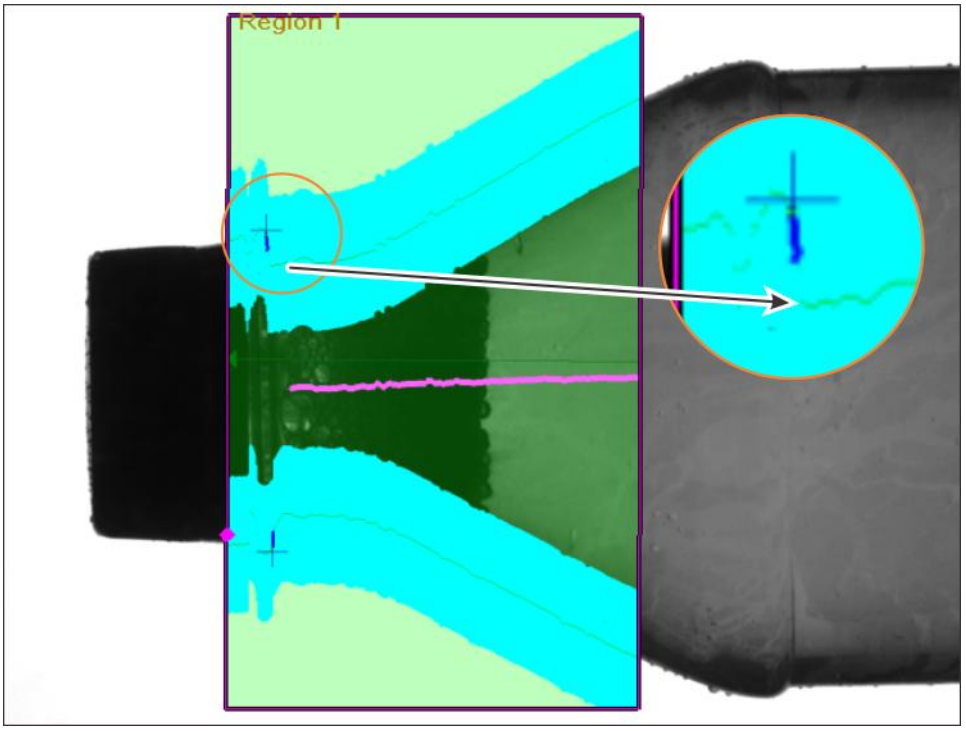
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Next add a Neckring registration. For information about adding a registration, see ***To Add a Registration*** (on page 172).



➢ *To set up the Neckring Registration:*

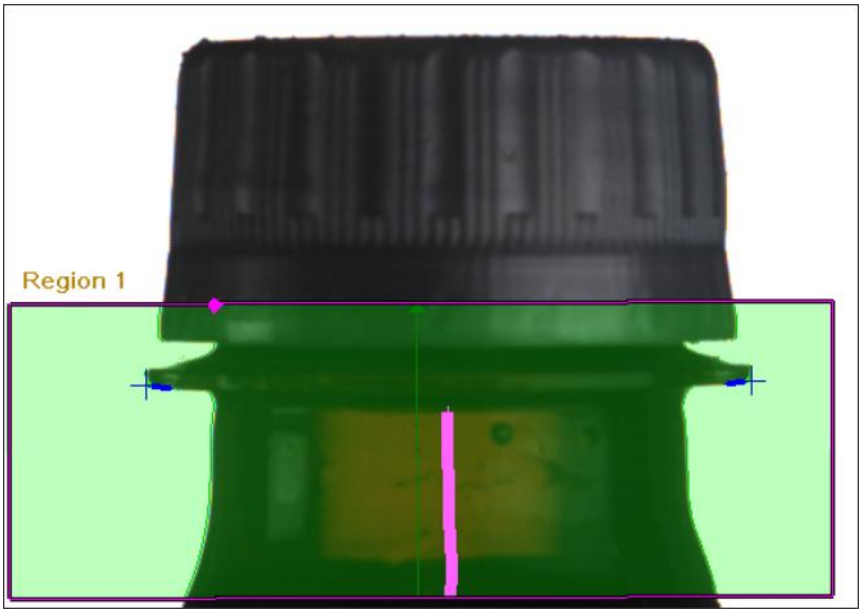
1. In the Part Search menu, adjust the Edge Polarity, Gradient, Delta, and Size to find the edge points on the outside edges of the bottle, neckring, and cap. Leave Use Subpixel un-checked. Edge Thickness should be set so that thin pieces of flash in the region will be ignored (a value of 5-8 is usually good).
   a) To see the effects of these settings, go to the Neckring Registration menu and enable Show Vectors, Show Search Direction, and Show Edges.
   b) Look for green (good) edges at the edges of the bottle, as shown below. To zoom in, right-click over the image and use the magnifier from the Image Options menu.



2. In the Neckring Search menu, adjust the number and length of vectors so that they can locate the underside of the neckring.
3. If there are many water droplets or flash hanging down from the neckring, you may want to un-check "Use Common Edge Settings" in the Part Search menu. This will provide independent edge location settings for the vectors looking for the sides of the bottle and the vectors that search upwards towards the bottom of the neckring.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

4. If desired, adjust Tilt Limits in the Neckring Registration menu. Normally, this is not used to reject bottles, so we use a wide range for Tilt Limits.
5. Scroll through the images to test the registration and make sure that the blue '+' marks are in the correct places on the bottle (that is, at the edges of the neckring). Adjust the parameters in the menus as needed. The parameters are described below. An example of a good neckring search is shown below.



Neckring Registration menu

Use the Neckring Registration menu to locate the neckring. Use the settings recommended by Pressco support engineers, and adjust as necessary for your part.

Neckring Reg ROI	Neckring Reg	Contour Edges	Neckring Edges
Use Linear Hough	☐ Enabled		
Centerline Sensitivity	90		
⊞ Tilt Limits	268.64 +/-31.4		
Show Vectors	☐ Enabled		
Show Neckring Vectors	☐ Enabled		
Show Search Direction	☐ Enabled		
Show Edges	☑ Enabled		
Show Candidates	☐ Enabled		

See also ***Advanced Parameters for Neckring Registration*** (on page 199).

Use Linear Hough

Do not use this feature, as of this publication.

Centerline Sensitivity

Set the orientation sensitivity. 1 = least sensitive; 100 = most sensitive. The value of 90 is good in most cases.

Tilt Limits

Set the allowed range of tilt of the part within the image.

Nominal

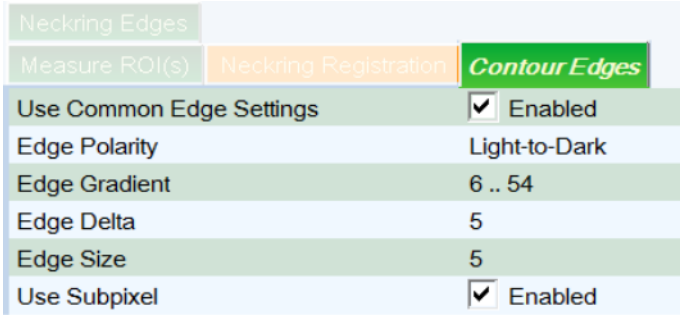
The expected degree of tilt.

❖ *Note: for the "Show" parameters, Show Graphics must be enabled. Right-click over the image: Show Graphics =* ✔

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Contour Edges menu

The settings in this menu determine which edges are used to find the sides of the bottle and the neckring.



Use Common Edge Settings

Normally, leave this box un-checked. This allows the system to use different settings to ignore flash and other possible flaws. If this box is un-checked, then you will set the search vectors both in this menu and in the Neckring Search menu.
If this is enabled, then the registration uses common edge location settings for the search vectors looking for the sides of the bottle (part search), AND the search vectors looking for the neckring.

Edge Polarity

Choose the type of edge to search for – Light to Dark, Dark to Light, or Either.

Edge Gradient

The difference in gray shades between pixels being compared.

Edge Delta

The distance between pixels being compared. Higher delta = greater sensitivity.

Edge Size

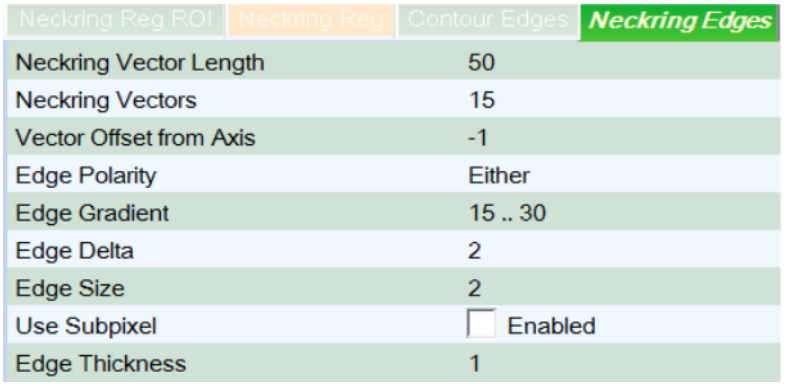
The number of pixels in a group being compared. Greater size = lower sensitivity.

Use Subpixel

This provides greater centering accuracy.

Neckring Edges menu

Use the Neckring Edges menu to find the edges along the underside of the neckring and then locate the outer edges.

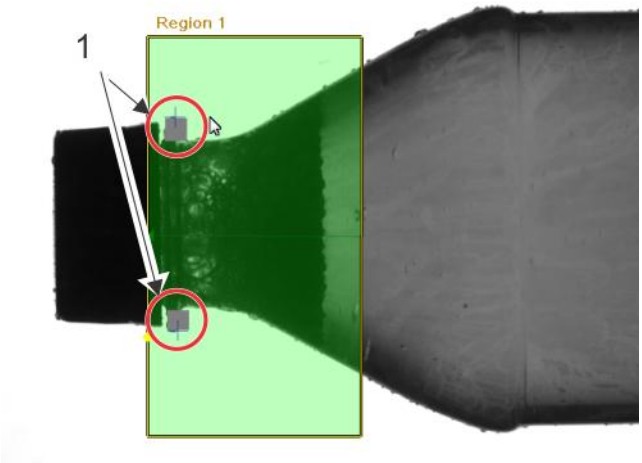


❖ *Note: if "Use Common Edge Settings" is enabled on the Contour Edges menu, then only four parameters are shown in this menu.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Neckring Vector Length

The length of the vectors that search for the neckring. You can see the neckring vectors when you enable "Show Neckring Vectors" in the Neckring Registration menu.



1) - Neckring vectors

Neckring Vector

Set the number of vectors to search for the neckring.

Vector Offset from Axis

Set the number of pixels away from the neckring corner that the vectors will begin their search. If you enter a value, then the offset position is referenced to the centerline of the part.
If the offset is [-1], then the inspection automatically determines the offset as the average of edges found on the neckring. The system provides a suggested value to use; look at the Results window to see that value.

Edge Polarity

Choose the type of edge to search for – Light to Dark, Dark to Light, or Either.

Edge Gradient

The difference in gray shades between pixels being compared.

Edge Delta

The distance between pixels being compared. Higher delta = greater sensitivity.

Edge Size

The number of pixels in a group being compared. Greater size = lower sensitivity.

Use Subpixel

This provides greater centering accuracy.

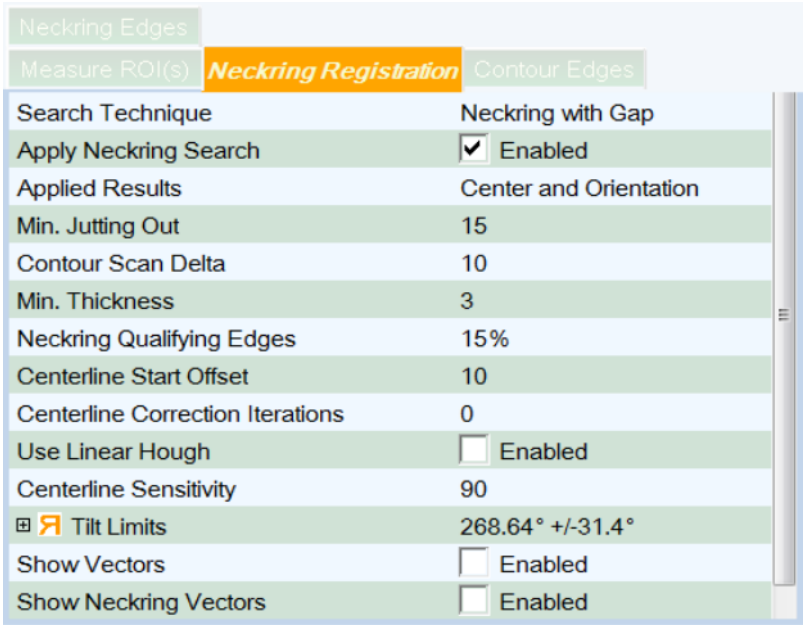
Edge Thickness

The number of consecutive times that the **gradient** must be met to indicate an edge.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

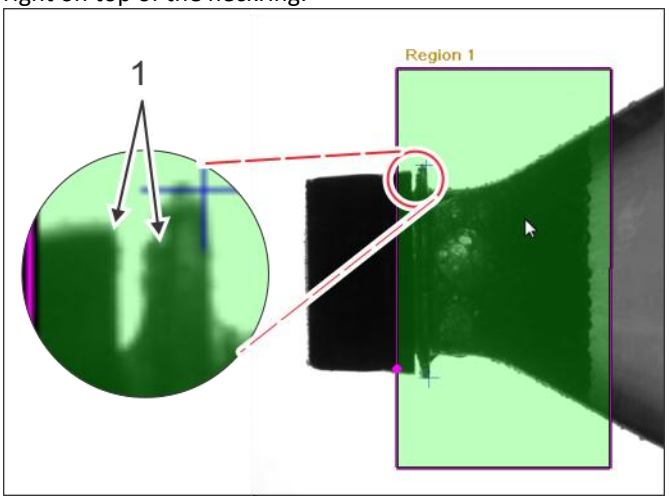
Advanced Parameters for Neckring Registration

Right-click over the inspection parameters | Editor Options | Advanced = ✔. You must have the "Access advanced inspection parameters" ***permission*** (see "***Manage Permissions***" on page 327). For other parameters, refer to the description of ***Neckring Registration*** (on page 194).



Search Technique

Neckring with Gap - This works well with parts that have a Neckring and a closure that does not sit right on top of the neckring.



Neckring with No Gap - This works well when the closure sits right on top of the Neckring.

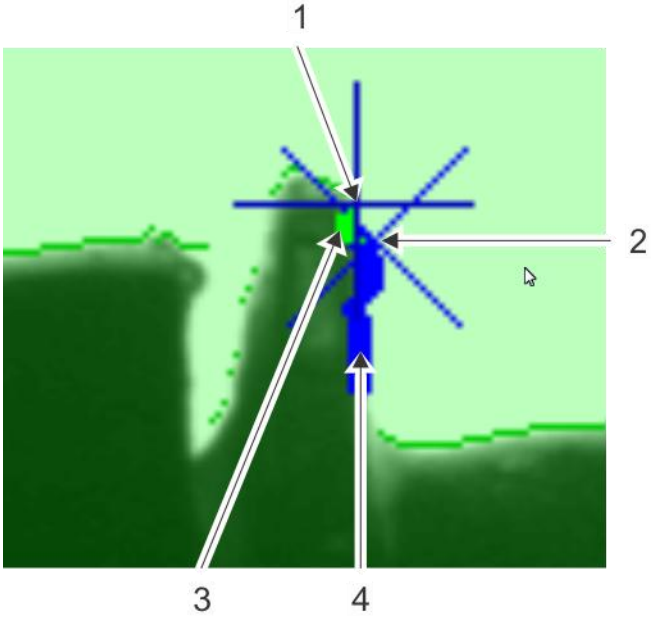
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Furthest Out Feature - This works well with parts that do not have a visible neckring. The system looks for the feature that is furthest out, within the field of view. Make sure the search region is not too far down on the bottle. Neckring Threshold, Delta, and Thickness are not used.

Apply Neckring Search

This is a re-computed location to determine the position of the Neckring, after Neckring Percentage is used. Initially, the system finds a candidate for Neckring position [2] in the illustration below. Apply Neckring Search can find a more accurate position. This parameter is most often used with **Neckring With Gap** Search Technique.

If you are using other search techniques, then you may get better results with Apply Neckring Search turned off.



1) - Large '+' is the re-computed location used when **Apply Neckring Search** is enabled.

2) - Large 'X' is the initial Neckring position found. It is *not* used when **Apply Neckring Search** is enabled.

In some cases, multiple 'X' marks show where other candidate positions were found and discarded. The discarded candidates are drawn in **red**.

3) - Green edges are used to determine the Neckring position. Percentage of edges is set by **Neckring Qualifying Edges**.

4) - Blue edges are ignored. Percentage of edges is set by **Neckring Qualifying Edges**.

Applied Results

The Neckring Registration can produce a left and right position, centerline, as well as orientation of the bottle.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Center and Orientation - (most often used). Compute both the center of the bottle and the orientation of the bottle.
Orientation - Compute only the orientation of the bottle.
Center - Compute only the center of the bottle. Bottle tilt does not get computed when orientation is not used.

Min. Jutting Out

The minimum distance you expect the Neckring to extend from the profile of the bottle. A minimum distance = 15. Setting this value too high may make the inspection less accurate if there is water under the Neckring.

Contour Scan Delta

The number of pixels between each edge comparison that the system looks for transitions that indicate the Neckring. The system looks at the edge profile of the bottle. A typical setting is 10.

Min. Thickness

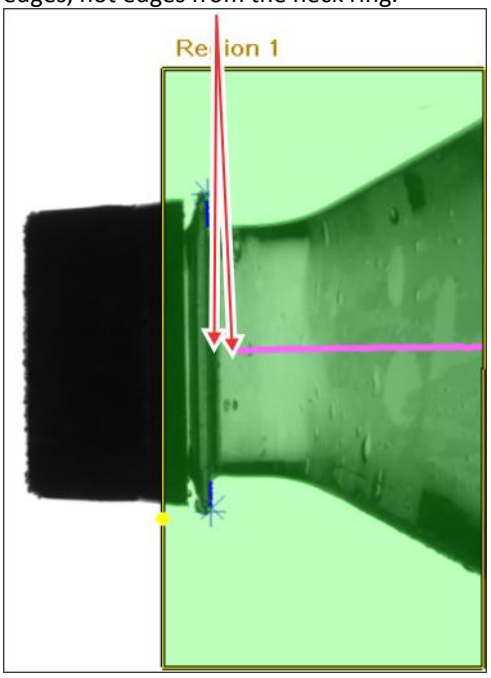
The minimum width (in pixels) that you expect the Neckring to be. You can usually set this to a small value, such as five.

Neckring Qualifying Edges

The percentage of vectors that determine the bottom of the Neckring. This is used to ignore false edges and flash that might occur on the bottle. If this parameter is set at 15%, then the 15 vectors that find the highest edges (closer to the top of the bottle) would be used and colored green. The other 85 vectors would be colored blue and ignored. See illustration under **Apply Neckring Search** above.

Centerline Start Offset

The distance, in pixels, below the Neckring, where the registration begins to compute the tilt of the bottle. Make sure this number is large enough so that the system is using data from side bottle edges, not edges from the neck ring.



Centerline Correction Iterations

Set the number of passes you want to use to correct the centerline angle. Zero = disabled.

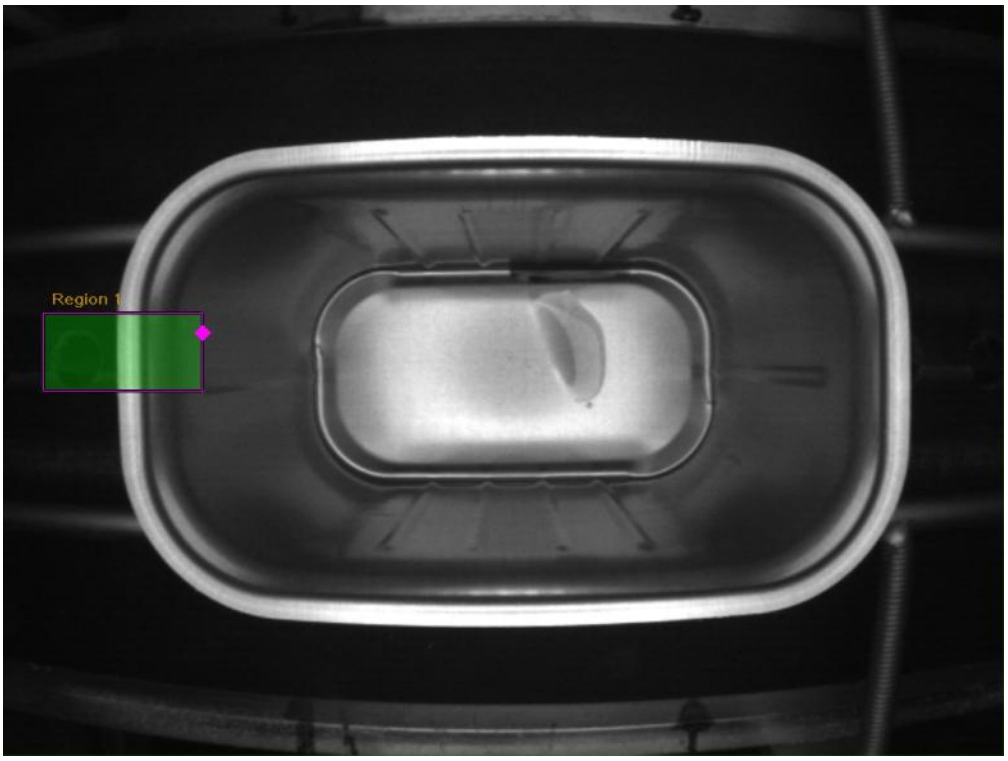
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Measure Registration

Measure Registration is used for rectangular or other non-round parts. This registration finds one edge of a part and places inspections relative to this edge. For information about adding a registration, see ***To Add a Registration*** (on page 172).

❖ *Note: This registration uses a* **Measure ROI** *(on page 151) region.*

Before adding Measure Registration, place the ***Measure ROI*** (on page 151) region where the system will consistently see an edge. If you want to search both horizontal and vertical directions, place one region that will search in the horizontal direction. You can set up another region for the vertical direction later. You can set up a diagonal region to locate a corner, if desired.



Measure Registration menu

Set the registration parameters to locate the edges.

Measure ROI(s)	Measure Registration
Applied Results	Average Position
Vector Spacing	1
Max Missed Edges	2
Edge Polarity	Either
Edge Gradient	30 .. 255
Edge Size	2
Edge Delta	2
Enhance Vectors	☑ Enabled
Show Edges	☑ Enabled
Show Vectors	☐ Enabled
Show Search Direction	☑ Enabled
Show Measurement Positions	☑ Enabled
Discard for Average	0%

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

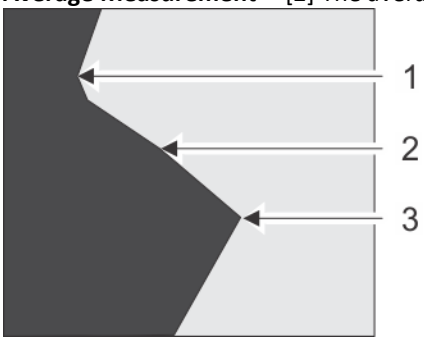
Applied Results

[Advanced parameter] Choose which edges to use when computing the registration center. The illustration below shows a search region in which the system is searching from right to left, seeking a light to dark transition.

Minimum Measurement -- [3] The minimum distance of the search region.

Maximum Measurement -- [1] The maximum distance of the search region.

Average Measurement -- [2] The average distance of the search region.



Vector Spacing

The distance between search vectors.

Max Missed Edges

The number of search vectors that are allowed to fail without causing the inspection to fail.

Edge Polarity

Choose the type of edge to search for – Light to Dark, Dark to Light, or Either.

Edge Gradient

The difference in gray shades between pixels being compared.

Edge Size

The number of pixels in a group being compared. Greater size = lower sensitivity.

Edge Delta

The distance between pixels being compared. Higher delta = greater sensitivity.

Enhance Vectors

Computes an average pixel value from a neighborhood of 3x3 pixels around each pixel of the vector.

❖ *Note: for the "Show" parameters, Show Graphics must be enabled. Right-click over the image: Show Graphics =* ✔

Discard for Average

Ignore the extreme edges found. If you set a percentage, the inspection will ignore that percentage of the minimum and maximum edges found. This helps determine an average edge position.

Orientations

An orientation compensates for part rotation by finding a grayscale pattern. An analysis which must rotate with the part must follow an orientation.

❖ *Note: you must first place a Region of Interest where you want the Orientation to take place.*

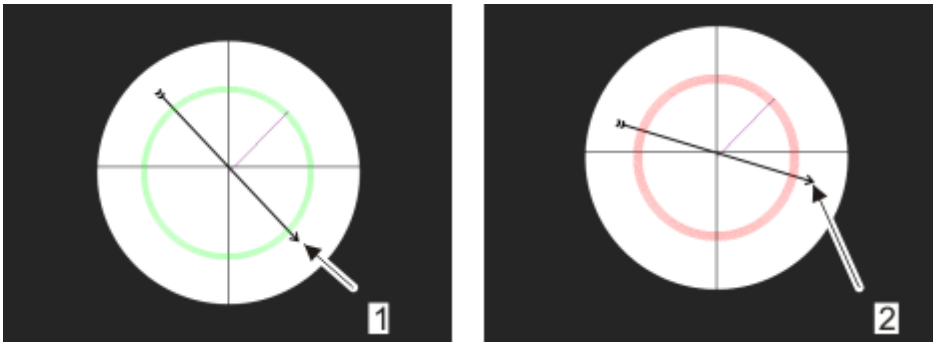
Available orientations include ***Pattern Match*** (on page 204) and ***Template Orientation*** (on page 205).

❖ *Note: the* **Centerline** *(on page 180) and* **Template** *(see "***Template Registration***" on page 187) Registrations also contain an orientation angle that can be used to orient regions.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Pattern Match

Pattern Match Orientation creates a pattern that inspected parts must meet. A reference must be set on one good part.



1) - Normal orientation; 2) - Incorrect orientation

❖ *Note: Pattern Match only works with a* **Ring Region** *(on page 144).*

➢ *To add a Pattern Match Orientation:*

1. Make sure a ***Ring Region*** (on page 144) of Interest has been added to the inspection tree. Normally the region is a narrow donut- shaped region placed over a repeatable pattern on the part, such as ridges or other geometry.
2. Right-click on the item you just added.
3. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Orientation | Pattern Match.
4. Adjust the placement of the region and parameters as necessary.

Pattern Match menu

❖ ***Important**: **Set Reference** before adjusting other parameters.*

Symmetry Repeat

Divide the region into sections. The system only needs to match the pattern in one of these sections to determine proper orientation. An example for the use of symmetry is when you are inspecting the base of a bottle that has five feet - use a symmetry of five.
Inspection time = 1/symmetry squared. If symmetry = 5, then orientation takes 1/25th inspection time.

Radial Spacing

The number of pixels between search circles. It can be used to increase the speed of this inspection, especially if the region is large.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Select Offset Angle

Set the Offset Angle (described below). Click the **Select Angle** button, then click in the image where you want the orientation to point to.

❖ *Note: you can only set Offset Angle if the inspection is passing. You may have to adjust other parameters, or disable other inspections while setting this to get the inspection to pass.*

Offset Angle

Allows you to rotate the inspections on an image. Set the angle on a specific feature to match the current orientation of the part. This feature saves you from modifying subsequent regions during slight changes that might affect region placement.

Set Reference

Click the Set Reference button to set the reference pattern from the currently displayed image.

❖ *Note: for the "Show" parameters, Show Graphics must be enabled. Right-click over the image: Show Graphics =* ✔

Region Extraction

Choose how the Intellispec should read the information from the region. This depends on the shape of your region. In this inspection, only Read Radially is used. For more information, see ***Parameter Illustrations*** (on page 287)

Pattern Match Confidence

Define how closely the pattern must match the original sample. To adjust this value, you can change the numerical value, or click and drag the red line in the Retro-Spec graph at the top of the screen. If you check Show Pattern Match, you can see the red failure limit line in the unwrapped image move when you change this value.

Template Orientation

Template Orientation can determine the orientation of a feature that is either irregularly shaped, or is located in a region with a lot of gray scale variation. It can be used on any type of part. It is fast and accurate.

❖ *Note: if you have a part that requires using symmetry, such as the base of a plastic bottle, or a lugged closure, use* **Pattern Match** *(on page 204) to find the orientation.*

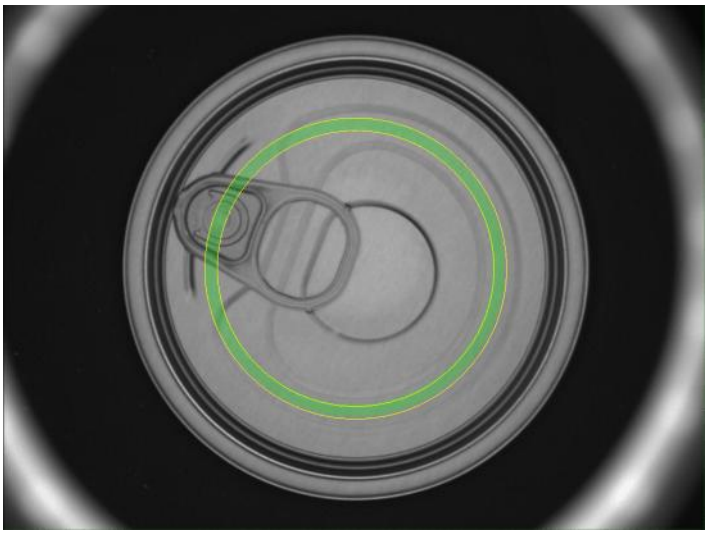
❖ *Note: you must have a registration in the part program prior to the Template Orientation. The registration will locate the part and allow the Template Orientation to be properly placed.*

➢ ***Before adding a Template Orientation:***

1. Add a registration that will best locate your part.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

2. Add a region of interest in the area where you want to place the Template Orientation. An example is shown below. We want to orient the part using the rivet and the surrounding part geometry.



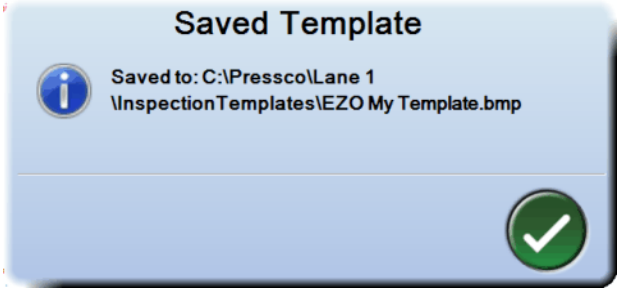
➢ *To add a Template Orientation:*

1. Make sure a region of interest has been added to the inspection tree. A sample Ring region placement is shown above.
2. Acquire about 100 images to get a good sample population of part images:
   - Put the lane online, long enough to acquire about 100 images. Take the lane offline.
   - **OR**: Use ***Offline Imaging*** (on page 94). Right-click the Sensor button to see the Sensor menu | Offline Imaging | Immediate Mode **Run** button. Exit the Offline Imaging screen after acquiring about 100 images.
3. Right-click on the item you just added.
4. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Orientation | Template Orientation. The orientation is added to the inspection tree. Re-name it to something more meaningful to you.
5. The Template Orientation menus are displayed and the region is shown on the image. (The menus are described below) Adjust the placement of the region and parameters as necessary.

Next, save a seed image. The system uses a **"seed" image** to create an average image for the template.

➢ *To save a seed image:*

1. From the Retro-Spec graph, find an image that represents an average part. Use the arrows to scroll through the images.
2. If necessary, adjust the region size to cover an area where there is a repeatable grayscale pattern.
3. Go to the Template menu (described below) and click the **Save Seed** button.
4. Name the seed image and click the OK button .



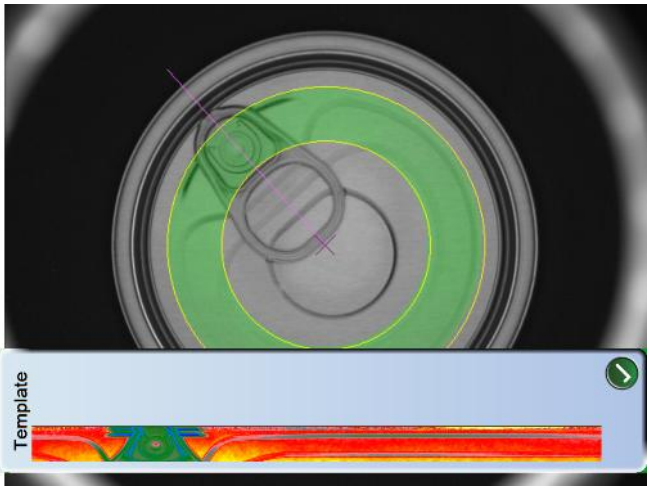
5. To verify that you have saved a good image, click the **View Seed or View Template** button. The Template Image Viewer will display the seed image you saved. If you want to save a different image, select another image and click the **Save Seed** button.
6. In the Template menu, make sure Feature Region = All of ROI.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Next, create a template. The system will use the seed image as the first image when creating the template, then add information from Data Set A.

➢ *To create a template:*

1. In the Retro-Spec graph, view all the images in Data Set A [left side of the screen]. Look for a range of part images that best represent your production (they do not have to all be perfect).
2. Delete any bad images:
   a) Click the **Lock/ Move Parts** button to unlock the data set.
   b) Click the bar on the graph for any part you want to delete, then click the trash can icon to delete the part from the set.
   c) For information about how to use the graph, see ***Retro-Spec Population View Graph*** (on page 138).
   d) Click the **Lock/ Move Parts** button again to lock it.
3. Click the **Create Template** button. The system will use all images in Data Set A, with the seed image, to create a template.
4. Click the **View Template** button to view the created template. The image should be sharp and clear. If it is sharp and clear, then go to "To set up the Template Orientation" section. If the template is not sharp and clear, then you may need to refine the template. A good example is shown below. (The colors are only used for software reference)



➢ *To refine the template:*

1. In the Retro-Spec graph, view all the images in Data Set A [left side of the screen]. Look for a range of part images that best represent your production (they do not have to all be perfect).
2. Delete any bad images:
   a) Click the **Lock/ Move Parts** button to unlock the data set.
   b) Click the bar on the graph for any part you want to delete, then click the trash can icon to delete the part from the set.
   c) For information about how to use the graph, see ***Retro-Spec Population View Graph*** (on page 138).
   d) Click the **Lock/ Move Parts** button again to lock it.
3. In the Template menu, set the number of **Learn Passes**. More Learn Passes will create a more accurate template, but may take more time.
4. Click the **Refine Template** button. The system will add data to the template already created when you clicked the Create Template button.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

5. Click the **View Template** button to see the updated template. The image should be sharp and clear. If it is sharp and clear, then go to "To set up the Template Orientation" section. If the template is still not sharp and clear, then you may need to add more images and refine the template again, or change the settings on other parameters.

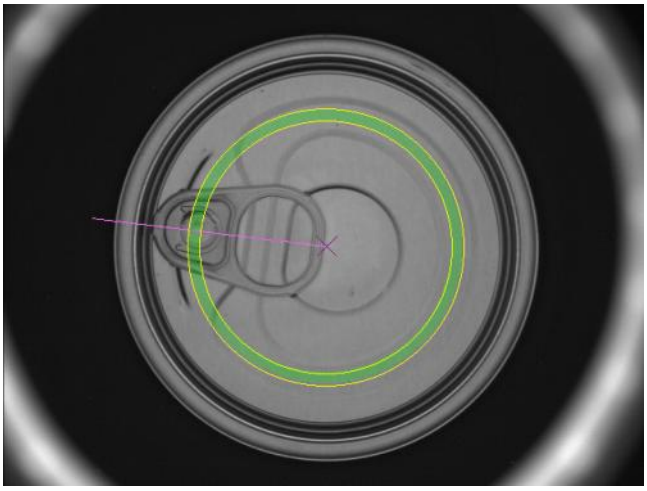
Next, set the parameters in the other menus. Use the steps below for quick setup of the orientation. Depending on your part and application, you may need to make other adjustments after these steps. The parameters for each of the menus are described at the end of this section.

➢ *To set up the Template Orientation:*

1. In the Template Orientation menu, click the **Suggest** button so that the system can adjust to the image.
2. Click the **Select Angle** button. Click in the image where the orientation should point to. Then click the **Apply Angle** button to complete the process.
3. Select and adjust **Orientation Strength** to pass or fail the part. This can be adjusted using the bars on the graph.
4. Test the orientation: Put the lane online to acquire several images, then click the

or buttons to update the Retro-Spec graph. Make sure that bad parts are failing, as indicated in the Retro-Spec graph (red bars). Take the lane offline. If you used the to update the images, then click it again to stop updating the Retro-Spec graph.
5. Make other adjustments as necessary in the menus, making sure that the orientation is properly found on each part, and that improperly oriented components make the part fail.

Below is an example of how a Template Orientation looks on a part.

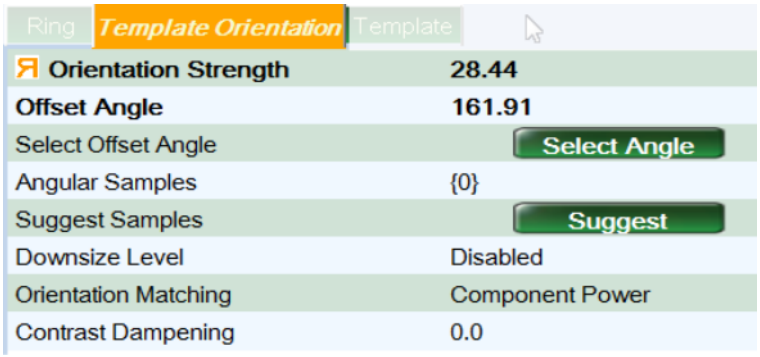


Template Orientation menu

Use the **Standard Settings** button and **Select Angle** button for easy setup in this menu.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

If your inspection is not getting consistent results, set the **Angular Samples**, **Downsize Level**, and **Offset Angle**, using the guidelines described below.



Orientation Strength

Set the minimum orientation between the inspected image and the template image. You can set this through the bar on the graph. If the current part falls below this value, the part fails.

Offset Angle

Rotate the inspections on an image. Set the angle on a specific feature to match the current orientation of the part. You can use the **Select Angle** button to set this value. This feature saves you from modifying subsequent regions during slight changes that might affect region placement.
Note: this angle can only be set after you create a template.

Select Offset Angle

Click the **Select Angle** button to initiate the selection. Then click in the image where the orientation should point to. Wait while the system computes and then populates the Offset Angle parameter. Then click the **Select Angle** button to complete the selection.

Angular Samples

This number is automatically set by clicking the **Suggest** button. This number divides the region into a number of arcs. See example below.
Example: This example shows a region with three (3) radial samples and eight (8) angular samples. (Note: these values are not available in the inspection. These examples and shading are for illustration purposes only.)

Suggest Samples

Click the **Suggest** button to automatically set **Radial Samples** and **Angular Samples** based on the current region settings.

Downsize Level

Using this option depends on the image. For example, if your part image has **grain**, then use a Downsize Level of 4 to 1 - this will blur the image enough to almost ignore the grain. The system groups pixels when you enable this option. Larger values reduce the image further, speeding up the inspection at the cost of resolution.
For Template Orientation, this can be left disabled for most applications.

Orientation Matching

This uses template data as a reference and compares it to current part data. Normally, use **Component Magnitude**. If you are getting inconsistent results, try the other techniques in this order: 1) Component Power, 2) Global Power.

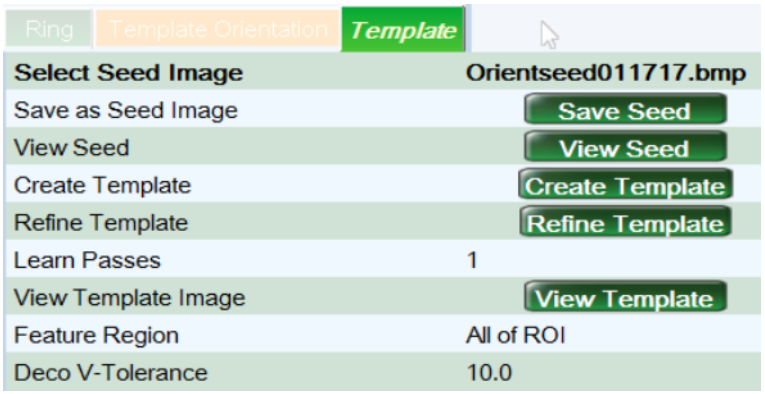
Contrast Dampening [Advanced parameter]

We recommend that you leave this set at zero.

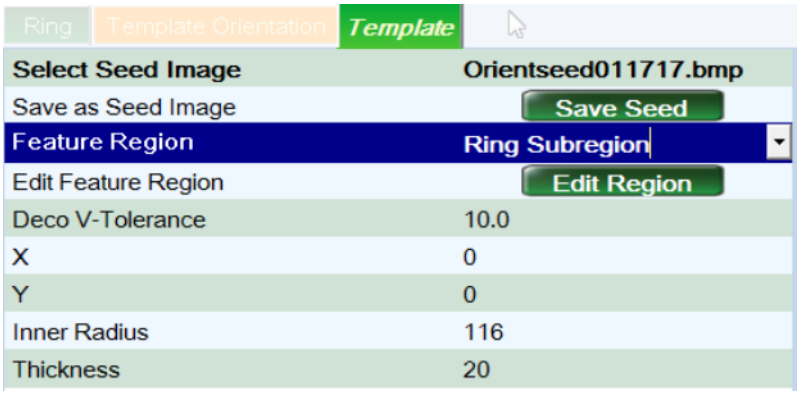
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Template menu

This menu allows you to save a template image, view the selected template image, and create a region that is different from the region of interest that the orientation uses.



or



Select Seed Image

Select the image (from the drop-down menu) to use as the template. You must first "Save Seed" image(s) to create a list of images.

Save as Seed Image

Select the best image in the Retro-Spec graph, and click the **Save Seed** button. The image is saved to the lane and sensor. Example: C:\Pressco\Lane 1\InspectionTemplates\dime_10.bmp.

View Seed or View Editor

This is the image you selected through "Select Seed Image."

Create Template

Use all the images in Data Set A to create an average image, starting with the seed image. For best results, delete all defective images, or images that you do not want as part of the template, from Data Set A.

Refine Template

Add images to the average template, from the images in Data Set A. For best results, delete all defective images, or images that you do not want as part of the template, from Data Set A. This process is beneficial to run at a later time from when the inspection was created, because over time materials or processes may change slightly, and you can build in new parts to the template.

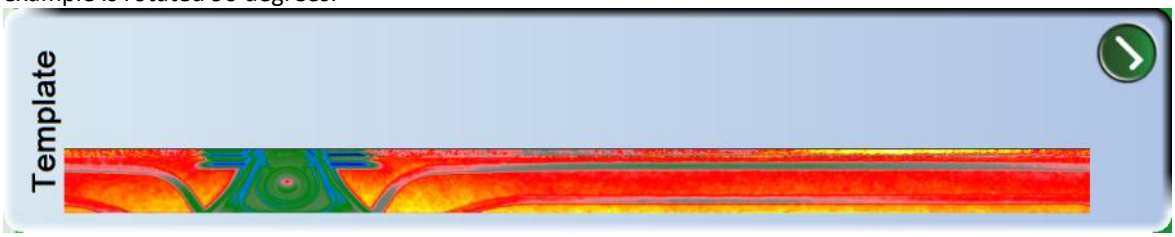
Learn Passes

Define the number of learning passes to perform. This applies to the Refine Template process.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

View Template Image

View the average image created through the **Create Template** and **Refine Template** buttons. This example is rotated 90 degrees.



Feature Region

❖ *Note: most applications use All of ROI. If you use **Ring** or **Polygon subregion**, then the system only uses a **seed** image as the template (not Data Set A, as is used when you click Create Template).*

- **All of ROI** - Use the region of interest already set up prior to this inspection.
- **Ring Subregion** - Create a region smaller than the search region, to speed up inspection time.
- **Polygon Subregion** - [Not used in Template Orientation] Create a polygon region to use for the template instead of the search region, to speed up inspection time. When you choose this option, click the Edit Region button to create the polygon. In the viewer, create a polygon by clicking several points in the image. To complete the polygon, click the first point again.

❖ *Note: The following parameters are used only if Ring Subregion is selected.*

X and Y

The center of the **template** region.

Inner Radius

Size of the inner ring.

Thickness

The thickness of the ring; outer radius minus inner radius.

Use Arc Segments

This is normally NOT used in this inspection. If enabled, it divides the ring region into arc segments.

Deco V-Tolerance [Advanced Parameter]

After performing an orientation, this allows for a small shift of the decoration along the primary oriented direction. The vertical direction of the imaged feature is often used for the orientation.

Analyses

These inspections analyze the part for defects, features, measurements, or gray shades.

❖ *Note: you must first place a Region of Interest where you want the analysis to take place. We also recommend a* **Registration** *(see "***Registrations***" on page 171) and an* **Orientation** *(see "***Orientations***" on page 203) (depending on the part type) prior to an analysis.*

The available types of analyses are:

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- ***Ambient*** (on page 212)
- ***Shape Check*** (on page 213)
- ***Contrast*** (on page 215)
- ***Measurement*** (on page 220)
- ***Light Meter*** (on page 227)
- ***Fill Height*** (on page 231)
- ***Fill Height - Segmented*** (on page 236)
- ***Measure Extract*** (on page 244)
- ***Distribution*** (on page 245)
- ***Label Skew Extract*** (on page 255)
- ***Feature Detect*** (on page 257)

❖ *Note: Your system (and this book) may show only those items that apply to your application.*

To Add an Analysis

➢ ***To add an analysis:***

1. Make sure a Region of Interest has been added to the inspection tree. We also recommend a ***Registration*** (see "***Registrations***" on page 171).
2. Right-click on the item you just added.
3. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Analysis | select the desired analysis. Re-name the analysis to something more meaningful to you.
4. Adjust the placement of the region and parameters as necessary.

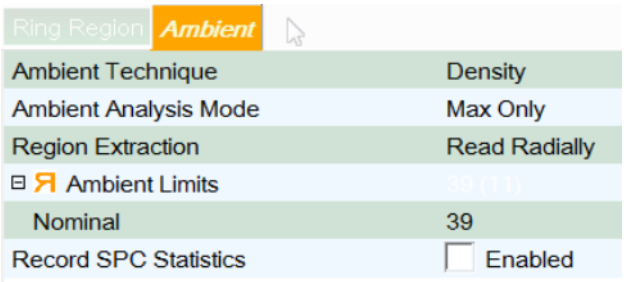
Ambient

Ambient measures gray levels in a region and looks for abnormal gray levels. For information about adding an analysis, see ***To Add an Analysis*** (on page 212).

1) - Normal ambient

2) - Incorrect ambient

Ambient menu



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Ambient Technique

- **Max Amplitude** looks for the gray level with the most pixel counts within the histogram of the search area.
- **Peak Percentile** locates the gray level value above a percentage of the highest gray level value.
- **Ambient Threshold** defines what percentage of the search area to use.
- **Density** computes the average of all the pixel gray levels.

For more information about these techniques, see ***Parameter Illustrations*** (on page 287)

Ambient Analysis Mode

Specify the reject criteria.
Min & Max - The minimum and maximum acceptable ambient gray level values. Any computed ambient found lower than or greater than these values will cause the inspection to fail.
Min Only - The minimum acceptable ambient gray level value. Any computed ambient found lower than this value will cause the inspection to fail.
Max Only - The maximum acceptable ambient gray level value. Any computed ambient found greater than this value will cause the inspection to fail.

Region Extraction

Choose how the Intellispec should read the information from the region. This depends on the shape of your region. For more information about these techniques, see ***Parameter Illustrations*** (on page 287)

Ambient Limits

The minimum and maximum acceptable ambient gray level values. Any computed ambient found lower than or greater than these values will cause the inspection to fail.

Nominal

The expected gray level value of the region of interest.

Record SPC Statistics

Check this box to keep statistics such as Mean, Standard Deviation, and CPK, from this inspection. For more information see ***Retro-Spec Statistics*** (on page 311).

Shape Check

Shape Check looks for a certain shape and rejects parts if they are out of tolerance. This feature helps ensure that the search region does not get fooled by an irregularly shaped container. For information about adding an analysis, see ***To Add an Analysis*** (on page 212).

❖ *Note: This inspection is only available for Adaptive Regions.*

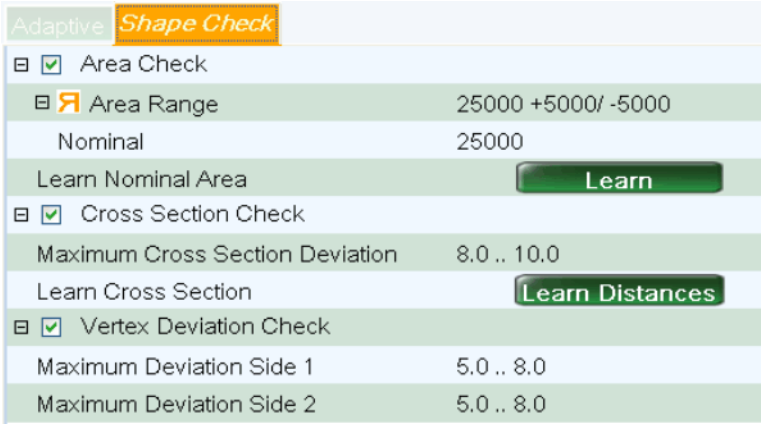
1) - Normal part

2) - Part failed Shape Check

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Shape Check menu

Select between three methods to determine proper shape (Area Check, Cross Section Check, and Vertex Deviation Check).



Area Check

Enable the Area Range portion of the inspection. This computes the area of the region in pixels to check for proper region size.

Area Range

Define the acceptable deviation (in pixels) from the normal area of the region. You may also adjust the values on the Retro-Spec graph.

Nominal

The expected area size. This number is populated when you press the **Learn** button.

Learn Nominal Area

Click the **Learn** button to automatically learn the area.

Cross Section Check

[Only when an Adaptive Region is added to a Centerline registration] Enable the Cross Section portion of the inspection. The system ensures that the learned distance between the two sets of points is within tolerance.

Maximum Cross Section Deviation

First use the **Learn Cross Section** button to determine the normal values. The distance is in pixels. Then adjust these values per your specifications.

Learn Cross Section

Click this button to determine the normal values for the Cross Section check.

Vertex Deviation Check

[Only when an Adaptive Region is added to a Centerline registration] Enable the Vertex Deviation Check portion of the inspection. This check looks at the deviation between consecutive edge points, and is performed on each side. An example where this feature is used is searching for choked necks on bottles.

The vertex edge points are determined when you use **Learn Cross Section**.

Maximum Deviation Side 1 and 2

The system computes the distance (in pixels) between consecutive edge points. Adjust the sensitivity per your specifications.

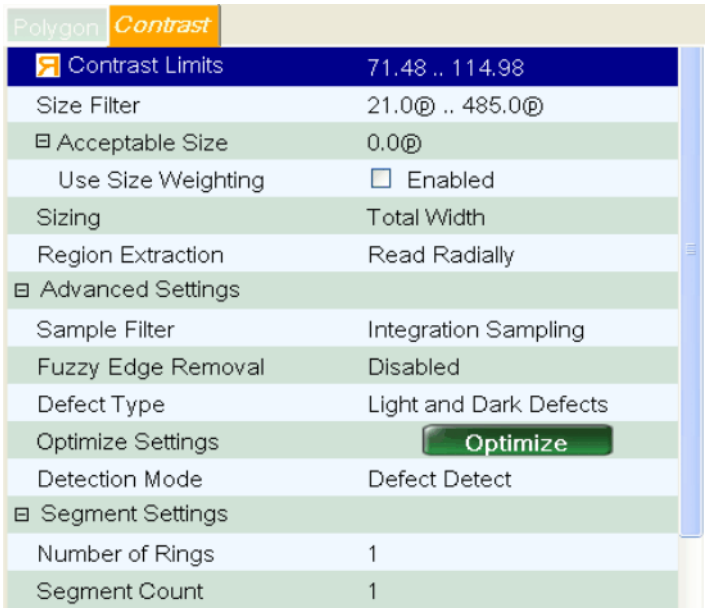
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Contrast

Contrast looks for light and dark defects within your region. You can look for light defects only, dark defects only, or both light and dark defects. In the example image below, a Contrast analysis found a scratch. For information about adding an analysis, see ***To Add an Analysis*** (on page 212).

Contrast menu

❖ *Note: The symbol [Ⓟ] indicates that this value is in pixels. Your system may show [mm] for millimeters, ["] for inches, or [ ] blank for custom units. It indicates that this value can be calibrated using* **Review Camera Calibration** *(see "***Select Measurement Unit***" on page 98) or* **Image Analysis** *(on page 95) for the current sensor.*



Contrast Limits

Set the sensitivity of the inspection. You can also move the red and yellow bars on the Retro-Spec graph by selecting the arrows to the left of the graph.

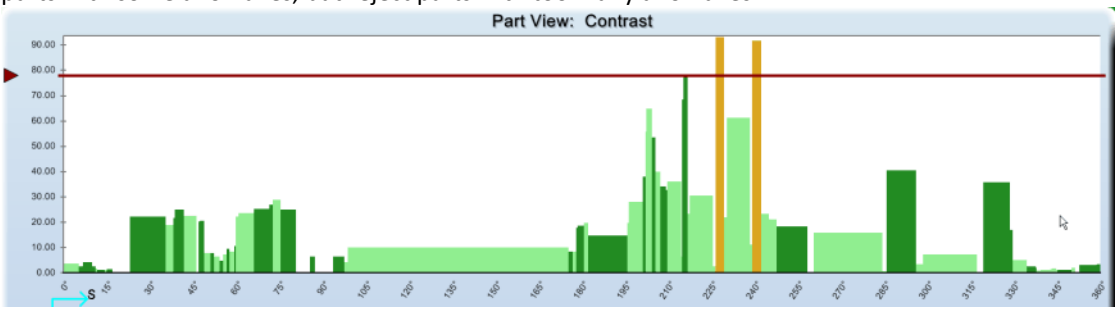
Size Filter

Choose a defect size you want to catch. For example, you may want to pass very small defects but fail larger ones. For example, if Size Filter is set to 3 -- 80, any defects smaller than three pixels or larger than 80 pixels would be ignored.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Acceptable Size

This looks at the width of only those peaks that go above the contrast bar. It sums up the total size of those peaks and puts a limit on how large the *total size* of the defects can be. In the Part View graph shown below, there are peaks that go above the contrast bar. However, Acceptable Size is set to a number greater than the sum of those peaks, and this part passes. Acceptable Size allows you to pass parts with some anomalies, but reject parts with too many anomalies.



Use Size Weighting

This feature helps find defects such as wrinkles on metal parts. It is not normally used on bottles.

- If an area of the part fails, it is weighted. If the area does not fail, it is not weighted.
- The **Acceptable Size** parameter changes (with a slider) to provide adjustment for weighting.
  - The left value is Acceptable Size; see the description for that parameter.

The right value adjusts the weighted size limit.

Sizing

Choose between Total Width and Total Area for the inspection. The Number of Rings also affects Sizing.

- **Total Width**, the default setting, adds the number of units (pixels, millimeters, etc.) of defective bars at or above the sensitivity level within an inspection region or segment.

Total Area adds all the defect pixels. Suppose your part had two small defects along the same radial line. Normally, the width of the predominant defect would be counted. But with Area enabled, all defect pixels are counted. This results in a larger defect area counted.

Region Extraction

Choose how the Intellispec should read the information from the region. This depends on the shape of your region. For more information about these techniques, see ***Parameter Illustrations*** (on page 287)

Advanced Settings

Sample Filter

Choose how to filter the samples. The default selection is Integration. Leave that selected for most applications. Concavity is used for detecting and ignoring draw marks in two-piece beverage cans.

Fuzzy Edge Removal

This is for parts that have normal anomalies at the edges that are fuzzy, but the feature edges are sharp and clear on the image. The default is disabled. The higher the Filter Level, the stronger the fuzzy edge removal. Be aware that this filtering increases inspection time.

Defect Type

Search for dark, light, or both types of defects.
Optimize (on page 219) settings

Detection Mode

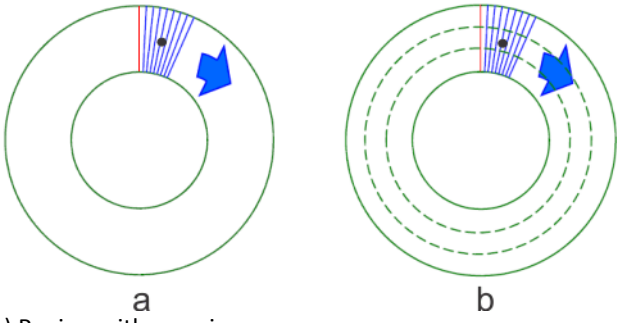
Search for either a defect (default setting) or for a feature (for example, a feature that should be there and its absence represents a defect).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Segment Settings

Number of Rings

The number of concentric rings the region is divided into (for Read Circularly or Read Radially Region Extractions only). More rings generally means more sensitive.



a) Region with one ring
b) Region with three rings

The example below shows a Part View graph of the same part's region with one ring [item 1], and that same region divided into several rings [item 2]. Notice that the width of the peaks do not change, but the amplitude of the peaks change, because the system is focusing on a smaller region.

1) Part with region with one ring
2) Same part with region divided into several rings

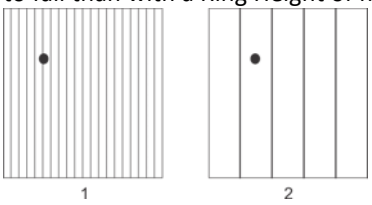
Number of Segments

The number of angular segments the region is divided into.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Ring Height

This number refers to a number of pixels wide or high, depending whether you are using Read Horizontally or Read Vertically for Region Extraction. Ring Height can improve sensitivity to defects that do not span the width of the inspection region. The default value for Ring Height is one, which is the most sensitive value. In the example below, Ring Height in [item 1] is one pixel, and Ring Height in [item 2] is five pixels. In this case, the part using Ring Height of one [item 1] would be more likely to fail than with a Ring Height of five [item 2].

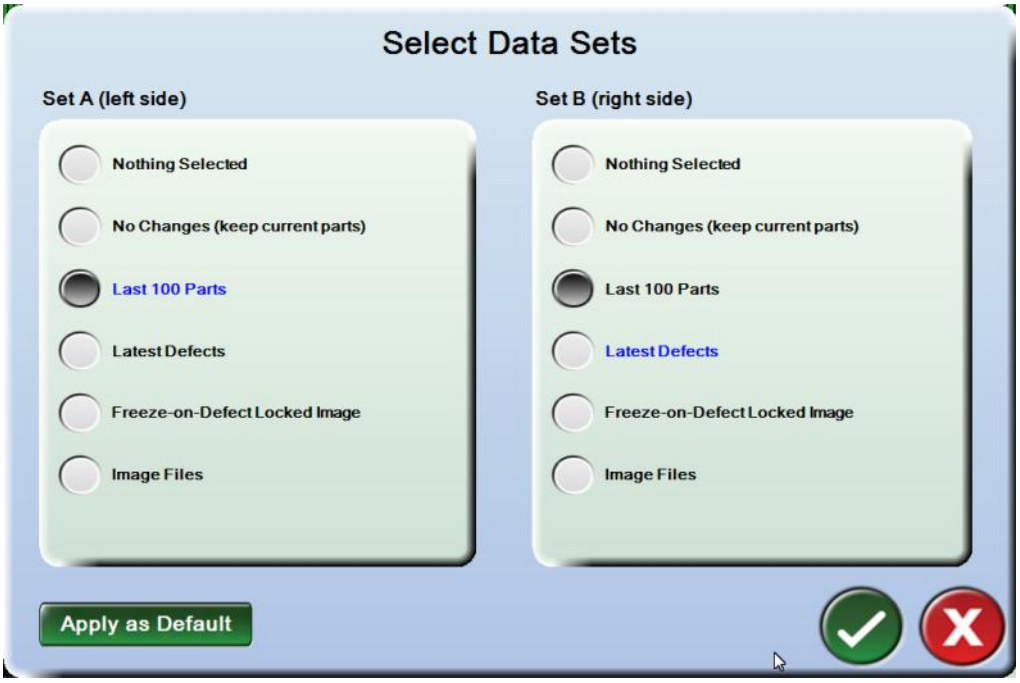


1) Smaller Ring Height - more sensitive
2) Larger Ring Height - less sensitive

Load a set of good images into Data Set A

➢ ***To load Data Set A:***

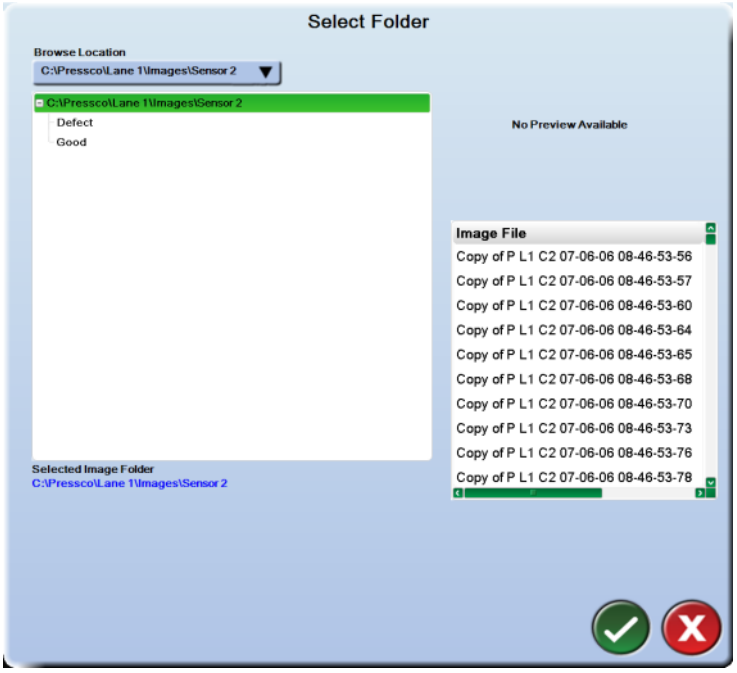
1. Look at the ***Retro-Spec Population View Graph*** (on page 138).
2. Click the button on the Retro-Spec graph to view the **Select Data Sets** menu.



3. Click the Image Files button for Set A.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

4. Click the disk icon to browse to the folder where the images were saved. The **Select Folder** menu is displayed.



5. Browse to and select the folder that contains the images you want to load.
6. Click the OK button in the Browse Location and Select Data Sets menus to load all the bitmap images that were previously saved in the selected folder.

In the **Select Data Sets** dialog box, use the **Apply As Default** button to remember your preferred data sets. If you select **Apply as Default** (for example: Set A = Last 100 parts; Set B = Latest Defects), then the system will automatically select those options the next time you open the dialog. The setting is saved with your user account.

Optimize

The Optimize feature automatically sets the optimum settings for many inspection parameters. It is processor-intensive and must be done off-line. For this to work correctly, ensure that you have moved all acceptable images to the left side of the Retro-Spec graph (Set A), and the defect images to the right side of the graph (Set B). Optimize is available under the **Advanced Settings**.

➢ *To use the Optimize feature:*

1. Make sure the Retro-Spec graph is in Population view: right-click on the graph to select Population View.
2. ***Load a set of good images into Data Set A*** (on page 218)

Next load a set of images of bad parts into Data Set B. These parts should have defects in the current inspection's region of interest.

➢ *To load images of bad parts:*

1. Click the button to view the **Select Data Sets** menu.
2. From the Select Data Sets menu, select Latest Defects, or choose **Image Files** for Set B. For Image Files, browse to a folder that contains images of bad parts. Click .
3. Exit the Select Data Sets menu.

➢ *To finish setting up the Optimize feature:*

1. In the Contrast menu, choose the **Defect Type**: light, dark, or both.
2. Adjust the **Acceptable Size** parameter to catch the size of defect you want to detect.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3. Click the **Optimize** button. The system will analyze the part sets and determine the best settings to pass the good parts while failing the bad parts. Wait till the optimization process is complete - this may take several seconds.
4. Scroll through the images from the Retro-Spec graph to determine whether the good parts are still passing and the bad parts are failing. You should see good parts on the left side of the graph, and bad parts on the right side of the graph.
5. Test the inspection by ***loading*** (see "***Load Saved Images***" on page 116) more images. You can make slight adjustments in the Contrast menu if necessary.

Measurement

Measurement determines an inner/outer diameter and/or width of a feature. It can be used in other types of shapes, but is most often used to measure circular features. It can find non-round (oval) parts, as well as incorrect widths of circular features.

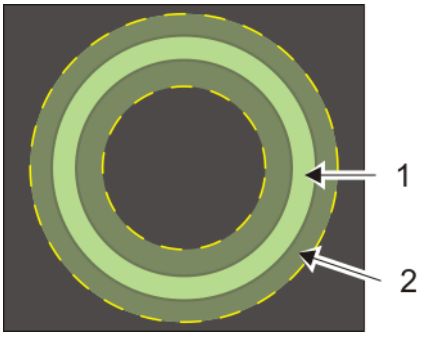
➢ *Before you set up the Measurement analysis:*

1. Decide which feature you want to measure: inner diameter, outer diameter, width, or all three.
2. Make actual measurements on a good part. Measure at least one of the features you want to measure (inner diameter, outer diameter, and/ or width). Make a note of these measurements to input into the analysis during setup.

❖ *Note: if you choose Inspection Calibration [most common] during setup, then you only need one measurement. If you choose Feature Calibration, you will need the actual values of all the features you want to measure.*

3. Place a Region of Interest over the area you want to measure, allowing space to find edges.

❖ *Tip: If you want to measure the width of a circular feature, make the region approximately as wide as the feature on both sides. For example, if the feature is 10 pixels wide, place the region 10 pixels outside of the feature, as well as 10 pixels inside of the feature as in the example shown below.*



1) - feature

2) - region

For information about adding an analysis, see ***To Add an Analysis*** (on page 212).

➢ *To set up a basic Measurement analysis:*

1. In the **Measurement** menu, pick a Feature Type [see description below].
2. Choose whether to inspect for inner diameter, outer diameter, width, or all three. Under each of the corresponding menus, enable those measurements.

❖ *Note: for most applications, you can disable Range and Continuity. Leave these enabled only if required by your plant.*

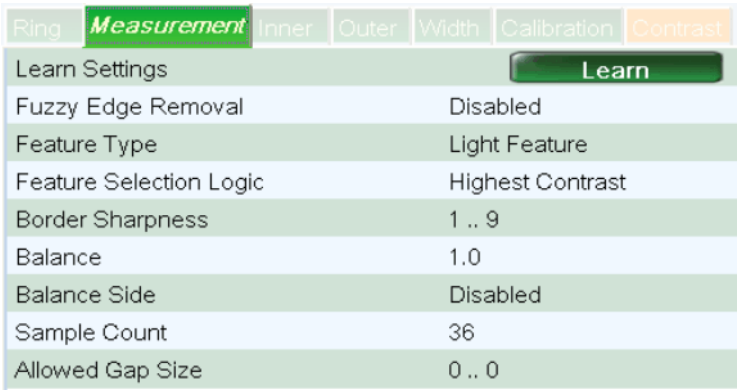
3. Go to the **Contrast** menu and adjust the Contrast Limits until you find an edge.
4. Go to the **Measurement** menu and set most of the parameters [described below].

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

5. Click the **Learn** button. This sets the inspection limits for the Inner, Outer, and Width measurements.
6. Find the actual measurements you made on the part prior to setting up the inspection. Go to the corresponding menus (example, inner diameter = **Inner** menu). Enter these values in the Measured Distance field for each measurement (depending on Calibration Provider setting in the **Calibration** menu).
   - If you use **Inspection Calibration** [most common] for Calibration Provider, then you only need to enter one value in one of the Inner/ Outer/ or Width menus.
   - If you use **Feature Calibration** for Calibration Provider, then you must enter values for all enabled measurements.
   - If you use **Sensor Calibration** for Calibration Provider and the system has already been calibrated, then skip this step.
7. Change the Units field to match your actual measurement (example, millimeters).
8. Go to the **Calibration** menu and use the **Calibrate on Part** [recommended setting] or **Calibrate on Set** features to set the scale factor for the analysis.
9. Set other parameters as required by your plant.

Measurement menu

This menu provides settings that will be used in all (Inner, Outer, or Width) measurements. It also has a Learn feature that automatically sets measurement reject criteria for you.



Learn Settings

Click to learn the measurements of the part. This sets the diameter, min/max values, and average values for you and updates that information in the Inner/ Outer/ Width menus.

❖ *Note: if you make significant changes to the parameters in this menu or the other Measurement menus, click the Learn button again to update the information.*

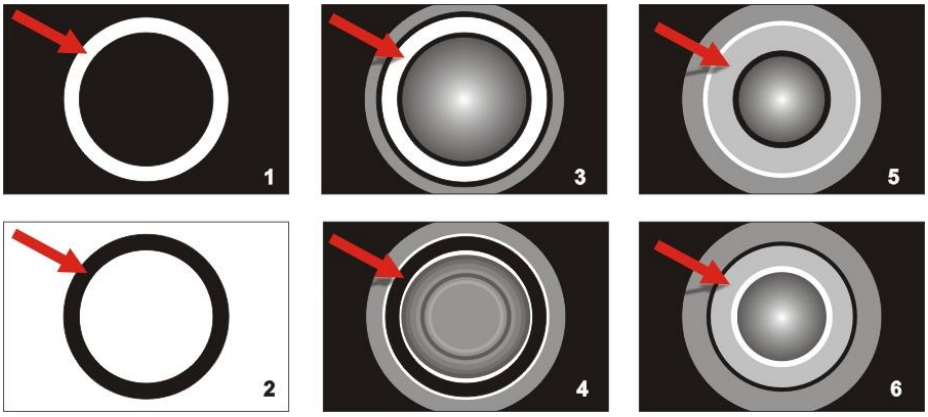
Fuzzy Edge Removal

This is for parts that have normal anomalies at the edges that are fuzzy, but the feature edges are sharp and clear on the image. The default is disabled. The higher the Filter Level, the stronger the fuzzy edge removal. Be aware that this filtering increases inspection time.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Feature Type

Use the type of feature that best finds the region on your part.



1) light feature 2) dark feature 3) borders - both dark 4) borders - both light 5) borders - dark inner, light outer 6) borders - light inner, dark outer

Feature Selection Logic

Set this according to your part type and measurement type. Choose the type of edges you want to find for a type of feature.

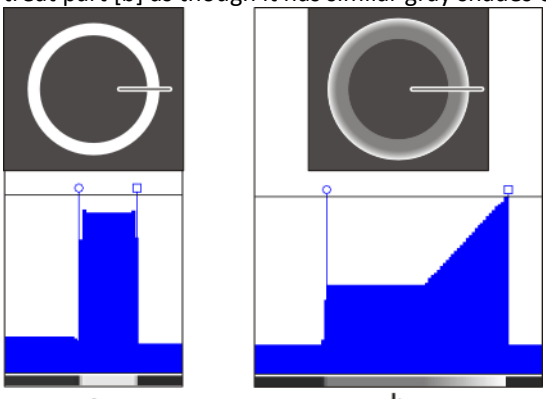
❖ *Tip: for most applications, leave Border Sharpness, Balance, Balance Side, and Allowed Gap Size at their default settings.*

Border Sharpness

For most cases, leave this set at 1 - 9. This allows you to choose whether to find sharp or gradual edges. At the default setting, the system finds both types of edges. If you only want to find sharp edges, set the values closer to one. If you only want to find gradual edges, set the values closer to nine.

Balance

For most cases, leave this disabled. This parameter applies mostly to Feature Type = Feature. If the feature in your image is not the same gray shade across the feature, you could adjust Balance to compensate for the change in gray shade. Normally, the histogram across the feature is flat, as in illustration [a]. In the example below, the histogram for the feature of part [b] shows that the gray scale of the inner diameter is about 50% of the gray scale of the outer diameter. In this example, we would use a Balance of 0.5, and we would choose Outer for Balance Side. This allows the system to treat part [b] as though it has similar gray shades on both sides.



Balance Side

When using Balance, choose which side's contrast needs to be reduced.

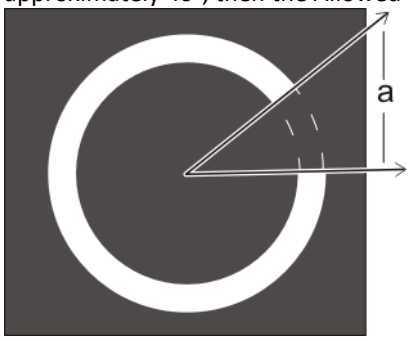
Sample Count

Choose how to divide up the circle. For example, if Sample Count is 36, then the system places a search vector every 10° (360° divided by 36 equals 10°).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Allowed Gap Size

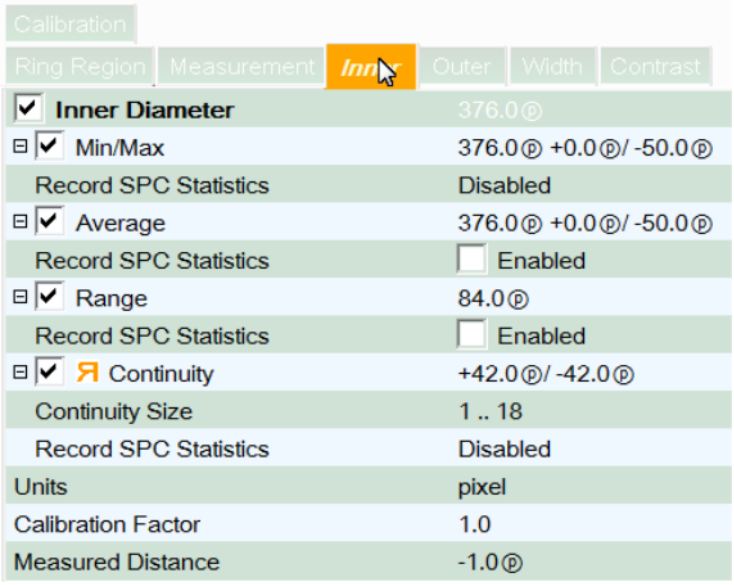
This is used in special cases where you want to ignore a number of segments. Set this to the number of search vectors you want to ignore. For example, if Sample Count is 36, and the gap is approximately 40°, then the Allowed Gap Size would be four.



a) - Allowed gap size

Inner/ Outer/ Width menus

There are three menus to provide three different measurements. The parameters in each of the menus are the same.



Inner diameter/ outer diameter/ width

Check the box under the appropriate menu to perform this measurement.

❖ *Tip: When you click the Learn button in the Measurement menu, the values for Diameter/Width, Min/Max, and Average are set for you. Normally, you do not need to adjust these further.*

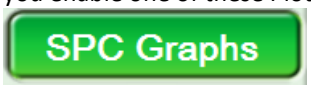
Min/Max

Set the minimum and maximum allowable measurement.

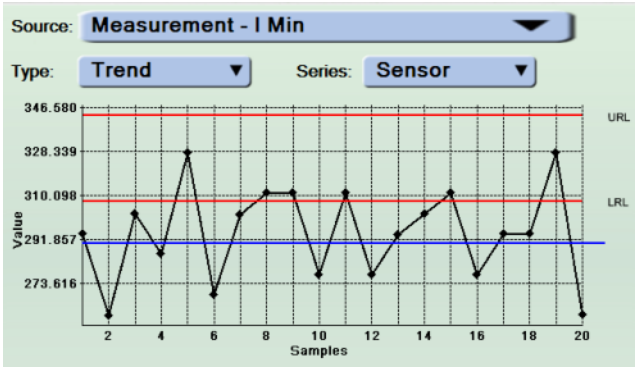
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Record SPC Statistics

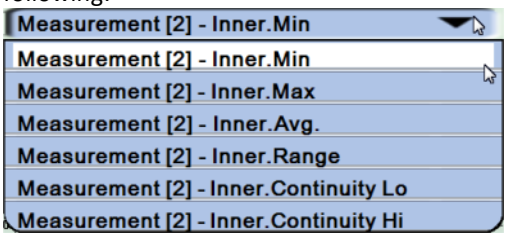
Min, Max, or Min/Max. Each of these Plotting parameters enables a different graph in the ***Statistical Process Control*** (see "***Statistical Process Control (SPC) Graphing***" on page 308) (SPC) graphs. When you enable one of these Plotting parameters, you will see an SPC Graphs



button on the right side of the screen, after you exit the inspection. An example graph is shown below.



The source for the graphs depend on which items you have enabled. If you enable all of the **Inner** measurements and all of the Plotting parameters, the **Source** drop-down menu will look like the following:



Enabling the Outer and Width measurements and enabling the Plotting parameters for those measurements will yield more graphs available in the Source drop-down menu.

See ***Retro-Spec Statistics*** (on page 311) or ***Statistical Process Control*** (see "***Statistical Process Control (SPC) Graphing***" on page 308) for more information about the SPC graphs.

Average

Set the average measurement for the part.

❖ *Tip: for most applications, Range and Continuity are disabled.*

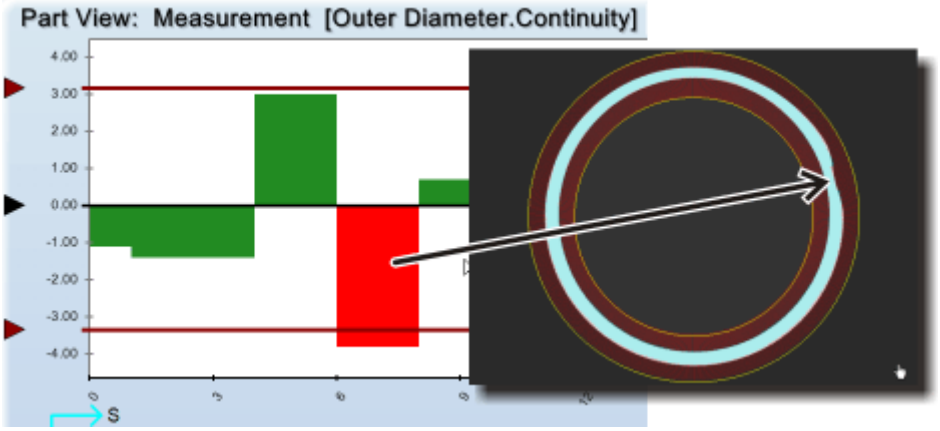
Range

Set the acceptable measurement range for the part. This can be used to check for ovality. The system subtracts the minimum value found from the maximum value found.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Continuity

This feature checks for local changes in edge position between vectors. This allows detection of defects where the part may be crushed or bent.



Continuity - Size

Choose the size range of the defects you want to catch, specified in segments.

Units

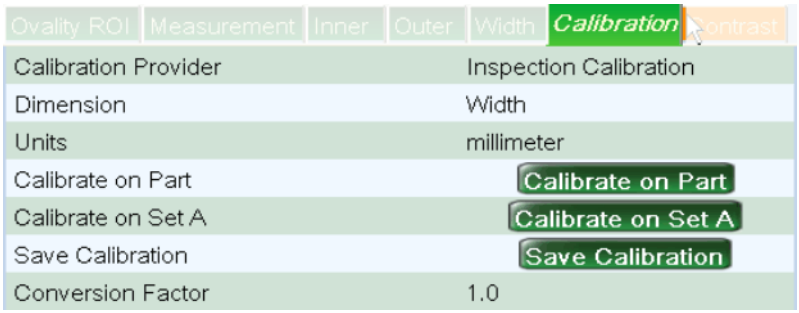
Choose your preference in the reporting of the measurements. Custom allows any calibration factor to be used.

Measured Distance

Measure your part with calipers or another tool, then enter the value for Measured Distance.

Calibration menu

This menu uses your actual measurements (that you input into the Measured Distance parameter) to convert the number of pixels into your preferred unit of measurement. This ensures that the system is making accurate measurements.



Calibration Provider

Specify the source for the display of the calibrated values.

Sensor Calibration -- Calibration can be done through ***Image Analysis*** (on page 95), or through an inspection. When **Save Calibration** is used within an inspection, that information can be used in any other inspection (that uses Calibration Provider) for that sensor.

Inspection Calibration -- [most common] use the value from one of your actual measurements to calibrate the Measurement analysis. Additional **Dimension** and **Units** parameters are available to choose one of your measurements and preferred unit of measurement. Additionally, **Conversion Factor** can be adjusted manually to get the best match between pixels and physical length.

Feature Calibration -- use separate calibration settings for each of the enabled measurements (inner diameter, outer diameter, or width). You must enter an actual measured value into each of the appropriate menus.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Dimension

[Available when Calibration Provider = Inspection Calibration] Specify which dimension to use to calibrate the inspection.

Units

Choose your preference in the reporting of the measurements. Custom allows any calibration factor to be used.

Calibrate on Part

Use the current image to calibrate the Measurement analysis. Use a known good part.

Calibrate on Set A

Use the current set of images in Set A to calibrate the Measurement analysis. The system takes the average value of the set and uses that number to calibrate the analysis.

Save Calibration

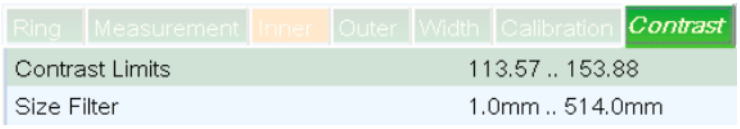
Click the **Save Calibration** button to save the calibration scale and units to the sensor for use by other inspections.

Conversion Factor

Convert one pixel into the units selected. The initial conversion will be controlled by the Learn Calibration results. You can adjust this manually if necessary.

Contrast menu

This menu allows you to adjust for sensitivity and defect size for the inspection.



Contrast Limits

Set the sensitivity of the inspection. You can also move the red and yellow bars on the Retro-Spec graph by selecting the arrows to the left of the graph.

Size Filter

Choose a feature size you want to measure. For example, you may want to ignore very small features but find larger ones. For example, if Size Filter is set to 3 -- 80, any feature smaller than three pixels or larger than 80 pixels would be ignored.

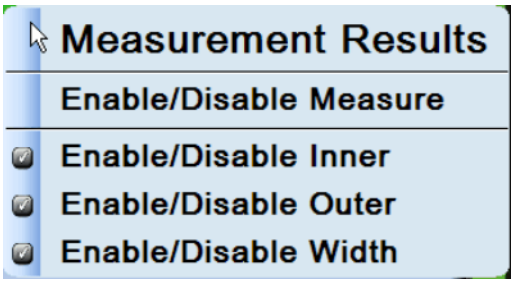
Results window

The results displayed for a measurement inspection are different than other inspections. Right-click to display timing information.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

By clicking in this menu, you can go directly to the parameters to adjust a particular measurement. If you click [2.6467] in the example, the Range graph is displayed, and the Range parameter is highlighted in the menu.

More options are available when you right-click over this window to see the **Measurement Results** menu. This menu allows you to enable or disable an entire measurement set such as Inner, Outer, or Width. If you click "Enable/ Disable Measure," then the parameter you right-clicked to see this menu becomes enabled or disabled.



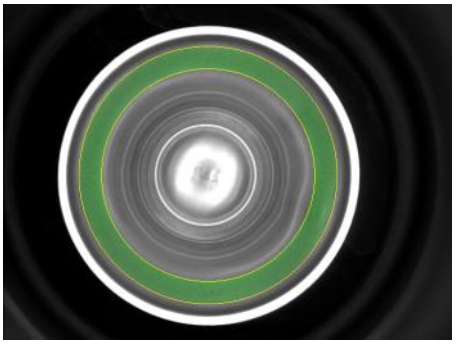
Light Meter

Light Meter adjusts the lighting automatically while the system is online. This prevents spoilage due to normal process variations. Automatic adjustment of the lighting allows the system to compensate for the following:

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

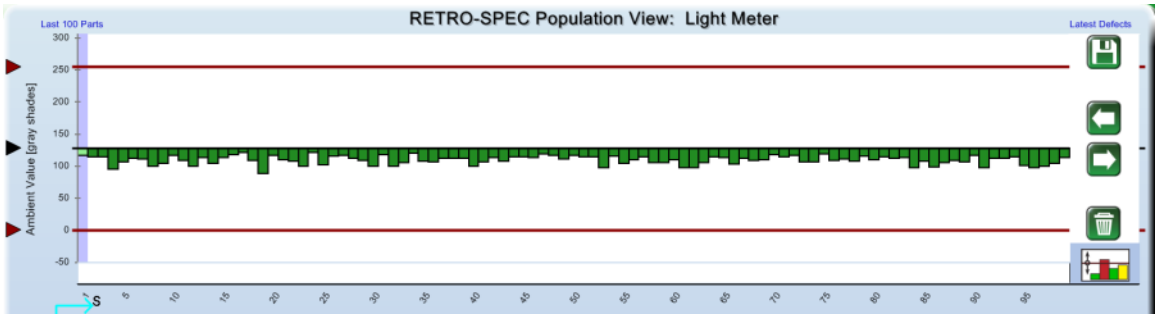
- Brightness variations of the stock (for gradual changes over a period of time, not sudden changes)
- Part variations due to washer and other process variables
- Change in lighting brightness due to the age of the lights
- Dust/ oil accumulation on the lighting and optics components such as lens and diffuser

Place the region of interest on an area that is consistent in gray levels from part to part. For information about adding an analysis, see ***To Add an Analysis*** (on page 212).



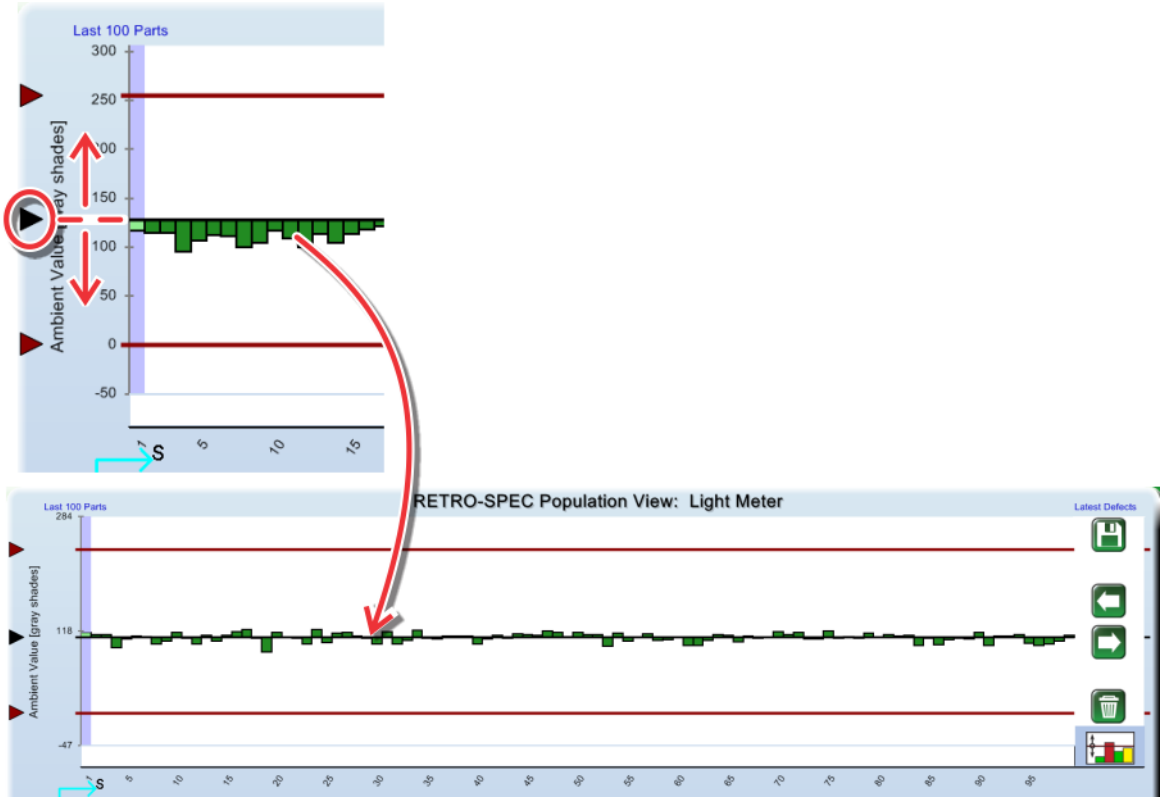
Tips for setting up Light Meter:

1. Run several parts to get a good sample of parts. Use the Retro-Spec graph to make adjustments.

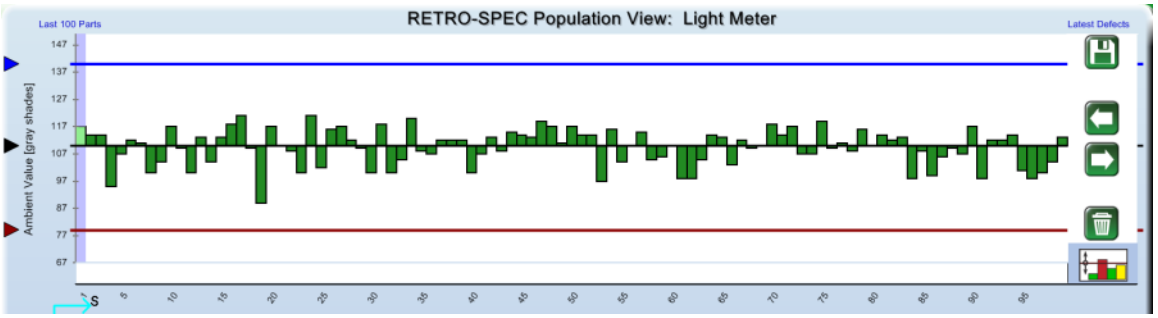


© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

2. Grab the middle bar (black triangle) and drag it so that you have a similar number of peaks above and below the middle line, as shown below.



3. Grab the upper line and adjust it so that it is about 20 gray shades above the middle line. Repeat for the lower line, making it about 20 gray shades lower than the middle line, as shown below. You can make fine adjustments using the menu later.



4. Set the number of Parts per Check in the menu, as recommended by your quality control supervisor, or a Pressco service engineer. See menu description below.

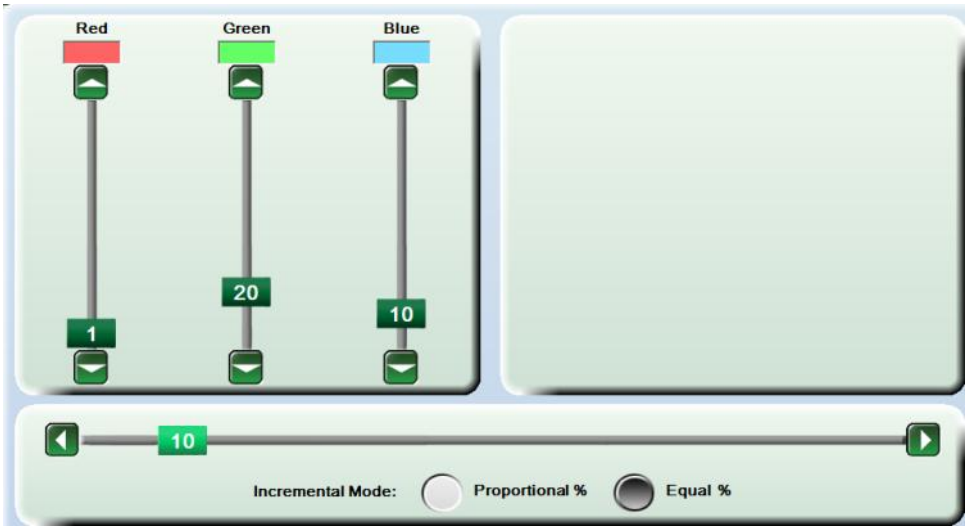
How it works

- The Light Meter inspection compares the average gray level of an inspection region to the Ambient Limit values. If the average gray scale does not fall within this range, the lighting will be automatically adjusted to compensate.
- The system checks N parts to create an average gray shade. N = Parts per Check

❖ *Note: the part must pass all of the inspections in the part program to be included in the Light Meter Parts per Check count*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- If the average gray shade is above the max limit (Nominal + Ambient Limit) or upper line, then the system decreases the lighting by a small amount. Only a small adjustment is used, so that lighting does not become too dark and then have to be adjusted again soon.
- If the average gray shade is below the minimum limit (Nominal - Ambient Limit) or lower line, then the system increases the lighting by a small amount.
- You may see a notice on the screen indicating that the light limit has been reached. Lighting can only be adjusted to its maximum or minimum values.
  - If the lighting is set up such that Equal % is selected, then the system adjusts lighting an equal amount for each light color. If the setup is similar to below, the system can only adjust the lighting 1% lower than its current state, because 1% (for red) can only go down 1%.
  - Look at your lighting settings and test adjustment so that you can see how the system will adjust lighting.



Light Meter menu

Ring	Light Meter
Region Extraction	Read Radially
⊟ Ambient Limits	
Nominal	128
Parts per Check	100
Checks per Update	5
Adjust to Stock Change	☑ Enabled
Stock Change Delta	10

Region Extraction

Choose how the Intellispec should read the information from the region. This depends on the shape of your region. For more information about these techniques, see ***Parameter Illustrations*** (on page 287)

Ambient Limits

The minimum and maximum acceptable ambient gray level values.
The system measures the gray level of each pixel of the region and averages those values. This average gray level must fall within the Ambient Limits, or the lighting will be adjusted so that it does. We recommend that, for very high speed inspection lines, you make the range as wide as you can tolerate.

Parts Per Check

The number of parts that will be inspected between gray level checks. The faster your inspection line, the more parts should be used (at least 20-50).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Checks Per Update

The number of gray level checks that will be performed before the lighting is adjusted.

Adjust to Stock Change

When this is enabled, the light intensities will be adjusted by larger amounts, allowing the system to quickly react to changes in the material. This may cause the adjustment to become unstable.

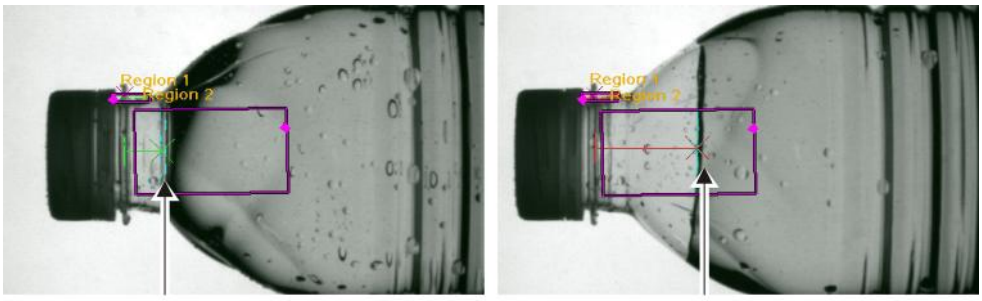
Stock Change Delta

The value for which stock change is detected. When the measured ambient value differs from the nominal by at least this amount, then the adjustment to lighting will be more drastic.

Fill Height

Fill Height determines the fill level of containers, mostly to find containers with high fill or low fill. Fill Height compares the fill level of the liquid to a standard reference point, which is typically the neckring of a container.

- ❖ *Notes: This inspection requires a* **Measure ROI** *(on page 151) Region using two regions.*
- ❖ *If your bottle's fill level or foam goes into the closure, or way below the fill region, then the fill height may not be detected. We recommend the* **Fill Height - Segmented** *(on page 236) inspection for these cases.*



1 2

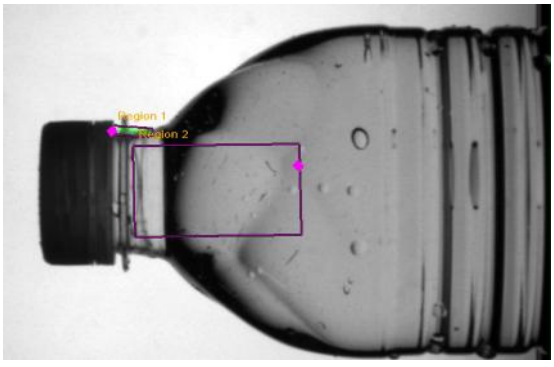
1) - Normal fill height

2) - Fill height too low

➢ *Before adding a Fill Height inspection:*

Make sure a ***Measure ROI*** (on page 151) Region of Interest has been added to the inspection tree. Suggested settings are:

- In the Measure ROI menu, set Region Count to Two Regions.
- Place Region One over a distinct reference point, such as the neckring. Set the search direction (yellow diamond) to search towards the top of the cap.
- Place Region Two over a section of the bottle where you expect to see the liquid level. Set the search direction (yellow diamond) to search towards the bottom of the bottle.
- An example is shown below.
- Save and close the Measure ROI region menu.



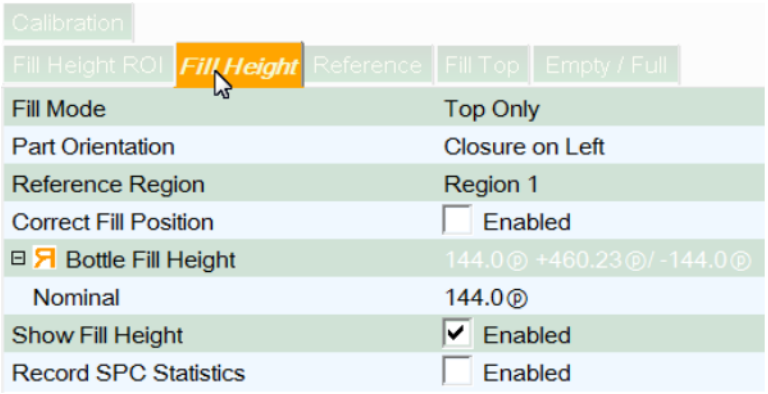
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

For information about adding an analysis, see ***To Add an Analysis*** (on page 212).

Fill Height menu

❖ *Note: The symbol [Ⓟ] indicates that this value is in pixels. Your system may show [mm] for millimeters, ["] for inches, or [ ] blank for custom units. It indicates that this value can be calibrated using* **Review Camera Calibration** *(see "***Select Measurement Unit***" on page 98) or* **Image Analysis** *(on page 95) for the current sensor.*

Use this menu to set the reject limits for the fill height of the bottle. Note that you may need to adjust the settings in the **Reference** or **Fill Height** menus before setting the Fill Height limits.



Fill Mode

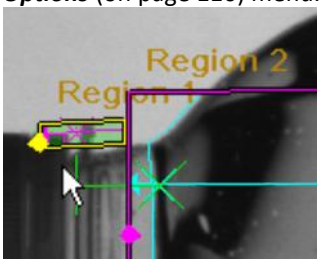
Choose whether to measure fill level at the Top Only or at the Top and Bottom
Top Only is generally used for water or other non-carbonated beverages.
Top and Bottom is used mainly for carbonated beverages, or beverages that foam when the liquid sloshes around in the container as it moves in front of the inspection module. The inspection can measure the distance from the reference point to the top of the foam, and also from the reference point to the bottom of the foam.

Part Orientation

Choose the orientation of your part.

Reference Region

Choose a region from the Measure ROI region of interest to set as the reference point (in our setup example, we picked Region 1). A typical setup uses the neck ring of a bottle as the reference region. The direction of the search is determined in the region setup (search towards the diamond). You can change search direction by right-clicking over the image and using the choices from the ***Image Options*** (on page 116) menu.



Fill Ratio

[Available when **Fill Mode = Top and Bottom**] Set the percentage of the distance from the bottom edge (top of the liquid) to the top edge (top of the foam). The percentage used depends on the type of liquid in the container. Usually, a value of 25% works well.

Correct Fill Position

Enables edge correction, where the system uses a "moving average" technique to eliminate outlying edges (example: edges caused by water spots or bubbles in the liquid).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Fill Correction Deviation

[Available when Correct Fill Position is enabled] This is used to correct stray points that fall too far away from the moving average edge position. The value is in pixels. Make sure you use a high enough value, or the inspection will not properly detect sloshing liquid. A common value to use is 25 or higher.

Fill Height Limits

Define the valid fill height limits. This value is measured with respect to your reference point (example, neck ring). You can use the bars on the Retro-Spec graph to adjust the limits.

Nominal

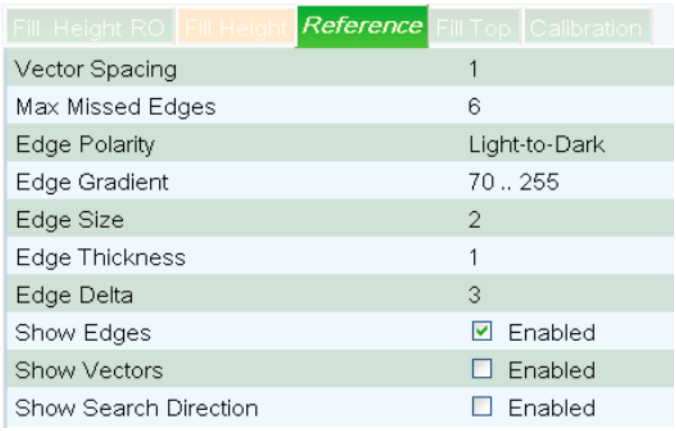
The ideal fill height value.

❖ *Note: for the "Show" parameters, Show Graphics must be enabled. Right-click over the image: Show Graphics = ✔*

Record SPC Statistics

Check this box to keep statistics such as Mean, Standard Deviation, and CPK, from this inspection. For more information see ***Retro-Spec Statistics*** (on page 311).

Reference menu



Set the parameters to find the edges in the reference region.

Vector Spacing

The distance between search vectors.

Max Missed Edges

The number of search vectors that are allowed to fail without causing the inspection to fail.

Edge Polarity

Choose the type of edge to search for – Light to Dark, Dark to Light, or Either.

Edge Gradient

The difference in gray shades between pixels being compared.

Edge Size

The number of pixels in a group being compared. Greater size = lower sensitivity.

Edge Thickness

The number of consecutive times that the **gradient** must be met to indicate an edge.

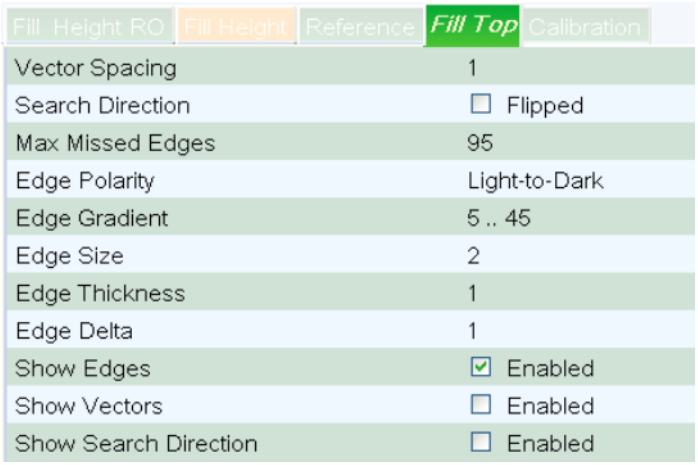
Edge Delta

The distance between pixels being compared. Higher delta = greater sensitivity.

❖ *Note: for the "Show" parameters, Show Graphics must be enabled. Right-click over the image: Show Graphics = ✔*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Fill Top or Fill Bottom menu



Set the parameters to find the edges for the fill level top (Fill Top menu) or the fill level bottom (Fill Bottom menu).

Vector Spacing

The distance between search vectors. Normally kept at one.

Search Direction

Change the search to the opposite direction.

❖ *Note: If you are using both Fill Top and Fill Bottom menus, then one of the search directions is usually flipped from the direction indicated in the Measure ROI. You are not required to flip the search direction, since you can change the Edge Polarity to achieve the same effect.*

Max Missed Edges

The number of search vectors that are allowed to fail without causing the inspection to fail.

Edge Polarity

Choose the type of edge to search for – Light to Dark, Dark to Light, or Either.

Edge Gradient

The difference in gray shades between pixels being compared.

Edge Size

The number of pixels in a group being compared. Greater size = lower sensitivity.

Edge Thickness

The number of consecutive times that the **gradient** must be met to indicate an edge.

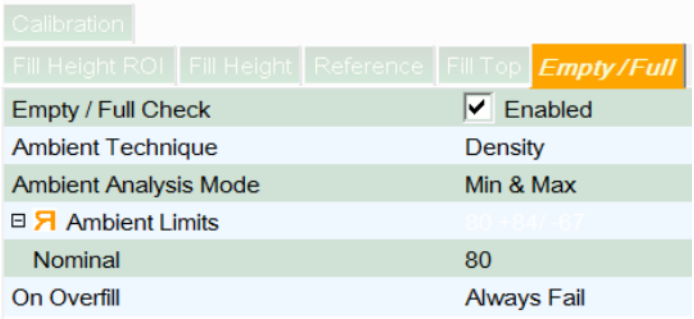
Edge Delta

The distance between pixels being compared. Higher delta = greater sensitivity.

❖ *Note: for the "Show" parameters, Show Graphics must be enabled. Right-click over the image: Show Graphics =* ✔

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Empty/ Full menu



Use this check to determine whether the bottle is empty or full. The system performs an ambient check in the Fill Height region to determine whether the bottle is empty or full.

Ambient Technique

- **Max Amplitude** looks for the gray level with the most pixel counts within the histogram of the search area.
- **Peak Percentile** locates the gray level value above a percentage of the highest gray level value.
- **Ambient Threshold** defines what percentage of the search area to use.
- **Density** computes the average of all the pixel gray levels.

For more information about these techniques, see ***Parameter Illustrations*** (on page 287)

Ambient Analysis Mode

Specify the reject criteria.
Min & Max - The minimum and maximum acceptable ambient gray level values. Any computed ambient found lower than or greater than these values will cause the inspection to fail.
Min Only - The minimum acceptable ambient gray level value. Any computed ambient found lower than this value will cause the inspection to fail.
Max Only - The maximum acceptable ambient gray level value. Any computed ambient found greater than this value will cause the inspection to fail.

Ambient Limits

The minimum and maximum acceptable ambient gray level values. Any computed ambient found lower than or greater than these values will cause the inspection to fail.

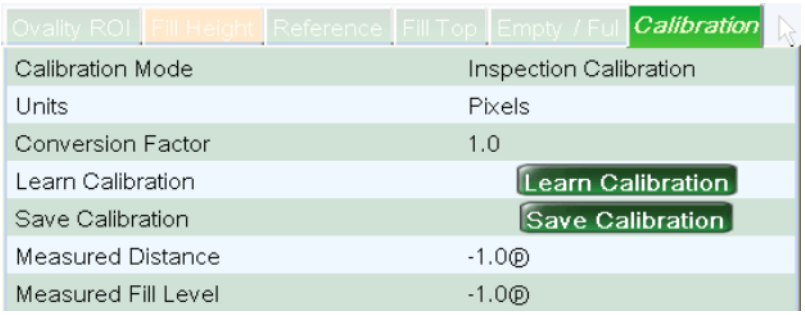
Nominal

The expected gray level value of the region of interest.

On Overfill

Determine what happens when the systems finds a bottle that is too full. If a bottle is too full, the fill height cannot be computed.
Always Fail: Always fail bottles that are too full [for this inspection].
Always Pass: Always pass bottles that are too full [for this inspection], regardless of any other results.

Calibration menu



Set the parameters to convert pixel measurement into your preferred measurement unit.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: The symbol [Ⓟ] indicates that this value is in pixels. Your system may show [mm] for millimeters, ["] for inches, or [ ] blank for custom units. It indicates that this value can be calibrated using* **Review Camera Calibration** *(see "***Select Measurement Unit***" on page 98) or* **Image Analysis** *(on page 95) for the current sensor.*

Calibration Mode

The system will convert the pixel dimensions into your preferred unit of measurement.
Sensor Calibration -- Use the calibration previously set up for the sensor through ***Image Analysis*** (on page 95) or through another inspection.
Inspection Calibration -- Use the calibration from this inspection only.

Units

Choose your preference in the reporting of the measurements. Custom allows any calibration factor to be used.

Conversion Factor

Convert one pixel into the units selected. The initial conversion will be controlled by the Learn Calibration results. You can adjust this manually if necessary.

Learn Calibration

Click the **Learn Calibration** button to automatically determine the scale factor, which converts the value to the desired units.

Save Calibration

Click the **Save Calibration** button to save the calibration scale and units to the sensor for use by other inspections.

Measured Distance

Measure your part with calipers or another tool, then enter the value for Measured Distance. The measurement should be the physical length from the neckring to the normal fill height, in your selected unit of measurement.

Measured Fill Level

Measure your part's normal fill level (with respect to the bottom of the bottle) with calipers or another tool, then enter the actual value for Measured Fill Level. This is used to help calibrate the measurement.

Fill Height - Segmented

Fill Height - Segmented determines the fill level of containers. It compares the fill level to a standard reference point, which is typically the neckring of a container.

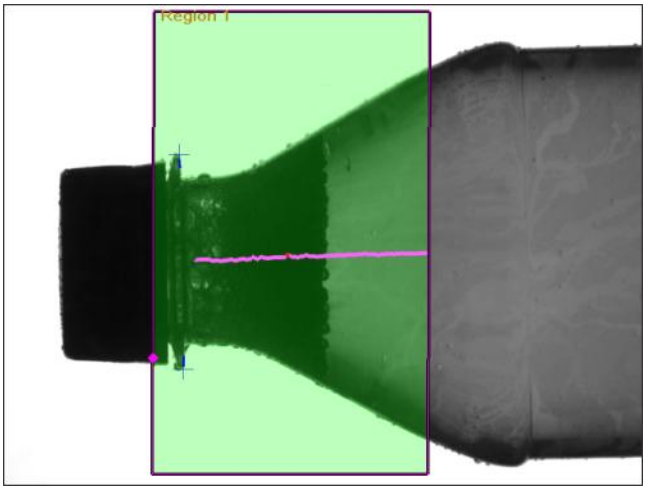
The differences between Fill Height and Fill Height - Segmented inspections are:

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- **Fill Height - Segmented** inspection uses an external reference point, meaning that you can choose any point of reference on the bottle to measure fill height. **Fill Height** inspection uses an internal reference point - one Measure ROI for the reference point, and one Measure ROI for the measurement.
- **Fill Height - Segmented** inspection uses ambient analysis to find the fill line. **Fill Height** inspection uses edge point analysis to find the fill line.

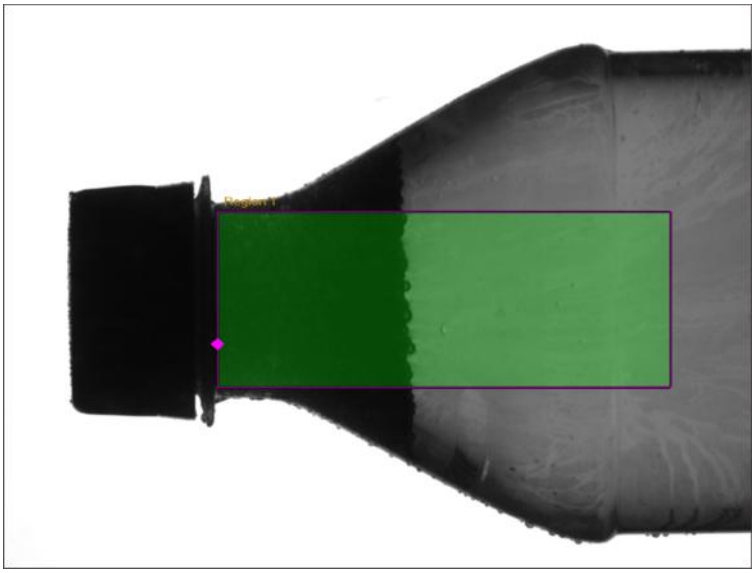
➢ *A. Before setting up the Fill Height - Segmented inspection:*

1. Set up a ***Neckring Registration*** (on page 194) that locates the neckring. The system places inspections with respect to the neckring.



2. Set up a ***Measure ROI*** (on page 151) region of interest. Suggested settings:

- In the Measure ROI menu, set Region Count to One Region.
- Place the region on the bottle so that:
  - The region is high as possible, but does not overlap the neckring
  - The region is far down enough to accommodate the normal fill range of the bottle
  - The region is as wide as possible but does not fall outside of the bottle
  - The diamond (search direction) points towards the top of the bottle



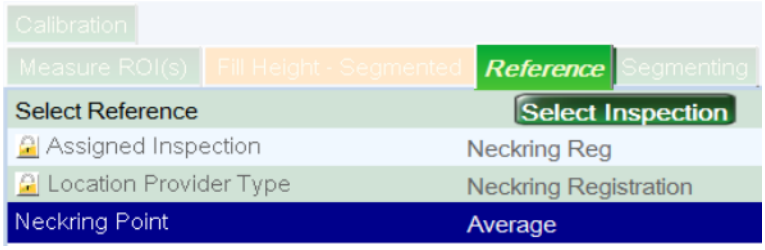
➢ *B. Add the Fill Height - Segmented inspection. For information about adding an analysis, see* To Add an Analysis *(on page 212).*

Next, you will set the reference to the registration that you placed earlier.

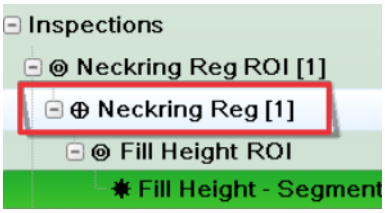
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ *C. Set up the Fill Height - Segmented inspection reference:*

1. Go to the Reference menu and click the **Select Inspection** button.



2. In the inspection menu, select the Neckring registration that you set up earlier. This tells the inspection to use data from the registration as a reference.

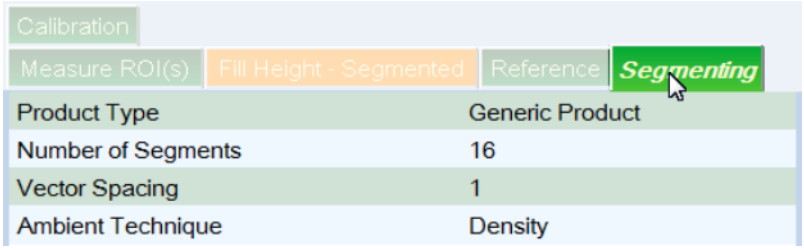


3. Click **Apply Reference** to complete the selection.
4. In the Reference menu, select **Neckring Point = Average**.

Next, set up the type of bottle you are inspecting.

➢ *D. Set up the product type:*

1. Go to the Segmenting menu.



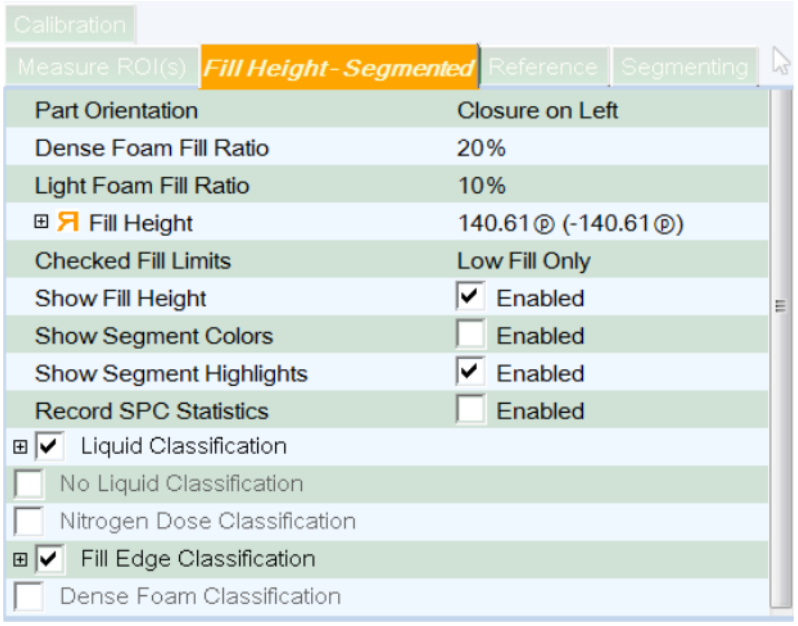
2. Select the **Product Type** you are inspecting.
3. Leave the default values for the remaining parameters. You can change them later, if necessary. These are described later in this section.

Next, set up the segments to determine fill height.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

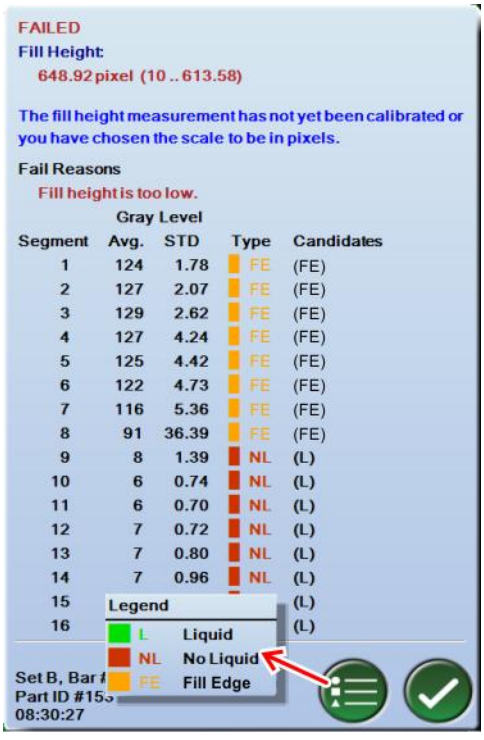
➢ *E. Set up the segments:*

1. Go to the Fill Height - Segmented menu.



1.

To see part images, put the lane online (at least for a short time) and press the [+100] button.
2. For **Part Orientation**, select the appropriate orientation.
3. To see the segments as you set them up, check the Show Fill Height box. Also choose Show Segment Colors [displays solid colors] or the Show Segment Highlights [displays transparent colors] box. These allow you to see the setup on the screen. You can turn these off later, if desired.
4. Check all the classifications that pertain to your bottle. A classification key is shown below. The abbreviations and colors are described when you click in the Results window.

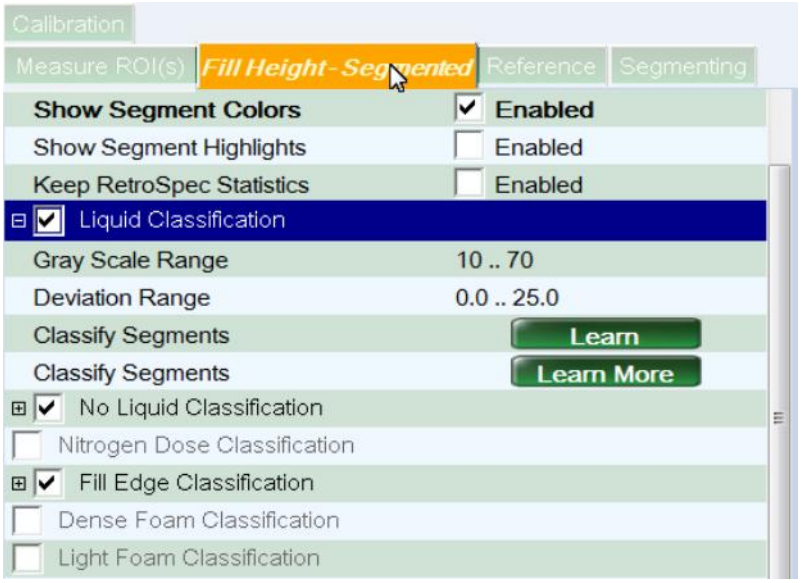


Next, set up the inspection to learn the ambient values of each classification.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ *F. Learn the classifications:*

1. In the Fill Height - Segmented menu, expand the classification you want to learn [+]. Start with Liquid Classification. (See also Tips for Setting Classifications below)



2. Click **Learn.**
3. In the image, click all the segments that match the classification, using the cursor. For liquid classification, click all the segments that have only liquid showing in the current image. If you select an undesired segment, click it again to de-select it.
4. Click **Apply Learned** to complete the selection. The system asks you to save changes. Click the OK button.

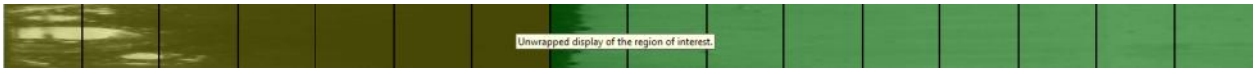
❖ *Note: this inspection uses only the displayed image to learn. You may need to use **Learn More** on additional images to get a good sample population.*

---

5. Select an arrow button to display a new image. If the new image does not contain a good example of the classification (liquid, for example), select a new image.
6. Click the **Learn More** button. This adds data to the information already learned using the Learn button.
7. Use the crosshair cursor to select all the segments that match the current classification.
8. Click **Apply Learned** to complete the selection.
9. Click OK to confirm the changes.
10. Repeat steps 6-9 several more times to get a good sample population. Select different bottles in the Retro-Spec graph, and make sure that the segments are properly highlighted for the classification you are setting. **Learn More** as necessary.
11. Repeat steps 1-10 above for the remaining classifications. Tips are provided below.

Tips for setting classifications:

- **Show Segment Highlights** rather than Show Segment Colors. This allows you to see the fill line, and when the segments change classification.
- Use the unwrapped Region of Interest to view the segments better.

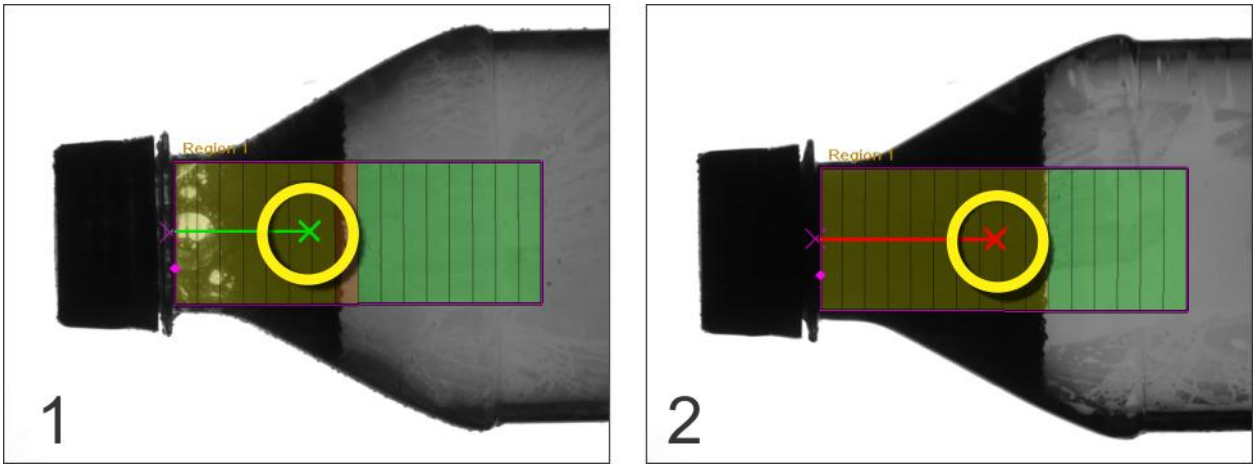


Finding the fill level edge:

For learning **fill edge**, try to use a segment that has the fill line in the middle of the segment. You may need to scroll through images. The system uses only one segment when learning.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- The system places a **large X** (green for passing, red for failing) where it determines the fill level. An example is shown below.
- If the product has **foam**, the system compensates for it by:
  - determining how much and what type of foam is detected, and
  - the value you assign to the Dense Foam Fill and Light Foam Fill ratios in the Fill Height - Segmented menu



1) Bottle passes - fill level was within specifications 2) Bottle fails - fill level was too low

➢ *G. Test the Fill Height - Segmented inspection:*

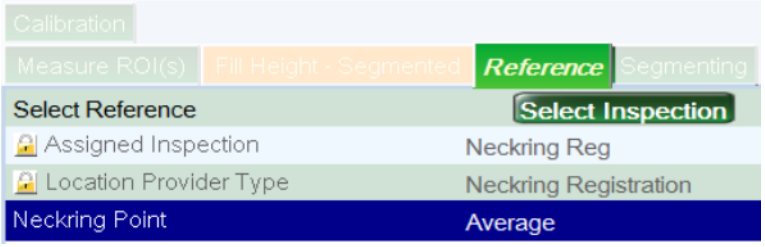
1. In the Retro-Spec graph, right-click to see the Retro-Spec Options menu. Select Auto Select Limits. This sets the pass/fail limits for the inspection based on current settings.
2. Test the inspection by looking at selecting more images on the Retro-Spec graph. Make sure each bottle passes or fails according to your specifications. You can adjust the bars on the Retro-Spec graph to make bottles pass or fail.
3. Test several more images to make sure bottles are passing and failing correctly. To acquire more images, put the lane online and click the [+100] button below the image.
4. If bottles are not passing and failing correctly, then go back to "F. To learn the classifications" and learn more bottles for the classifications. Or you may need to adjust other menu parameters. These are listed below for your reference.

Fill Height - Segmented menus

To set up this inspection, follow the procedures A - G above. The following descriptions are for reference.

Reference menu

Select the inspection to which the fill level is referenced. Refer to "C. To set up the Fill Height - Segmented inspection reference" above to set this menu.



Select Reference

Choose an inspection to use as a reference point. Click **Select Inspection**, then choose an inspection from the inspection tree. Click **Apply Reference** to set the choice. The Assigned Inspection and Location Provider Type information is filled in for you.

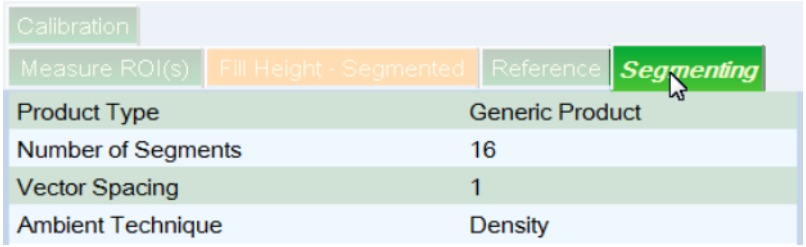
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Neckring Point

If the inspection chosen for the **Reference** has multiple reference points, then choose which point to use. For Fill Height - Segmented inspection, you will usually use Average.

Segmenting menu

Set up the types of segments needed for your current product. See "D. To set up the product description."



Product Description

Choose the type of product you are inspecting.

Number of Segments

Divide the search region into a number of segments between one and 32.

Vector Spacing

The distance between search vectors. For this inspection, leave the value at one.

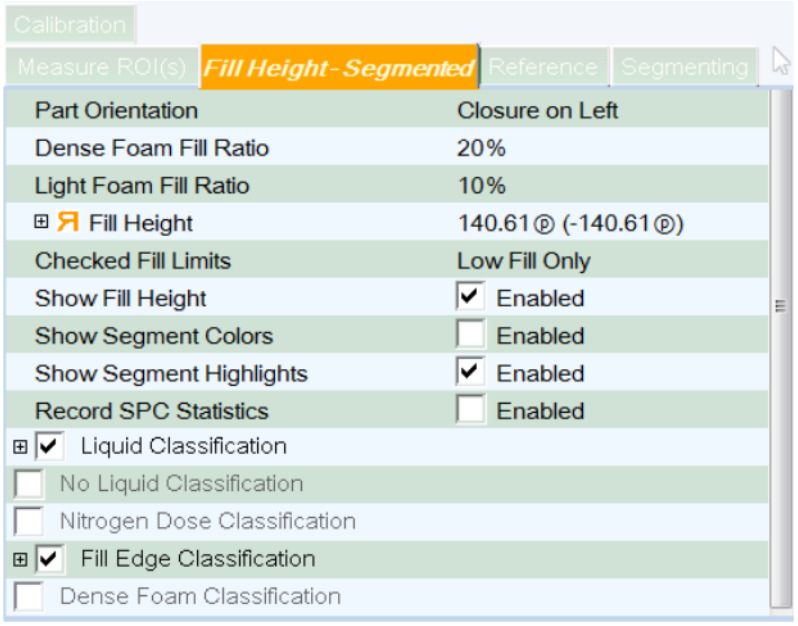
For Fill Height - Segmented inspection, **Ambient Technique** is usually set to the default **Density**.

Ambient Technique

- **Max Amplitude** looks for the gray level with the most pixel counts within the histogram of the search area.
- **Peak Percentile** locates the gray level value above a percentage of the highest gray level value.
- **Ambient Threshold** defines what percentage of the search area to use.
- **Density** computes the average of all the pixel gray levels.
- For more information about these techniques, see ***Parameter Illustrations*** (on page 287)

Fill Height - Segmented menu

Program the inspection to learn your product. See "E. To set up the segments."



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Part Orientation

Choose the orientation of your part.

Dense Foam and Light Foam Fill Ratio

These are usually used for carbonated soft drink or beer applications. Set the amount of liquid volume contained in the dense foam and light foam. The default values are 20% (dense foam) and 10% (light foam).

Fill Height Limits

Define the valid fill height limits. This value is measured with respect to your reference point (example, neck ring). You can use the bars on the Retro-Spec graph to adjust the limits.

Nominal

The ideal fill height value.

Checked Fill Limits

Check for high or low fill, or both.

❖ *Note: for the "Show" parameters, Show Graphics must be enabled. Right-click over the image: Show Graphics =* ✔

Record SPC Statistics

Check this box to keep statistics such as Mean, Standard Deviation, and CPK, from this inspection. For more information see ***Retro-Spec Statistics*** (on page 311).

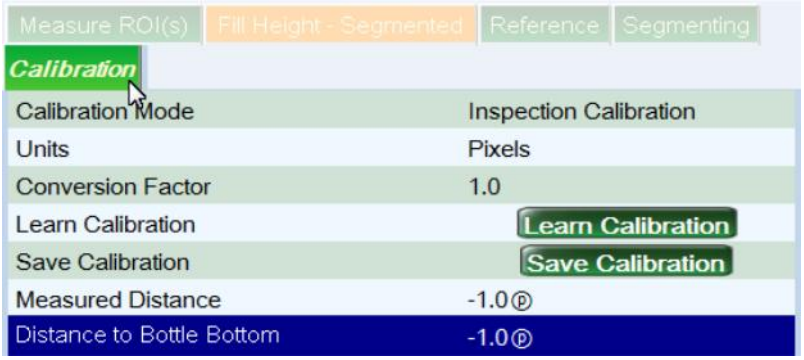
Classifications

Enable the proper classifications based on the product you are inspecting.
Gray Scale Range - This is automatically populated during the learn process.
Deviation Range - This is automatically populated during the learn process.
Learn button - Use this button during the first learn process for a classification. Click the **Learn** button, then in the image, click all the segments that match that classification. Then click **Apply Learned**.
Learn More - Use this button to add data to the learned values. Select a different image than used for the Learn process, then click the **Learn More** button, then in the image, click all the segments that match that classification. Then click **Apply Learned**.

❖ *Note: the system uses only ONE image for the Learn and Learn More processes. We recommend that you select additional images and use the Learn More button to add data to the learned population.*

Calibration menu

Program the system to translate pixels into your desired units of measure (mm, for example).



❖ *Note: The symbol [Ⓟ] indicates that this value is in pixels. Your system may show [mm] for millimeters, ["] for inches, or [ ] blank for custom units. It indicates that this value can be calibrated using* **Review Camera Calibration** *(see "***Select Measurement Unit***" on page 98) or* **Image Analysis** *(on page 95) for the current sensor.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Calibration Mode

The system will convert the pixel dimensions into your preferred unit of measurement.
Sensor Calibration -- Use the calibration previously set up for the sensor through ***Image Analysis*** (on page 95) or through another inspection.
Inspection Calibration -- Use the calibration from this inspection only.

Units

Choose your preference in the reporting of the measurements. Custom allows any calibration factor to be used.

Conversion Factor

Convert one pixel into the units selected. The initial conversion will be controlled by the Learn Calibration results. You can adjust this manually if necessary.

Learn Calibration

Click the **Learn Calibration** button to automatically determine the scale factor, which converts the value to the desired units.

Save Calibration

Click the **Save Calibration** button to save the calibration scale and units to the sensor for use by other inspections.

Measured Distance

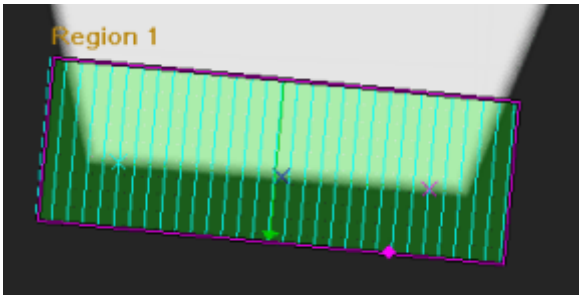
Measure your part with calipers or another tool, then enter the value for Measured Distance. Measure the length from the reference point to the normal fill height, in your selected unit of measurement.

Distance to Bottle Bottom

The distance from the reference point to the bottom of the bottle. Allows reporting of fill height with respect to the bottom of the bottle. [-1 = disabled]

Measure Extract

This analysis will use edge search criteria to find the minimum, maximum, and average edge location in a ***Measure ROI*** (on page 151). You then add a Dimension - ***Distance*** (on page 258) inspection to do the measurement of the found feature position. For information about adding an analysis, see ***To Add an Analysis*** (on page 212).



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Measure Extract menu

Measure ROI(s)	Measure Extract
Vector Spacing	1
Я Max Missed Edges	2
Edge Polarity	Either
Edge Gradient	30 .. 255
Edge Size	2
Edge Delta	2
Enhance Vectors	☑ Enabled
Show Edges	☑ Enabled
Show Vectors	☐ Enabled
Show Search Direction	☑ Enabled
Show Measurement Positions	All
Edges for Minimum	0%
Edges for Maximum	0%
Discard for Average	0%

Vector Spacing

The distance between search vectors.

Max Missed Edges

The number of search vectors that are allowed to fail without causing the inspection to fail.

Edge Polarity

Choose the type of edge to search for – Light to Dark, Dark to Light, or Either.

Edge Gradient

The difference in gray shades between pixels being compared.

Edge Size

The number of pixels in a group being compared. Greater size = lower sensitivity.

Edge Delta

The distance between pixels being compared. Higher delta = greater sensitivity.

Enhance Vectors

Computes an average pixel value from a neighborhood of 3x3 pixels around each pixel of the vector.

❖ *Note: for the "Show" parameters, Show Graphics must be enabled. Right-click over the image: Show Graphics = ✔*

Edges for Minimum or Maximum

Set a percentage of the vectors in the region to compute the minimum or maximum position rather than just a single min. or max. position. Setting the percentage to 0% causes the system to use just one vector to find the position.

Discard for Average

Ignore the extreme edges found. If you set a percentage, the inspection will ignore that percentage of the minimum and maximum edges found. This helps determine an average edge position.

Distribution

Distribution looks at color printing on parts, detecting 'tramp cans' or gross decoration errors on parts. See also ***Auto-Learn*** (on page 343).

Distribution can also inspect for proper color of a product. For example, if you are inspecting blue preforms, it can detect when a preform is not the proper color blue, or if it is an incorrect color.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Distribution can inspect for gross decorator defects in gray scale images or color images. Use Gray Scale mode if your system does not have a color camera, or you want to focus on a specific range of gray shades. This can help detect scratches or other defects where the color is missing from an area on the part.

For information about adding an analysis, see ***To Add an Analysis*** (on page 212).

The inspection uses:

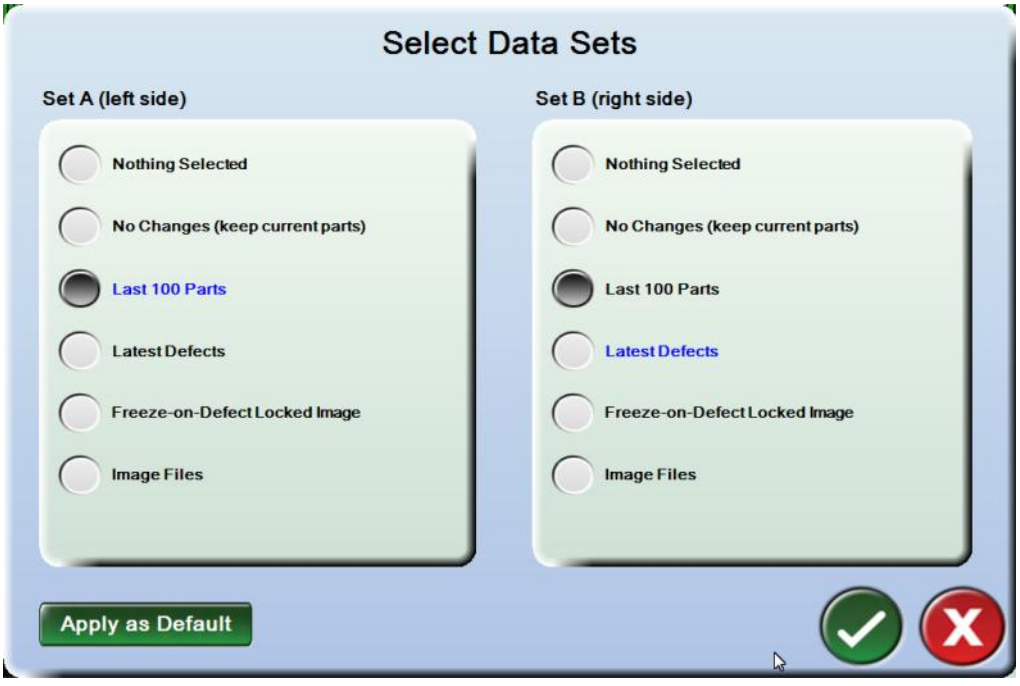
- A learned data set to compare to newly inspected parts
- ***Color histograms*** (see "***Distribution Histogram Types***" on page 250) that consist of a number of color bins. Each color in the region of interest is analyzed. The total number of pixels containing a certain color (or gray scale) are counted and placed in each bin.

Load a set of good images into Data Set A

You can use images of the last parts run (up to 100 parts) and learn using this data. However, you must make sure that all the images in the data set are from good parts. You can look at the Population View graph and delete the images you do not want. Alternately, you can load a set of known good images that you have saved previously using the steps below.

➢ To load Data Set A:

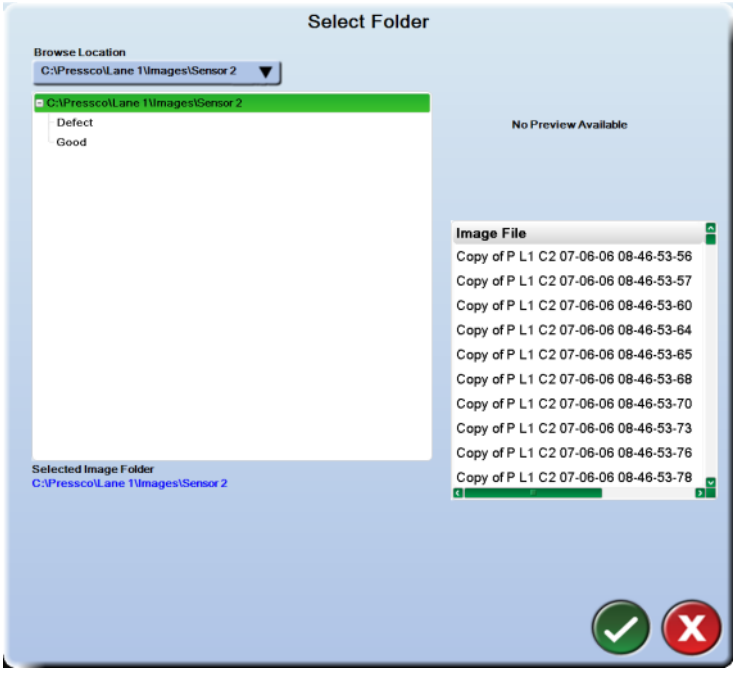
1. Look at the ***Retro-Spec Population View Graph*** (on page 138).
2. Click the button on the Retro-Spec graph to view the **Select Data Sets** menu.



3. Click the Image Files button for Set A.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

4. Click the disk icon to browse to the folder where the images were saved. The **Select Folder** menu is displayed.



5. Browse to and select the folder that contains the images you want to load.
6. Click the OK button in the Browse Location and Select Data Sets menus to load all the bitmap images that were previously saved in the selected folder.

In the **Select Data Sets** dialog box, use the **Apply As Default** button to remember your preferred data sets. If you select **Apply as Default** (for example: Set A = Last 100 parts; Set B = Latest Defects), then the system will automatically select those options the next time you open the dialog. The setting is saved with your user account.

Set up the Distribution inspection

➢ To set up a Distribution inspection:

1. Load a good set of images into Data Set A (see above).
2. Choose a different **Histogram Type** if appropriate for your part.
3. Use the **Learn** function.
4. Set the **Attenuation** if desired.
5. Use the **Learn More** function if desired.

❖ *Note: To use the Learn More function, you need a set of part images in Data Set A. The images can be the last 100 parts you have inspected, or images from a file.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Distribution menu

Histogram Type

Select one of the ***Distribution Histogram Types*** (on page 250). This is *not* used if **Color Mode** = Gray Scale.

Gray Scale

Specify the range of gray scales for the distribution inspection. This is *not* used if **Color Mode** = RGB.

Bin Count

This is only used when **Color Mode** = Gray Scale. Set the number of bins (gray shades) the histogram is divided into. Note that some constraints may apply, and this number may not exactly match the number of bins.

Deviation Limits

Set the tolerance level for the colors or gray scale values. Positive values represent too much of some color. Negative values represent too little of some color. The values correspond to the largest deviations of some color from its expected amount, which is determined when learning the data set. Values of zero represent no deviation of color.

Attenuation

Set the minimum number of pixels of a color or gray shade that must be seen before they are counted. For example, if Attenuation is set at 100, there must be at least 100 pixels of that color or gray shade, or it will be ignored. Increasing attenuation reduces sensitivity to small changes. It ensures that only significant color changes cause the product to fail.

Learn

The inspection needs to learn the colors or gray shades of your product. To learn, the inspection looks at the samples in Data Set A. Ideally, you should store the images of about 100 **good** parts in Data Set A.

- *Note: if there are any defective parts in Data Set A, they are included in the learned data. You should move defective part images to Data Set B.*
- *Note: **Learn** overwrites existing data. It can be used if you are testing the inspection on a new part, or want to clear the data from a previous learn.*

Learn More

[Only available after you use Learn] - After you have used the Learn function, you can add to the learned data. Use this to learn new parts where the colors might be slightly different than your original data set, but are still good parts. This builds a wider tolerance of colors for your parts. This feature can be used at any time - for example: immediately after the initial learn, or several weeks later.

Region Extraction

Choose how the Intellispec should read the information from the region. This depends on the shape of your region. For more information about these techniques, see ***Parameter Illustrations*** (on page 287)

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Color Mode

Choose whether to extract the data in Gray Scale or RGB mode. Note that your system must have a color camera to use RGB mode.

Information about the graphs in Distribution inspection

The Part View graph view shows the distribution of the color of pixels in the inspection's region of interest. Each bar on the graph represents a number of pixels in each color bin. The color bins are shown in the color band at the bottom of the graph. For information about the color bins, refer to ***Distribution Histogram Types*** (on page 250).

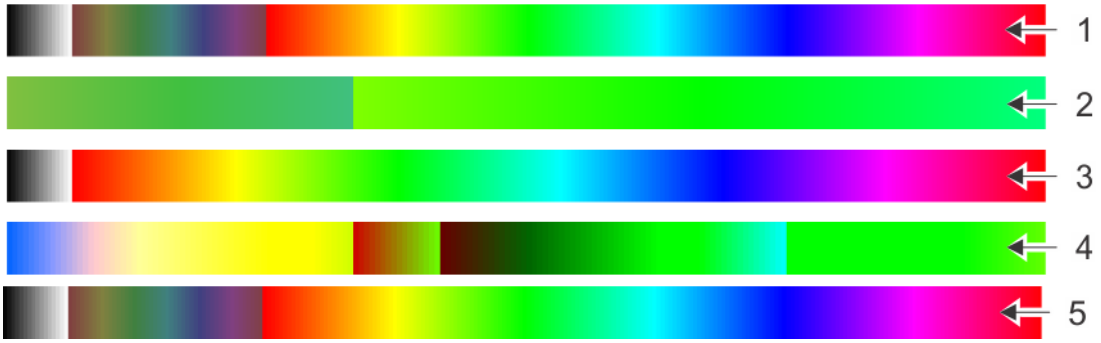
The example below shows a Part View graph with a good part (top) and a defective part (bottom). The defective part had too many pixels of several different colors in this example - possibly a 'tramp' part.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Click one of the color bins to see the pixels highlighted in the image. Change the highlight color by clicking the replacement color box. Scroll through the color bins by using the arrows in the pop-up dialog.

Distribution Histogram Types

In the ***Distribution*** (on page 245) inspection, there are several color histograms available. Most often, you will be using the New Retro-Spec Color Histogram. You will notice the difference between the histograms in the color bar directly below the ***Retro-Spec Part View Graph*** (on page 140).



1) - New Retro-Spec Color Histogram

2) - Special Color Histogram (Chartreuse, Green, Spring Green shown)

3) - Classic Extractor Histogram

4) - White Level histogram

5) - Delta E histogram

➢ ***To see a different histogram:***

1. Select a different type from the **Histogram Type** drop-down menu.
2. Switch to Part View by double-clicking any bar in the Retro-Spec graph. The new histogram is displayed below the graph.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

New Retro-Spec Color Histogram

In this histogram, there are 16 bins of gray scale, 48 bins of dark or pastel colors, and 192 bins of very bright colors. The 48 bins of dark or pastel colors have a wider tolerance, and therefore you may see most of the colors of your part in those bins. This histogram also has some overlapping of colors - that is, pixels may be mapped to more than one color bin. This ensures that slight variations of color do not cause the product to fail.

Special Color Histograms

In special cases, you may use other color histograms. The color bars are viewable under the Part View graph.

If you are trying to detect off-color parts, such as preforms, use one of the special color histograms. For example, if your preforms are supposed to be green, use the histogram that most closely matches the correct color. This provides a large range of green colors to be detected. When a different color part (blue, for example) goes through your product stream, that part will be easily detected because it will not fall into the learned green color range.

Classic Extractor Histogram

This histogram is the same as the original Pressco Extractor product. It has 16 gray scale bins and 240 color bins. This is different from the New Retro-Spec Color Histogram in that it does not have the middle section of 48 bins of dark or pastel color.

This histogram is only used when an approximate comparison between the original Extractor product and the Retro-Spec Distribution is required.

White Level Histogram

This histogram is used for pastel colors, or if you want to differentiate between shades of the same color. For example, you might need to detect when a yellow color is too light compared to the normal yellow color.

Delta E Histogram

This histogram has the same bins as the "New Retro-Spec Color Histogram," but is better for Delta E analysis. This is good for detecting slight differences in color. [The New Retro-Spec histogram is better for detecting larger deviations, like tramp cans]

Delta E in Retro-Spec Distribution inspection

Delta E is a measurement used to indicate how much a color deviates from an accepted standard. The Distribution inspection provides Delta E detection by measuring color separation on a scale of 0 - 100. A value of zero indicates that there is no discernible difference in color from the reference value. A value of one indicates the minimum human perceptible difference in color. The colors are measured in an L*a*b*color space.

When using Delta E, the optional Luminance, Chrominance, and Hue features can all be enabled or disabled separately. You can also set separate sensitivity values for each of these components.

❖ *Tip: set up one Distribution inspection to measure Delta E. Use a separate Distribution inspection to detect tramp parts or gross decorator defects.*

➢ ***What you will need:***

Your plant's L*a*b* color specifications for the part you are inspecting. You should have values from a Gold Standard part, as well as measured values from a random sample part. (example: if your can is painted primarily Blue, Red, and Gold, then obtain L*a*b* values for those three colors)

➢ ***Before adding the Distribution inspection with Delta E:***

1. Make sure a Region of Interest has been added to the inspection tree.
2. Snap several images of parts - if possible, put the lane online for about a minute to capture several images. Alternately, you may choose to load a set of saved parts after adding the inspection.
3. Take the lane offline.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ *To add the Distribution inspection:*

1. Highlight the region name in the inspection tree.
2. Right-click in the inspection tree to see the Inspection menu.
3. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Analysis | Distribution. The analysis is added to the inspection tree. Re-name the inspection to something more meaningful to you. The Distribution menu is displayed and the region is shown on the image. For more information about the Distribution menu, see ***Distribution*** (on page 245).
4. Go to the Delta E menu and check the Delta E box to enable the feature.
5. If you have already captured several images and want to use them, go to the next step. If you have a saved set of images that you want the system to learn, load those images into Data Set A.
6. Go to the Distribution menu and click the **Learn** button. You should see a difference in the population graph.
7. Next, set the Delta E colors.

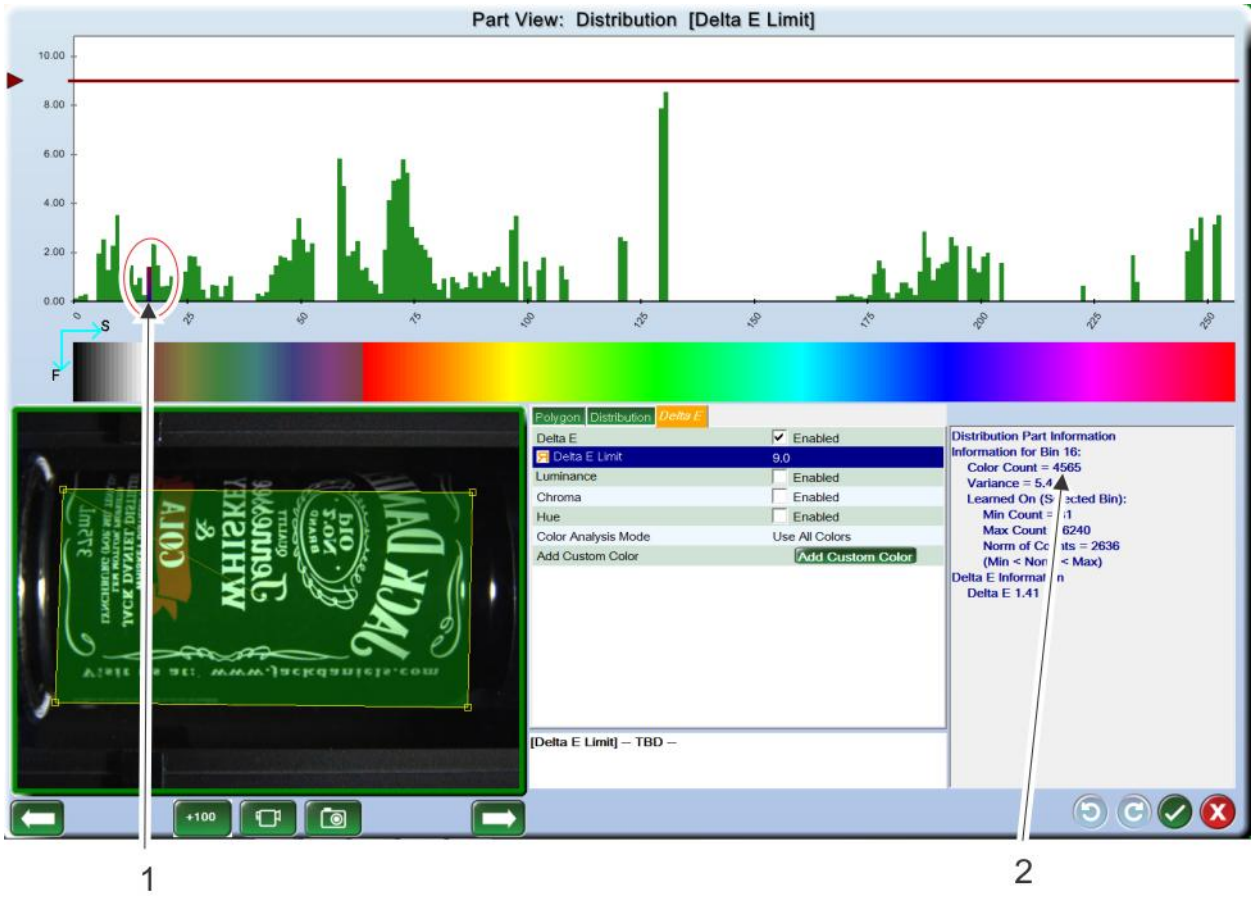
Setting Delta E Colors

➢ *To set a Delta E color:*

1. Scroll through the available part images to locate one that has a good representation of the Delta E colors you want to define.
2. Switch to Part View in the Retro-Spec graph: highlight, then double-click the bar for the part identified in step 2. You should see peaks on the graph that correspond to the colors on your part.

> ❖ *Note: the height of the peak is not proportional to the number of pixels in the bin. You may see a low peak with a large Color Count.*

3. Click on the various peaks on the graph while looking at the Results window. Locate a bin (peak) that is close to the Delta E color you want to define (colors are displayed below the graph). Find one that has a high Color Count.

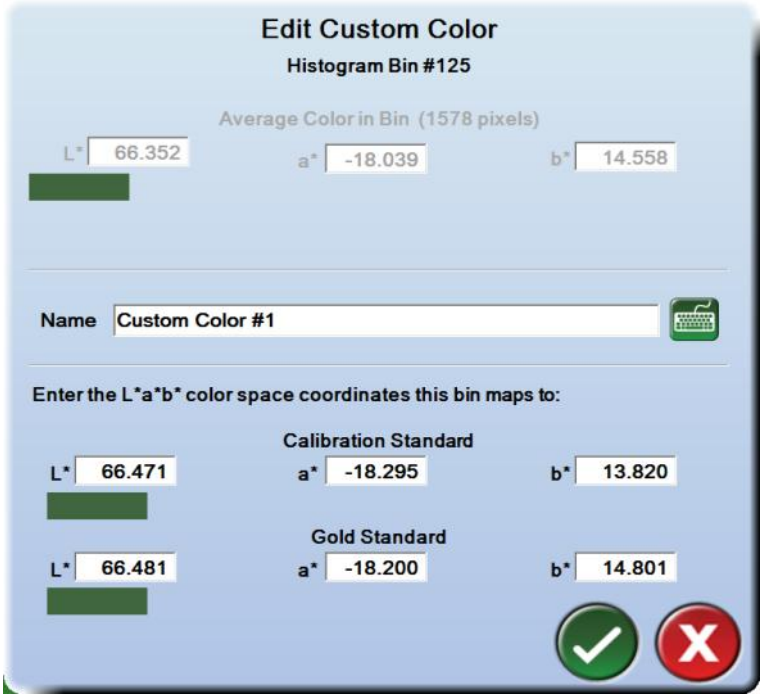


© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

1) - Select a peak (bin) that is close to the Delta E color you want

2) - Results window - look at Color Count

4. Go to the Delta E menu and highlight the **Delta E Limit** item in the menu.
5. When you have located a bin that is close to your Delta E color with a high Color Count, click the **Add Custom Color** button (this is available after you highlight the Delta E Limit item). The Add Color menu is displayed.



6. Add the L*a*b* colors for either the Calibration Standard (from your random sampled part) and/or Gold Standard row, depending on your plant requirements.
7. Click the OK button to save changes and exit. Once you have added a Custom Color, the **Edit Custom Color** and **Delete Custom Color** buttons become available in the Delta E menu. The Results window now displays information about the custom colors you have defined (when you select that color in the graph).
8. To add another color, select another bin on the graph that is close to the Delta E color you want to define, and that has a high Color Count (if necessary, scroll through images to find one that has a good representation of that color).
9. Next, set the sensitivity.

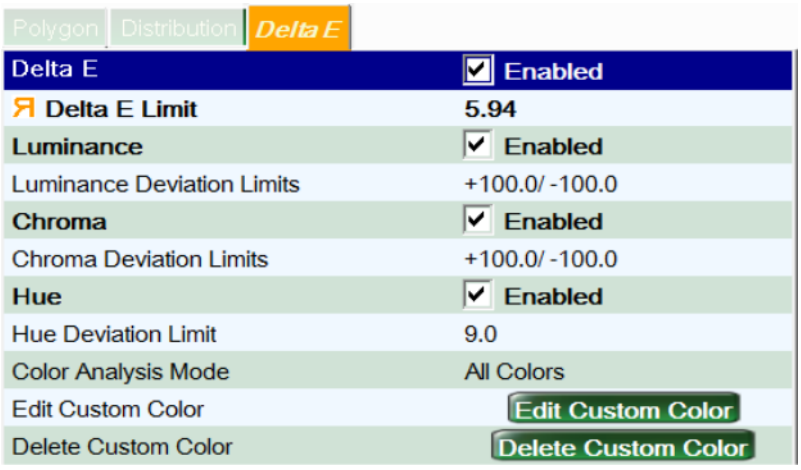
➢ *To set the sensitivity:*

1. Make sure the **Delta E Limit** parameter is highlighted in the Delta E menu.
2. Switch to the Population View graph: Right-click over the Retro-Spec graph and select Population View from the Retro-Spec Options menu.
3. Move the red sensitivity bar on the graph to determine pass/ fail limits for the inspection. For example, if your plant allows a Delta E value to be no greater than six (6), then set the sensitivity bar at six.

The parameters in the Delta E menu are described below.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Delta E menu



Enable measurements for Delta E, Luma (Luminance), Chroma (Chrominance), and/ or Hue, if desired. Use these measurements only if required by your plant.

Delta E

Enable the Delta E check.

Delta E Limit

Set the reject limit for the Delta E check. This can be entered manually by selecting this row and using the pop-up numerical tools, or by sliding the reject line on the Retro-Spec graph.

Luminance

The luminous intensity of a surface in a given direction per unit of projected area. [Source: ***https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/luminance***]

Chroma (Chrominance)

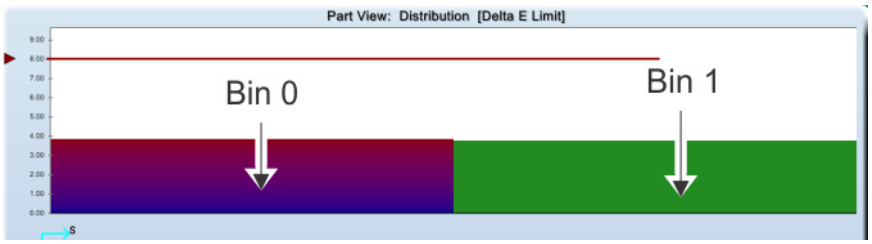
The difference between a color and a chosen reference color of the same luminous intensity. [Source: ***https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/chrominance*** (***https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/chrominance***)]

Hue

The attribute of color that enables an observer to classify it as red, green, blue, purple, etc., and excludes white, black, and shades of gray. [Source: ***http://www.thefreedictionary.com/hue***]

Color Analysis Mode

Choose to evaluate All Colors or Custom Colors for Delta E limits.
All Colors - the system uses all the colors on the part to evaluate Delta E limits.
Custom Colors - you must first select a bin from the Part View Retro-Spec graph to define a color. See "Setting Delta E Colors" above for instructions. If you select "Custom Colors," then the system will only evaluate parts for the defined custom color(s).
If you select Custom Colors then only the bins that contain pixels for the custom colors are displayed on the Retro-Spec graph. In the example below, we have two custom colors defined; therefore only two bins are displayed.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Edit Custom Color

This button is available only after you have defined a custom color, and you have selected the bin corresponding to the color on the Retro-Spec graph. Click this button to edit the values for Calibration Standard or Gold Standard.

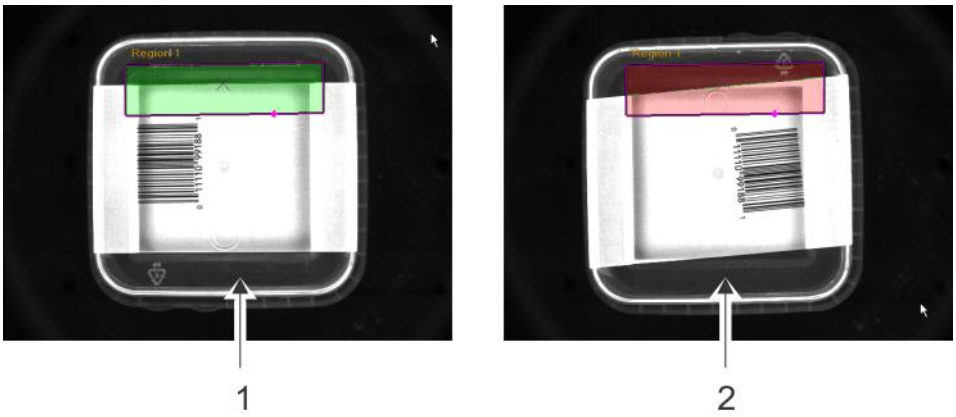
Delete Custom Color

This button is available only after you have defined a custom color, and you have selected the bin corresponding to the color on the Retro-Spec graph. Click this button to delete the current custom color.

Label Skew Extract

Label Skew Extract is similar to ***Measure Extract*** (on page 244). Label Skew Extract is specialized to locate the edge of the label and can be set up for either one or two search regions. It finds the edges of a label and draws a "best fit" line using those edges. The inspection's main function is to export this data to a Dimension | Angle inspection. Label Skew Extract can reject a part if the label is not consistent enough, such as a flagged label. For information about adding an analysis, see ***To Add an Analysis*** (on page 212).

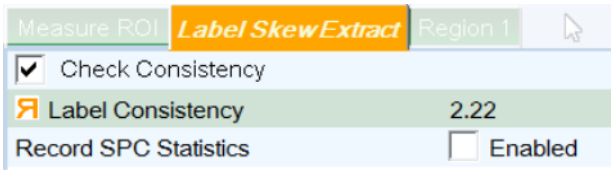
Label Skew requires a ***Measure ROI*** (on page 151) to set up the region(s). After setting up the Label Skew Extract, add an ***Angle*** (on page 262) dimension.



1) - Normal label

2) - Skewed label

Label Skew Extract menu



Check Consistency

Enable the consistency check (the label skew check).

Label Consistency

Set up the limits for the position of the found edges. This number indicates the straightness of a line. A lower number means the points do not deviate much from a straight line and is therefore more consistent.

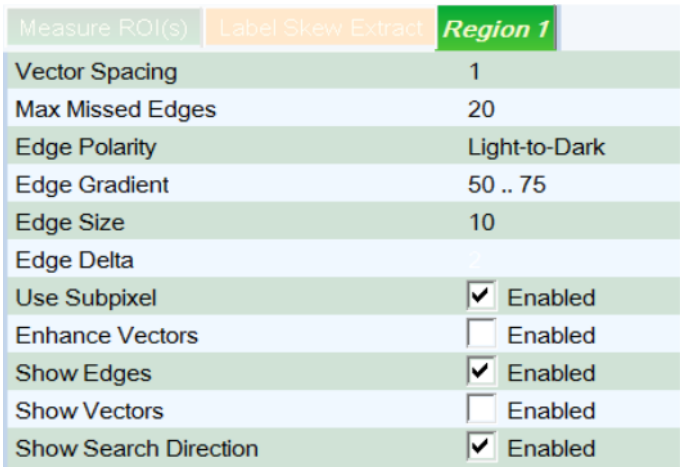
Record SPC Statistics

Check this box to keep statistics such as Mean, Standard Deviation, and CPK, from this inspection. For more information see ***Retro-Spec Statistics*** (on page 311).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Region 1 menu

Set the parameters so that desired label edges are found. Note that search direction and region position can be set by using the ***Image Options*** (on page 116) menu. Right-click over the image to see the Image Options menu.



Vector Spacing

The distance between search vectors.

Max Missed Edges

The number of search vectors that are allowed to fail without causing the inspection to fail.

Edge Polarity

Choose the type of edge to search for – Light to Dark, Dark to Light, or Either.

Edge Gradient

The difference in gray shades between pixels being compared.

Edge Size

The number of pixels in a group being compared. Greater size = lower sensitivity.

Edge Delta

The distance between pixels being compared. Higher delta = greater sensitivity.

Use Subpixel

This provides greater centering accuracy.

Enhance Vectors

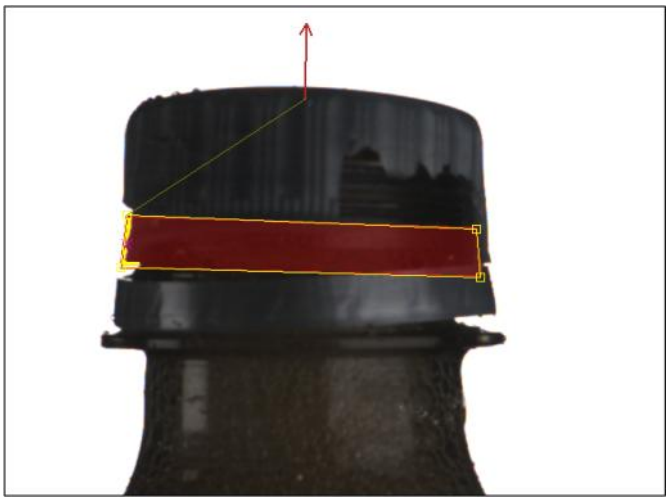
Computes an average pixel value from a neighborhood of 3x3 pixels around each pixel of the vector.

❖ *Note: for the "Show" parameters, Show Graphics must be enabled. Right-click over the image: Show Graphics =* ✔

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Feature Detect

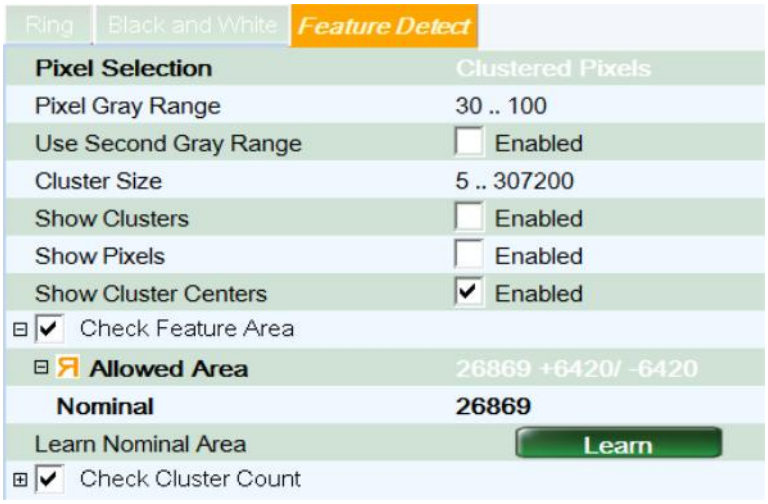
Feature Detect can be used to detect a range of gray shades to determine defects. For example, in a fill height/ cap placement inspection, it can be used on the cap to determine whether a tamper band is broken. For information about adding an analysis, see ***To Add an Analysis*** (on page 212).



❖ *Note: Feature Detect analysis requires either a* **Ring Region** *(on page 144) or* **Polygon Region** *(on page 148) of interest.*

Feature Detect menu

Use the Feature Detect menu to specify a range of gray shades to find.



Pixel Selection

Specify which pixels are selected as candidates for the feature. Choose from a range of **Gray Shades** or **Clustered Pixels**.

Pixel Gray Range

A pixel's gray shade must fall into this range to be considered part of a cluster.

Use Second Gray Range

Allows you to define a second range of gray shades to identify candidates for clusters. Pixels will be candidates if they fall into either gray shade range.

Cluster Size

[When Pixel Selection = Clustered Pixels] Set the size range of pixels you want to be considered clusters. Groups of connected pixels that fall outside this range are not considered to be clusters.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: for the "Show" parameters, Show Graphics must be enabled. Right-click over the image: Show Graphics = ✔*

Check Feature Area

Check the area of the feature to see that it is within the specified tolerance.

Allowed Area

[only available if Check Feature Area is enabled] The tolerance (in pixel area) of the feature you want to locate.

Nominal

The expected area size. This number is populated when you press the **Learn** button.

Learn Nominal Area

Click the **Learn** button to automatically learn the area.

Check Cluster Count

Check to see that the correct number of clusters is found.

Dimensions

The dimension inspection type is special in that it connects the results of two other inspections to do the analysis. For example, a distance inspection can connect two registrations to measure the distance between centers of two features.

The Dimension inspections include:

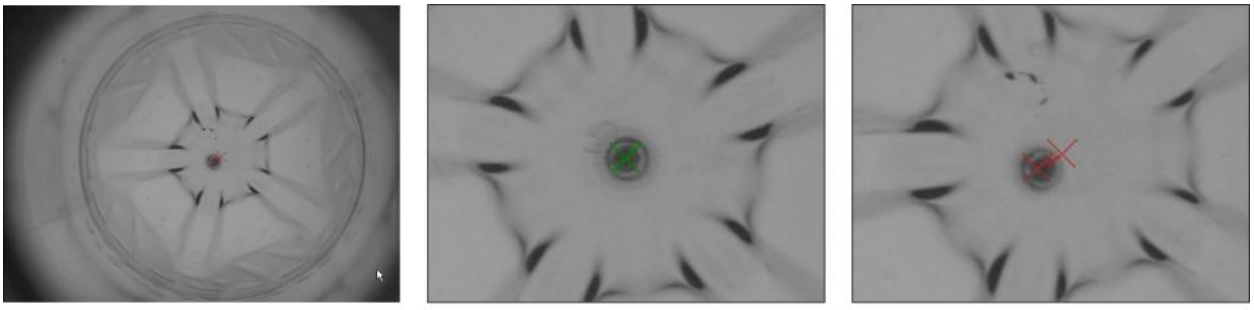
- ***Distance*** (on page 258)
- ***Angle*** (on page 262)
- ***Closure Angle*** (see "***Closure Torque Dimension***" on page 264)

❖ *Note: Your system (and this book) may show only those items that apply to your application.*

Distance

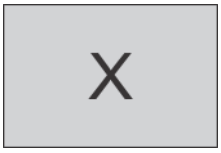
The Distance inspection computes the distance between two points. This is useful if you want to find features that are out of tolerance or out of place on a part. Distance inspection does NOT use a region. It obtains information produced in other inspections. The other inspections can include a Registration (it uses the found registration point), or a Measure Extract inspection.

Examples of where Distance inspection might be used is for detecting swung gates or high caps on bottles, turned tabs on converted or EZO ends, or computing finish dimensions. The example below shows a gate position computed with respect to the center of the base.



1) Full image with swung gate, 2) Enlarged image of good part, 3) Enlarged image of bad part showing incorrect position of gate

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary



Distance can be computed with respect to the **Image Center** (instead of another inspection).

Click in the Results box in the inspection to see specific part information.

➢ *To add a Distance measurement:*

1. Make sure at least one ***Registration*** (see "***Registrations***" on page 171) or ***Measure Extract*** (on page 244) inspection is placed in the inspection tree. To find the distance between two points, place the registrations or Measure Extract inspections for each point.
2. Right-click on the item you just added.
3. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Dimension | Distance. The dimension is added to the inspection tree. Re-name it to something more meaningful to you.
4. The Distance menus are displayed and the region is shown on the image. (The menus are described below) Adjust the parameters as necessary.

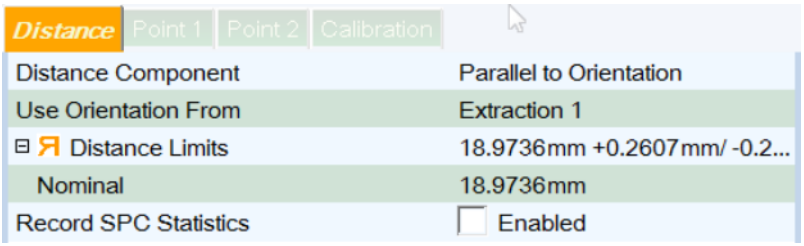
➢ *To set up a basic Distance measurement using Inspection as a Source Type:*

1. Choose a Distance Component from the Distance menu.
2. Go to the Point 1 menu and click the **Select Inspection** button.
3. Select the first reference point (in the inspection tree) you want to use for the Distance measurement. Click the **Apply Reference** button to complete the selection.
4. Go to the Point 2 menu and click the **Select Inspection** button.
5. Select the second reference point (in the inspection tree) you want to use for the Distance measurement. Click the **Apply Reference** button to complete the selection.
6. Go back to the Distance menu and set the Distance Limits.
7. Adjust other parameters as necessary.

Distance menu

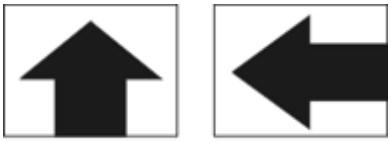
❖ *Note: The symbol [Ⓟ] indicates that this value is in pixels. Your system may show [mm] for millimeters, ["] for inches, or [ ] blank for custom units. It indicates that this value can be calibrated using* **Review Camera Calibration** *(see "***Select Measurement Unit***" on page 98) or* **Image Analysis** *(on page 95) for the current sensor.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary



Distance Component

Point to Point -- [most common] Find the distance between two reference points.
Perpendicular to Orientation and **Parallel to Orientation** -- Set this depending on your part's orientation.



1) - Part oriented upright - use Perpendicular to Orientation
2) - Part oriented sideways - use Parallel to Orientation

❖ *Note: If you use **Finish Location** or **Centerline** registrations for either of the Source Types, note that these registrations produce an orientation. The distance measured will reference the orientation produced by the Finish Location or Centerline registrations. If using other inspections, zero degrees or ninety degrees is used as a reference.*

Use Orientation From

Select which measurement from which to use orientation information.

Distance Limits

Specify the minimum and maximum distance between the two reference points.

Nominal

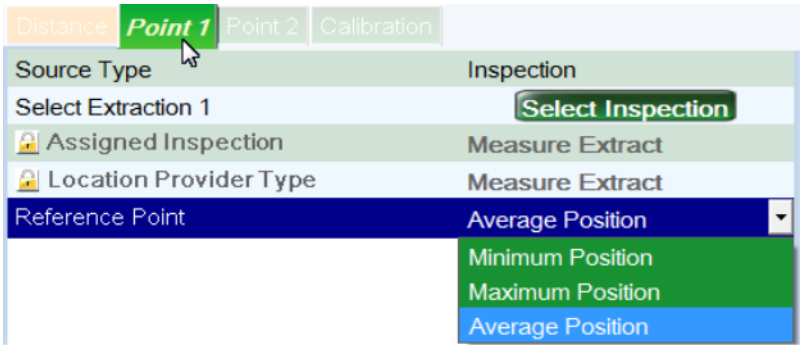
The ideal distance.

Record SPC Statistics

Check this box to keep statistics such as Mean, Standard Deviation, and CPK, from this inspection. For more information see ***Retro-Spec Statistics*** (on page 311).

Point 1 and Point 2 menus

❖ *Note: when only one inspection is used for the **Source Type**, the second reference point used is the **Image Center**.*



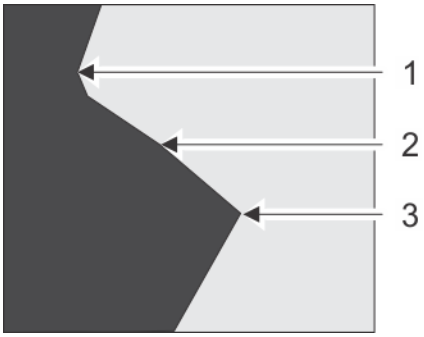
Source Type

Select where to get the distance from. If you choose **Inspection**, then click the **Select Inspection** button, then choose an inspection from the inspection tree. Click the **Apply Reference** button to set the choice. The Assigned Inspection and Location Provider Type information is filled in -- you cannot manually change these.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Reference Point

(Available when you choose Measure Extract as a reference) Choose which edges to measure relative to. The illustration below shows the system searching from right to left, seeking a light to dark transition.



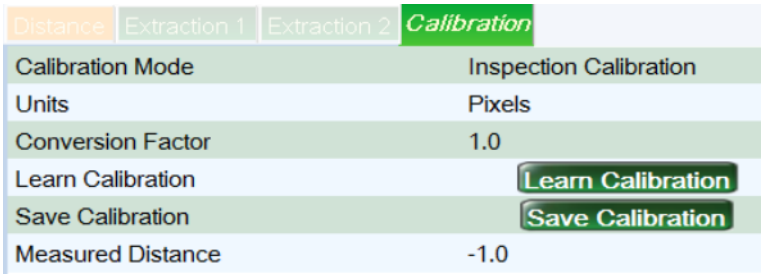
1) - maximum position
2) - average position
3) - minimum position

Finish Corner

(Available when you use Finish Location as a reference) Choose which **corner** to measure relative to.

Calibration menu

Program the system to translate pixels into your desired units of measure (mm, for example).



Calibration Mode

The system will convert the pixel dimensions into your preferred unit of measurement.
Sensor Calibration -- Use the calibration previously set up for the sensor through ***Image Analysis*** (on page 95) or through another inspection.
Inspection Calibration -- Use the calibration from this inspection only.

Units

Choose your preference in the reporting of the measurements. Custom allows any calibration factor to be used.

Conversion Factor

Convert one pixel into the units selected. The initial conversion will be controlled by the Learn Calibration results. You can adjust this manually if necessary.

Learn Calibration

Click the **Learn Calibration** button to automatically determine the scale factor, which converts the value to the desired units.

❖ *Note: you must first enter the Measured Distance before learning calibration.*

Save Calibration

Click the **Save Calibration** button to save the calibration scale and units to the sensor for use by other inspections.

Measured Distance

Measure your part with calipers or another tool, then enter the value for Measured Distance.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Angle

Angle computes the difference in angles between two orientations or registrations. Angle does NOT use a region itself. It uses information obtained in previous registrations or orientations. To measure an angle, use at least one registration or orientation - anything that produces an orientation. Examples where Angle could be used are to find skewed labels, or turned tabs on converted ends or EZO ends.

Inspections that produce an orientation, that can be used to compute an angle include:

Centerline (on page 180)

Finish Location (on page 184)

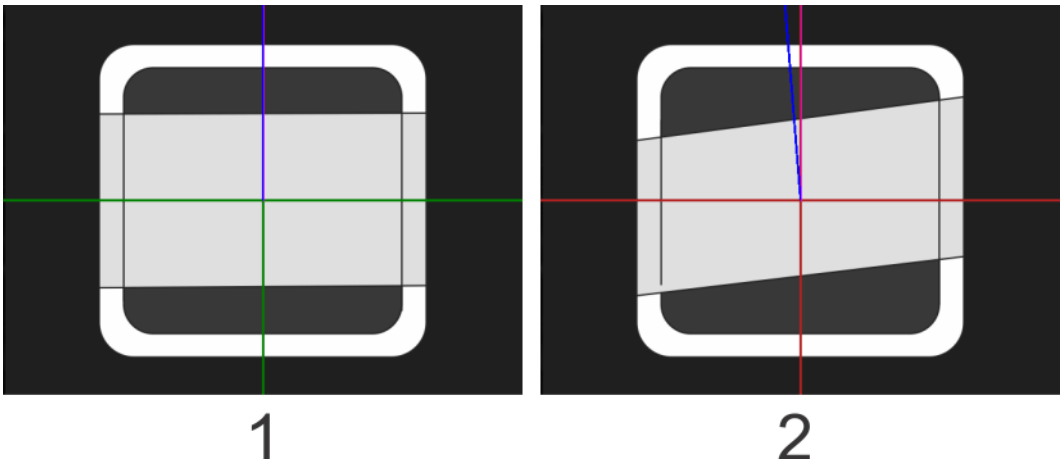
Template Registration (on page 187)

Pattern Match (on page 204)

Template Orientation (on page 205)

Label Skew Extract (on page 255)

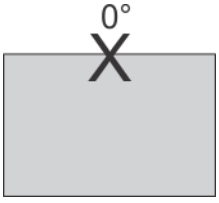
In the example below, a label angle is computed with respect to the centerline of the part.



1) - Good part

2) - Bad part - label angle is out of tolerance

You can measure the angle with respect to zero degrees on the image, if desired.



➢ *To add an Angle dimension:*

1. Make sure at least one inspection that produces an orientation has been added to the inspection tree. [see list above]
2. Right-click on the item you just added.
3. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Dimension | Angle. The Angle dimension is added to the inspection tree. Re-name the inspection to something more meaningful to you.
4. Adjust the placement of the region and parameters as necessary.

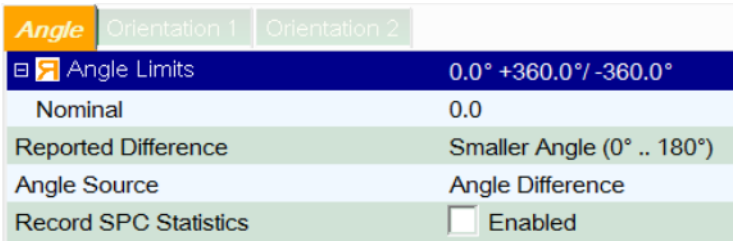
➢ *To set up Angle dimension:*

1. Select the Orientation 1 menu.
2. Click the **Select Inspection** button.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3. From the inspection tree on the left side of the screen, choose an inspection to reference one angle. The inspection you choose must be one that produces an orientation. Suitable inspections are highlighted in green in the inspection tree.
4. Click the **Apply Reference** button to complete the selection.
5. If you have another inspection to reference, use the **Select Inspection** button in the Orientation 2 menu. If you do not have another inspection to reference, the system uses zero degrees on the image as a reference.
6. Go to the Angle menu and set the Angle Limits to pass or fail parts based on your quality control criteria. For example, a part may be rejected if the angle of the label is too large compared to the centerline of a bottle.
7. Adjust other parameters as necessary to pass or fail parts per your criteria.

Angle menu



Angle Limits

Set the valid range of measured angles per your specifications.

Nominal

The ideal angle measured.

Reported Difference

Use the Smaller or Larger Angle found. An example: the system could measure an angle at 2° or 358° depending which direction it is measuring.

Angle Source

Choose how to determine the angle. **Angle Difference =** The difference between two angles. **Line Tilt =** The clockwise angle measured from a vertical line. These lines are shown on the image.

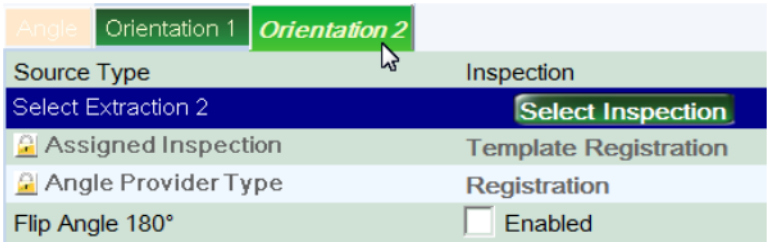
Record SPC Statistics

Check this box to keep statistics such as Mean, Standard Deviation, and CPK, from this inspection. For more information see ***Retro-Spec Statistics*** (on page 311).

Orientation menu (1 or 2)

Pick the reference point(s) to measure the angle.

❖ *Note: when only one inspection is used for Extraction, the reference angle used is zero degrees, so the inspection would measure the angle with respect to zero degrees.*



Source Type

(Only when Angle Source = Angle Difference) Select what type of source to get the angle from. **Inspection** uses an angle provided from an inspection. **Fixed Angle** allows you to enter a clockwise angle measured from a vertical line.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Select Extraction

These menus allow you to choose an inspection to use as a reference point for the measurement. Click the **Select Inspection** button, then choose an inspection from the inspection tree. Suitable inspections are highlighted in the inspection tree. Click the **Apply Reference** button to set the choice. The Assigned Inspection and Location Provider Type information is filled in -- you cannot manually change these.

Angle Selection

This parameter is available when the inspection selected for the extraction contains more than one data point to reference. Examples include Finish Location or Centerline. Select the data point to which you want to reference the angle.

Flip Angle 180

Use this option if your angles are pointing in opposite directions and you want them aligned in the same direction. Sometimes this depends on how a ribbon was drawn, for example.

Closure Torque Dimension

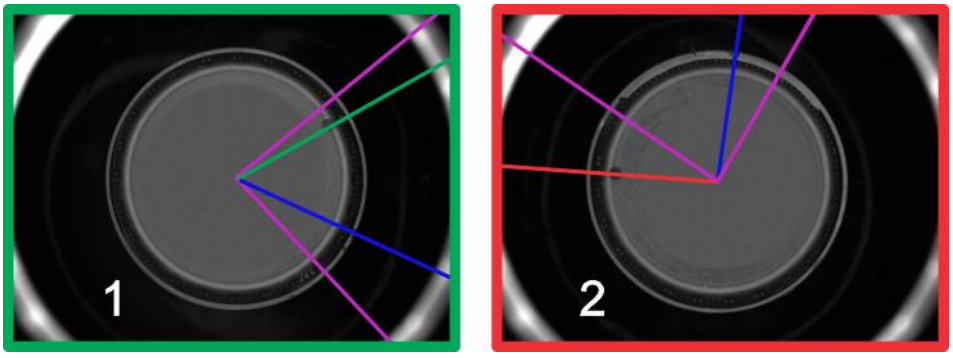
This inspection is similar to ***Angle*** (on page 262) Dimension, but has more features for over/ under-torqued closures on filled bottles. It measures the rotational angle of a closure with respect to a notch on the neck ring. The rotational angle is usually determined by a mark on the top of the closure. An example is shown below.

Closure Angle does NOT use a region - it uses information from previous inspections. To measure an angle, use at least one registration or orientation - anything that produces an orientation. Inspections that produce an orientation, that can be used to compute an angle include:

- ***Centerline*** (on page 180)
- ***Finish Location*** (on page 184)
- ***Template Registration*** (on page 187)
- ***Pattern Match*** (on page 204)
- ***Template Orientation*** (on page 205)
- ***Label Skew Extract*** (on page 255)

Example: In the illustration below:.

- Blue line = reference point: notch on neck ring.
- Magenta lines = angle limits. The found mark on the cap must fall between these lines.
- Green line = good part: mark on the top of the cap falls within limits.
- Red line = bad part: mark on the top of the cap falls outside limits.

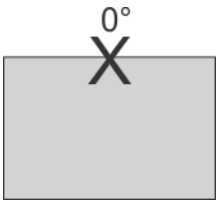


1) - Good part

2) - Bad part

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

You can measure the angle with respect to zero degrees on the image, if desired.



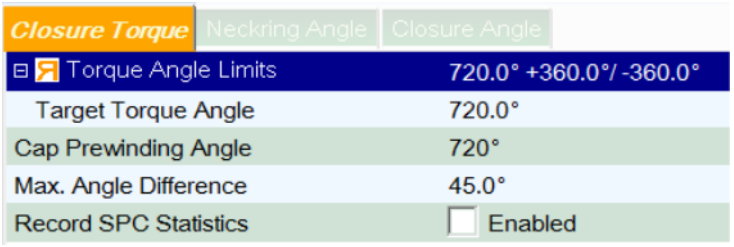
➢ *To add a Closure Angle dimension:*

1. Make sure at least one inspection that produces an orientation has been added to the inspection tree. [see list above]
2. Right-click on the item you just added.
3. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Dimension | Closure Torque. The Closure Torque dimension is added to the inspection tree. Re-name the inspection to something more meaningful to you.
4. Adjust the placement of the region and parameters as necessary.

➢ *To set up Closure Torque dimension:*

1. Select the **Neckring Angle** menu.
2. Click the **Select Inspection** button.
3. From the inspection tree on the left side of the screen, choose an inspection to reference one angle. The inspection must produce an orientation. Suitable inspections are highlighted for you.
4. Click the **Apply Reference** button to complete the selection.
5. Select the **Closure Angle** menu.
6. Click the **Select Inspection** button.
7. Choose an inspection to reference one angle. The inspection must produce an orientation. Suitable inspections are highlighted for you.
8. Click the **Apply Reference** button to complete the selection.
9. Select the **Closure Torque** menu.
10. For **Cap Prewinding Angle**, enter the angular rotation of the cap when it is perfectly placed. That is, the number of degrees that the cap is turned from the first thread when the cap is properly torqued.
11. For **Max. Angle Difference**, enter the number of degrees past the Cap Prewinding Angle that the cap can possibly be torqued.
12. Set the **Torque Angle Limits** to pass or fail parts based on your quality control criteria. This can be adjusted using the bars on the Retro-Spec graph. These limits will be displayed by magenta lines on the image.
13. Adjust other parameters as necessary to pass or fail parts per your criteria.

Closure Torque menu



Torque Angle Limits

Set the allowed torque angle range per your specifications.

Target Torque Angle

The ideal torque angle.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Cap Prewinding Angle

Enter the angular rotation of the cap when it is perfectly placed. That is, the number of degrees that the cap is turned from the first thread when the cap is properly torqued.

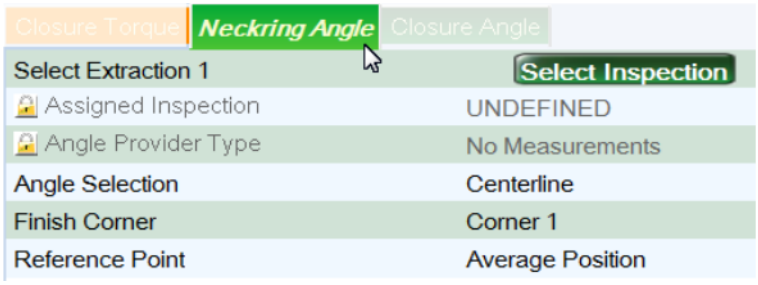
Max. Angle Difference

Enter the number of degrees past the **Cap Prewinding Angle** that the cap can possibly be torqued.

Record SPC Statistics

Check this box to keep statistics such as Mean, Standard Deviation, and CPK, from this inspection. For more information see ***Retro-Spec Statistics*** (on page 311).

Neckring Angle Menu



Select Extraction

These menus allow you to choose an inspection to use as a reference point for the measurement. Click the **Select Inspection** button, then choose an inspection from the inspection tree. Suitable inspections are highlighted in the inspection tree. Click the **Apply Reference** button to set the choice. The Assigned Inspection and Location Provider Type information is filled in -- you cannot manually change these.

Angle Selection

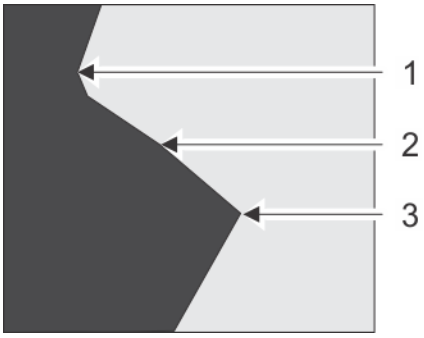
This parameter is available when the inspection selected for the extraction contains more than one data point to reference. Examples include Finish Location or Centerline. Select the data point to which you want to reference the angle.

Finish Corner

(Available when you use Finish Location as a reference) Choose which **corner** to measure relative to.

Reference Point

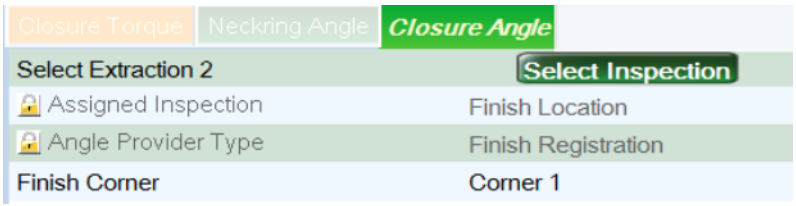
(Available when you choose Measure Extract as a reference) Choose which edges to measure relative to. The illustration below shows the system searching from right to left, seeking a light to dark transition.



1) - maximum position
2) - average position
3) - minimum position

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

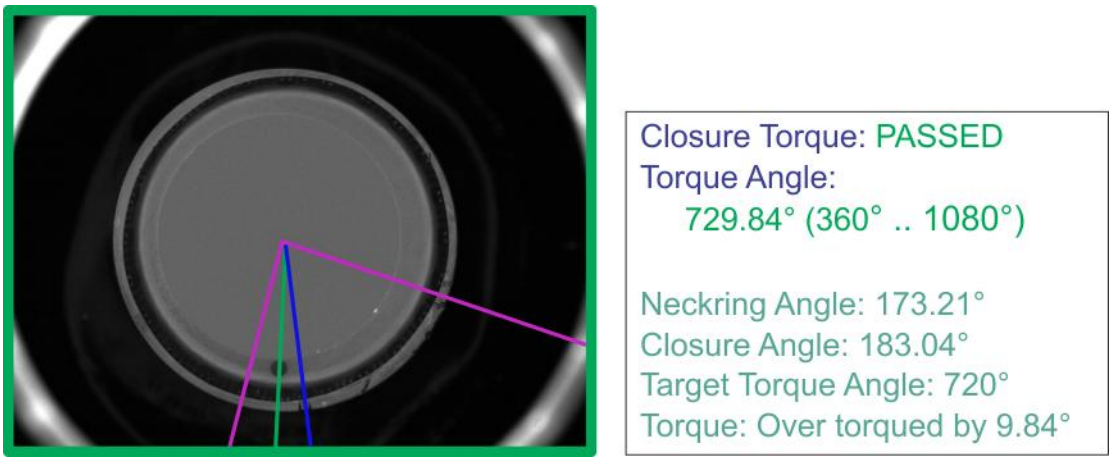
Closure Angle Menu



See Neckring Angle menu for descriptions.

Understanding the Inspection Results

The Results window displays information about the inspection. An example is shown below:



Click in the Results box in the inspection to see specific part information.

Closure Torque

Inspection passes (green) or fails (red).

Torque Angle

Closure angle (green line) with respect to the value of the neckring notch (blue line). Or: in the case of a failed part, the angle of the red line with respect to the blue line.

Neckring Angle

Notch ring position (blue line) with respect to 360 degrees in the image where 0 degrees is straight up.

Closure Angle

Closure position (green line, or red line on a failed part) with respect to 360 degrees in the image where 0 degrees is straight up.

Target Torque

Equals the value set for **Cap Prewinding Angle**.

Torque

Torque = (Torque Angle) - (Target Torque Angle).

Correlations

The Correlation inspections identify which machine part was used during manufacturing of each product. For example, body makers and spray guns are identified, allowing you to monitor trends or trace potential manufacturing problems.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: you must first place a Region of Interest where you want the correlation inspection to take place. We also recommend a* **Registration** *(see "***Registrations***" on page 171) and an* **Orientation** *(see "***Orientations***" on page 203) (depending on the part type) prior to the inspection.*

The available types of correlation inspections are:

- ***Body-Maker ID*** (on page 268)
- ***Color Dot*** (on page 280)
- ***Feature Correlation*** (on page 284)

❖ *Note: Your system (and this book) may show only those items that apply to your application.*

Body-Maker ID

This inspection identifies the markings from Body-Makers on cans, and correlates the can to the machine part where it was made. This information helps to identify trends in defects from a particular machine part, to help in troubleshooting and improved processes.

If a part fails this inspection, it is because the ID mark cannot be read or is unknown.

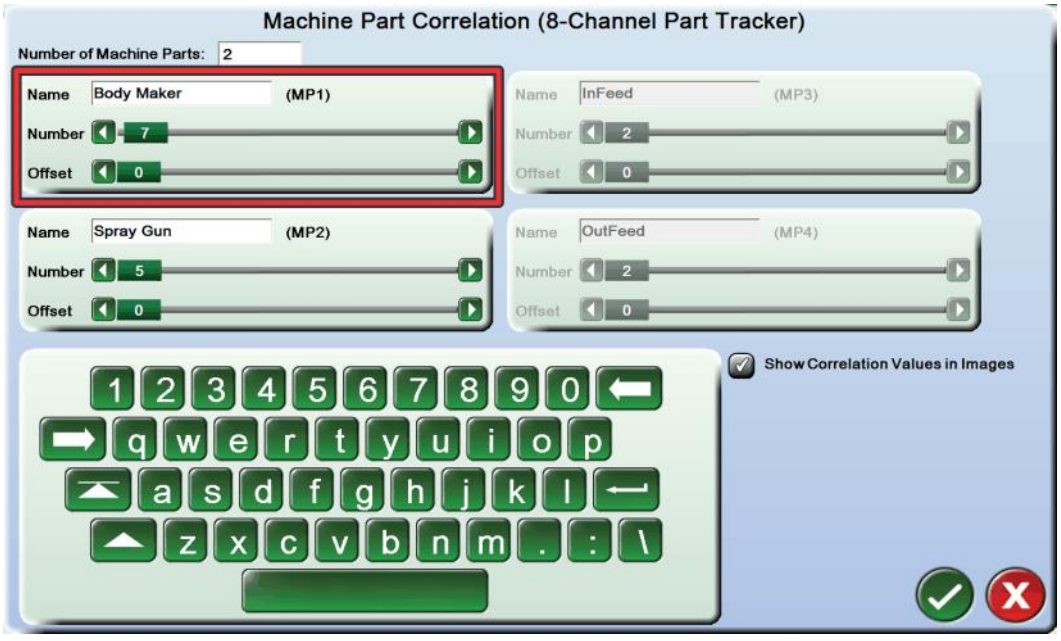
You will need cans with Body-Maker ID marks on them running through the inspection system. Make sure your camera and lighting setup provides the best image possible of the ID marks. You will run several hundred cans through the system, identify them yourself, sort them into the proper ID category, then program the inspection to do the same.

❖ *Note: Initial setup may take 30 minutes or longer, depending on the number of cans and Body-Makers you identify.*

➢ ***Before adding a Body-Maker ID inspection:***

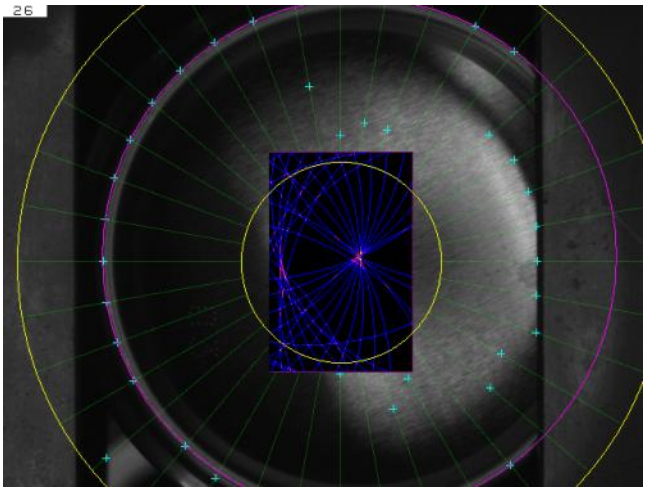
1. Make sure that your system has a Body-Maker configured in the Machine Part Correlation menu. Set the number of machine parts to the number of body-makers plus one. For example, if your body-makers are numbered 21-26, you have six body makers: set the number of machine parts to **seven**. Always leave the offset at zero.

❖ *Note: The extra body-maker ID is used to report machine parts that the Intellispec system cannot identify (for example, if a part is damaged). The system will record those parts as "Unknown."*

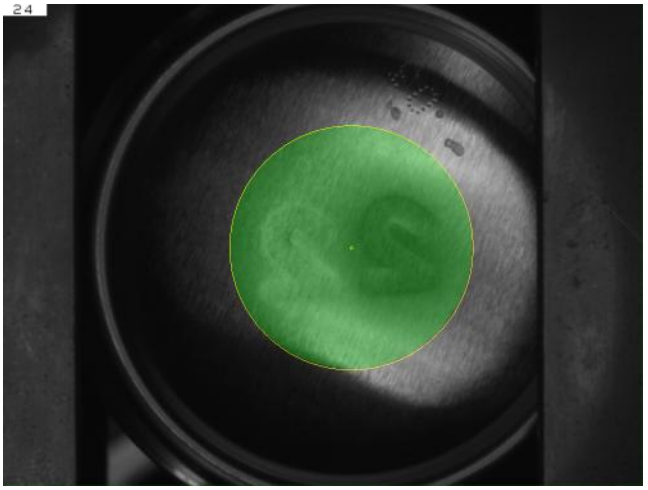


© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

2. Use a region and registration to find the center of the part. For example, place a ***Ring Region*** (on page 144) and ***Hough*** (on page 176) registration to determine the center of the part. An example is shown below.



3. Add another ***Ring Region*** (on page 144) to cover the area where the Body-Maker ID will be found. An inner radius of one, and a thickness of ~127 works well. Thickness depends on the size of the Body-Maker ID marks.



Next, add a Body-Maker ID inspection.

➢ *To add a Body-Maker ID inspection:*

1. Make sure a Ring Region has been added to the inspection tree to surround the body-maker ID mark you want to find.
2. Right-click on the item you just added.
3. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Correlation | Body Maker ID. Re-name it to something more meaningful to you. The inspection is added to the inspection tree.

The Body Maker ID menus are displayed and the region is shown on the image. The steps to setting the inspection should be followed in the order shown below. See also Body-Maker ID menus.

Step 1 Set the Machine Part (on page 270)

Step 2 Acquire Images (on page 270)

Step 3 Sort the Images (on page 271)

Step 4 Learn the Images (on page 274)

Step 5 Adjust Parameters (on page 275)

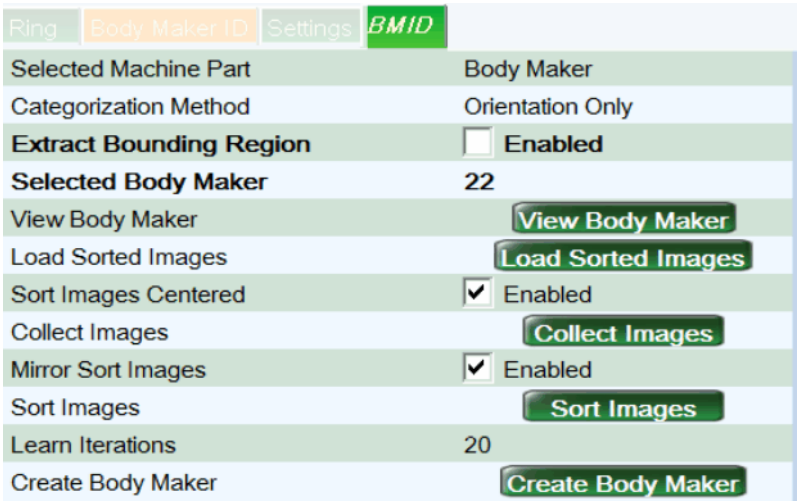
Step 6 Adjust More Parameters (on page 276)

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Step 1 Set the Machine Part

To correlate the can to the proper Body Maker, go to the BMID menu and set **Selected Machine Part** to Body Maker. Note: your machine parts may be named differently, depending on system setup. Other parts of this menu are explained in the following procedures.

BMID = Body-Maker Identification.

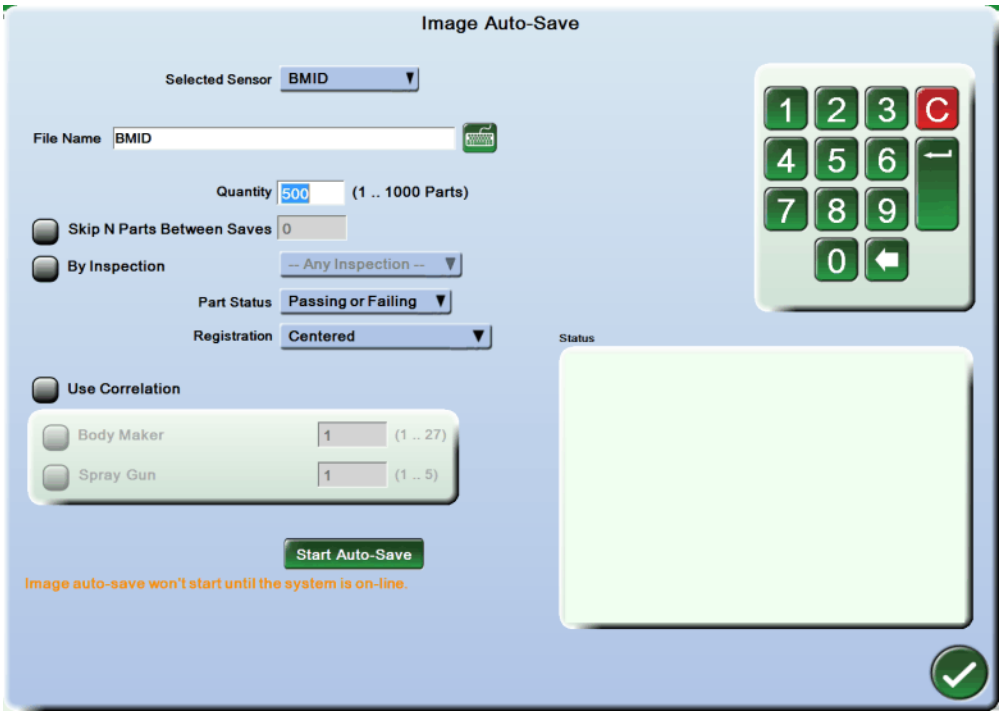


Step 2 Acquire Images

You will acquire images, sort them, then program the inspection to identify the proper ID marks.

➢ ***To acquire the sample images:***

1. From the BMID menu, select the **Collect Images** button. The Image Auto-Save menu is displayed. Set the parameters as follows, or as recommended by a Pressco Service Engineer. Most of the parameters are set by default to properly to acquire body maker images. For additional information about this menu, see ***Saving Images Automatically*** (see "***Save Images Automatically***" on page 110).



2. For **Selected Sensor**, select the proper sensor from which you will collect body maker images.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3. For **File Name**, type the root name of the images that will be saved. BMID is the default name, so that when images are saved, they are named "BMID_0001.bmp" etc. If you have previously saved images with the same name, those images will be overwritten, so you may need to change the name to avoid overwriting the images.
4. Set **Quantity** to the desired number of images to capture. The more images you capture, the better the identification. You will need ideally 100 images per ID mark. The default quantity of images to capture is 500. Note: setting this number does not guarantee an equal number of images per Body-Maker, but it provides a good sample population.
5. Leave the other settings at their default values.
6. Put the lane online, and click the **Start Auto-Save** button to acquire the images. The status is displayed, and the auto-save process will stop when completed. The images are saved to C:\Pressco\Lane_*n**sensor_name**part_program**BMID_xxxx*.bmp.
7. Click the OK button to return to the BMID menu, and take the lane offline if desired.

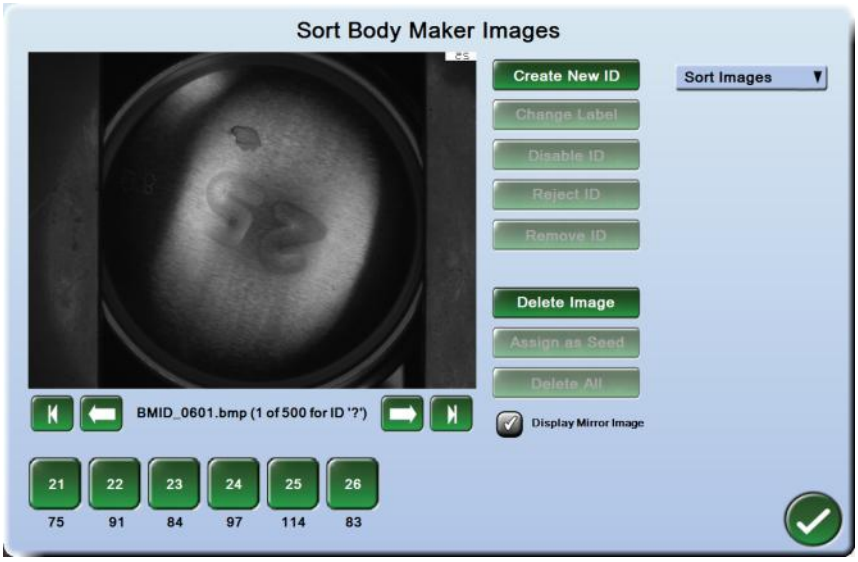
Next, you will visually sort the images by body maker ID marks.

Step 3 Sort the Images

This is a critical step in which you tell the Intellispec system which image came from which body maker. The system uses the images to create a template image for each body maker mark.

➢ *To sort the images:*

1. Click the **Sort Images** button in the BMID menu. The image sorter is displayed.



2. If your system is set up so that the ID marks appear backwards in the image, then check the **Display Mirror Image** box.
3. Look at the current image on the screen.
   - If you have a numbered bin below the image that matches the body maker number, then click that button. In our example, the image shows "25." We would click the **25** button below the image.
   - If you do not already have the numbered bins below the image, then click the **Create New ID** button. Type the new ID number or name on the keyboard provided. A button with the new ID is displayed below the image.
   - If an image is difficult to read, poorly marked, or defective, then click the **Delete Image** button to remove it from the sample set. If you cannot read the ID number, then the system cannot either.
4. Sort all the remaining images into the proper ID bins as in step 3. As you sort images, the system places the image files into separate folders on the Intellispec hard drive. The images are removed from the default unsorted list.

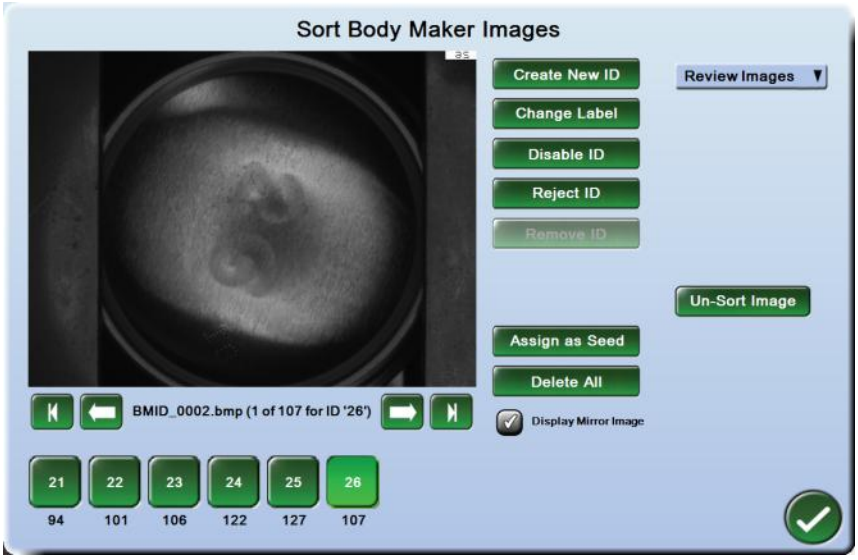
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- The image folders are located under C:\Pressco\Lane_*n**sensor_name**part_program**folder*. These images can be used in other jobs or testing.
- The number of remaining images to sort is displayed below the image (example: "1 of 500" changes to "1 of 499" when you sort an image).
- The number of images in each bin is displayed below each ID button (this number changes each time you place an image in the bin).
- If you select the wrong bin, just continue sorting images. You will be able to make changes later.

When all images have been sorted, the image screen will be blank. After you have sorted all the images, review each bin to verify proper images and assign seed images. These are described next.

➢ *To review images:*

1. Select Review Images from the drop-down menu in the upper right of the menu. More buttons are enabled, and the images for the first bin are displayed on the screen.



2. To review the images for each ID, click one of the bins at the bottom of the menu, and scroll through all the images.
   - Find an image that represents a regular part - not the best image, not the worst image, but a typical part image. Click the **Assign as Seed** button.
   - If you find any un-readable images, or images that were assigned incorrectly, use the **Un-Sort Image** button and delete or re-sort them later.
3. Repeat Step 2 for all remaining bins.

Use the remaining functions as described below:

Create New ID

Create a new body maker ID label. A button is created and placed below the image.

Change Label

Select an ID button below the image, then click the **Change Label** button. A keyboard is presented to allow you to change the ID of the button.

Disable ID/ Enable ID

Select an ID button below the image, then click the **Disable ID** button. That ID button is disabled. An 'X' is displayed below the button. You will not be able to save any images to that ID. To re-enable the button, click the **Enable ID** button (the button toggles between Disable and Enable).

Remove ID

Select an ID button below the image, then click the **Remove ID** button. That ID button is removed from the screen. You will not be able to save nor review any images assigned to that ID. You will not be able to remove the ID if you have any images assigned to it. You can use the **Delete All** button to remove all images assigned to the ID.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Un-Sort Image

As you review images, you can use the **Un-Sort Image** button to remove an image assigned to an ID. This is helpful if the image was improperly assigned, or if the image is difficult to read. You can re-assign unsorted images, using the Sort Images drop-down menu at the top right of the screen.

Assign as Seed

The system uses the "Seed" image as the first image when creating an average image for the ID. For best results, find an image that represents a regular part - not the best image, not the worst image, but a typical part image - and click the **Assign as Seed** button. Click the other ID buttons at the bottom of the screen and assign a seed image. If you find a different image to use as a seed, click **Assign as Seed** again to overwrite the old image.

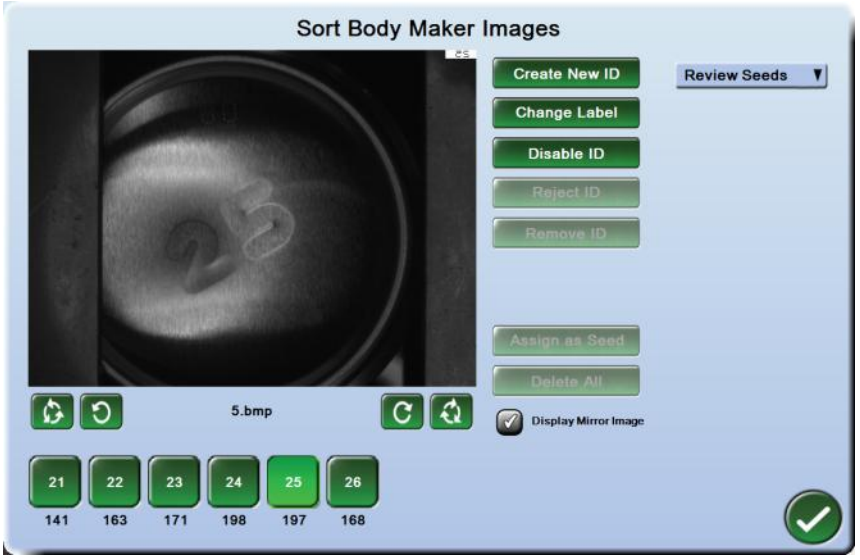
Delete All

To remove all images from an ID bin, select that ID button and click the **Delete All** button. All those images are removed from the system.

After you have reviewed the images and assigned seed images, review the seed images.

➢ ***To review seed images:***

1. Select **Review Seeds** from the drop-down menu in the upper right of the menu. Some different buttons are displayed below the image. The buttons on the right of the screen are described above.



2. Select an ID button at the bottom of the screen to display the seed image.
   - If the image looks good, then no further action is necessary.
   - If desired, you can use the buttons directly below the image to rotate it so that it looks upright and straight. The outer buttons rotate the image 30 degrees at a time, and the inner buttons rotate the image one degree at a time. This does not affect inspection; it is available for you to read the image easier.
3. If you want to change the seed image, select the Review Images drop-down menu and scroll through the available images, then assign a different seed image.

❖ *Important: You should have 100-200 images per ID. A minimum of 100 images has been proven to work well.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- If you do not have the minimum images for an ID, you can disable that ID by selecting it, then clicking the Disable ID button in the sort menu. OR:
- You can acquire more images by the procedures described above, and sorting enough images into the ID bin to have at least 100 images.
- If you have previously learned sets of images and disabled ID numbers or acquired more images, you will need to relearn the IDs, as described below.

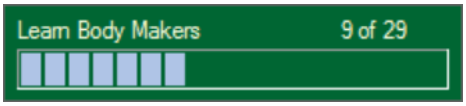
Next, set the parameters. Click the OK button to save changes and exit the sort images menu.

Step 4 Learn the Images

The system learns the images by analyzing each image in each bin, determines the distinguishing characteristics, and creates an average (combined) image from all the samples in each bin.

➢ ***To learn the images:***

1. Make sure you have acquired images as described in ***Step 2 Acquire Images*** (on page 270) and ***Step 3 Sort the Images*** (on page 271).
2. In the BMID menu, click the **Learn Body Makers** button. The system displays a progress bar as it learns the images.

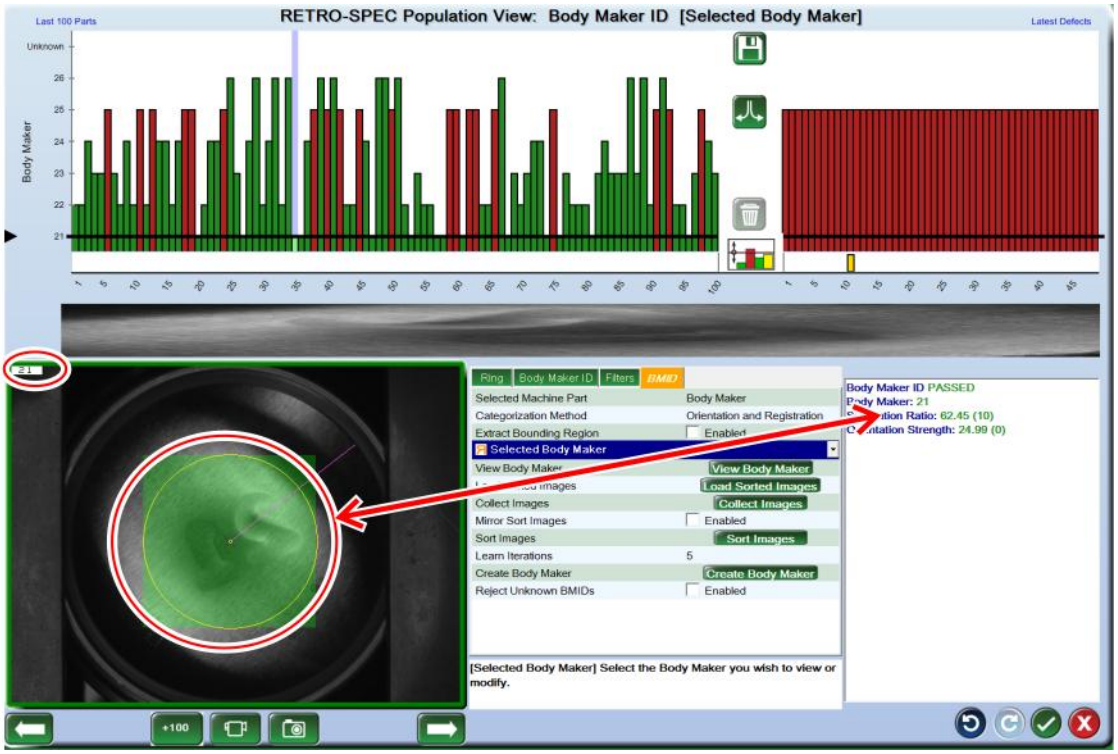


❖ *Note: this process may take several minutes, depending on the number of images and the number of Learn Passes.*

3. When the learn process is complete, the progress bar is removed from the screen.
4. Test the inspection by scrolling through the images in the Retro-Spec interface and comparing the image to the results. (To get more images, put the lane online and select or)

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- The image should match the ID. Remember that your images may be reversed in the image area because of hardware setup. The example below shows the correct ID for the selected image.



- You may need to adjust some parameters for best results in identifying the correct ID mark every time.

❖ *Note: After the system learns the images, it saves the average image (template) in a "results" folder for each body maker at C:\Pressco\Lane_*n\sensor_name\part_program\folder\results.

Step 5 Adjust Parameters

You may set other parameters after using the learn process, but as a minimum, set the following.

➢ ***To set the parameters:***

1. In the Body Maker ID menu, click the **Suggest** button. This allows the system to set the best values for the angular and radial samples parameters based on your configured region.

2. In the **BMID menu**, set the number of **Learn Passes**. A setting of 20 usually works well. A higher setting may improve the results slightly, but takes more time. ***Body-Maker ID menus*** (on page 276)

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Step 6 Adjust More Parameters

❖ *Note: If you change grain or shadow settings, you must **Learn Body Makers** again. A new template image will be created.*

➢ ***To adjust the parameters:***

1. Adjust the following parameters for best results:
   - **Filters Menu: Grain Reduction** - the default setting is **enabled.** Try **Moving Average** first, with a reduction level 15.
   - **Filters Menu: Shadow Reduction** - the default setting is **enabled**. Try **Moving Average** first, with a setting of 20.
2. If you have made any changes, click the **Learn Body Makers** button [**BMID menu**]. A progress bar is displayed to show progress.

Body-Maker ID menus (on page 276)

When the learn process is complete, the progress bar is removed from the screen. The inspection should be ready to use.

Body-Maker ID menus

This topic explains the parameters for the Body-Maker ID inspection. To set up the inspection, see ***Body-Maker ID*** (on page 268).

Body Maker ID menu

Separation Ratio

Measure how good the body maker ID is, compared to the next strongest body maker template. The higher the number the better. A value of 2 = twice as strong.

Downsize Level

Using this option depends on the image. For example, if your part image has **grain**, then use a Downsize Level of 4 to 1 - this will blur the image enough to almost ignore the grain. The system groups pixels when you enable this option. Larger values reduce the image further, speeding up the inspection at the cost of resolution. For cans, this is normally disabled. To improve inspection time, try a setting of 4, but the inspection will probably not work well with a setting of 16 or 64.

Location Matching

This uses template data as a reference and compares it to current part data. Normally this does not need to be changed from Component Power. If you are getting inconsistent results, try another technique. We recommend trying the techniques in this order: 1) Component Power, 2) Component Magnitude, and 3) Global Power.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Contrast Dampening [Advanced parameter]

We recommend that you leave this set at zero.

Orientation Strength

Set the minimum orientation between the inspected image and the template image. You can set this through the bar on the graph. If the current part falls below this value, the part fails.

❖ *It is best to use the **Suggest** button to set **Radial Samples** and **Angular Samples**.*

Radial Samples

Divide the region into rings. To set this manually, set this to the approximate outer radius of the template region, rounded up. For example, if you have a Ring region, go to the Ring menu, and add Inner Radius plus Thickness to get Outer Radius. In the Settings menu, use the next highest value from the radius.

Angular Samples

Divide the region into arcs. For more information, see ***Parameter Illustrations*** (on page 287).

Suggest Samples

Click the **Suggest** button to automatically set **Radial Samples** and **Angular Samples** based on the current region settings.

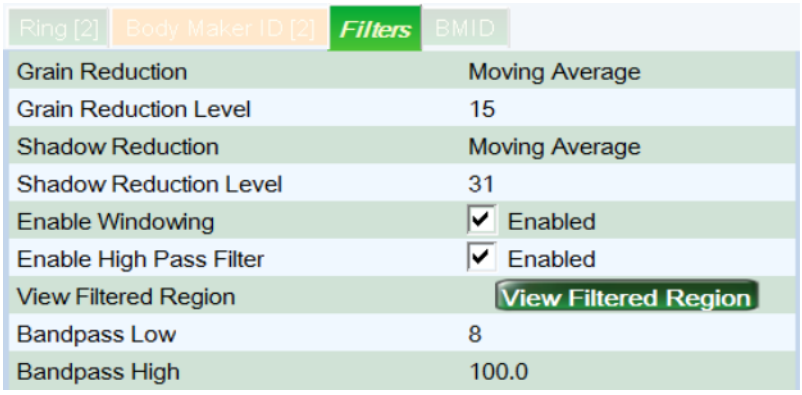
Orientation Matching

This uses template data as a reference and compares it to current part data. Normally, use **Component Magnitude**. If you are getting inconsistent results, try the other techniques in this order: 1) Component Power, 2) Global Power.

Check Scale

Leave this box un-checked. Scale refers to a magnification factor in the event of a change in optics or part movement. It can be used as a reject limit for part size.

Filters menu



❖ *Note: If you change grain or shadow settings, you must **Learn Body Makers** again. A new template image will be created.*

Grain Reduction [Technique]

(Optional) Enable this feature only if your part has grain and is causing inspection problems. This filter will help block grain from the image. Use the technique that works best on your part. For cans, the default is enabled, and the Grain Reduction Level is set at 15.

Grain Reduction Level

The size of the grain reduction filter. A larger value results in more reduction of the grain.

Shadow Reduction

(Optional) Enable this feature only if your part has features such as shadows that are causing inspection problems. Use the technique that works best on your part.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Shadow Reduction Level

Increase to apply more Shadow Reduction. Use **View Filtered Region** to preview the effect.

Enable Windowing

Default = ✔. The region fades to black around the edges, emphasizing the features towards the center of the region, while ignoring the features towards the edges of the region. Click the **View Filtered Region** button to see the effects of this filter.

Enable High Pass Filter

Default = ✔. The filter reduces shading and leaves sharp edges in the region. Some cases where this filter might be un-checked would be in some color images, or if edges are normally fuzzy. Click the **View Filtered Region** button to see the effects of this filter.

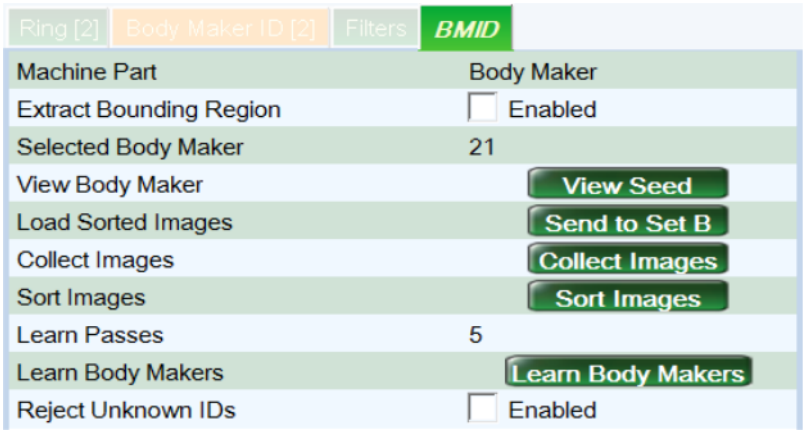
View Filtered Region

[Only applicable if any of the filter techniques above are being used] This displays the image using the filters.

Bandpass Low and High

Filter out lighting effects (low), and scratches (high). The defaults are 8 for Low, and 100% for High, and do not need to be adjusted.

BMID menu



Machine Part

Select the machine part to correlate the body maker ID. The items in the drop-down menu must be configured in Machine Part Correlation.

Extract Bounding Region

Not used. Leave it un-checked.

Selected Body Maker

Select which body maker you want to see in the body maker found graph, and also for viewing the body maker template.

View Body Maker

Select a body maker (in Selected Body Maker), then click the **View Seed** button to see the seed image. If the image is not a good, sharp image, then you may need to select a different seed. Go to **Sort Images** to choose a different seed.

Load Sorted Images

Load all the images you have sorted for the Selected Body Maker by clicking **Send to Set B**. The image bars are represented on the right side of the Retro-Spec graph. This feature allows you to see how well the inspection is working.

Collect Images

Open the Image Auto-Save menu. Instructions: ***Step 2 Acquire Images*** (on page 270)

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Sort Images

Open the image sort manager. Use this to sort and review images and place the images into ID bins. Instructions: ***Step 3 Sort the Images*** (on page 271)
ALSO: Use the image sort manager to **reject parts** correlated to specific Body Maker IDs. For information, see ***Sorting/ Rejecting parts using Body-Maker ID*** (on page 279).

Learn Passes

Run through the data this number of times. NOTE: this takes a long time if you have hundreds of images. A value of 3 is a minimal setting, but we recommend a setting of 20 for best results.

Learn Body Makers

Create the templates for all body makers using the sorted images. Instructions: ***Step 4 Learn the Images*** (on page 274)

Reject Unknown BMIDs

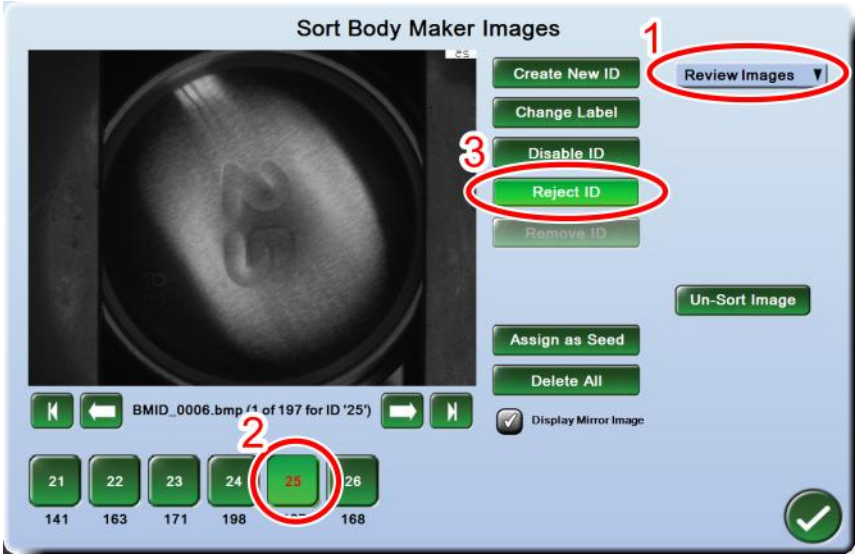
Reject parts with BMIDs that cannot be identified.

Sorting/ Rejecting parts using Body-Maker ID

You can set up the system to reject parts correlated to specific Body Makers. First, set up the ***Body-Maker ID*** (on page 268) inspection.

➢ ***To reject parts:***

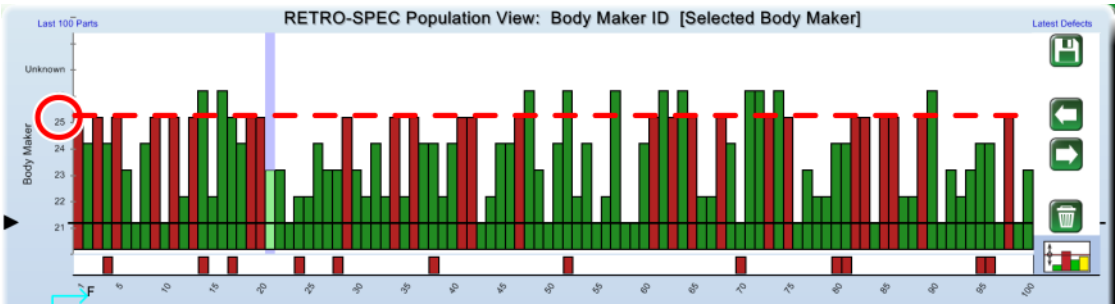
1. In the BMID menu, select the **Sort Images** button. This displays the image sort manager.
2. Select **Review Images** from the drop-down menu [item 1 shown below].
3. Select an ID button at the bottom of the menu [item 2]. This is the ID that you want to reject. You may select more than one ID if desired. The ID number or name is displayed in red and the button remains highlighted to indicate that these parts will be rejected. [we selected 25 in our example]
4. Select the **Reject ID** button [item 3]. The Reject ID button will remain highlighted to indicate that it is enabled. (To disable rejection, select the button again. It toggles to dark green to indicate that it is disabled.)



5. Select the OK button to save changes and exit.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

6. If parts are shown in the Retro-Spec graph, you will see them displayed in red to indicate that they will be rejected.

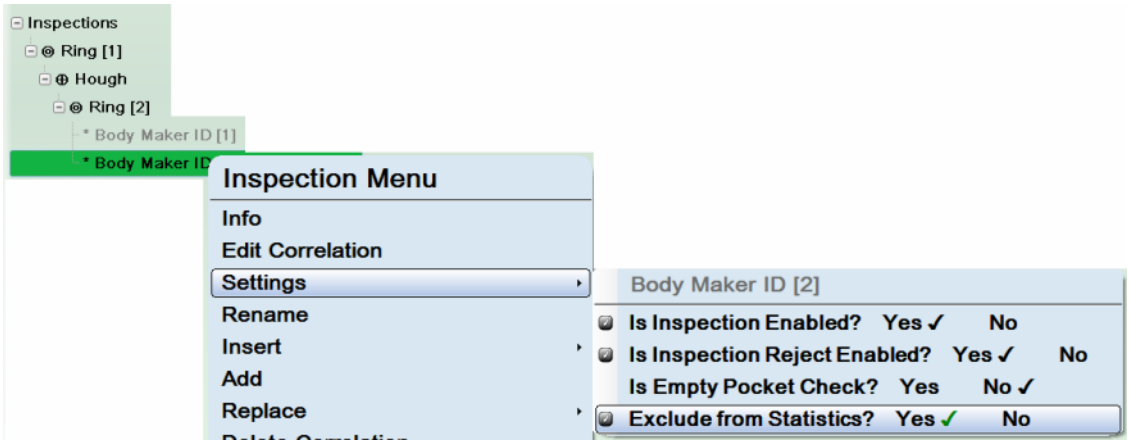


7. Put the system online to inspect and reject parts.

The parts are counted in the statistics as bad parts. If you do not want the rejected ID parts to be counted as bad parts, then exclude them from statistics.

➢ *To exclude from statistics:*

Right-click over the inspection tree | select **Settings** | select **Exclude from Statistics**. A check mark is present when this is enabled (that is, the system is excluding this inspection from statistics).



For more information, see ***Inspection menu*** (on page 123).

Color Dot

This inspection correlates cans to the spray gun that the can passed by during manufacturing. The inspection could pass or fail parts based on the size and number of color dots sprayed on the can.

Color Dot Correlation uses a color image of the bottom of a can to detect the color of the spray dot that is made from the different spray guns. A color enhancement is used to classify that color as a certain grayscale range, and then the Color Dot inspection finds only the pixels that fall into that range. Currently, this inspection is only used for detecting spray dots on beverage cans.

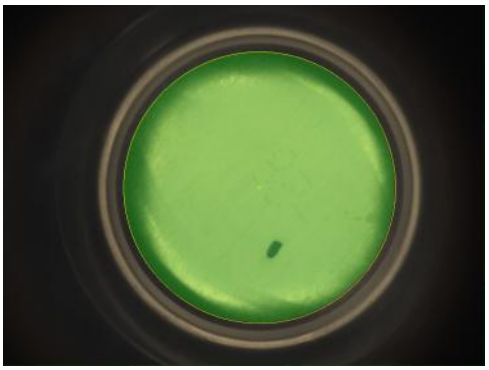
- *Note: setup is similar to Feature Registration and Feature Detect Analysis.*
- *Note: We recommend that one Color Dot inspection be set up for each different color dot. Also add a separate Color Distance Enhancement prior to each Color Dot inspection.*

➢ *Before setting up Color Dot Correlation:*

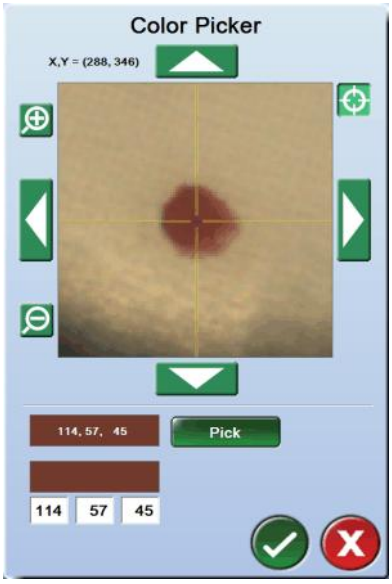
1. Set up an appropriate registration (usually a ***Hough*** (on page 176) or ***Radial Edge*** (on page 178)) to find the center of the bottom of the can.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

2. Add a ***Ring Region*** (on page 144) to include the area where the dot will be found. Size the Ring Region so that it covers the whole circle formed by the bottom of the can. An example is shown below.



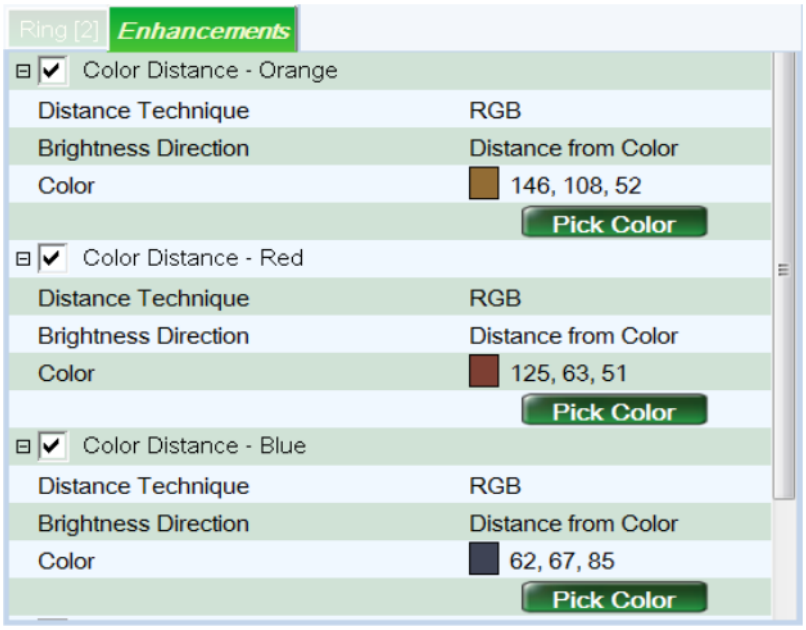
3. Add a ***Color Distance*** (on page 162) Enhancement to specify the range of colors acceptable for the color dot. This will allow the inspection to ignore all other color dots.
   - In the Color Distance menu, click the **Pick Color** button, then use the ***Color Picker*** (on page 164) to select the color dot in the image area. Make sure you put the desired color in the center of the crosshairs and click the **Pick** button to save the color. Click the OK button to save the color and exit.



   - This assigns the selected color to the enhancement. The enhancement will make all pixels of the selected color black, and all others a lighter gray shade value.
   - Re-name the Color Distance enhancement to note the color of the dot.
   - Add another Color Distance enhancement for each color dot in your process. You may need to turn off the graphics to see the color dots (right-click over the image, and un-check Show Graphics from the menu).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- An example of a menu with several Color Distance enhancements is shown below.



Next, set up Color Dot Correlation.

➢ *To add a Color Dot Correlation:*

1. Highlight the Color Distance Enhancement name in the inspection tree.
2. Right-click on the item you just added.
3. From the Inspection menu, select Add* | Correlation | Color Dot. *If you have already added several Color Distance Enhancements, then use Insert | Correlation | Color Dot after each Color Distance enhancement. You may need to drag and drop the Color Dot inspection to the correct place in the inspection menu.
4. The inspection is added to the inspection tree. Re-name the inspection to something more meaningful to you. The inspection tree should look something like the one shown below.

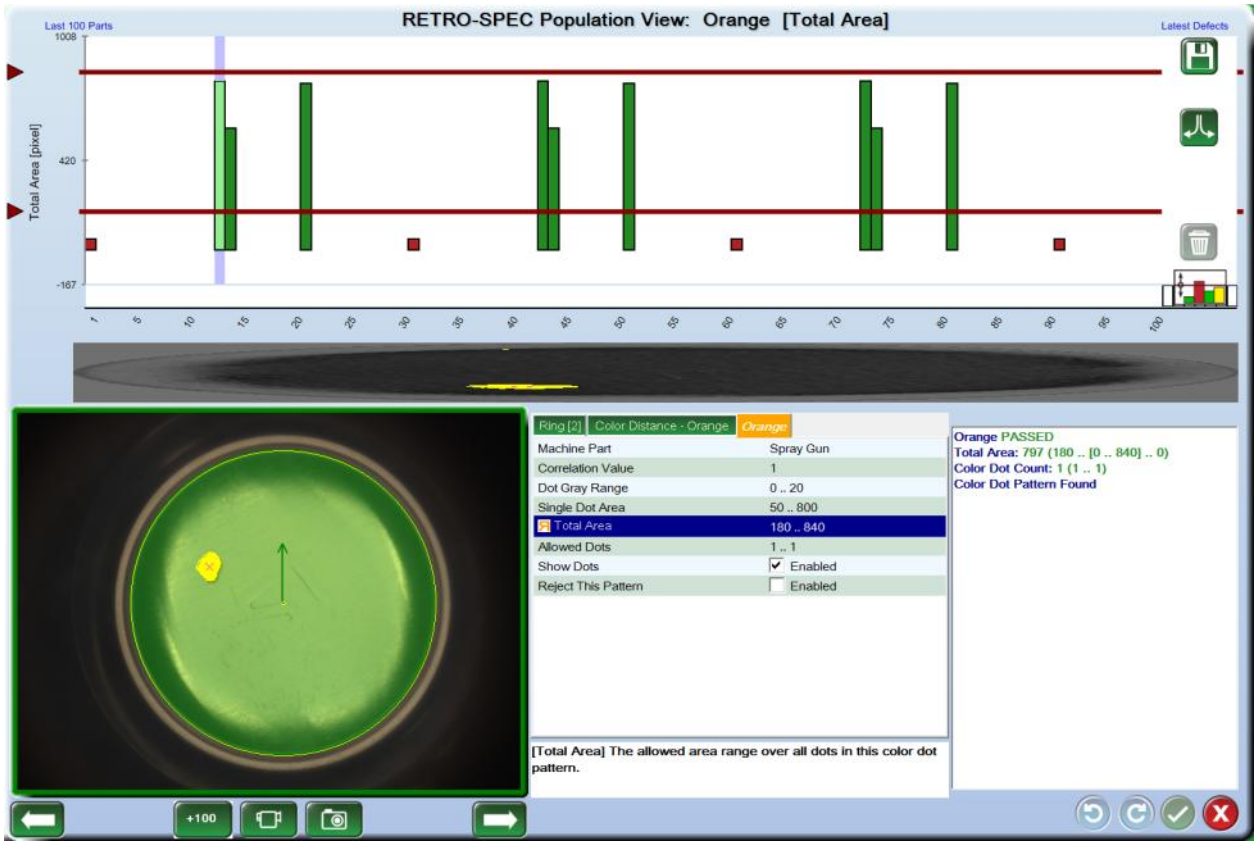
5. Adjust the Color Dot parameters as necessary.

➢ *To set up the Color Dot Correlation:*

1. Open the Retro-Spec interface for the Color Dot inspection by double-clicking the name in the inspection menu.
2. Use the Machine Part drop-down menu to select a machine part to correlate the color dot. This is usually named spray gun, spray dot, or color dot.

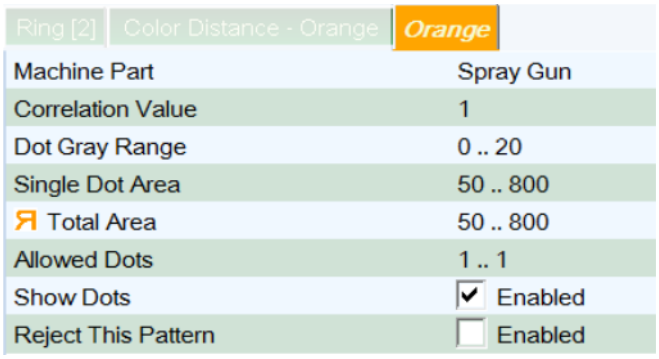
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3. For **Correlation Value**, select the value for the color dot you are currently finding. For example, if you are searching for an orange color dot from Spray Gun #1, then select "1."
4. For **Dot Gray Range**, select the range of gray shades you are searching for. If you have used a Color Distance enhancement, this range will be very low (example: 0 - 20). You will know you have selected the correct range when you see peaks on the Retro-Spec graph only for those images that have the color dot you are looking for. In the example below, when we click each of the green peaks on the graph, the corresponding image has an orange dot. There are no peaks for the wrong-colored dots.



5. If the system is not consistently finding the correct color dots, you may need to adjust **Total Area** and **Allowed Dots**. These are described below.
6. Repeat steps 1-5 above for each of the other color dots in your process.

Color Dot menu



Machine Part

Select the machine part to which you want to correlate the color dots. The items in the drop-down menu must be configured during system setup. See Machine Part Correlation.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Correlation Value

Assign a number to correlate the color dot to the machine part. Example: orange dot comes from Spray Gun number 1.

Dot Gray Range

Define the grayscale range that could be considered the color dot. All other grayscale values are ignored. [Using a Color Distance Enhancement prior to the Color Dot inspection converts the color pixels to grayscale]

Single Dot Area

The range of sizes for individual dots. Groups of connected pixels that are outside this range are not considered to be dots.

Total Area

When the system finds color dots, this parameter puts an upper and lower limit on the size of the dot.

Allowed Dots

Set the number of acceptable dots. This is normally set at one.
If you have two small dots and you want to pick out one dot of a specific color, then set **Total Area** to accommodate the small dot size, and set **Allowed Dots** to [1...2] as a range. This allows the system to choose pixels that have more than one dot's worth of data.

❖ *Note: for the "Show" parameters, Show Graphics must be enabled. Right-click over the image: Show Graphics =* ✔

Reject This Pattern

If the system locates a part with the selected **Correlation Value**, the part is rejected.

Feature Correlation

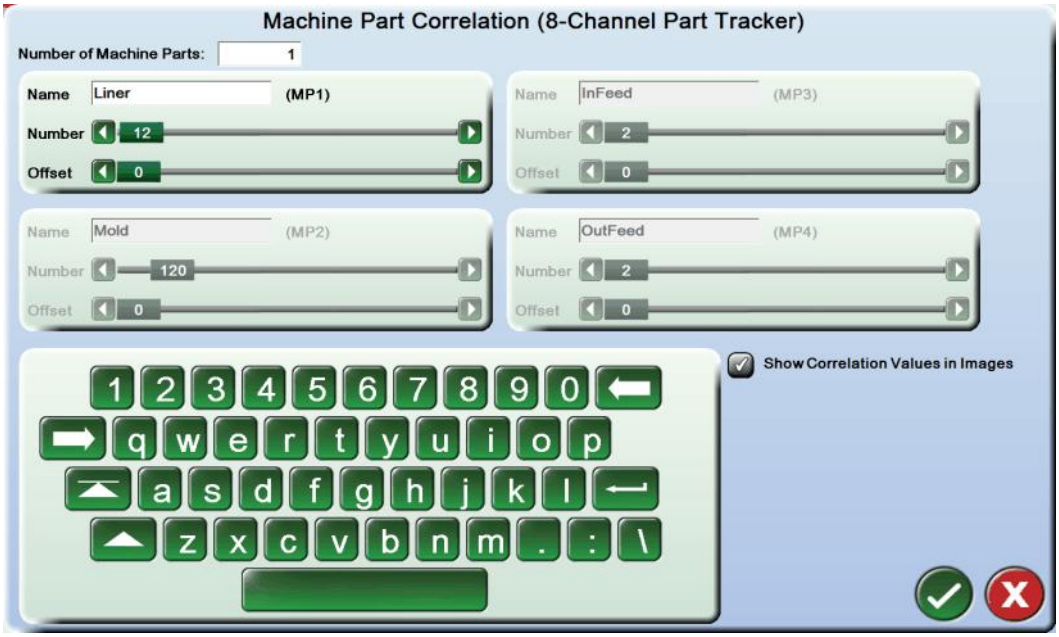
This inspection identifies the presence or absence of a feature on parts in order to identify the mold, punch, or other machine that created the part. This inspection is intended to be used on a system where there is only one machine part that creates the feature for which we are searching (example, a punch that creates a dimple on a lined shell).

The Feature Correlation inspection does not create a pass/fail condition for a part. Instead, it uses the results of an inspection that runs before it.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

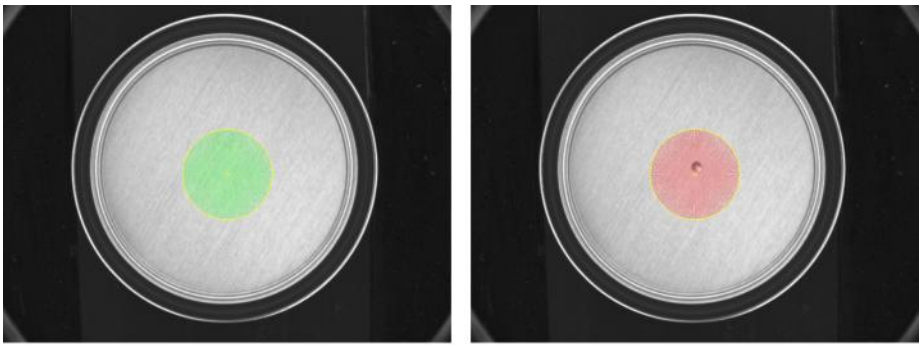
➢ *Before setting up Feature Correlation:*

Make sure Machine Part Correlation is set up for your process. In our example, we are inspecting lined shells, assuming there is a 12-station liner upstream of the shells and liner number 1 is the one that places a dimple on the shell. Set the number of machine parts that match your process. Offset should be kept at zero.



➢ *To add a Feature Correlation:*

1. Set up an appropriate region and registration to locate the part and place subsequent inspections accurately.
2. Create a region and an inspection that will pass or fail if the feature you are looking for is present. For example, we are searching for a dimple on a lined shell. We could use a Contrast inspection in the area where the dimple is supposed to be. If the dimple is present, then the Contrast inspection fails. This result is used by the Feature Correlation inspection.



1 2

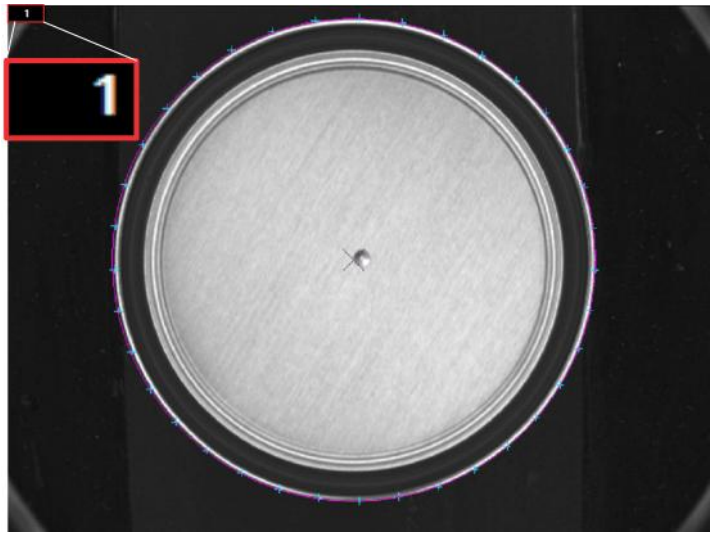
1) - No feature. Contrast inspection passes

2) - Feature present. Contrast inspection fails

3. Next, add a Feature Correlation inspection: Right-click on the item you just added.
4. From the Inspection menu, select Add | Correlation | Feature Correlation.
5. The inspection is added to the inspection tree. Re-name the inspection to something more meaningful to you.
6. Adjust the Feature Correlation parameters as necessary.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

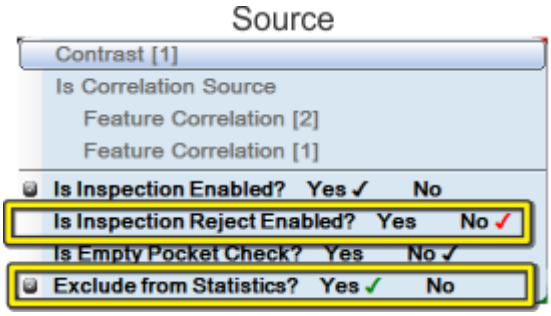
7. Verify that the correlation is properly set up: verify that the Machine Part number in the image is the same one you assigned for Preset Value in the Feature Correlation menu.

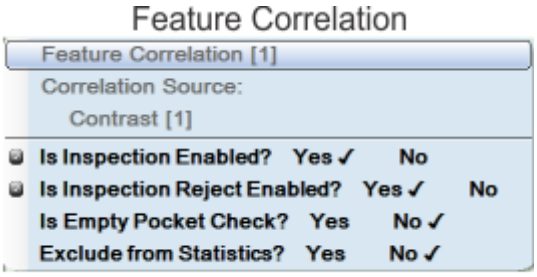


Settings sub-menu for Feature Correlation

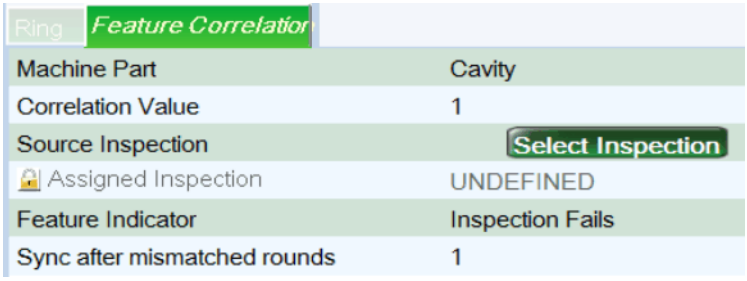
If you add a ***Feature Correlation*** (on page 284), the source inspection automatically has the following applied (right-click in the Inspection menu | select Settings):

- Is Inspection Reject Enabled? = No
- Exclude from Statistics? = Yes





Feature Correlation menu



Machine Part

Select the machine part to which you want to correlate the feature. The items in the drop-down menu must be configured during system setup. See Machine Part Correlation.

Correlation Value

Specify a machine part number to be assigned every time a feature is found. In our example, the dimple is placed by Liner 1, so we use a 1 for this parameter.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Source Inspection

Select the inspection that is used to identify the feature. Click the **Select Inspection** button, then choose an inspection from the inspection tree - the inspection must be ABOVE the Feature Correlation in the menu tree. Click the **Select Inspection** button again to set the choice. The **Assigned Inspection** information is filled in - you cannot manually change this.

Feature Indicator

Specify that a feature is identified when the source inspection passes or fails. In our example, we set up a Contrast inspection to **fail** when it detects a dimple.

Sync after mismatched rounds

This is used to prevent false feature detects. Specify the number of times that the predefined numbering scheme can be *consecutively* interrupted before this inspection automatically resets the correlation back to a value of 1 when it sees the next feature.

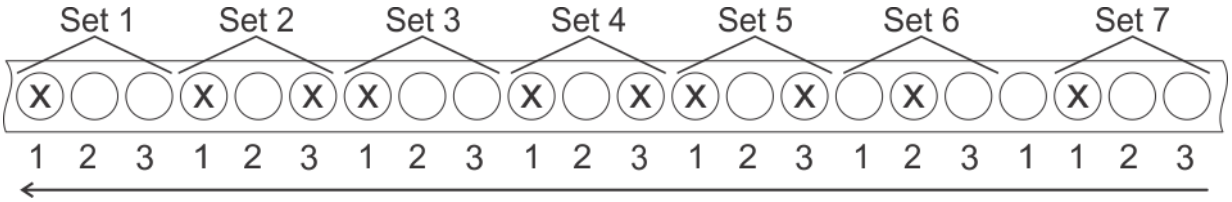
Example (refer to illustration below):

Assume the following:

- Lined shell manufacturing line
- 3 machine parts
- Machine part 1 puts a dimple on the shell. An '**X**' indicates a dimple in the illustration below.
- **Sync after mismatched rounds** is set at 3

➢ *Feature Correlation operates as follows:*

1. **Set 1**: The first 3 shells go by without any problems. They are identified with machine parts 1, 2, and 3.
2. **Set 2**: The third shell has a feature. Correlation sees the error (error #1), but does not change numbering scheme.
3. **Set 3**: These shells go by as usual. They are identified with machine parts 1, 2, and 3
4. **Set 4**: The third shell has a feature. Correlation sees the error (error #1), but does not change numbering scheme.
5. The operator puts 4 shells on the belt; 2 with dimples and 2 without.
6. **Set 5**: The first and third ends have a feature. Correlation sees the error (error #2), but does not change numbering scheme.
7. **Set 6**: The second shell has a feature. Correlation sees the error (error #3). This meets the **Sync after mismatched rounds** criteria. Correlation will begin at 1 again when the system detects a feature.
8. **Set 7**: The system detects a correct pattern and re-starts numbering with 1, starting with the first feature found.



Parameter Illustrations

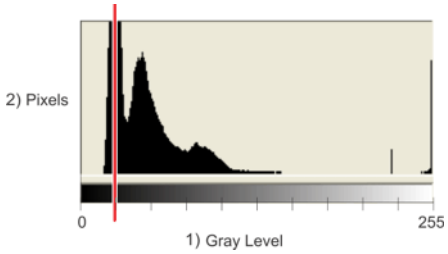
Several parameters are used in multiple inspections. They are illustrated here for your convenience.

Ambient Technique

This method determines the region's ambient. Choose the method through the drop-down menu.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- **Max Amplitude** looks for the maximum gray level amplitude — the gray level with the most pixel counts — within the histogram of the search area.

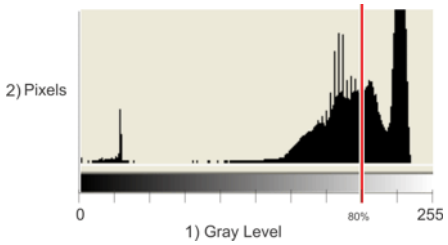


1) - Gray level

2) - histogram of the image

Peak Percentile locates the gray level value that exceeds the **threshold.** In the example below, the system would use the gray level to the right of the line marking 80%.

- **Ambient Threshold** defines what percentage of the search area to use.



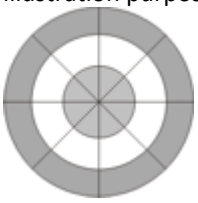
1) - Gray level - choose a percentage

2) - histogram of the image

- **Density** computes the average of all the pixel gray levels — total gray level divided by pixels.

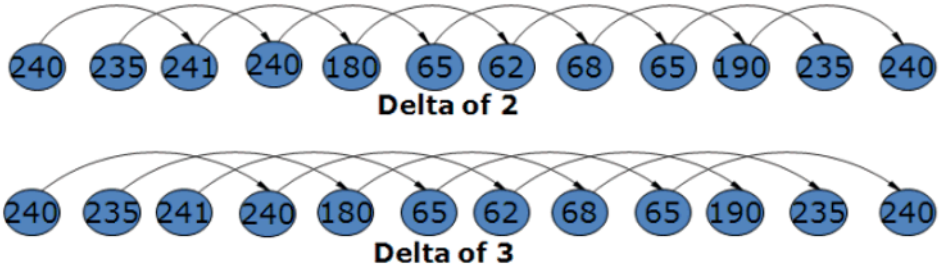
Angular Samples

This number divides the region into a number of arcs. See example below.
Example: This example shows a region with three (3) radial samples and eight (8) angular samples. (Note: these values are not available in the inspection. These examples and shading are for illustration purposes only.)



Edge Delta

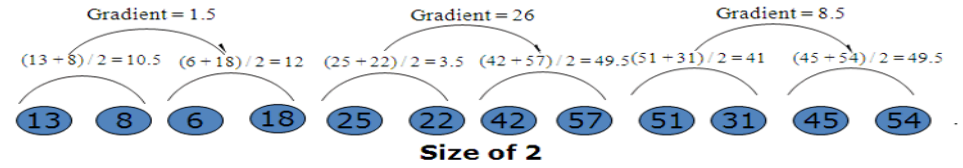
The distance between pixels being compared. Higher delta = greater sensitivity.

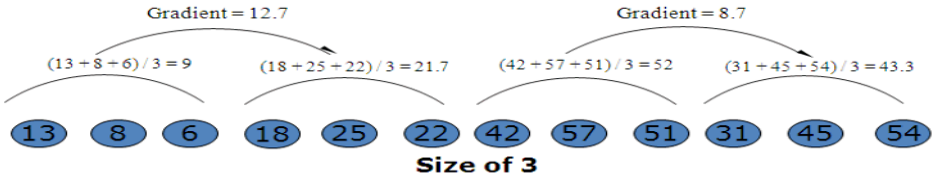


© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Edge Size

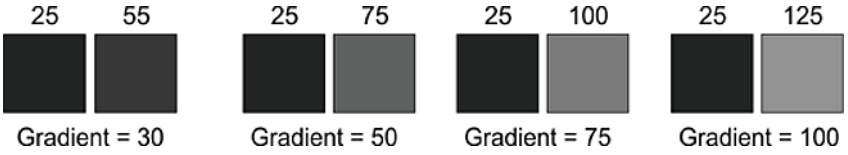
The number of pixels in a group being compared. Greater size = lower sensitivity.

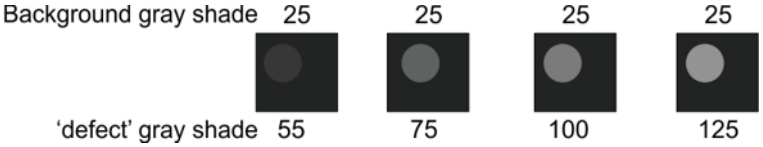




Edge Gradient

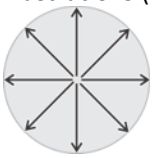
The difference in gray shades between pixels being compared.





Region Extraction

Choose how the Intellispec should read the information from the region. This depends on the shape of your region. In this inspection, only Read Radially is used. For more information, see ***Parameter Illustrations*** (on page 287) This technique is illustrated below.



❖ *Note: some inspections do not use all of these options*

The illustration below shows how the information is read by each method. Note that these shapes are examples only - your region does not have to match the shape.

1) - **Read Horizontally** - Extract the region horizontally - 90 degrees with respect to orientation.

2) - **Read Vertically -** Extract the region vertically - parallel with respect to orientation.

3) - **Read Circularly** - Extract in a circular fashion around the region.

4) - **Read Radially** - Extract region in a radial direction.

5) - **Read Horizontally and Vertically** - Extract the region both horizontally and vertically (with respect to orientation). This is used in special cases.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Chapter 10

Appendix A - Administrator-only and Optional Features

This section contains information for optional features, and for Administrator-only features.

Correlation Forwarding

This feature takes correlation information from one lane of inspection (slave lane) and forwards it to another lane (master lane). This is used when one lane has software ***correlation*** (see "***Correlations***" on page 267) (inspections) set up, and the other lane does not. The slave lane sensor must be placed in the production line ahead of the master lane sensor(s). This allows time for the Intellispec system to forward the correlation information from the slave lane to the master lane.

An example for using Correlation Forwarding is using Body-Maker ID. A system could be set up such that one lane (slave lane) has software correlation (Body-Maker ID). Another lane (master lane) has other cameras looking at the inside of a can. When the Intellispec system identifies the Body-Maker on one lane, it forwards correlation information to the inside of can lane. Now the Intellispec system can identify which Body-Maker line is associated with every part. Correlation information can be analyzed through statistics reports to help you identify trends in your production lines, such as excessive failures from one machine part.

➢ ***Before using correlation forwarding:***

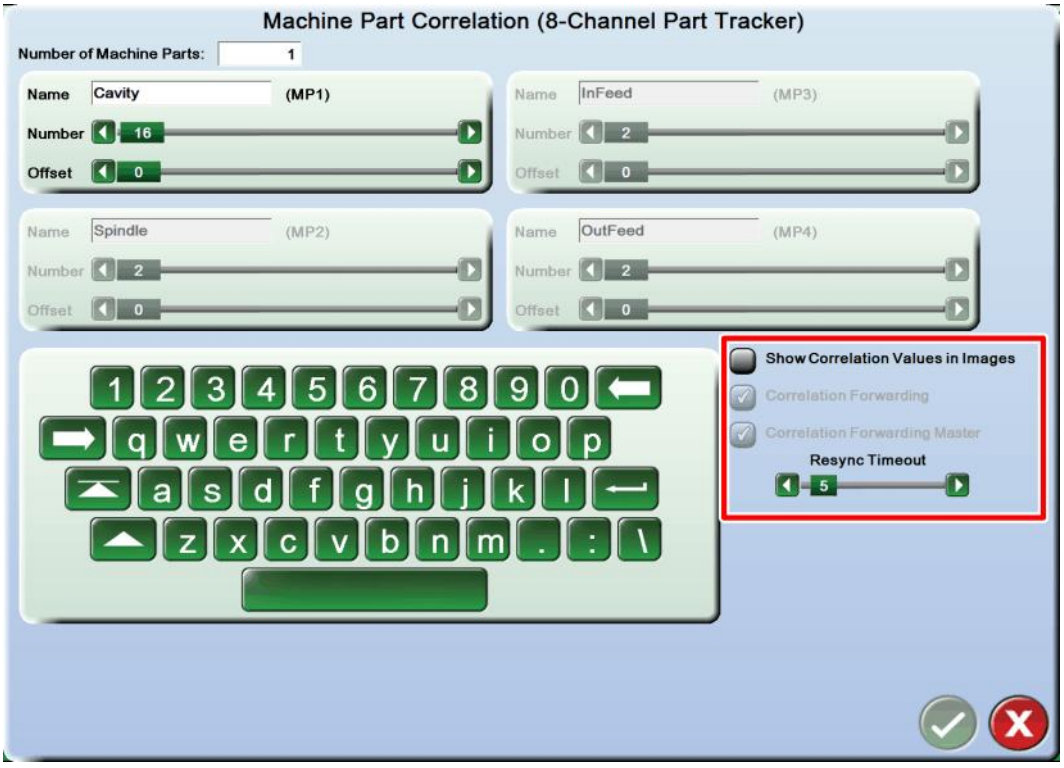
1. The feature must be enabled by **Pressco technicians** in Discovery | Lane Correlation. NOTES:
   - Enable the slave lane before enabling the master lane. The slave lane must be the lane immediately before the master lane. The slave lane forwards information to the master lane.
   - Choose the number of part tracker channels in each lane through the drop-down menu in Discovery. Normal = same number of tracker channels in each lane. 2 to 8 = 2-channel part tracker in Slave lane, 8-channel part tracker in Master lane.
2. Make sure Correlation Forwarding is enabled. From Lane Overview, select the Tools | Lane Setup | Machine Part Correlation. The **Correlation Forwarding** box should be checked. If you are looking at this dialog from the master lane, then the **Correlation Forwarding Master** box should also be checked.
3. Make sure the number of machine parts is set to your number of **machine parts plus one**. For example, if you have body-makers numbered 21-26, you have six body makers: set the number of machine parts to **seven**. Always leave the **offset at zero**.

❖ *Note: The extra machine part ID is used to report machine parts that the Intellispec cannot identify (for example, if a part is damaged). The system records those parts as "Unknown."*

4. Check the **Show Correlation Values in Images** box in the Machine Part Correlation dialog. This information is used when you view the correlation data on the Intellispec screen.
5. If you are looking at the **master** lane, set the **Resync Timeout** value (described below).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

6. Make sure Correlation Forwarding and Show Correlation Values in Images are checked in the **slave** lane.



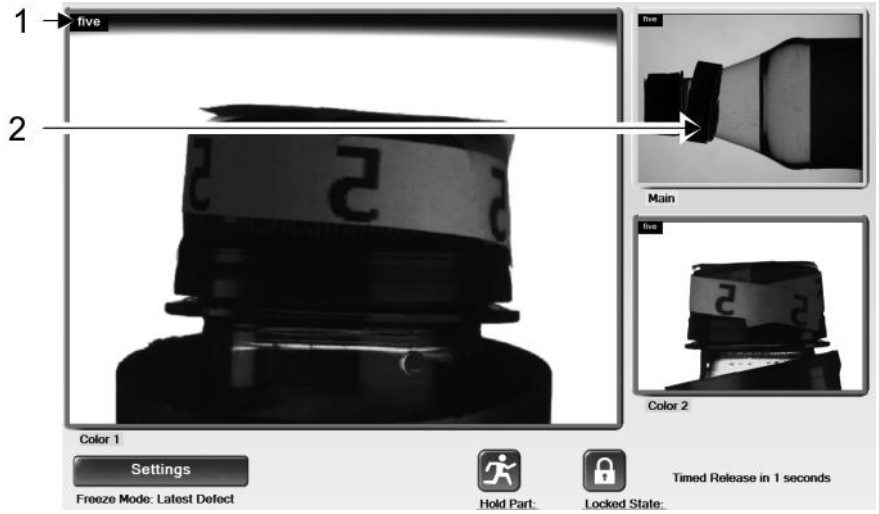
Resync Timeout

This applies to the master lane only. If part flow stops for this number of seconds, the system resynchronizes the correlation between master and slave. This reduces the chance that the correlation between slave and master is incorrectly offset, which can occasionally happen due to double-triggers at the slave's part detect.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ *To test Correlation Forwarding:*

- Use ***Freeze on Defect*** (see "***Freeze on Defect 5.5***" on page 87).
- Set up an easily recognizable part to fail. If possible, attach a piece of paper or tape to a part. Make sure you know that part will be identified by its machine part (for example, Body-Maker 5). Make sure the part fails inspection for the **master** camera.
- Look at the Freeze on Defect images for the **master** camera.
- In our example (shown below), we placed a ring on the neck of a bottle [item 2]. The Intellispec identified the bottle as ID "five" during inspection on the slave lane sensor. In Freeze on Defect on the master lane, we see that ring in the image. We also see the "five" as the correlation value in the image [item 1]. This means the bottle was correctly identified.



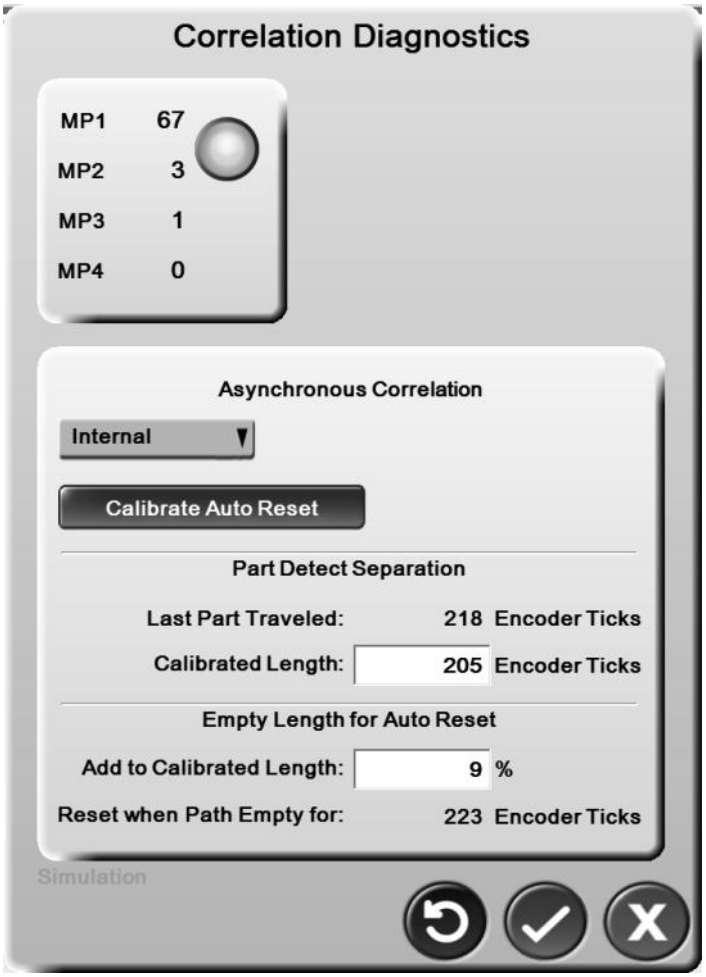
Asynchronous Correlation Software Setup FHCP 3X

(Optional) A combination of hardware and software that ensures the Intellispec system is tracking parts properly. The instructions below are for a filling/ capping operation. Assume there are 144 filling stations and 36 capping stations. For other configurations, the procedure is the same, but the numbers differ.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ *To enable Asynchronous Correlation:*

From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select | Lane Setup | Select Features | check Asynchronous Correlation. The system will take you to the Correlation Diagnostics dialog.

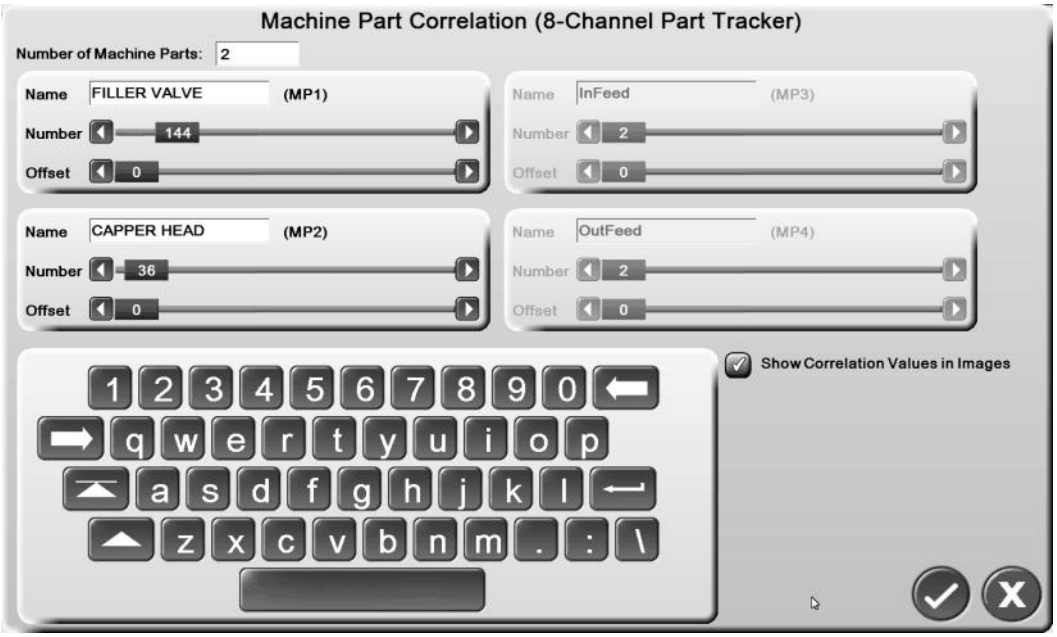


Next, set up the correlation.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ *To set FHCP correlation:*

1. Set up the correlation machine parts: from Lane or Sensor overview mode, select | Lane Setup | Machine Part Correlation.



2. Set MP1 as Filler Valve with 144 parts.
3. Set MP2 as Capper Head with 36 parts, as shown above. Offsets should remain at zero at this time.
4. In the above screen, check the box to Show Correlation Values in Images.
5. Click OK to accept the changes and exit.

SENSOR COUNT VERIFICATION

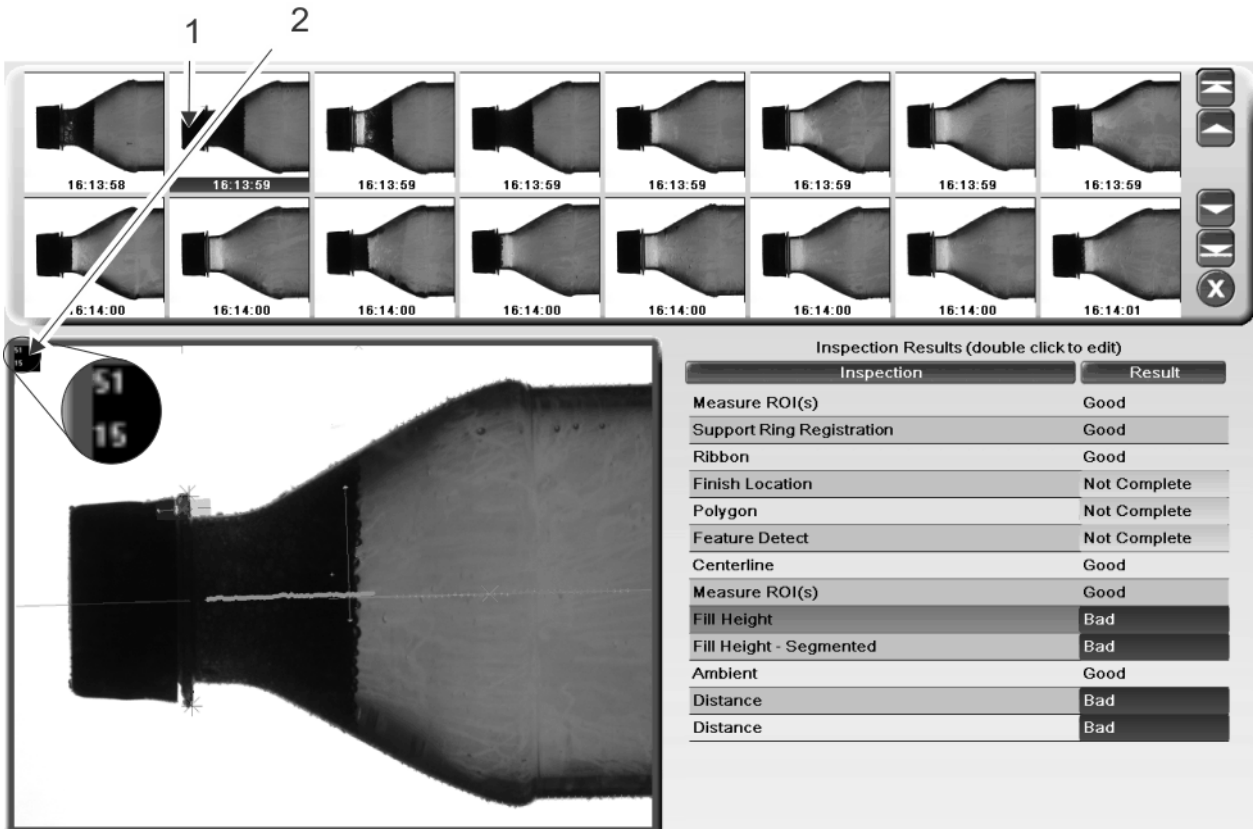
Next, verify that the sensors are set up properly.

➢ *To verify the sensor count:*

1. Disable the rejectors for all cameras: from Lane Overview mode, select | Lane Setup, Rejecting, then select **Sensor Reject Enable/Disable**.
2. From the Enable Reject menu, click the **None** button to disable the rejector for all cameras. Select OK to accept the changes and exit. You should see a trash can with a line through it underneath the stop light on the Intellispec screen (on the selected lane).
3. Change your inspection so that all cameras produce a reject, perhaps by inserting a sheet of paper over the tunnel inspection window.
4. Put the lane online to inspect at least 100 parts. Put the lane offline.
5. Look at the Reject Images from the last 100 parts, and verify that the correlation values tagged in the image are incrementing by one and not skipping. Skipped numbers or double counting is a sign that there is a setup problem with one of the sensors. Look at the sensor setup, or contact Pressco to determine the problem.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

6. Enable the rejectors for all cameras through the Rejector Enable/ Disable menu. You should no longer see the trash can on the Intellispec screen.



1 - Reject Images - look at each one to verify correlation sequence

2 - Look at correlation values to determine correlation sequence

OFFSET SETUP

Next, set the offsets.

➢ ***To set the offsets:***

1. Designate a station to produce a reject. This must be done for both machine parts (filler and capper head). You can do this simultaneously or one at a time. Since the offset must be verified by running more defective parts, it is best to set the station to produce a reject for the duration of this procedure.
2. Once the designated stations have been disabled (set to produce rejects), clear the Intellispec statistics, and begin to run the production line.
3. After a few revolutions of the wheels, you should see several defects logged. Stop the bottle flow and check the correlation data.
4. Set the offsets: From the Lane or Sensor overview screen, click the Tools button to see the Tools menu, then select Lane Setup, then select Machine Part Correlation. Enter the correct offset values for both the Filler Valve and Capper Head.
   - Example 1: If station 86 on the filler was set to fail, and the system logs it as 19, then set the MP1 offset = 67. [86-19 = 67]
   - Example 2: If station 12 on the filler was set to fail, and the system logs it as 73, then set MP1 offset = 83. [(144-73) + 12 = 83]. This is because you cannot enter a negative offset.
5. Set the capper offsets in the same manner.
6. Once the offsets have been made, then continue to run the system for a few more cycles to verify that the designated reject stations are being logged in the correlation data correctly.
7. Re-enable the machine part stations to no longer produce defective parts.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

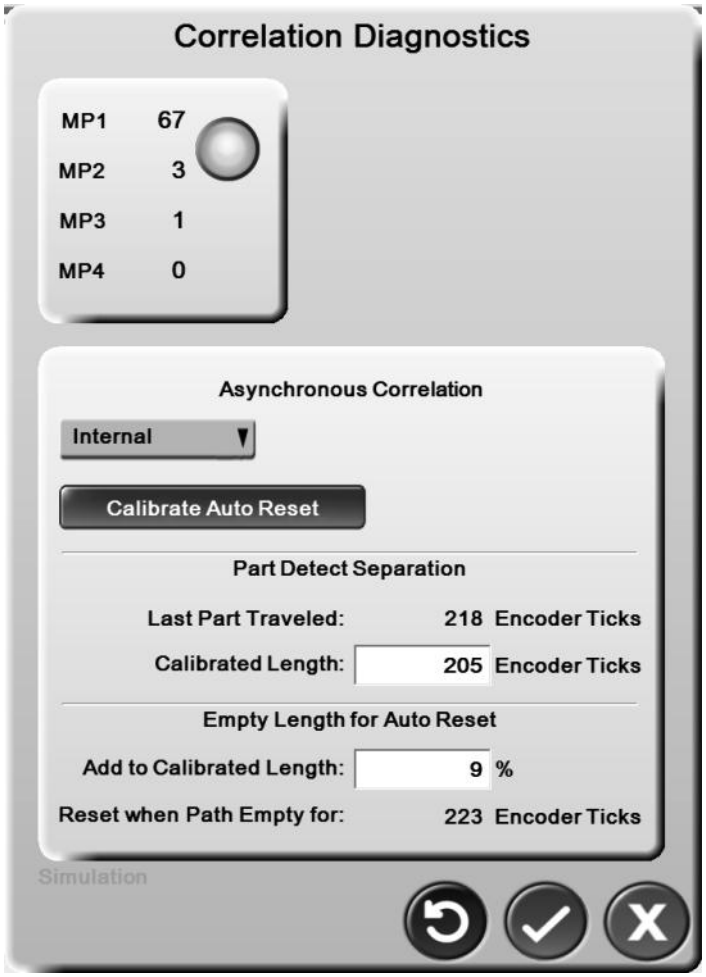
AUTO RESET SETUP

Auto Reset enables the Intellispec system to clear the FIFO shift register if it has not seen encoder ticks for a certain distance. Occasionally, correlation data can become out of sync due to the addition, or removal, or falling bottles on the conveyor. To get the system back in sync, the FIFO must be reset. The Auto Reset feature will automatically reset the correlation FIFO when it detects that bottles are clear of the zone between PD1 and PD2.

The system must first be calibrated before the Auto Reset feature will work.

➢ ***To calibrate Auto Reset:***

1. Make sure that:
   - The capper is stopped
   - The conveyor is running
   - There are no bottles between PD1 and PD2
2. Go to the Correlation Diagnostics menu: from the Lane or Sensor Overview screen, select | Hardware Setup | Correlation Diagnostics.



3. Click the **Calibrate Auto Reset** button.
4. Place a bottle on the line, first triggering the PD1 sensor, and allow the conveyor to carry the bottle past PD2.
5. Click the **Calibrate Auto Reset** button again to stop the count. The system learns the distance between PD1 and PD2 in encoder ticks. The value will be displayed in the **Calibrated Length** box.

Asynchronous Correlation parameters:

Part Detect Separation

Measure the distance between the part detects PD1 and PD2.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Last Part Traveled

This is the measured distance between PD1 and PD2, for the last part that passed PD2. It is updated for each part seen during calibration.

Empty Length for Auto Reset

Specify the length where no part is seen in the path. Auto Reset will happen after this length.

Add to Calibrated Length

If you want the system to perform the Auto Reset at a position AFTER the FHCP 3X module on the conveyor, then use Add to Calibrated Length.
Example: set this to 20 (%) if you want Auto Reset to occur about 20% of the conveyor length beyond the FHCP 3X module. This is 20% of the distance between PD1 and PD2.

Reset when Path Empty for:

This value is the **Calibrated Length** between PD1 and PD2 plus the **Add to Calibrated Length** value.
Example: if **Calibrated Length** is 3000 encoder ticks and **Add to Calibrated Length** is 10, then "**Reset when Path Empty for:**" is 3300 encoder ticks. This is sent to the Part Tracker. If the Part Tracker does not see a part detect on PD1 for 3300 encoder ticks, it triggers the **Auto Reset** logic.

Alternate Part Processing - setup

Process the first N parts different than normal when your machine starts back up (after you stop it).
Example: remove the first group of parts that may have ink or residue from a previous part run.

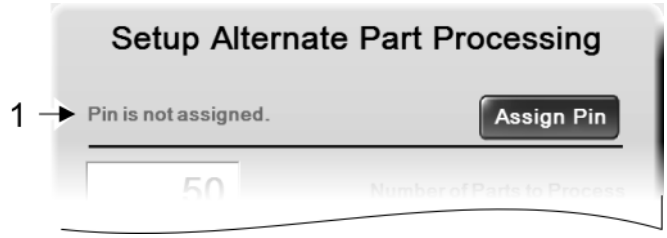
❖ *Note: this feature is different from* **Reject the First Parts After a Part Changeover** *(on page 301). With Alternate Part Processing, you do not change the part program.*

➢ ***What you need:***

- An Extended I/O board. You must provide an input signal through the Extended I/O board to notify the Intellispec that your machine is starting.

To **enable**: from Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Lane Setup** | **Select Features**. Select Alternate Part Processing. ✔ = enabled.

When you enable Alternate Part Processing, the system directs you to the setup menu. You must first select the Extended I/O pin.

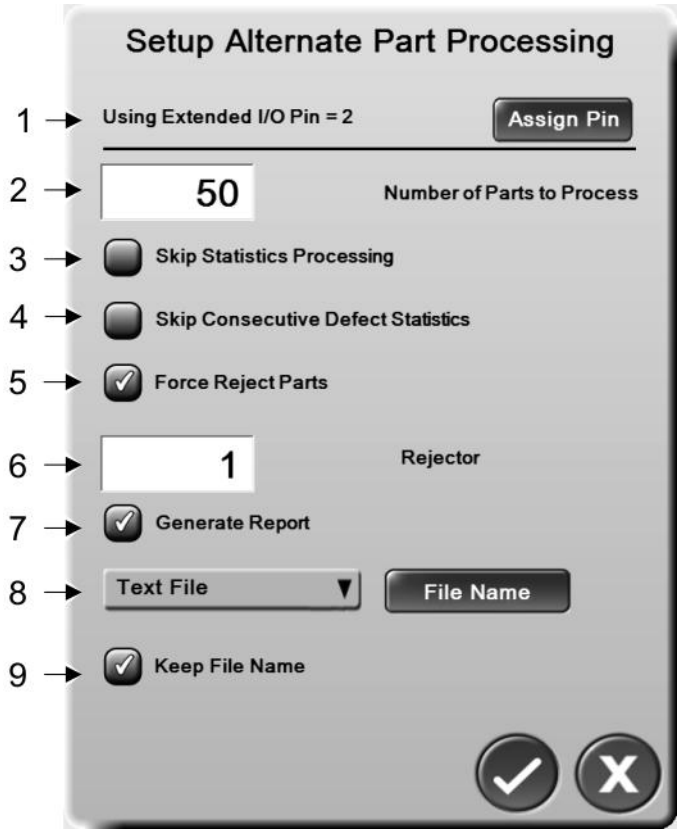


1) - Assign Pin - Extended I/O pin

Select the pin (0-7) to tell the Intellispec that your machine is starting. The Intellispec displays a message when a pin on the Extended I/O is used for something else, such as Remote Part Program Switching or Auto-Learn.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: some pins may already be used. See* **Extended I/O Trigger** *(on page 348) or Extended I/O signals for more information.*



✔ = enabled

2) - **Number of Parts to Process** - Up to 200 parts can be processed.

3) - **Skip Statistics Processing** - The Intellispec will not include any of the **Number of Parts to Process** in the system statistics, machine part statistics, SPC statistics, nor graphs.

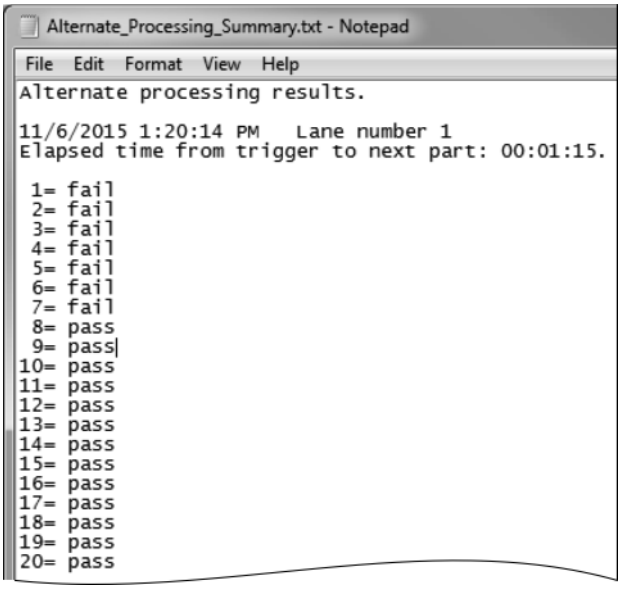
4) - **Skip Consecutive Defects Statistics** - Skip only the consecutive defects statistics for the **Number of Parts to Process**. This box is grayed out when #3 is enabled because these statistics are already included in #3.

5) - **Force Reject Parts** - Reject the **Number of Parts to Process**. All parts are rejected, regardless of inspection pass/fail.

6) - **Rejector** - Select which rejector to reject the **Number of Parts to Process**. Rejectors vary per system configuration.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

7) - **Generate Report** - Generate a report when the alternate parts are processed. The report includes the time from the Extended I/O trigger until the next part comes through. It also includes how many parts failed inspection after your machine started up.



8) - **Destination drop-down menu** - Send the report to the default printer or a file. When Text File is selected, you can enter a file name by selecting the **File Name** button.

If you do not choose the name or location of the file, then the file is named "Alternate_Processing_Summary.txt" and is saved at the hard disk location "c:\Pressco\Lane X." (X = the lane you are using this feature on) Subsequently saved reports include a time stamp in the file name, unless you enable **Keep File Name**.

9) - **Keep File Name** - The system overwrites the file each time, rather than creating unique names for files. Select the **File Name** button, browse to the location where you want to save it, and create a name for your report.

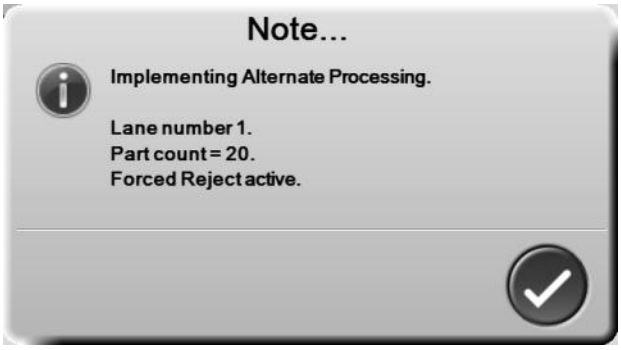
Example: a plant where the Intellispec is networked. Say the office computer is programmed to poll the Intellispec at regular intervals to get the latest statistics report. With the same file name, the office computer just needs to request the same file name each time, regardless of the date and time the report was saved.

Alternate Part Processing - using

Process the first N parts different than normal when your machine starts back up (after you stop it). See also ***Alternate Part Processing - setup*** (on page 298).

When your system starts back up, the Extended I/O board sends a trigger to the Intellispec system to reject the next N parts (Quantity of Parts to Process).

You may see a message on the screen indicating that Alternate Part Processing is in progress:

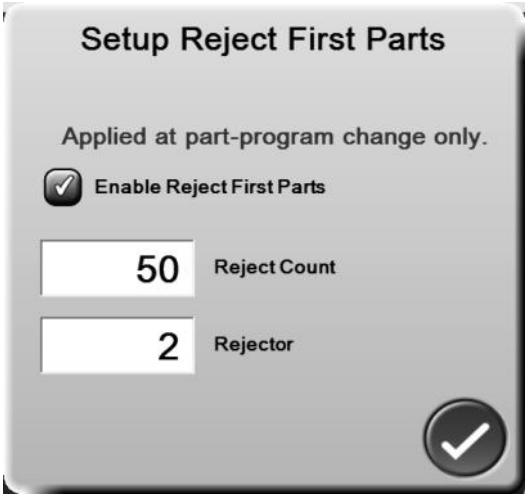


© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Reject the First Parts After a Part Changeover

Reject the first N parts after a part program change. This is to ensure there are no old parts in the queue when the new part program is run.

To get to this menu: from Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Lane Setup** | **Rejecting**. Select **Setup Reject First Parts**.



✔ = enabled.

Reject Count

Set the number of parts to reject (up to 100) when the part program is changed. The parts are rejected when the lane goes online.

Rejector

Select the rejector to reject the parts. Choices are dependent on your configuration.

❖ *Note: If your system uses a PDX and Empty Pocket inspections, the Reject Count = PDX part detect counts, regardless of whether a part is actually present. Empty Pockets may be included in the first (50) parts rejected after a part changeover.*

Reject at Part Complete using correlation inspections

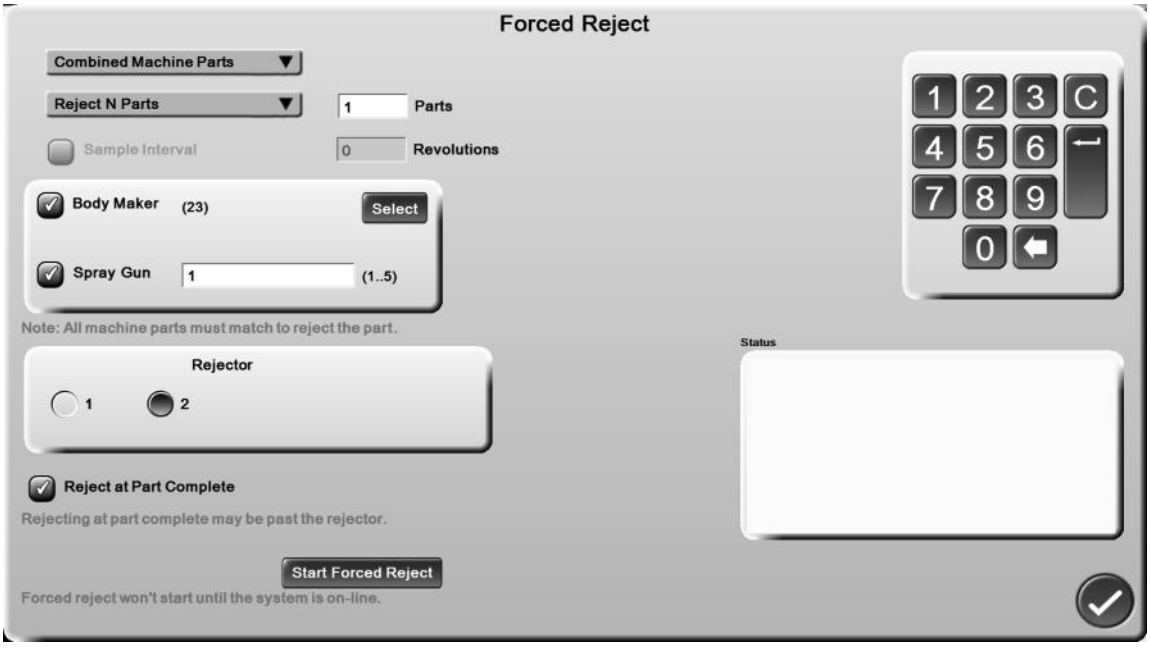
Using Forced Reject, you can specify that the system reject after all sensors have run inspections (part complete). This is important because the correlation value of the part is not known until the correlation inspection(s) have run.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ ***This option is only available when ALL of the following three conditions are met:***

- More than one rejector is used in the system. Rejectors are set up using Discovery. This is normally performed by Pressco engineers.
- You are using a correlation inspection: ***Body-Maker ID*** (on page 268), ***Color Dot*** (on page 280), or ***Feature Correlation*** (on page 284).
- In the Forced Reject menu, the selection in the drop-down menu at the top of the screen must be Single Machine Part or Combined Machine Parts.

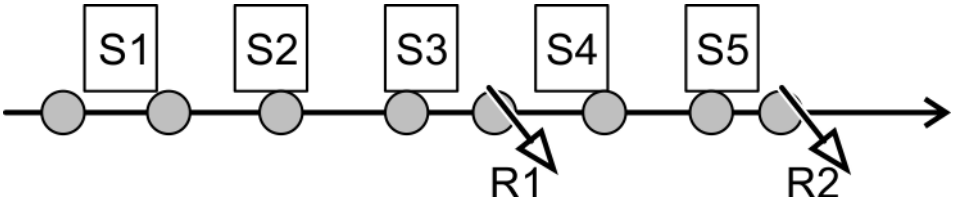
If you have two or more rejectors and Reject at Part Complete is NOT checked, then correlation will be checked at each sensor. This can cause the wrong part to be rejected if the correlation inspection has not yet run. This is because one of the rejectors might be placed before the sensor with the correlation inspection.



Consider the following examples and illustration. There are five sensors (S1 - S5) and two rejectors (R1 and R2).

❖ *Note: your system may have a different configuration. Consult Pressco to determine proper setup.*

- WRONG setup: Reject at Part Complete is unchecked. If the correlation inspection takes place at sensor S4 or S4 and the part gets rejected at R1, then the wrong part might be rejected.
- WRONG setup: Reject at Part Complete is checked and Rejector 1 is selected. Nothing will be rejected, because part complete does not finish until after rejector R1.
- CORRECT setup: Reject at Part Complete is checked AND Rejector 2 is selected. If the correlation inspection takes place at any sensor S1-S5, then the correct part will always be rejected. This is because all correlation inspections are completed before R2.



Reject Confirm Calibration (Optional)

Reject Confirm can detect missed rejects. It is used with the Missed Reject Alarm. There are two types of Reject Confirm sensors, and calibration is different for each. The type used in your process depends on your plant's needs.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

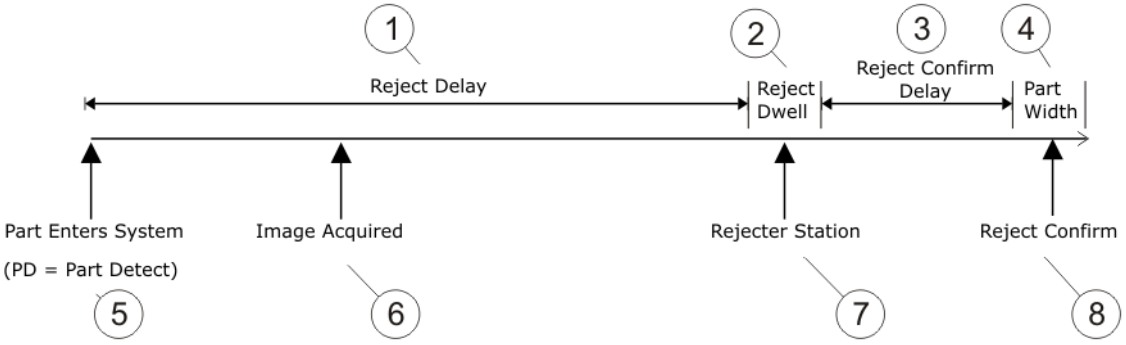
❖ *Note: Reject Confirm is an optional feature, and an additional sensor must be installed at your site.*

A. Encoder-based sensor

Reject Confirm uses a part detect sensor positioned past the normal reject mechanism to determine whether the defective part was rejected. Reject Confirm Delay must be a value of 1024 or less. This calibration method uses encoder ticks because the measurement is made along the same path as the parts.

After the rejector fires (meaning the reject delay for a part has passed), the Reject Confirm Delay starts. Once the Reject Confirm Delay has passed, the system examines the reject confirm sensor for a period of time equal to the Part Width. If the reject confirm sensor "sees" a part within that time, it means that the reject was missed. If the reject confirm sensor does not see a part, it means the part was rejected successfully.

If the reject was missed, the Missed Reject Alarm will be triggered (if enabled). Below is a timing diagram of the Reject Confirm process.



1) ***Reject Delay*** (see "***Reject Delay Calibration***" on page 84)

2) ***Reject Dwell*** (see "***Reject Delay Calibration***" on page 84)

3) Reject Confirm Delay, set by Reject Confirm Calibration

4) ***Part Width*** (see "***Part Width Calibration***" on page 63)

5) Part Detect (PD) - where the part is first detected by the sensor

6) Image Acquired - image is taken, inspection is performed

7) Rejector Station - standard rejection point

8) Reject Confirm - second part sensor to determine whether a defective part was rejected

B. Time-based sensor

With this method of Reject Confirm, the part detect sensor is mounted in the path of the rejected products. This calibration method measures the reject confirm delay in milliseconds, because the product is flying through the air and not related to encoder ticks. If the Reject Confirm sensor does NOT see a part, then it triggers the Missed Reject alarm.

➢ ***To set up Reject Confirm Calibration:***

1 - Enable the Missed Reject alarm

Go to ***Lane Alarm Configuration*** (on page 45) to enable the Missed Reject alarm. If you are using **time-based reject confirm**, you may also want to enable the **Jam at Reject Confirm** alarm, which is triggered when the reject path has been blocked too long. That is, the reject bin may be blocked or full.

2 - Calibrate Standard Reject Delay

Calibrate the standard ***reject delay*** (see "***Reject Delay Calibration***" on page 84) using normal procedures.

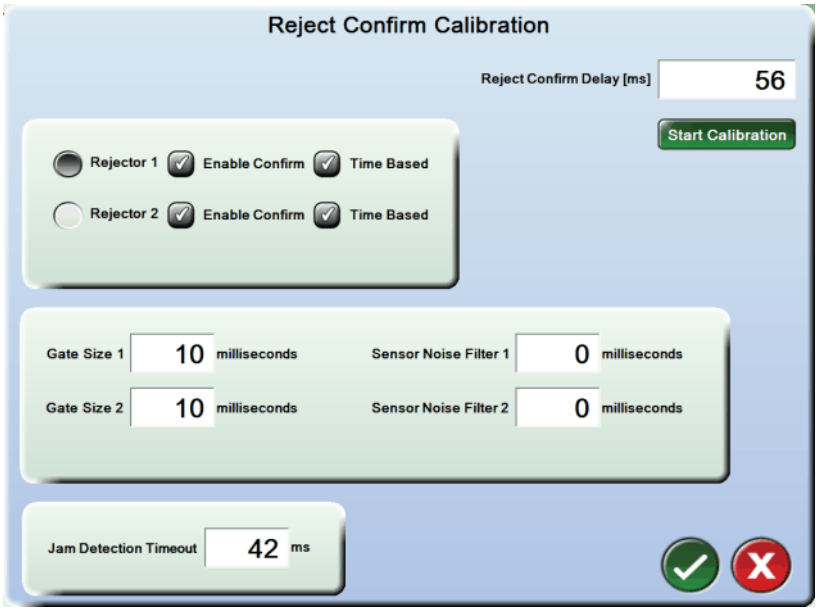
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3 - Set up Reject Confirm

Using encoder-based Reject Confirm: Mount the Reject Confirm sensor at "X" distance beyond the rejector where "X" is distance in encoder ticks. For example, if there are 70 encoder pulses per inch, and the sensor is mounted five inches beyond the rejector, the Reject Confirm Delay would be set to 350. When the Reject Confirm sensor sees a part that is not supposed to be there, it triggers the Missed Reject alarm.

❖ *Note: The maximum setting for Reject Confirm Delay is 1024. Mount the Reject Confirm sensor within that range of encoder ticks.*

Using time-based Reject Confirm: Mount the Reject Confirm sensor so that it can see parts after they are rejected. For example, in the reject chute. If the sensor is closer to the rejector, less gate and dwell time is needed. If the Reject Confirm sensor does NOT see a part, then it triggers the Missed Reject alarm.



➢ *To calibrate Reject Confirm:*

1. From Sensor Overview mode, right-click a sensor button | select Part Tracking | Reject Confirm Calibration.
2. Enable Reject **Confirm**.
3. If using time-based Reject Confirm, then also check the Time-Based box, and set Gate Size, Sensor Filter and Jam Detection Timeout.
4. Select the **Start Calibration** button.
5. Run a part through the system. Tip: for best results, run about 10 parts through the system.
6. When completed, select the **Stop Calibration** button. The system will compute Reject Confirm Delay. [Reject Confirm Delay = (number of pulses from Part Detect to Reject Confirm Sensor) minus Reject Delay]
7. Select the OK button to save changes and exit.

The following parameters are used only with Time-Based Reject Confirm:

Gate Size

The time interval (in milliseconds) that the system looks for the product to pass by the reject confirm sensor. The valid range is 1 to 63 milliseconds.

Sensor Filter

The shortest pulse width (in milliseconds) that the reject confirm sensor will pass. This is used to filter out glitches or noise. This is usually set much smaller than part width, but larger than glitches or noise. The valid range is 0 to 4 milliseconds.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Jam Detection Timeout

Specifies how long the sensor is blocked before the **Jam at Reject Confirm** alarm is triggered. This alarm must be enabled through ***Lane Alarm Configuration*** (on page 45). The valid range is 1 to 32000 milliseconds.

Adaptive Reject (optional)

This feature compensates for the reject device's turn-on time delay with varying speeds of machine operation. An example where this is used is on a Belvac machine. The turn-on time of the reject device might be over one-half of a can width at high machine speeds. The Adaptive Reject will delay the activation of the reject device as a function of encoder speed. As the belt (or production line) slows down, more delay is added.

Adaptive Reject allows for different speeds without having to recalibrate between part types.

➢ *For best results when using Adaptive Reject:*

- Calibrate the ***Reject Delay*** (see "***Reject Delay Calibration***" on page 84) and Reject Dwell at the fastest possible conveyor or production line speed **prior to enabling the Adaptive Reject function**
- Calibrate the Reject Delay when the conveyor or production line is running at a constant speed -- not during a startup or stopping

❖ *Note: Adaptive Reject will not function properly if the reject device delay is greater than the spacing between parts.*

➢ *To calibrate Adaptive Reject:*

1. Run the conveyor at maximum speed for about 35-40 seconds. This programs the adaptive reject logic for maximum product speed.
2. Go to the ***I/O Diagnostics*** (on page 79) screen and record the encoder rate while the line is running at max speed.
3. Go to the Reject Delay Calibration menu: Right-click over a sensor button | Part Tracking | Reject Delay Calibration.
4. Select the check box next to Use Adaptive Reject in the ***Reject Delay Calibration*** (on page 84) menu to enable the feature.
5. Set the Max Encoder Frequency to the value you recorded in step 1.
6. Set the reject device Turn On Time (usually about 10 ms for air rejectors and about 15 ms for the pusher rejector).
7. Select the OK button to save changes and exit.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Settings for Adaptive Reject:

Turn On Time

Latency of the rejector mechanism in milliseconds.

Max Encoder Frequency

Maximum encoder frequency of the starwheel or conveyor. Notes:

- Reject Delay should be calibrated with the system running at the maximum encoder frequency.
- A positional error will occur if the encoder frequency exceeds the maximum encoder frequency.
- Max Encoder Frequency is shared by all rejectors

The table below shows the computed value of the delay based on encoder speed and how the resultant delay (in encoder ticks) is the same regardless of speed.

Max Encoder Frequency (Hz)	Encoder Frequency (Hz.)	Computed Delay (encoder ticks) (A)	Reject device turn-on delay (encoder ticks) (B)	Total movement (encoder ticks) (A + B)
10000	500	95	5	100
10000	1000	90	10	100
10000	2000	80	20	100
10000	3000	70	30	100
10000	4000	60	40	100
10000	5000	50	50	100
10000	6000	40	60	100
10000	7000	30	70	100
10000	8000	20	80	100
10000	9000	10	90	100
10000	10000	0	100	100

- Computed Delay (Encoder Ticks) (A) = [Max Enc Freq (Hz) – Enc Freq (Hz)] * Reject Turn-on Delay (msec) / 1000
- Rejecter Latency (Encoder Ticks) (B) = Enc Freq (Hz) * Reject Turn-on Delay (msec) / 1000
- Total Movement = A+B

Forced Reject using correlation inspections

Reject parts identified by the **Body-Maker ID** (on page 268), **Color Dot** (on page 280) or **Feature Correlation** (on page 284) inspections without affecting statistics. Use the Forced Reject menu to select which machine part (example: Body Maker or Spray Gun) the rejected part is correlated to.

To get to this screen: From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Lane Setup** | **Start Forced Reject**. For more information see ***Forced Reject*** (on page 77).

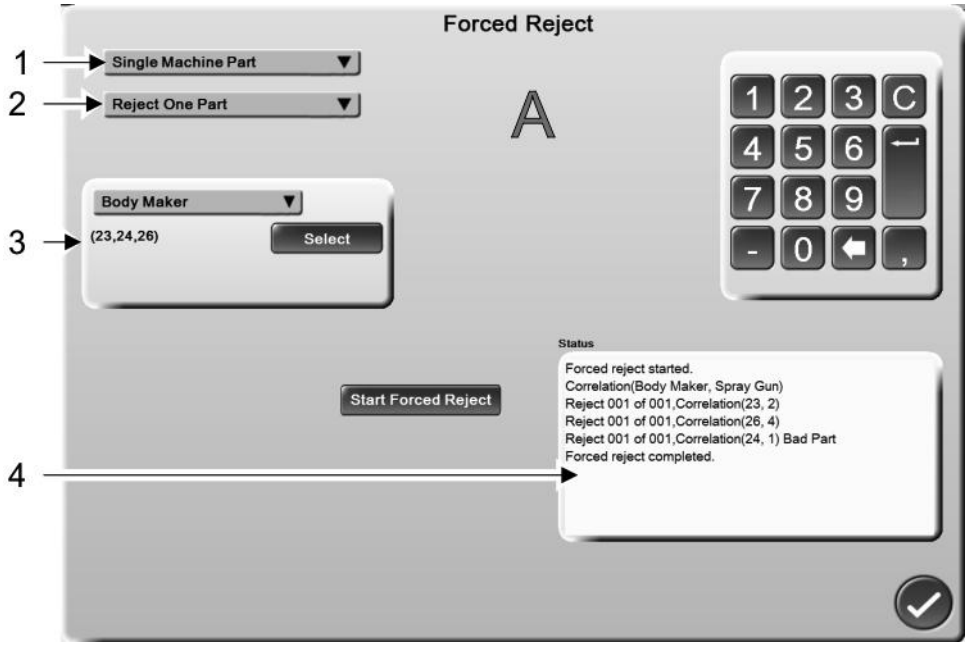
Select the options to reject the desired parts. Reject statistics are not affected. A few examples:

❖ *Note: **Sample Interval** cannot be enabled if you select Single Machine Part or Combined Machine Parts.*

Example A:

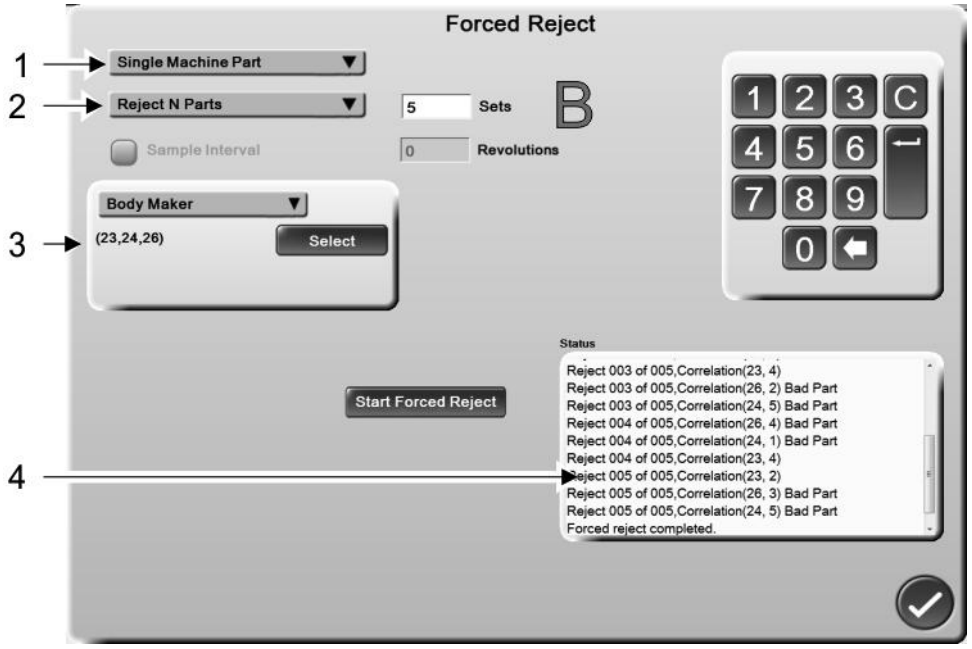
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- Single Machine Part [item 1] - select one machine part [item 3]
- Reject One Part [item 2] - one part correlated to the selected machine part [item 3] is rejected
- Selected machine parts [item 3] - we selected three Body Makers: 23, 24, and 26. One can correlated to each of these Body Makers is rejected, for a total of three cans [shown in item 4].



Example B:

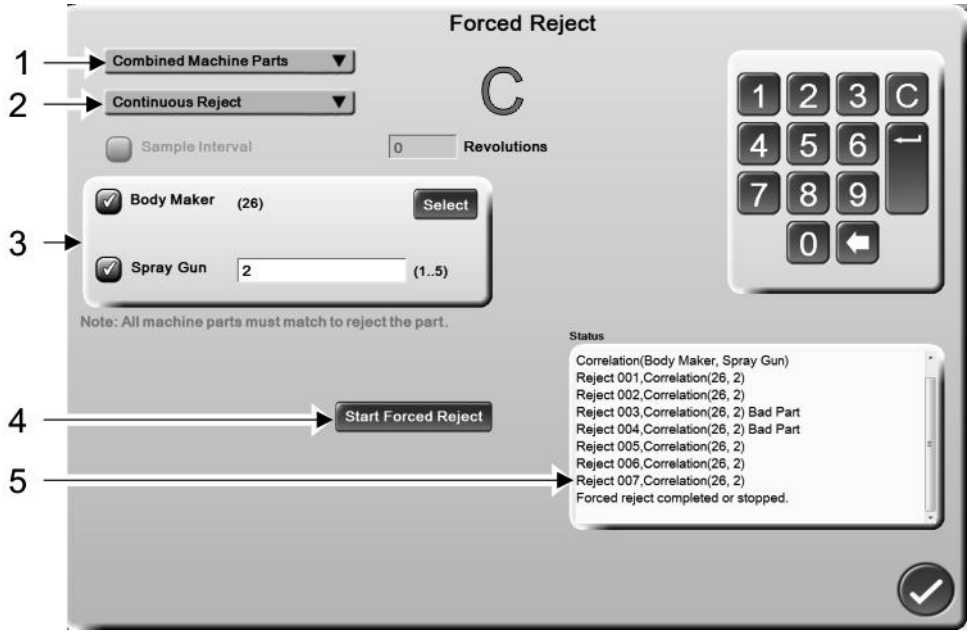
- Single Machine Part [item 1] - select a machine part [item 3]
- Reject N Parts [item 2] - the number of parts correlated to each selected machine part [item 3] are rejected
- Selected machine parts [item 3] - we selected three Body Makers: 23, 24, and 26. Five cans correlated to each of these Body Makers is rejected, for a total of 15 cans [shown in item 4].



Example C:

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- Combined Machine Parts [item 1] - select the machine parts [item 3]
- Continuous Reject [item 2] - parts matching the criteria will be rejected until you select the **Stop Forced Reject** button [item 4]
- Selected machine parts [item 3] - select which machine parts to correlate. Select ONLY ONE machine part ID for each (example: Body Maker 26 and Spray Gun 2). In this example, rejected cans must be correlated to Body Maker 26 AND Spray Gun 2 to be rejected. The cans are rejected until you select the **Stop Forced Reject** button [item 4].



Statistical Process Control (SPC) Graphing

This option is available if you have a sensor that measures specific data, or you have an inspection with "Record SPC Statistics" enabled.

There are four sections to the SPC graph, each of which can be setup to display a unique view of the data. Select from the following options for each view:

- Source
- Type
- Show / Series

Source

The inspection from which the data is derived.

- For mass sensors, the only choice under Source is the mass inspection.
- For camera sensors, the choices for Source depend what inspections are included and enabled in the part program. Only the inspections that keep ***Retro-Spec Statistics*** (on page 311) have SPC graph data.
- For other sensors (such as X-Ray), the choice for Source depends on the available inspection(s).

Type

Select the type of graph. The choices are:

- **X-Bar** - the history of the average values from this sensor
- **Range** - the history of the range of values from this sensor
- **Sigma** - the history of the standard deviation of the values from this sensor
- **Trend** - similar to X-Bar, with the addition of a trend line that shows the historical trend of the data from this sensor

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- **Distribution** - the histogram of the data values
- **Correlation** - the display of the average sensor values by individual cavity

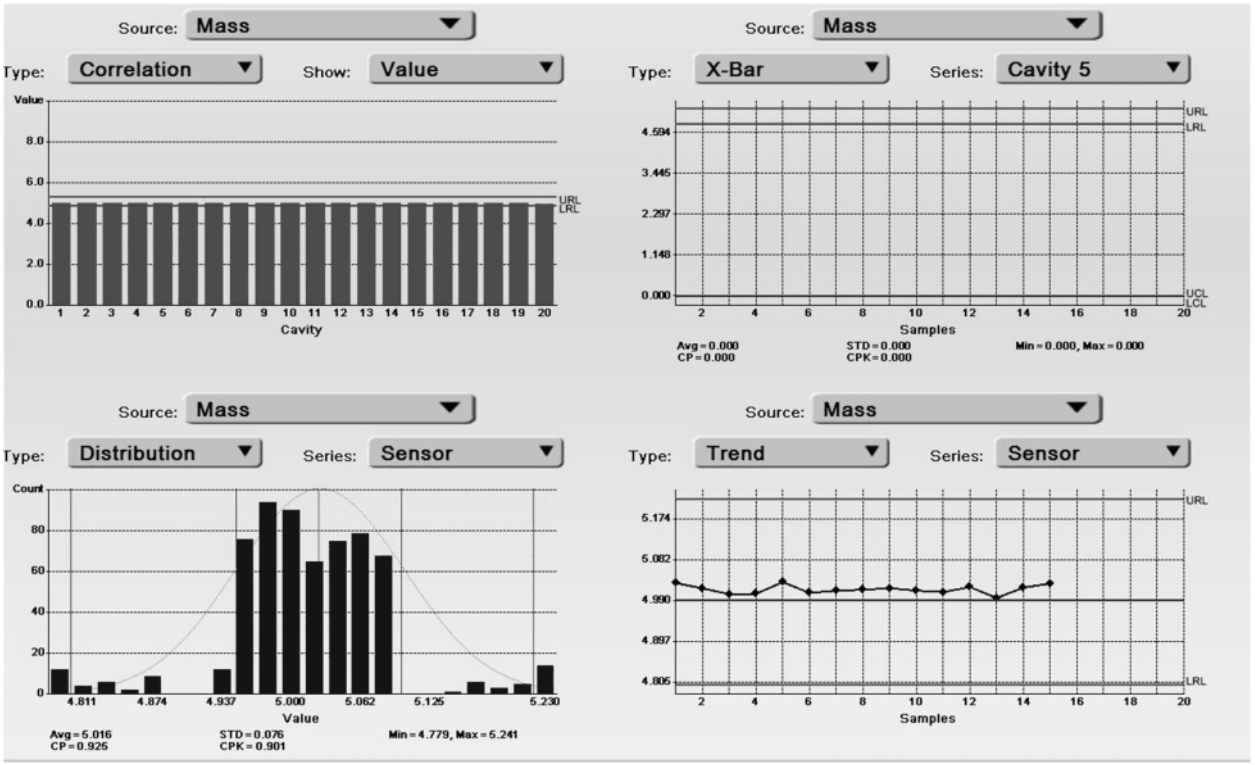
Series/ Show

On the first five graph types listed above, the **Series** category selects the source of the data. The available settings are 'Sensor,' which is the average value for the sensor, or the name of a machine part.

When the Correlation graph is selected, the **Show** category allows the selection of:

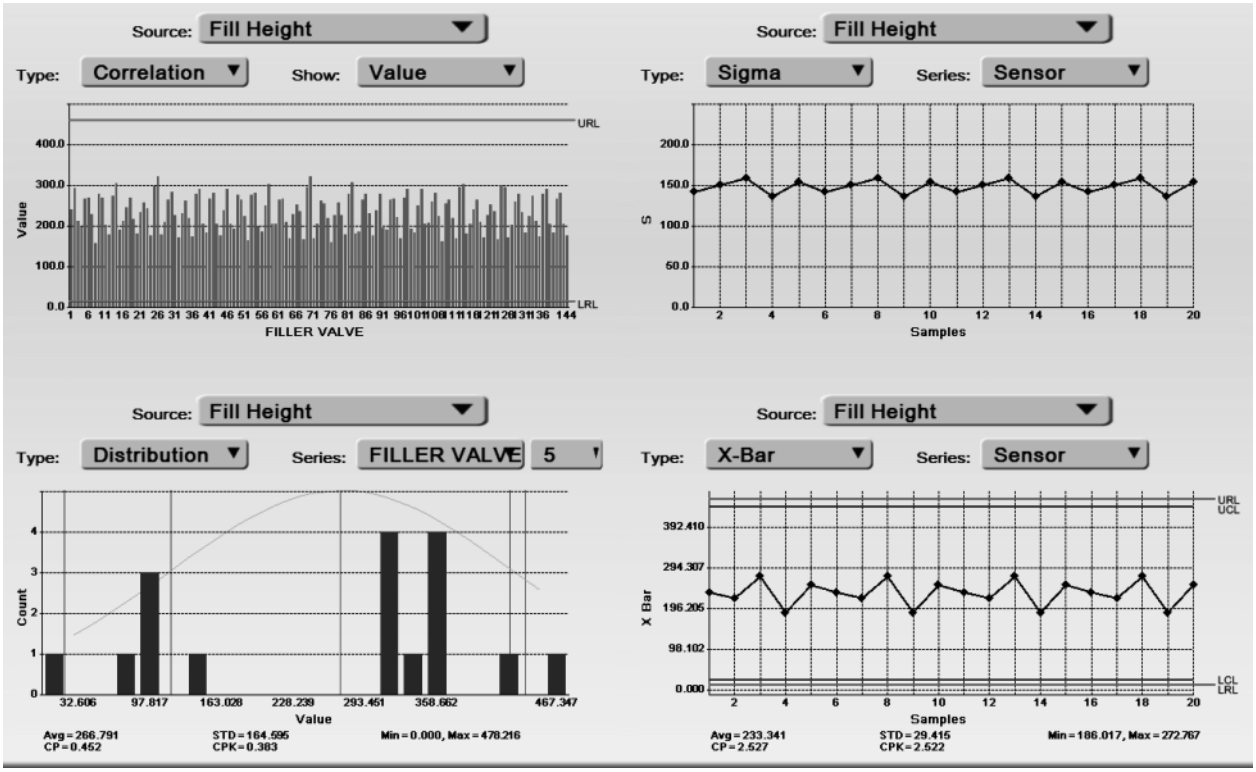
- **Value** - the average data value
- **Sigma** - the standard deviation
- **Defects** - a defect count from when the data was last reset

The picture below shows sample data from **mass** sensors.

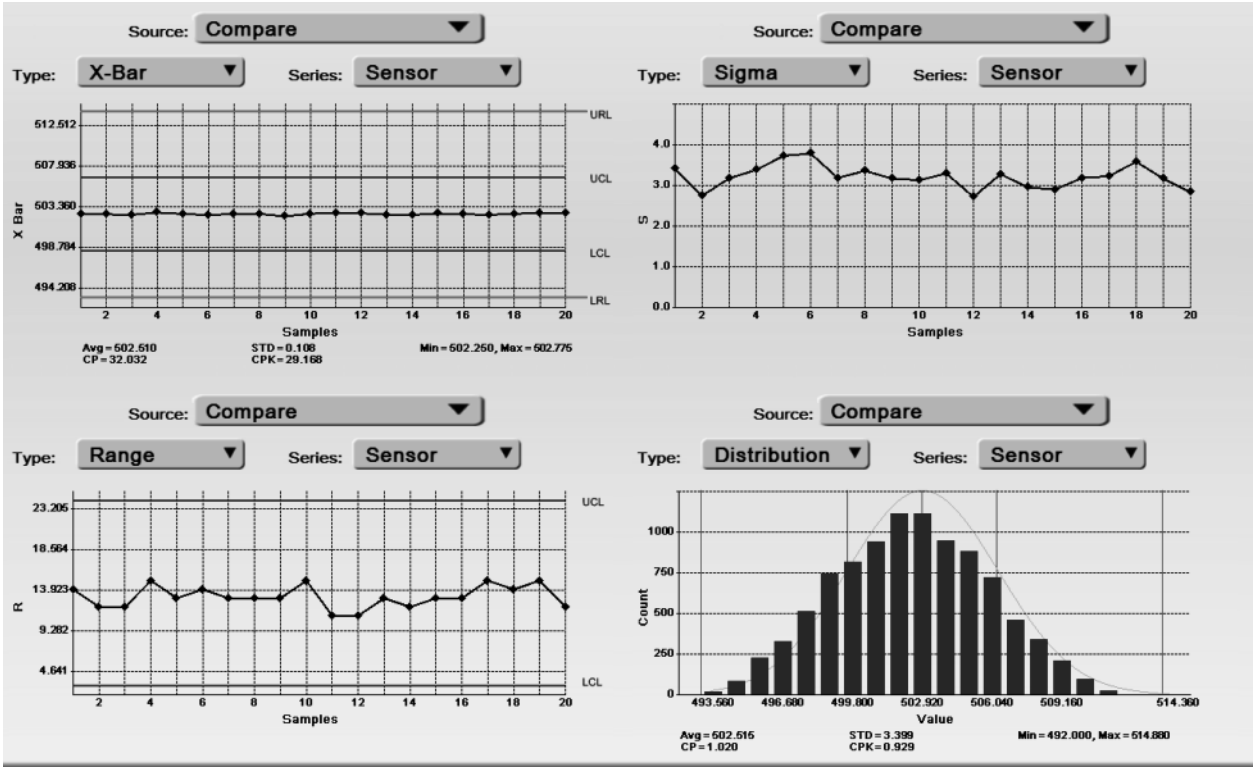


© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

The picture below shows sample data from **camera** sensors.



The picture below shows sample data from **x-ray** sensors.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

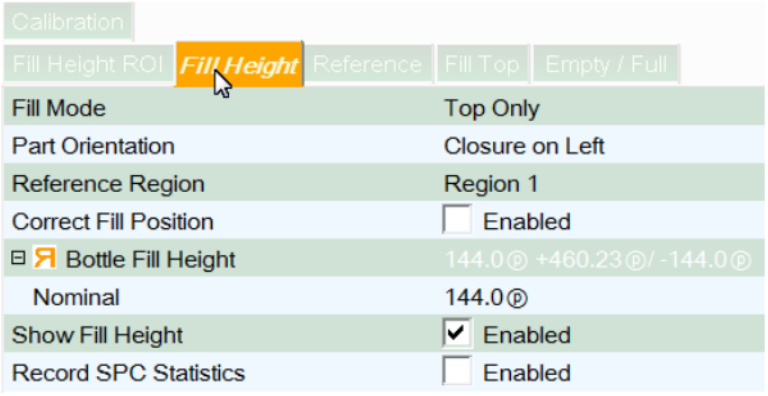
Retro-Spec Statistics

Inspections that collect measurement data can be displayed in Machine Parts or SPC graphs. These inspections have a check box called "**Record SPC Statistics,***" which must be enabled in order for the system to keep this data. The inspections include:

- ***Ambient*** (on page 212)
- ***Measurement*** (on page 220)
- ***Fill Height*** (on page 231)
- ***Fill Height - Segmented*** (on page 236)
- ***Label Skew Extract*** (on page 255)
- ***Distance*** (on page 258)
- ***Angle*** (on page 262)
- ***Closure Angle*** (see "***Closure Torque Dimension***" on page 264)

For Fill Height applications

Plot fill level over time. First, you must check the **Record SPC Statistics** box in the ***Fill Height*** (on page 231) inspection menu.



The statistics that are kept include:

- Defect % (percentage)
- Defect Count
- Inspection Mean
- Inspection STD (Standard Deviation)
- Inspection CPK (statistical value, showing how well-centered the data population is within the reject specification)

➢ To view the statistics:

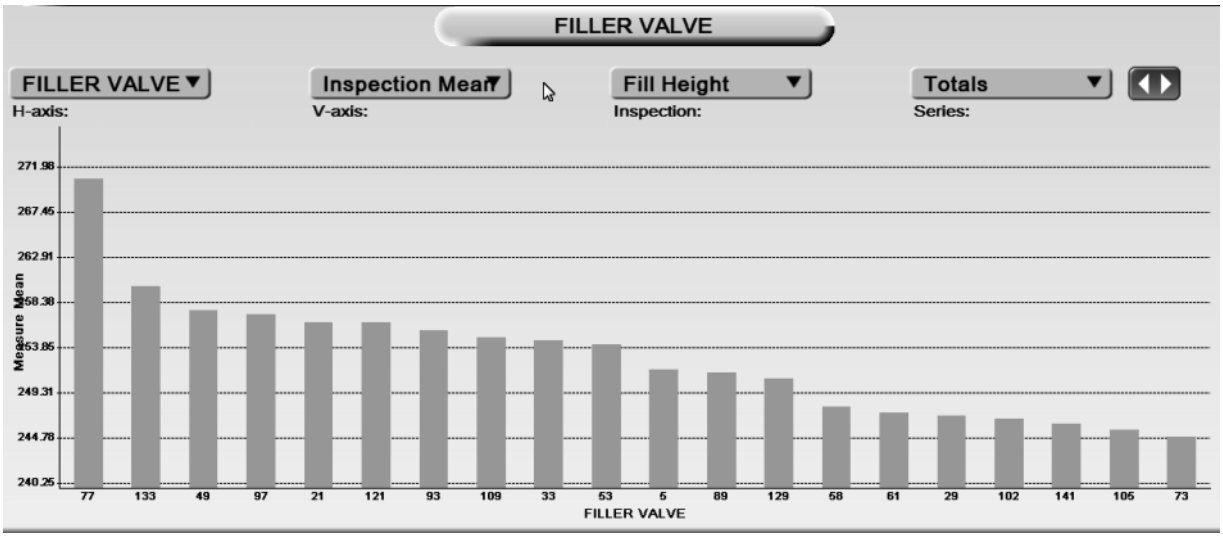
In either the Lane Overview Screen or Sensor Overview Screen, select the **Machine Parts** button on the right side of the screen. A machine parts correlation graph is displayed.

The **Machine Parts** button in the upper screen allows you to view machine part data for the lane. The **Machine Parts** button in the lower screen allows you to view machine part data for one sensor.

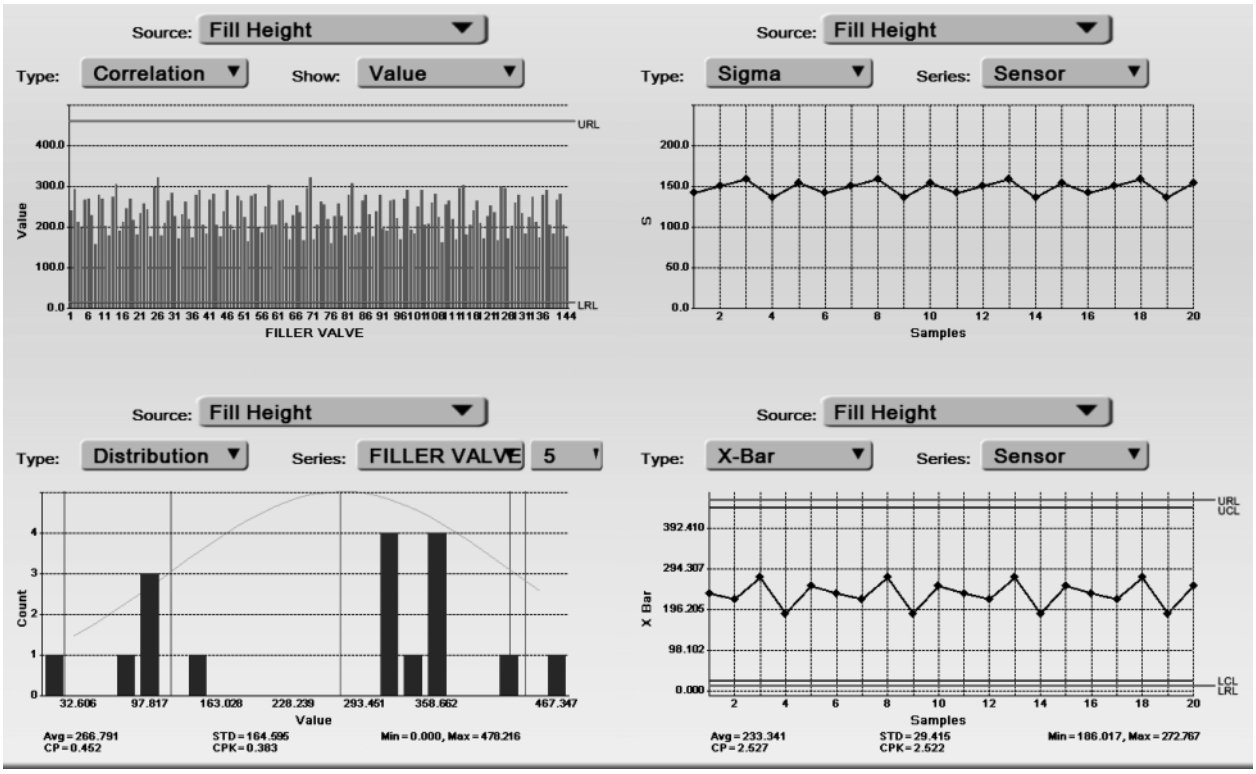
The example below shows the mean fill height for each valve, for one camera. The valve numbers are displayed at the bottom of the graph.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: to choose an inspection to view (in this example: "Fill Height"), you must select Inspection Mean, Inspection STD, or Inspection CPK in the **V-axis** drop-down menu. In addition, you must select "Lane Total" in the upper screen or "Totals" in the lower screen from the **Series** drop-down menu.*

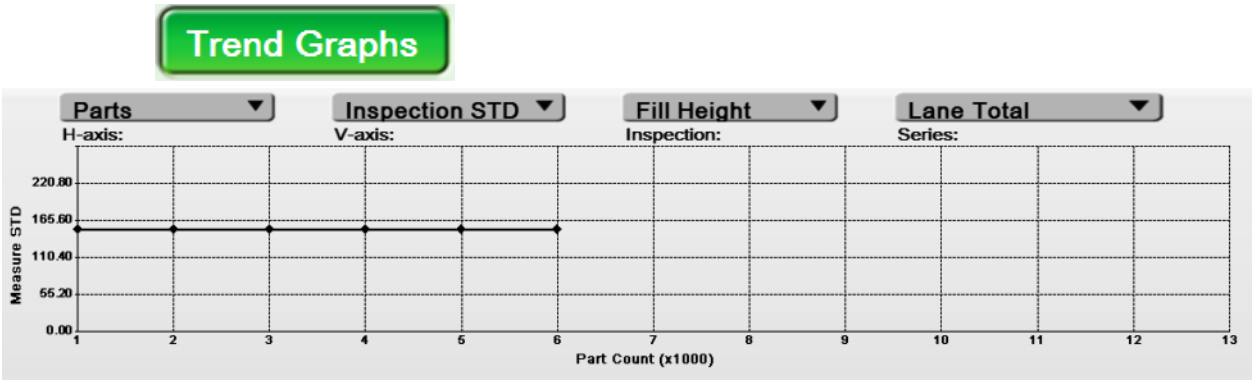


You can plot the fill level in the ***SPC graphs*** (see "***Statistical Process Control (SPC) Graphing***" on page 308) to show the data for the inspection in several different ways.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Another way to view fill height data is through the ***Trend Graphs*** (on page 30) in the upper screen.



Group Priority Level

Assign a priority to each group within the Walk By graphic. You can designate which defects are more important and prioritize them.

With Group Priority Level, only one defect per part is counted for each of the groups. This differs from normal group reporting where there can be counts in multiple groups depending on which inspections fail. If no defects are found in the first priority level group, then the priority falls to the second priority group, and so forth for all groups configured. See example below.

Notes about Group Priority Level:

- Group Priority Level must be enabled before use.
- You can assign only one priority level per group.
- You do not need to use every group in the Walk By graphic.

➢ *To enable Group Priority Level:*

1. From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select | Lane Setup | Select Features | and select Group Priority Level Reporting. ✔ = enabled.
2. When you enable the feature, a dialog prompts you to go to the Walk By Setup wizard to set up Group Priority Level. Select .

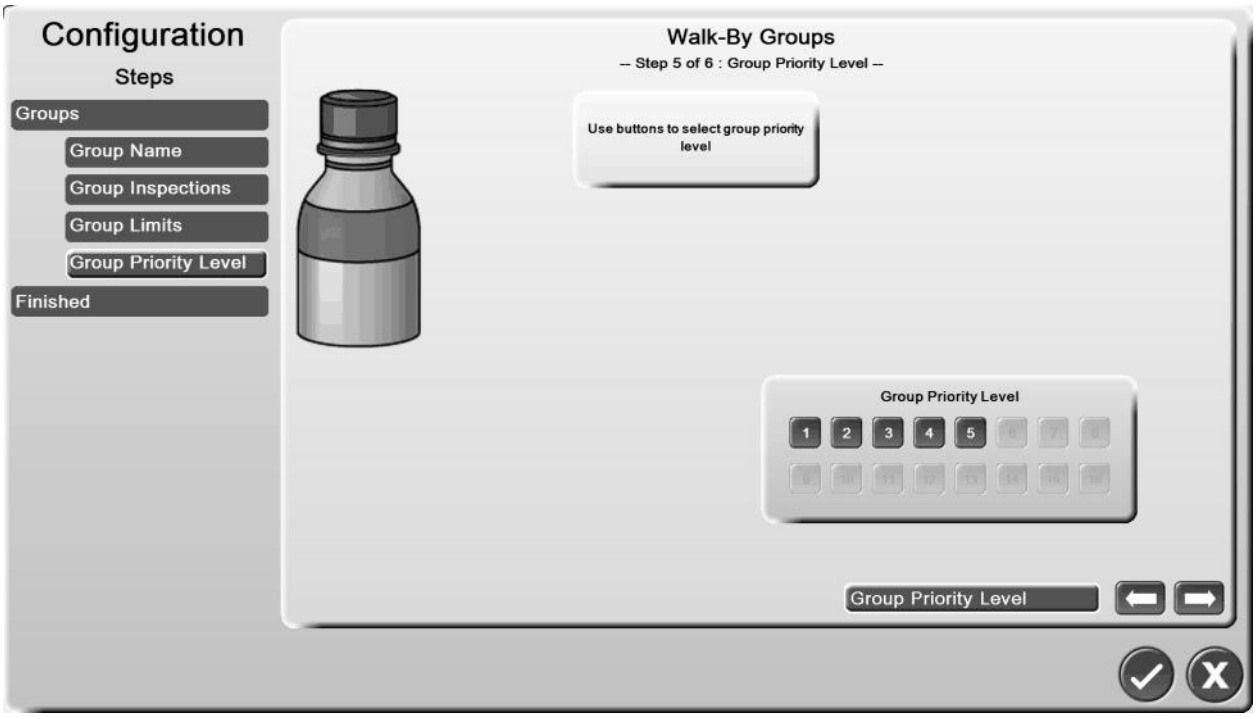
Next, set up Group Priority Level in the Walk By Setup. If you need information about setting up other areas of the Walk By Graphic, see ***Walk By Setup*** (on page 26).

➢ *To set up Group Priority Level:*

1. From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select | Lane Setup | Walk By Setup. You will see an additional step (six instead of five) in the wizard.
2. Follow the instructions on screen for steps one through four. This is where you assign inspections to a group.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

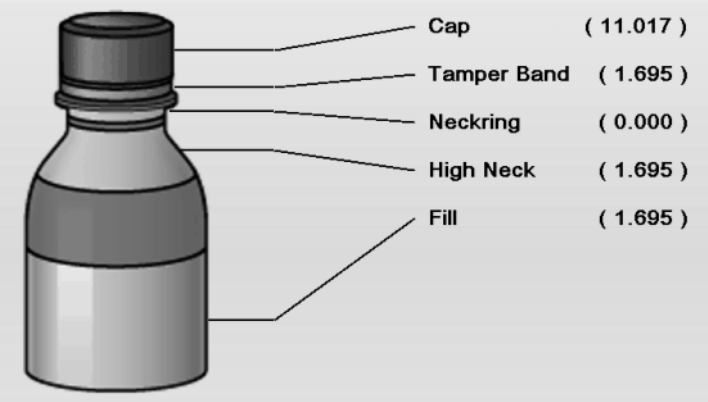
3. In step five, choose a priority for the group you have just set up. Level 1 is the highest priority. In this example, we have five group priority levels because that is the total number of groups available on this type of part. The priority number you assign is highlighted. If you try to use a priority level that has already been assigned, the system will prompt you to either delete the previously assigned group, or select another priority.



4. After Step 5, the wizard returns to Step 1 so that you can set up another group and assign a priority. Repeat Steps 1 through 5 of the wizard for each group you want to assign.
5. Select ✔ to finish and exit.

Example

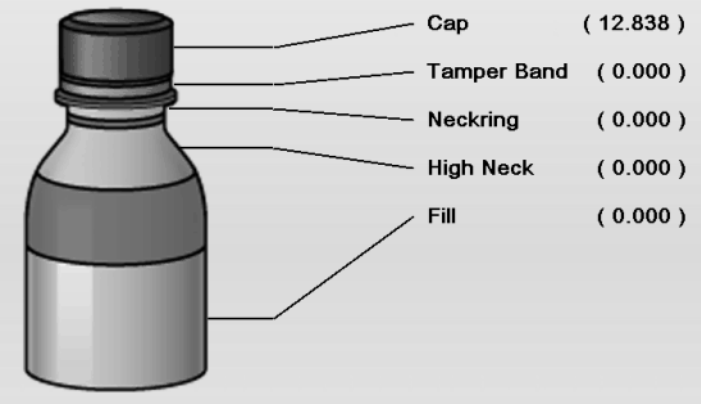
Example 1 below = Group Priority Level **disabled**. Notice that almost all of the groups show a defect percentage.



Example 2 below = Group Priority **enabled**, and the inspections were run similar to the above example. Only one group shows a defect percentage. The "Cap" group has the highest priority. This means that only one defect per part was counted, and each failed inspection was part of the "Cap" group. Other defects for each part are recorded by the system, but not reported in the Walk By Graphic or output through the Group Digital Outputs.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

If the "Fill" group was set at Priority 2, and a part had a defect for one of the inspections in the Fill group but NOT the Cap group, then you would see a defect percentage for that group.

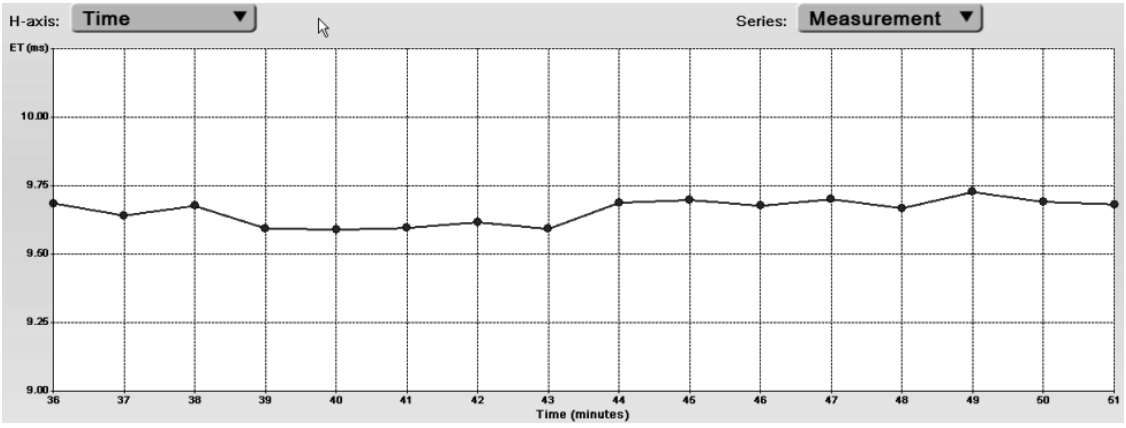


Timing Trend

❖ *Note: this graph is mostly used by Pressco service engineers during installation, or it can be used when additional inspections or hardware have been added to the system.*

This graph displays the time required to run inspections. It is important to view the inspection timing, especially if you have multiple sensors or multiple lanes, to make sure that the system is inspecting all parts before they reach the reject station.

The choices for the Series in the Timing Trend graph allow you to choose Sensor Total, which is all inspections for that sensor, or any individual inspection for that sensor.



Remote Part Program Switching

❖ *Note: this information is valid as of 5.5 and higher versions of software.*

Select one of two part programs remotely through a PLC.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ *To use Remote Part Program Switching:*

- Your system must have an Extended I/O board connected to the tracker board for the lane on which you are using the function, and
- You must have user access permission to Manage Part Programs. See ***Manage Permissions*** (on page 327)
- You must have at least two part programs already configured
- You must first enable the feature

➢ *To enable Remote Part Program Switching:*

1. From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | Lane Setup | Select Features | Remote Part Program Switching. ✔ = enabled. [This item will be disabled if there is no Extended I/O board or if the system is online.] A dialog is displayed that says the feature is enabled.
2. When prompted from the Remote Part Program Switching dialog, select the OK button to go to the Manage Part Programs dialog.

➢ *To disable Remote Part Program Switching:*

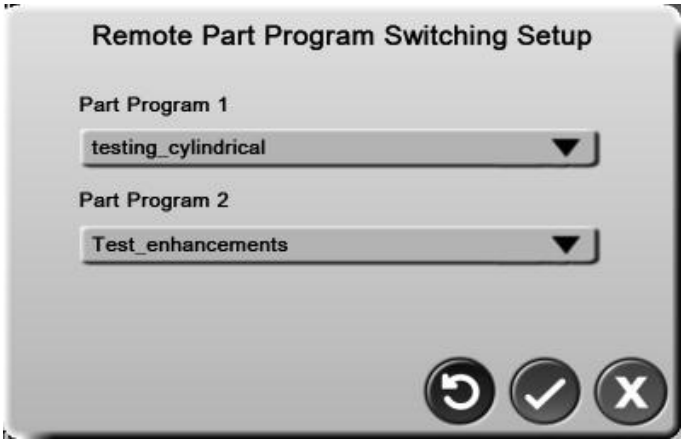
From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | Lane Setup | Select Features | Remote Part Program Switching. A dialog is displayed that says the feature is disabled.

➢ *To use Remote Part Program Switching:*

1. Make sure this feature is enabled. See above.
2. (Skip this step if the system takes you here when you enable the feature) Go to the Manage Part Programs dialog by right-clicking on the part program drop-down menu.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3. Select the **Remote Switching** button.



4. Select Part Program 1 from the drop-down list available.
5. Select Part Program 2 (different from Part Program 1) from the drop-down list available.
6. Select the OK button to complete the selection and exit.

Connect to the Extended I/O board. Reference these topics, found in the Intellispec Hardware Guide.

- Extended I/O board
- Extended I/O signals
- Extended I/O circuits (for information about how to connect your equipment to the board)

➢ ***On the Extended I/O board, follow this sequence to select a part program:***

1. Set Input Port Strobe (J1-11) low.
2. Set Generic Input 0 (J1-3) and Generic Input 1 (J1-4) low.
3. Pulse Input Port Strobe high and then low. (This clears the input state.)
4. Set either Generic Input 0 or Generic Input 1 high.
5. Pulse Input Port Strobe high and then low. (This selects part program 1 if Generic Input 0 is high or part program 2 if Generic Input 1 is high.)
6. Set Generic Input 0 and Generic Input 1 low.

Timing considerations are as follows:

- Generic Input change to Pulse Input Port Strobe transition 10 microseconds minimum.
- Input Port Strobe high time 10 microseconds minimum.
- When the above sequence is performed, the system will go offline. The part program is changed and then the system is put back on line.
- The part selection sequence can be commanded when the system is offline. In this case, the part program is changed but the system does not go online automatically.

Discovery Software - What is Discovery?

Discovery is software installed on the Intellispec hard drive that automatically looks for and identifies certain components installed on each lane. The software identifies sensors, cameras, lighting drivers, part trackers, and if used, Intellimass drivers that are attached to the system. Each one of these devices communicates with the Intellispec software via Cat -6 cabling and is assigned a unique MAC address.

❖ *Note: You should rarely need to use this software. However, if a new component (for example, camera) is installed on the system the software would be used to configure the new camera.*

Additionally, during system startup, if a previously configured component fails to communicate with the Intellispec software, the discovery software screen will automatically appear on the user interface, alerting you to the problem.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

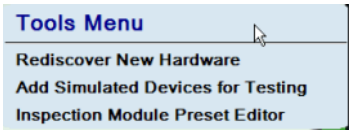
Discovery software screen

1 - The ***Discovery menu toolbar*** (on page 318) allows you to perform additional actions.

2 - The tree shows the system configuration. **Red** indicates unassigned hardware devices. Orange indicates missing hardware devices.

3 - Select one of the buttons to perform specific actions, such as add or edit lanes or sensors.

Discovery Menu Toolbar



Tools Menu

- **Rediscover New Hardware** - when this command is initiated this software will perform another search of all hardware communicating with the Intellispec and displayed in the tree on the left side of the screen.
- **Add Simulated Devices for Testing** - this is software used by Pressco engineers to assign devices on an Intellitrainer.*
- **Inspection Module Preset Editor** - this is software used by Pressco engineers to assign new components as they become available.

Wizard Menu - the same choices as those listed in the green buttons in the center of the screen.

Language Menu - displays language choices that can be displayed.

Help - provides software and systems for users.

*Intellitrainer = portable Intellispec training computer.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Discovery - access and use

- The initial configuration of all hardware devices will be performed by the Pressco installer, and it is not anticipated that plant personnel will normally need to use Discovery software.
- The Discovery screen is automatically displayed during system startup anytime a hardware device that was previously configured is not communicating with the Intellispec software.
- If you need to run the Discovery screen manually, you must log in as an Administrator, shut down the Intellispec software, and run the Discovery program from Windows
- An **example** of a situation where plant personnel may use the Discovery software and actions to be taken is described next:
  - During system startup camera does not communicate with the Intellispec software
  - The Discovery screen sees this as a missing piece of hardware and automatically displays the Discovery screen. The configuration tree shows the camera in the expected location but displayed in orange, indicating that hardware device is missing.
  - As a first step you should open the tools menu icon and select "Rediscover New Hardware." This will trigger the software to search for the missing camera.
  - If the camera re-establishes communication, as seen by the camera name changing to black, you can close the discovery software and resume normal operation.
  - If the camera does not re-establish communication this indicates a hardware problem and the camera will most likely need to be replaced.

Configure Hang Dump

A hang dump is a log file created by the Intellispec system to help Pressco engineers troubleshoot a system. It is used when an Intellispec system is unresponsive (none of the buttons respond, nor does the display update - not even the clock). This feature can catch errors even if no one is currently using the system.

❖ *Note: This feature is not normally enabled. It should only be enabled when requested by Pressco engineering.*

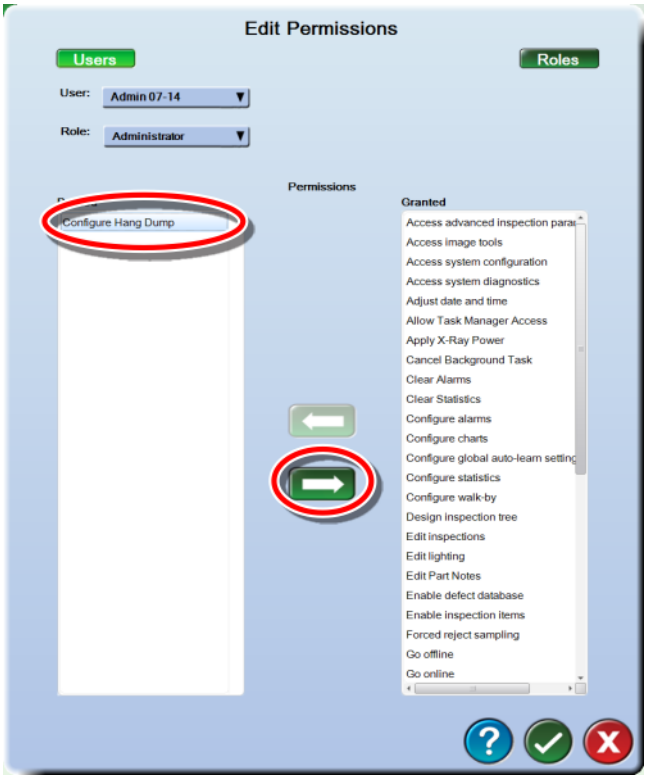
➢ *Before configuring a hang dump:*

Grant permission to configure a hang dump. Permissions are not automatically granted for any user. For more information see ***Manage Permissions*** (on page 327). You must have user permission to change permissions (such as an Administrator).

1. Log in.
2. Select the login button | Manage Permissions | select the user to grant the permission.
3. Select the permission from the left column, then select the right arrow to move the permission to the **granted** column.

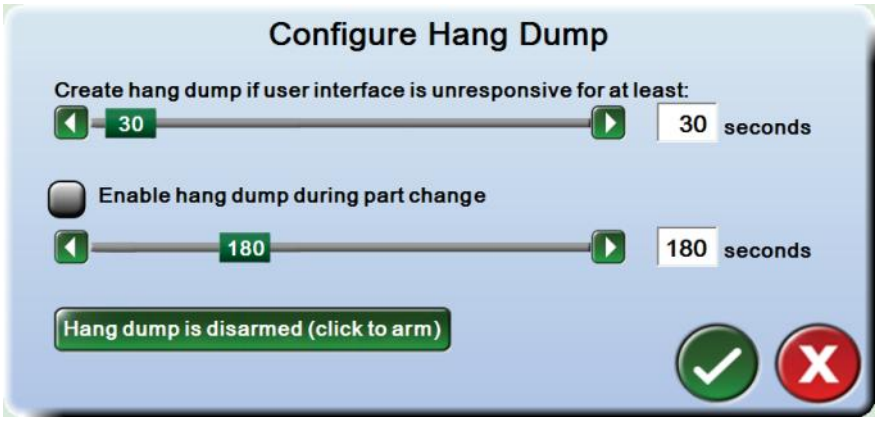
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

4. Select the OK button to save changes and exit.



➢ ***To create the hang dump:***

1. Select Home | Help | **Configure Hang Dump**.

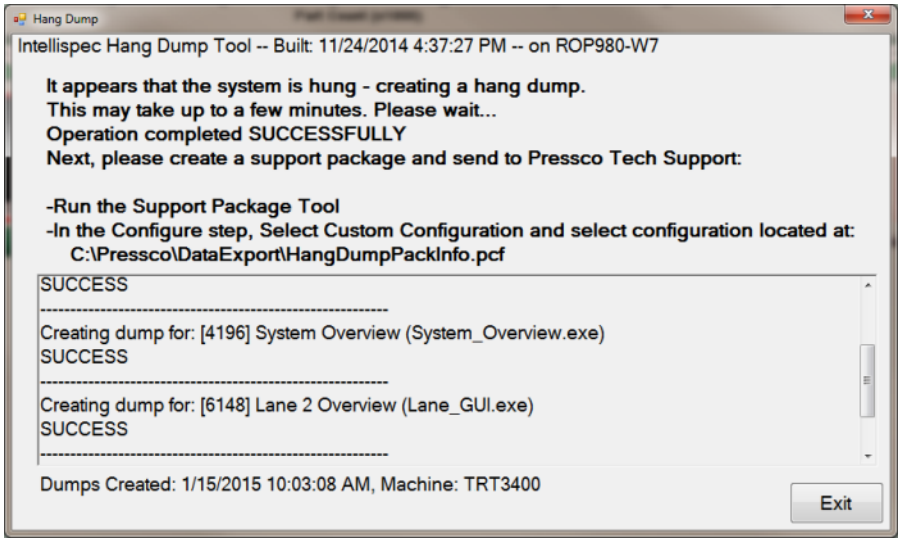


2. Leave the time settings at default values unless instructed to change them by Pressco engineers.
3. If desired, enable the **hang dump during part change** box.
4. Select the **Hang dump is disarmed** button to arm the feature.

❖ *NOTE: once a hang dump is created, it becomes disarmed. You must arm it again if you need to create further hang dumps.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

5. When the system detects that it is unresponsive, a hang dump report is created and displayed. Note the location of the .pcf file that is created, as specified in the report.

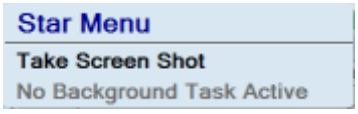


6. ***Create a Support Package*** (on page 17). Be sure to use the ".pcf" file at step 3 of the Support Package Wizard.
7. Send the support package to Pressco Tech Support.

Star Menu

Select the Star button from the toolbar to see this menu.

- *Note: Some menu items are only available to advanced level users.*
- *Note: This item is called Star menu as of software versions: 5.0.502, 5.2.032, and 5.3.012. (was Favorites)*



This menu allows you to access the following utilities:

Take Screen Shot (on page 321)

Manage ***Background Tasks*** (on page 322)

Take Screen Shot

Capture an Intellispec screen image. This is different from saving individual part images through the ***Save Image*** (see "***Save Images Through the Sensor Menu***" on page 109) function. A screen shot is useful to illustrate a problem to technical support, or to capture settings for future setup.

➢ *To capture the current full Intellispec screen:*

1. Select the Star button | Take Screen Shot. An onscreen keyboard is displayed with a default image name.
2. Re-name the screen shot if desired.
3. Select OK to save the image. The image is saved as a Portable Network Graphic (.png) file to C:\Pressco\DataExport\ScreenShots.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Background Tasks

Control the Intellispec system's background tasks. If you are saving or copying several images, especially to a USB device, this process is slow, so it is considered a background task. The system will continue to inspect and perform regular tasks in the foreground. You may stop or remove certain background tasks if desired.

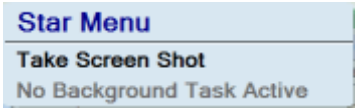
➢ *Permissions needed:*

- You must have the "Cancel Background Task" permission to use these features.
- These icons are also used during ***Auto-Learn*** (on page 343). Note that you need the permissions "Start Auto-Learn" and "Stop Auto-Learn" instead of "Cancel Background Task" to use these icons during Auto-Learn.
- See your Intellispec Administrator or see ***Manage Permissions*** (on page 327) for more information.

Background task management is found under the Star icon (except in System Overview mode). You may see different icons depending on whether the system is performing background tasks.

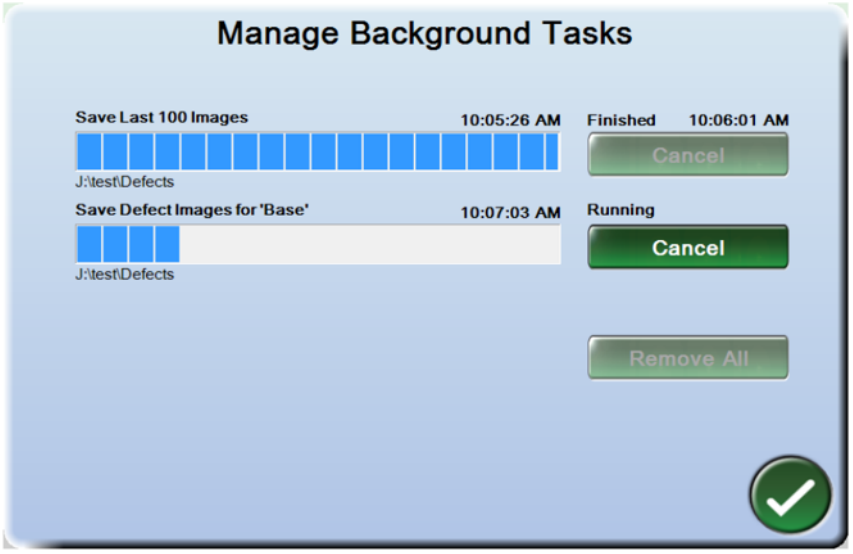
1		Normal. No background tasks in use.
2		One or more background task is running. None is complete.
3		One or more background task is running. At least one is complete.
4		All background tasks are complete. This icon will appear on screen until you "Remove All" tasks from the system using the Manage Background Tasks menu.

When at least one background task is active, the Manage Background Tasks menu item becomes active in the Star menu. Select either icon [item 2 or 3 above] to access the menu.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Select the Manage Background Tasks option from the Star menu to cancel or remove one or more tasks. Removing a task gets rid of all information about the task.



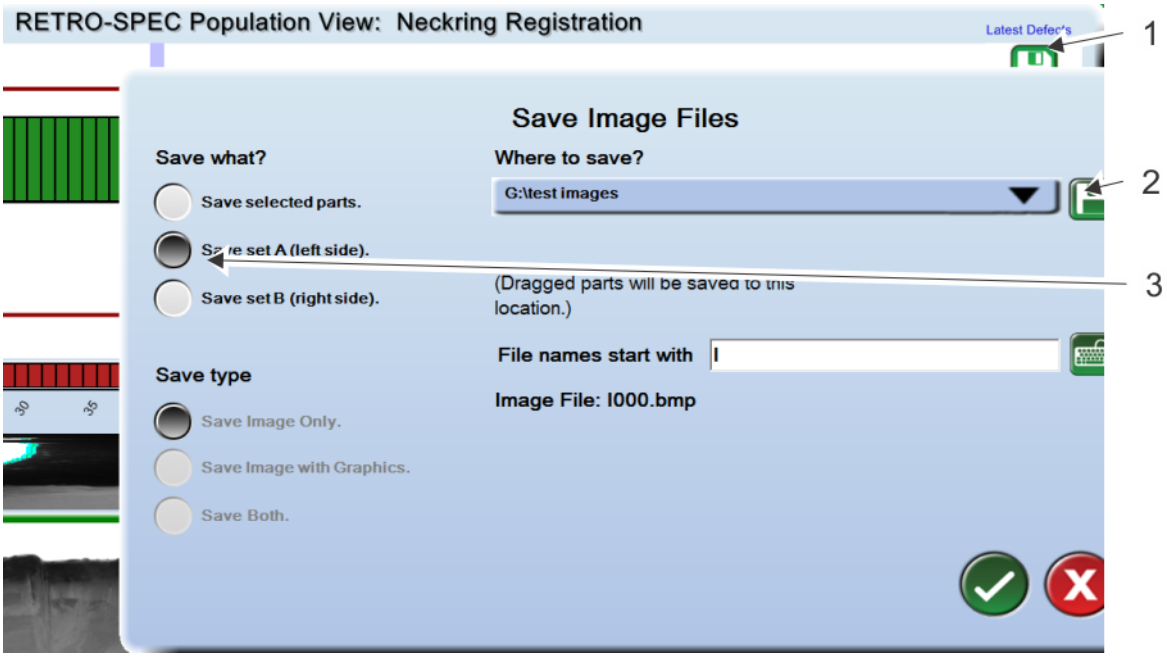
Notes:

- Each lane maintains its own list of background tasks. If you start a task on Lane 1, you must manage the task from Lane 1.
- You will not be able to close the dialog box until the task is complete or canceled. This prevents errors from occurring in the system.

Saving images to USB using the Retro-Spec interface

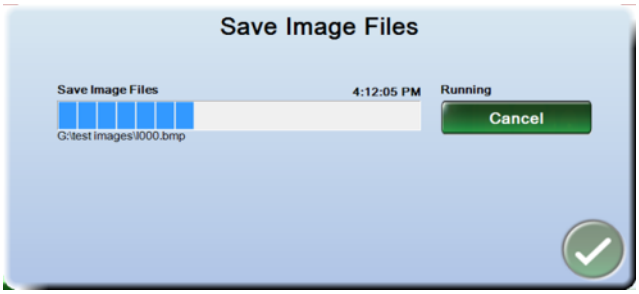
When you are editing an inspection, you might save image sets to a USB device. This is not a background task, and you will not be able to perform other tasks while saving the images. However, you can cancel the task if necessary (see menu shown below). You will not be able to close the dialog box until the task is complete. This prevents errors from occurring in the system.

The sequence to save the images is (see illustration below): 1 - select the Save button. 2 - Choose the USB device. 3 - Save a data set (A or B). For more information about this menu see Saving Images through the Retro-Spec interface.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

You may cancel the task if necessary.



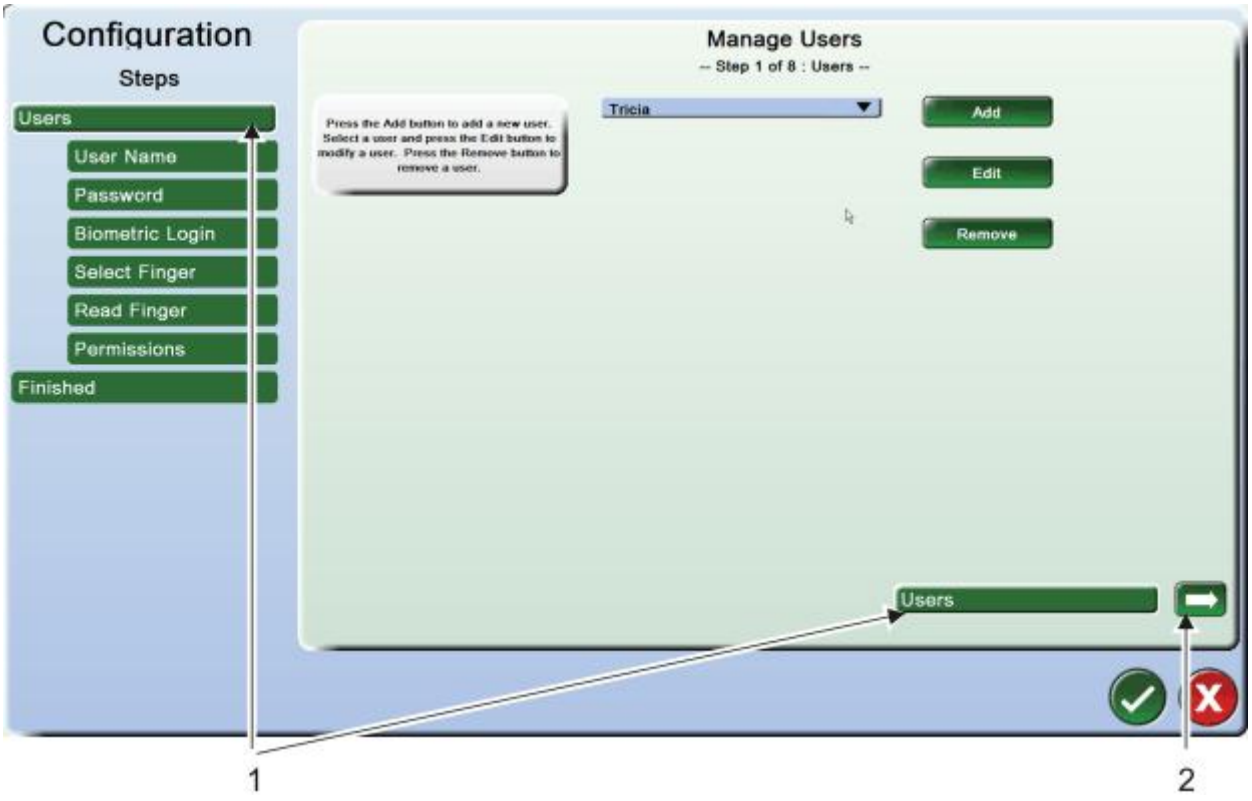
Manage Users

Add, Edit, or Remove users. You may create one user account for a group of people (example: Shift 1).

❖ *Note: the biometric login features are only used when the optional biometric login device is installed*

➢ ***To manage a user account:***

1. Log in as an administrator.
2. Select the button with your user name Bob | **Manage Users**.
3. Select **Add**, **Edit**, or **Remove** a user. Follow the information on screen to complete these actions. The current step is highlighted [item 1 in illustration below].
4. Use the forward arrow button [item 2] to move to the next screen(s).



Add a user with the biometric login device

The biometric device uses finger recognition software to log in. You can always ***log in*** (see "***Log in and log out***" on page 13) using your user name and password, even if you have a biometric login device. The maximum number of biometric accounts is 40.

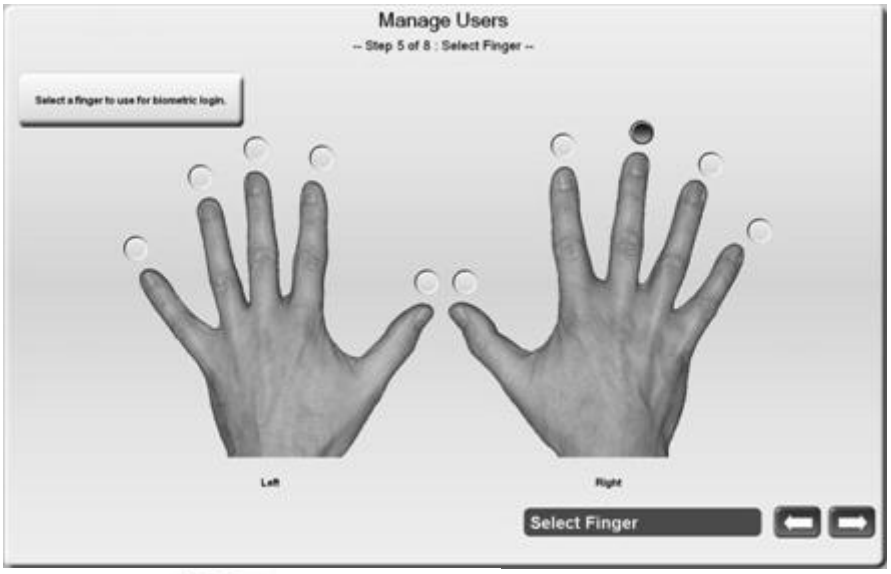
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: You cannot create two accounts for the same finger print. You could create two accounts for one person, but you must use two different fingers.*

➢ *To add a user with the biometric login device:*

1. Log in as administrator.
2. Select the button with your user name

| **Manage Users | Add.**
3. Add the new user name when prompted. Select the forward arrow .
4. Enter a password, then Confirm it. Select the forward arrow .
5. [Biometric login] Select **Biometric**.
6. [Select Finger] Choose which finger the biometric sensor will read. This finger must be used every time when logging in.



7. [Read Finger] Select the **Start** button at the top of the screen. Instruct the user to place his or her finger on the biometric sensor three times (for accuracy) when prompted.
8. [Permissions] Select the desired permissions.
9. [Finished] Select the OK button to accept changes and exit.

Export Users

Export user accounts from one system to another, or back up your user accounts.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

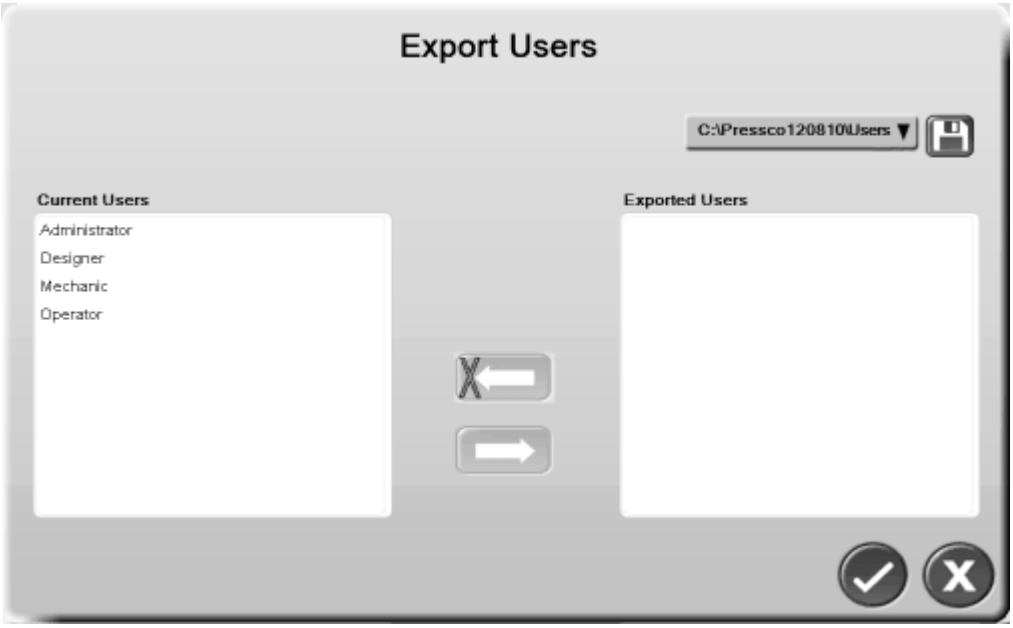
➢ ***What you need:***

- A USB device
- Administrator access

➢ ***To export a user account:***

1. Insert the USB device into an available slot on the Intellispec Series V system.
2. Select the button with your user name

| **Export Users**.



3. Select the user account that you want to export.
4. Select the right arrow to export the user account.
5. Choose the destination to save the user account from the drop-down menu, or select the Save button to browse to the USB device.
6. Select OK to accept changes and exit the screen. The user account is exported.

Import Users

Import user accounts from one system to another, or from a backup USB device.

➢ ***What you need:***

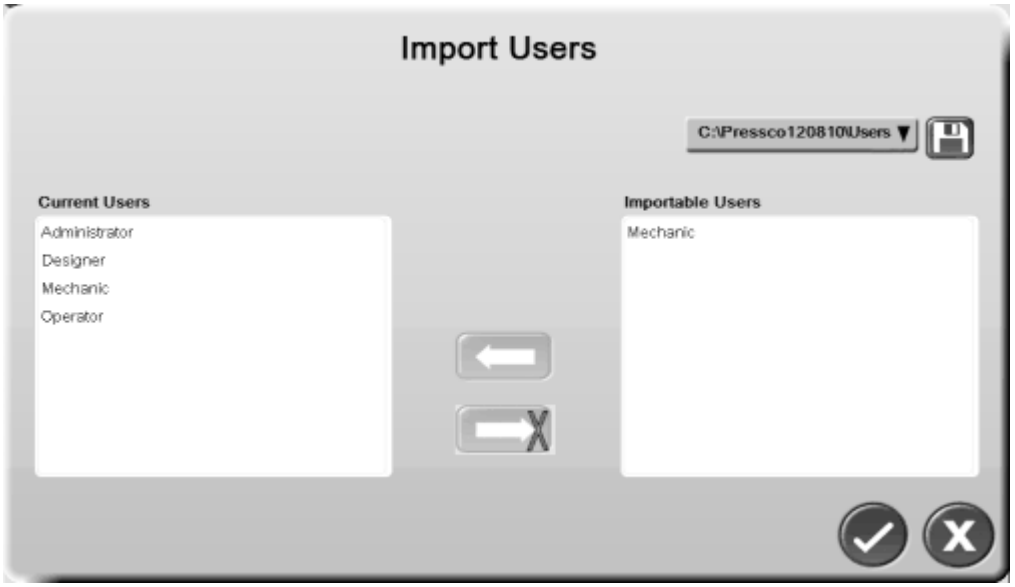
- A USB device with user accounts already saved on it, or a folder on the Intellispec hard drive with valid user accounts
- Administrator access

➢ ***To import a user account:***

1. Insert the USB device into an available slot on the Intellispec Series V system.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

2. Select the button with your user name | **Import Users**.



3. Select the user account that you want to import from the right column. If you do not see any users available, select the Save button to browse to a location where the user account is saved.
4. Select the left arrow to import the user account.
5. Select OK to accept changes and exit the screen. The user account is imported.

Manage Permissions

The Intellispec has some default permissions that you can use to quickly set up users. To grant these permissions, click the appropriate button in the Manage Users screen. When you select these default permissions, you could also add or subtract specific permissions for the user.

1 - Choose from one of the predefined Roles to use the default permissions

2 - Subtract one of the Granted Permissions. First highlight the permission in the list, then click the left arrow.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3 - Grant one of the Denied Permissions to the selected user. First highlight the permission in the list, then click the right arrow.

Notes about roles and permissions:

- Granted permissions have priority over roles. If you change the permissions of a role, or change the role of a user, the granted permissions persist.
- When you change permissions for a role, all users with that role get the new permissions of that role. This is useful to change permissions for groups of users.

The following table provides a brief description of all the available default permissions. Note that some permissions may not be available in your list. For more information, refer to ***Editing Permissions*** (see "***Edit Permissions***" on page 332).

Key: ROLES: **O** = Operator; **M** = Mechanic; **D** = Designer; **A** = Administrator

	Permission	**Description**	**O**	**M**	**D**	**A**

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

	Permission	Description	O	M	D	A
1	Access advanced inspection parameters (***Editor Options*** (on page 134))	Access advanced parameters inside of the inspections, and access some inspection tree items (such as regions).			X	X
2	Access image tools	Access the ***Image Analysis*** (on page 95) Tools.		X	X	X
3	Access system configuration	Perform ***Lane Setup*** (on page 64)		X	X	X
4	Access system diagnostics	Perform system functions including ***I/O*** (see "***I/O Diagnostics***" on page 79) and ***correlation diagnostics*** (on page 80).		X	X	X
5	***Adjust date and time*** (see "***Set Date and Time***" on page 54)	Adjust Intellispec system date and time.				X
6	Allow Task Manager Access	Access Windows Task Manager.		X	X	X
7	Apply X-Ray Power	[only applicable to x-ray modules] Turn on the x-ray power to the module.		X	X	X
8	Cancel ***Background Tasks*** (on page 322)	Cancel a background task if it is interfering with inspection.				X
9	***Clear Alarms*** (see "***Viewing and Clearing Alarms***" on page 43)	Clear the alarms	X	X	X	X
10	***Clear statistics*** (see "***Statistics menu***" on page 12)	Reset inspection statistics.	X	X	X	X
11	***Configure alarms*** (see "***Lane Alarm Configuration***" on page 45, "***Sensor Alarm Configuration***" on page 48)	Configure the lane and sensor alarms.		X	X	X
12	***Configure charts*** (see "***Lane Setup***" on page 64)	Configure trend charts and other statistics charts.		X	X	X
13	***Configure Global Auto-Learn settings*** (on page 343)	Enable Auto-Learn and set Extended I/O settings		X	X	X
14	***Configure Hang Dump*** (on page 319)	Create a log file for Pressco engineers. This permission is not automatically granted for any level user.				
15	***Configure statistics*** (see "***Statistics Configuration***" on page 36)	Configure how the statistics graphs are displayed.		X	X	X
16	***Configure walk-by*** (see "***Walk By Setup***" on page 26)	Name, set up alarms, and set up which inspections will be used with a particular region on a part. These regions are displayed in the walk-by graphic.		X	X	X
17	***Design inspection tree*** (see "***Inspection menu***" on page 123)	Add or delete inspections.			X	X
18	***Edit inspections*** (on page 132)	Edit existing inspections.		X	X	X
19	***Edit Lighting*** (see "***Sensor menu***" on page 93)	Change the lighting settings for each camera.		X	X	X

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

	Permission	Description	O	M	D	A
20	***Edit Part Program Notes*** (see "***Part Setup***" on page 62)	Add information to the part setup file.		X	X	X
21	***Enable defect database*** (see "***Reporting***" on page 56)	Enable the optional defect database.			X	X
22	***Enable inspection items*** (see "***Inspection menu***" on page 123)	Enable or disable individual inspections and the rejecter for those individual inspections.		X	X	X
23	***Forced Reject*** (on page 77) Sampling	Request forced reject sampling.	X	X	X	X
24	Go ***Offline*** (see "***Online / Offline***" on page 9)	Put a lane offline.	X	X	X	X
25	Go ***Online*** (see "***Online / Offline***" on page 9)	Put a lane online.	X	X	X	X
26	***Install language pack*** (see "***Language***" on page 20)	Update the language files for the user interface, if provided by Pressco.				X
27	Launch Windows Explorer	Launch Windows Explorer from Task Manager or from the desktop.				X
28	***Manage part programs*** (see "***Create, Copy, or Import a Part Program***" on page 120)	Create, import, export, copy, or load part programs.		X	X	X
29	***Manage user accounts*** (see "***Manage Users***" on page 324)	Open Manage Users which lets you add, edit and remove users.				X
30	***Open help sessions*** (see "***Help - Remote Support***" on page 21)	Start a remote help session with Pressco Technical Support.	X	X	X	X
31	***Rollback part program*** (see "***Part Program Change Log***" on page 126)	Roll the current part program back to a previous state.		X	X	X
32	Run Mass Scaling Manager	Used with mass sensors - select appropriate Scaling Recorder sessions to scale the Intellimass readings.		X	X	X
33	Run Mass Scaling Recorder	Used with mass sensors - enter sample data from cut and weighed bottles.	X	X	X	X
34	***Select Features*** (on page 66)	Enable optional features			X	X
35	***Setup printer*** (see "***Set up a printer***" on page 54)	Set up a printer for Intellispec reports.				X
36	***Setup report schedule*** (see "***Schedule Reports***" on page 58)	Schedule statistics reports to be generated periodically.		X	X	X
37	***Shut down system*** (see "***Exiting the Intellispec software***" on page 10)	Shut down the Intellispec system.		X	X	X
38	***Start Auto-Learn*** (see "***Operator Trigger***" on page 346)	Manually start an Auto-Learn process		X	X	X

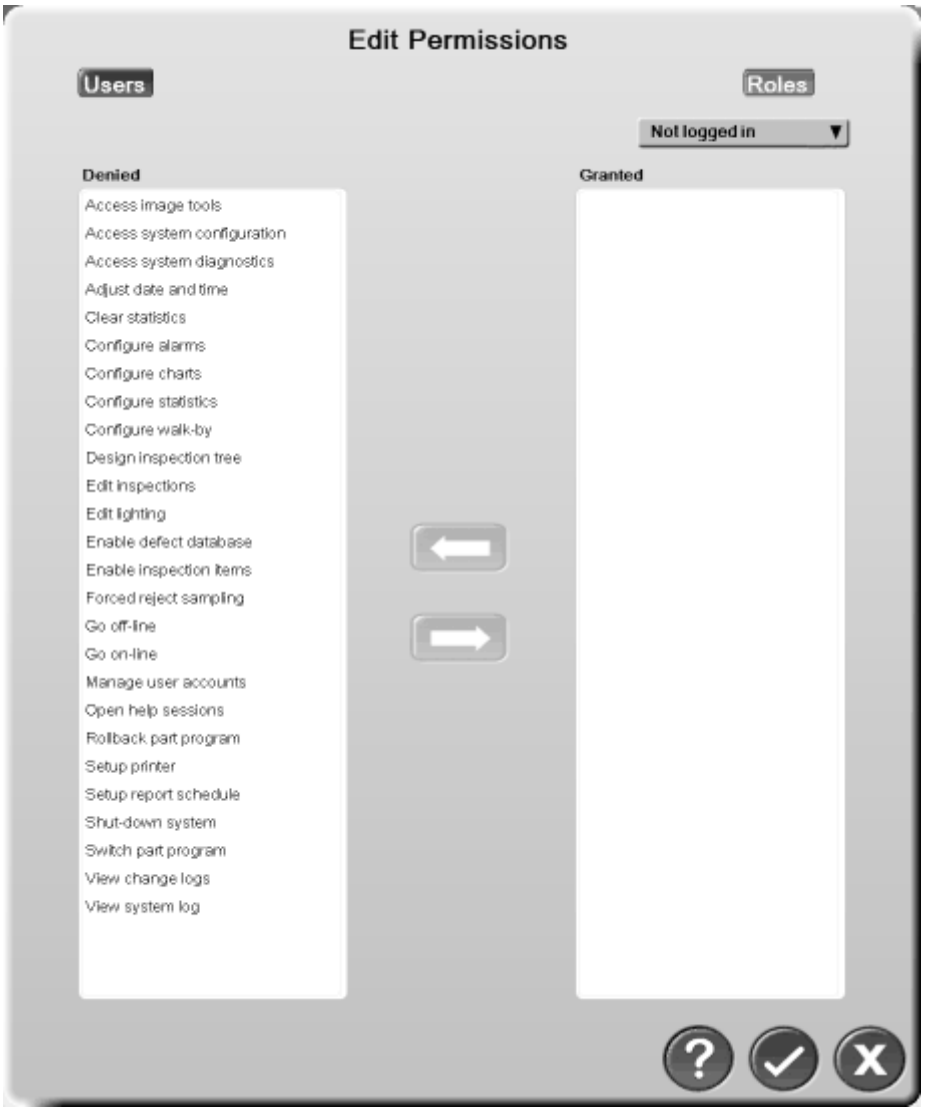
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

	Permission	Description	O	M	D	A
39	***Stop Auto-Learn*** (see "***Stopping Auto-Learn***" on page 352)	Manually stop an Auto-Learn process		X	X	X
40	Switch part program	Change the currently running part program. This also allows you to add a new part program.	X	X	X	X
41	***Switch report language*** (see "***Language***" on page 20)	Choose a language for the Intellispec reports.				X
42	***View change logs*** (see "***Part Program Change Log***" on page 126)	View the inspection change logs.		X	X	X
43	View inspection in editor	View the Retro-Spec interface (double-click an inspection name). No changes allowed.	X	X	X	X
44	View system ***logs*** (see "***Log Reader***" on page 61)	View the system logs.	X	X	X	X

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Edit Permissions

This feature allows you to set up permissions that will be available when no one is logged in. It also gives the selected permissions to all users. Once a permission has been selected, it will no longer appear in the available or selected columns when adding or editing a user in the Manage Users option. This feature is only available to Administrators (with Manage Users permissions).



➢ *To grant permissions to all users:*

1. Log in as Administrator.
2. Click the Log in button with your name on it .
3. Select Manage Permissions. The Edit Permissions screen is displayed.
4. Click the **Roles** button.
5. From the drop-down menu below Roles, select "Not Logged In."
6. Highlight the desired permission in the left column.
7. Click the right arrow to move the permission to the right column.
8. Repeat the above two steps for all desired permissions.
9. Click the OK button to accept changes and exit.

You can also remove permissions from all users that are assigned specific roles.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Caution - Select the **User name** from the drop-down menu **before** you change **Roles**. Otherwise, you could change your Administrator permissions (example: from Administrator to Operator, and not be able to Manage User Permissions afterwards).

To remove permissions from a role:

1. Log in as Administrator.
2. Click the Log in button with your name on it Bob.
3. Select **Manage Permissions**. The Edit Permissions screen is displayed.
4. Click the **Roles** button.
5. From the drop-down menu below Roles, select the role from which you want to remove the permissions.
6. Highlight the desired permission in the right column.
7. Click the left arrow to move the permission to the left column.
8. Repeat the above two steps for all desired permissions.
9. Click the OK button to accept changes and exit.

You can also edit permissions for any user.

To edit a user's permissions:

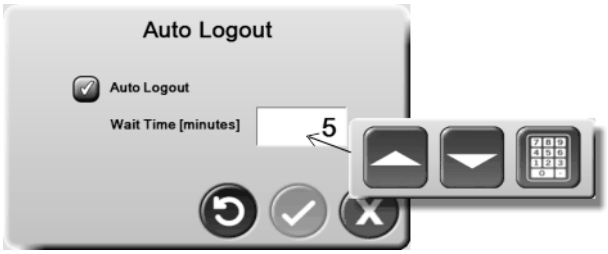
1. Log in as Administrator.
2. Click the Log in button with your name on it Bob.
3. Select **Manage Permissions**. The Edit Permissions screen is displayed.
4. Select a user from the User drop-down menu.
   - Move the desired permissions between **Denied** and **Granted**. Or:
   - Assign that user a new role. For example, change Jane's permissions from Operator to Mechanic. The user will acquire all permissions for that role, including any that you have assigned separately from Pressco's default settings.
5. Repeat the above step for all desired permissions.
6. Click the OK button to accept changes and exit.

Set Up Auto Logout

This feature will automatically out any user after a number of minutes of inactivity.

To set up Auto Logout:

1. Log in.
2. Select the button with your user name Bob.
3. Select **Setup Auto Logout**. The setup menu is displayed.
4. Enable **Auto Logout**. A check mark is displayed in the box when it is enabled.
5. Set the **Wait time in minutes** (from 1 to 9999 minutes).
6. Select the OK button to save changes and exit. All users will be logged out automatically after the set number of minutes of inactivity.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Extended I/O Configuration

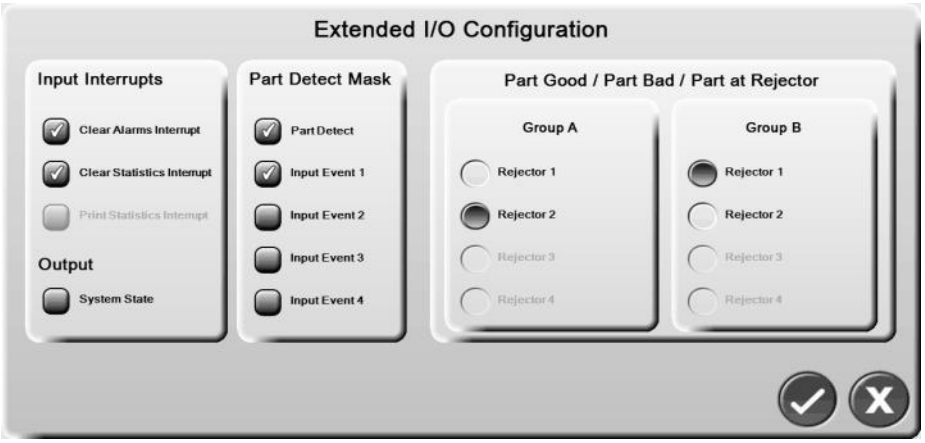
Enable input or output signals to perform a function on the Intellispec system or monitor the production lane in your plant. These settings must be done for each Extended I/O board for each lane.

See also the sections about Extended I/O and Extended I/O Signals in the Intellispec Hardware Guide.

To get to this screen: From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Hardware Setup** | **Extended I/O Configuration**.

This screen displays some of the inputs and outputs on the optional extended I/O board.

If one of the extended I/O ports is used it must be enabled here in the software, and the hardware must be connected appropriately.



Input Interrupts

These signals produce an input pulse to the Intellispec to perform the following functions.

Clear Alarms Interrupt

Clear the lane alarms.

Clear Statistics Interrupt

Clear the lane statistics.

Print Statistics Interrupt

Print the lane statistics to the currently configured printer or file. See also ***Schedule Reports*** (on page 58).

Output

System State

No function.

Part Detect Mask

Choose which Part Detect or other input events to trigger the Part Present output on the Extended I/O board. This is an OR function. Any enabled Part Detect signal or Input Event that goes active will activate the Extended I/O Part Present output.

Part Detect

The signal goes active when the sensor detects a part.

Input Event N

The Part Tracker board accepts up to five* input events (Part detectors or other sensors). Part tracking is always controlled by the Part Detect signal (Input Event 0). You might use other input events (1 - 4) in your system to trigger the Part Present output signal.

*Only if your system has an 8-channel Part Tracker board. If your system has a 2-channel Part Tracker board, then only one Part Detect signal is used. The other input events are not available.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

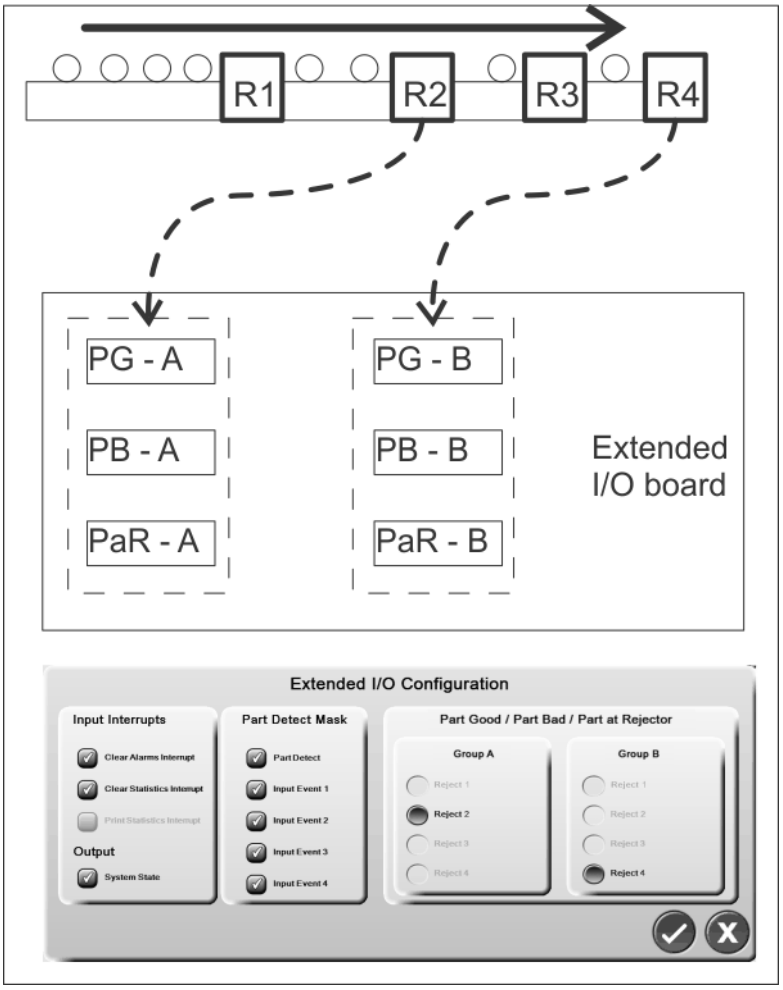
Part Good/ Part Bad/ Part at Rejector

Choose which rejector signal to activate the **Part Good**, **Part Bad**, and **Part at Rejector** signals on the Extended I/O board. After a part is inspected, the system determines whether the part is good or bad. As the part passes by Rejector 1, 2, 3, or 4, the Part Good/ Part Bad/ and Part at Rejector signals are activated on the Extended I/O board. There are two groups of Part Good/ Part Bad/ and Part at Rejector signals - Group A and Group B. You choose which rejector is associated with Group A and/or Group B. You can have both groups associated with the same rejector, if desired. See Extended I/O signals.

❖ *Note: If your system has a 2-channel Part Tracker board, then the lane has up to two rejectors. If your system has an 8-channel Part Tracker board, then the lane has up to four rejectors.*

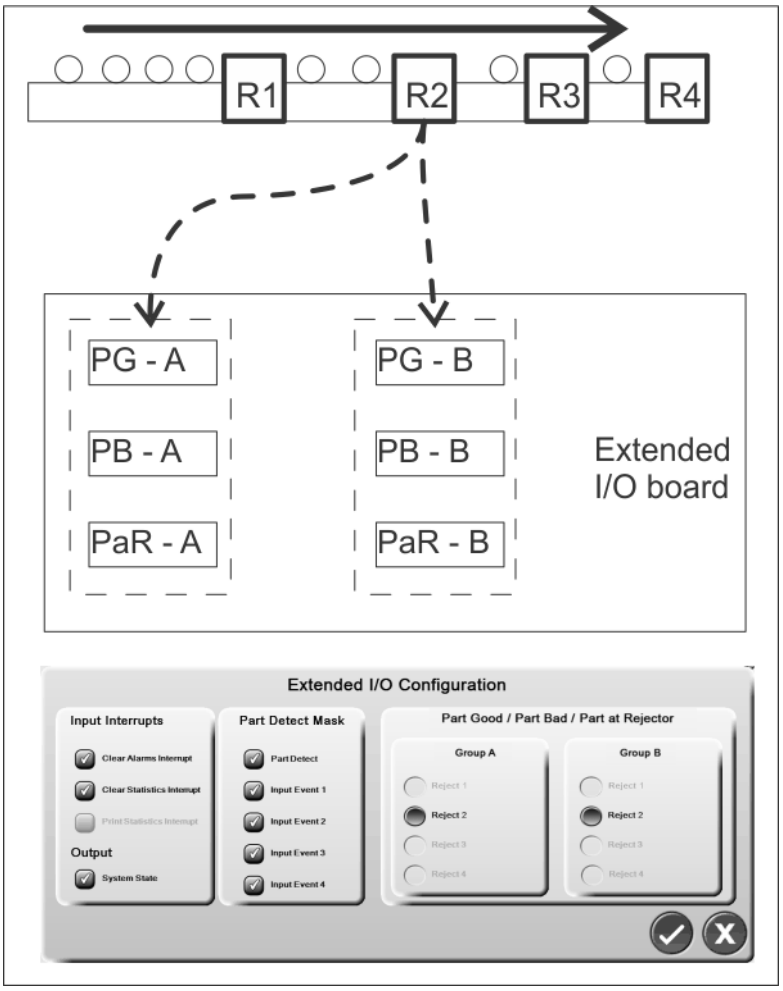
Example 1 below: Group A is triggered when the part passes Rejector 2, and Group B is triggered when the part passes Rejector 4. The illustration below shows a basic block diagram with a conveyor with four rejectors. Those rejectors output a signal to the Extended I/O board, based on the Extended I/O configuration.

- **R** = Rejector
- **PG** = Part Good signal, Group A and Group B
- **PB** = Part Bad signal, Group A and Group B
- **PaR** = Part at Reject signal, Group A and Group B



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Example 2 below: Group A is triggered when the part passes Rejector 2, and Group B is also triggered when the part passes Rejector 2.

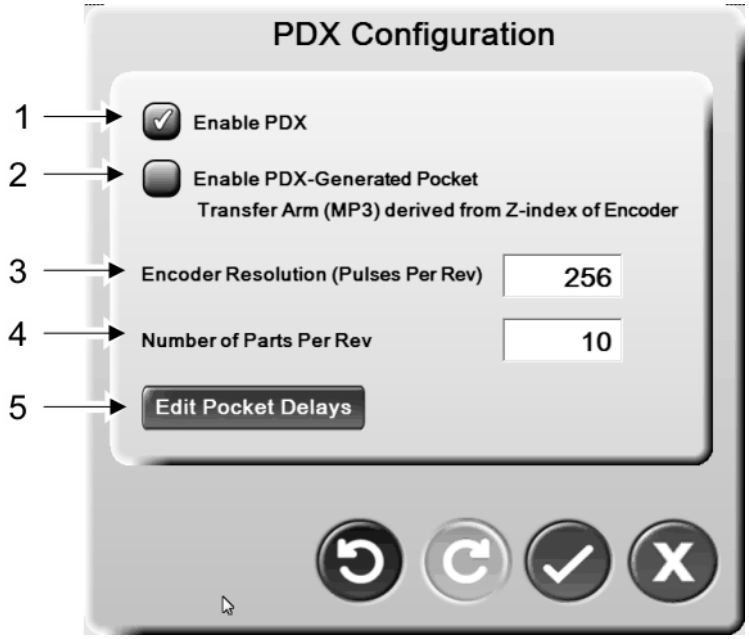


PDX Configuration

The Part Detect Generator (PDX) is used in some applications where the Intellispec system inspects directly on a machine, rather than on a conveyor. The PDX is a circuit built into the Part Tracker board.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

❖ *Note: the system cannot run in both* **PDX** *(see "***PDX Configuration***" on page 336) mode and* **Part Tracker Simulation** *(on page 85) mode at the same time. If one mode is already running and you enable the other mode, the system displays a warning that the latest setting will override the previous mode.*



To get to this screen: From Lane or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | **Hardware Setup** | **PDX Configuration**.

1) **Enable PDX** - Enables the PDX circuit.

2) **Enable PDX-Generated Pocket**

- If your system is using a physical pocket disk with an index pin, leave this box un-checked.

[Most systems] If your system is not using a pocket disk, and you need the Z-index signal of the encoder, **check** this box. This eliminates the need for a pocket disk. The index signal is handled on the Part Tracker board.

3) **Encoder Resolution (Pulses Per Rev)** - Enter the resolution of the encoder installed on your machine.

4) **Number of Parts Per Revolution** - Enter the number of machine parts or pockets (example, number of Transfer Arms) where the encoder is attached.

5) ***PDX - Edit Pocket Delays*** (on page 337)

➢ *To configure the PDX:*

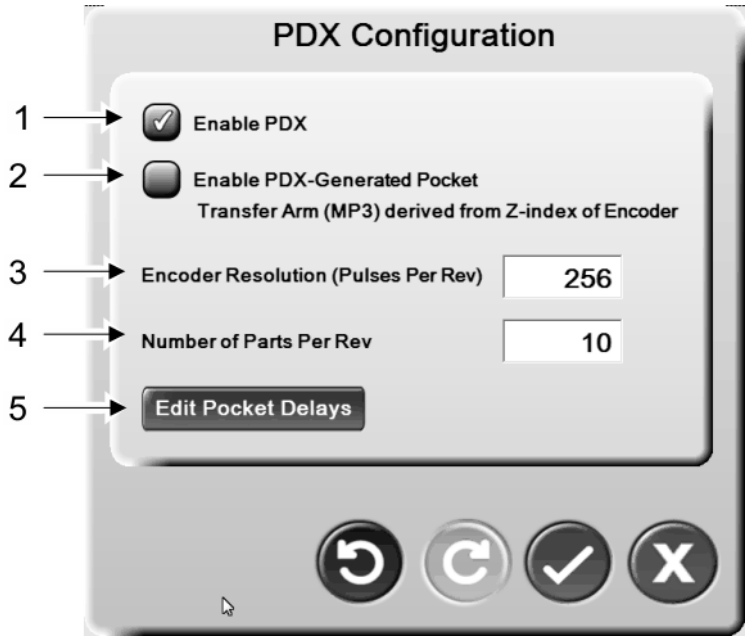
1. Select the Enable PDX check box.
2. Enter the encoder resolution used on your system (example, 8192 pulses per revolution).
3. If your system is NOT using a pocket disk to generate the index signal, check the Enable PDX-Generated Pocket box.
4. Select the OK button to accept changes and exit.

PDX - Edit Pocket Delays

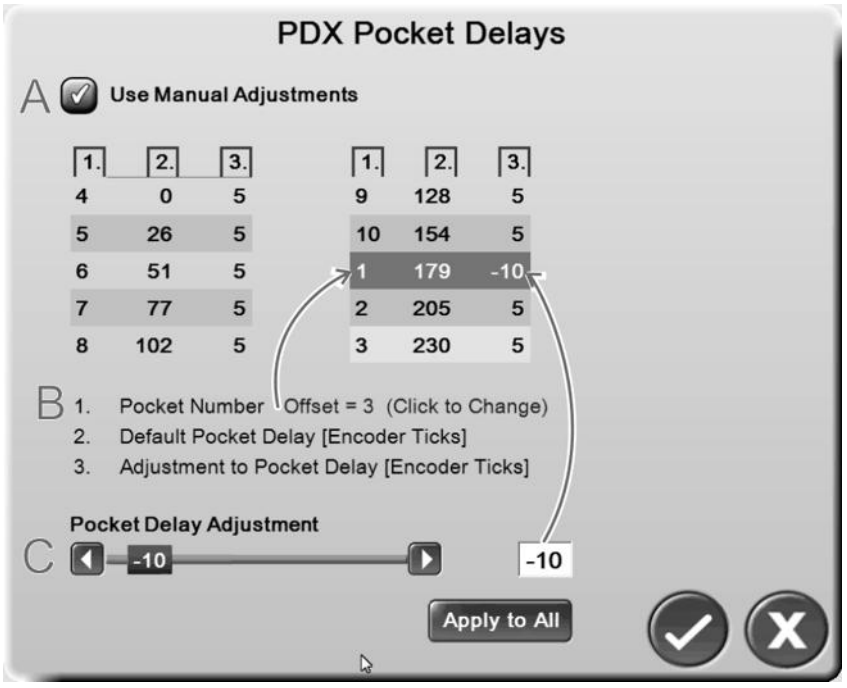
This feature only needs to be used if machine parts become unevenly spaced. If your system has rigid machine parts and consistent spacing part to part, then no further action is needed.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

For this explanation, Encoder Resolution [3] = 256. Number of Parts Per Rev [4] = 10.



When you click the Edit Pocket Delays button, you can manually change the delays, as shown below.



A - ✔ = enabled

B - **Pocket Number [Column 1]** - If you have a pocket (physically) marked as pocket #1, but the index pulse is 3 pockets away, you can use 3 as an offset (as shown in the above example). If the index pulse is located at pocket #1, then no offset is necessary.

Default Pocket Delay [Column 2]- This is computed for you. The system divides Encoder Resolution [3] by the Number of Part Per Rev (pockets) [4], and computes the delay between each pocket.

C - Pocket Delay Adjustment [Column 3] - You can change the delay for one pocket, or **Apply to All**. If just one machine part has shifted, then you may only need to change the delay for one pocket.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

You may notice that sometimes you can enter a negative number, and sometimes not, or a value for the last pocket is limited more than others. Pocket delays are sent as a list of values to the part tracker. The system computes valid values for the part tracker rules, which include: non-negative values, subsequent delays are larger than the previous delays, and the last delay must be fewer ticks than the encoder resolution.

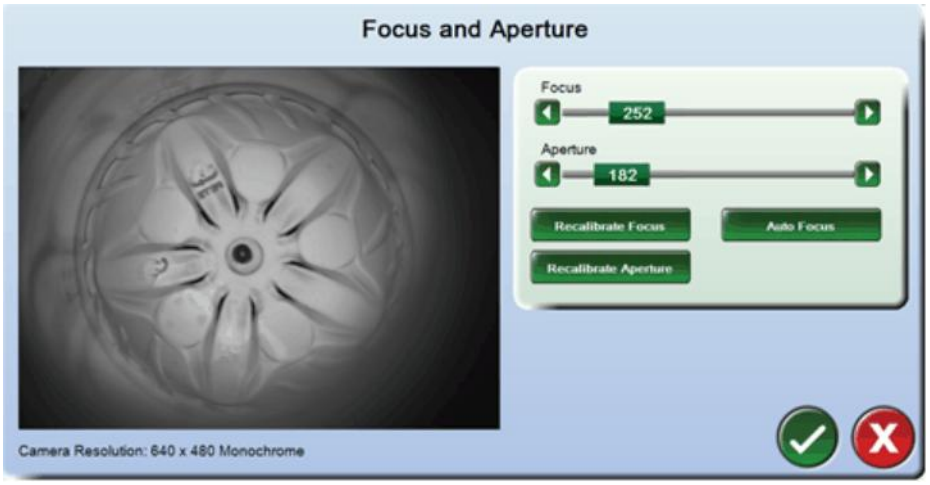
Camera Focus and Aperture

Adjust the focus and aperture. It is only available when the lane is offline.

❖ *Note: only some cameras support this feature. They contain built-in motors to make these adjustments. This menu item will be grayed out in the Sensor menu if your system does not support this feature.*

From the Lane or Sensor Overview screen, right-click

| **Camera Focus and Aperture**.



Focus slider

Set the focus position of the lens.

Aperture slider

Set the aperture position of the lens.

Recalibrate/ Calibrate Focus

Set the usable range of focus positions for the lens.

Recalibrate/ Calibrate Aperture

Sets the usable range of aperture positions for the lens.

Auto Focus

Automatically set the best focus position for the image.

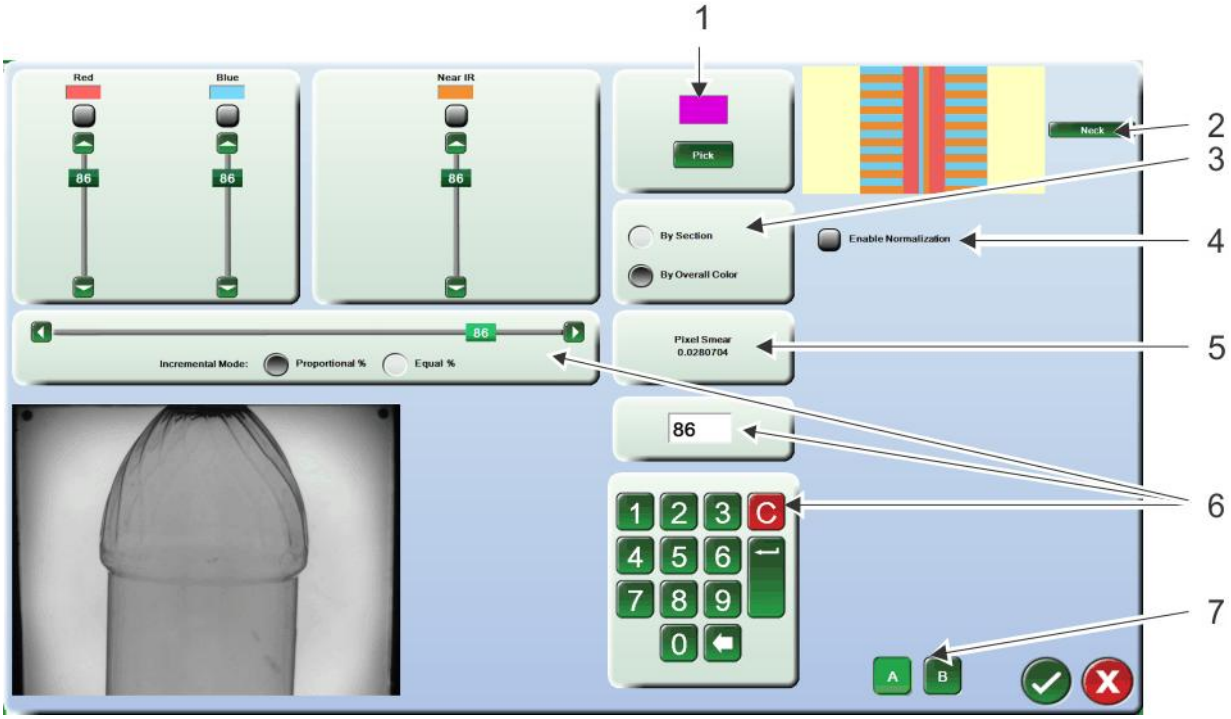
Advanced Adjust Lighting

This screen provides additional lighting setup. This is mostly used by Pressco engineers, or for making infrequently performed specialized settings.

❖ *Note: lighting must be adjusted while the lane is offline.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

To get to this screen: Right-click over a sensor button | Lighting | Advanced Adjust Lighting.



1) Opens a color palette and allows you to choose preselected colors.

2) If your inspection module has different lighting arrays, click one of the array buttons to adjust lighting by zone. ***Advanced adjust lighting - zones*** (on page 341)

3) **By Section** - Change lighting by each section. **By Color** - Change lighting for multiple sections at once.

4) **Enable Normalization** - (or Disable Normalization). For most applications leave normalization disabled. If you are modifying an old part program that has normalization enabled, then leave it enabled.

5) **Pixel Smear** - The Intellispec computes the amount of pixel smear from lighting, image size, and part rate. It should be kept below one.

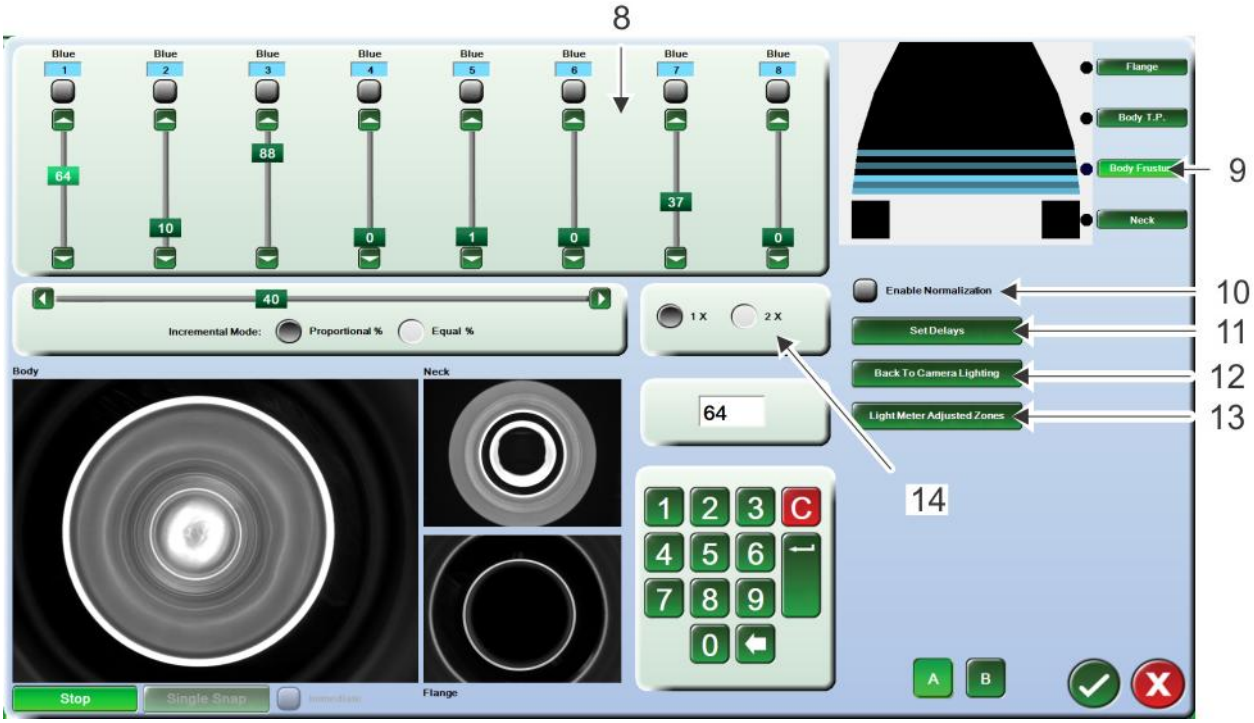
6) **On-screen keypad** - enter the percentage of color. This also moves the percentage slider.

7) **A/B buttons** - Set up two different lighting settings for the same part so you can compare.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Advanced adjust lighting - zones

When you select one of the array buttons [2] from the ***Advanced Adjust Lighting*** (on page 339) screen, you can adjust each zone independently.



8) Adjust any zone within the light array. Options:

- Adjust any zone with the slider or arrows
- Select several zones (check their gray boxes) to adjust those zones as a group (intensity will be the same for the whole group)

9) Select a button to adjust lighting zones for that array

10) **Enable Normalization** - (or Disable Normalization). For most applications leave normalization disabled. If you are modifying an old part program that has normalization enabled, then leave it enabled.

11) ***Set Delay*** (see "***Advanced adjust lighting - set delay***" on page 341) provides a delay for certain cameras so that the lighting does not occur for all cameras at once

12) Select this button to go back to the Advanced Adjust lighting screen

13) ***Light Meter Adjusted Zones*** (on page 342)

14) **1X** is the **normal** setting. 2X doubles the intensity without having to adjust through the sliders. Maximum intensity is 100%. If a slider is already at 100%, then the intensity will not be doubled.

Advanced adjust lighting - set delay

This provides a strobe delay for a camera, so that the lighting for all cameras does not all occur at once. For example, in a Base and Neck inspection system, the Base and Neck part present signal occurs at the same time. A lighting delay is required so that the Base is lit separately from the Neck.

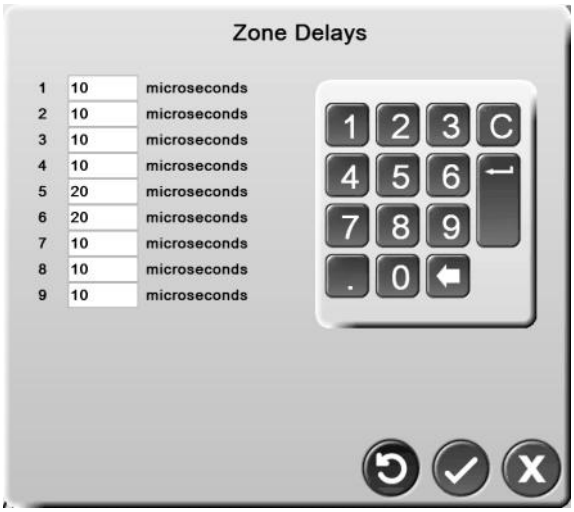
❖ *Note: this setting is normally done in the Pressco factory. You should not need to adjust it.*

➢ *To get to this screen:*

1. Right-click over a Sensor button to see the sensor menu | Lighting | Advanced Adjust Lighting.
2. In the upper right corner of the lighting screen, click one of the array buttons to go to the zone adjustment screen.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3. Click the **Set Delays** button. The Zone Delays menu is displayed.



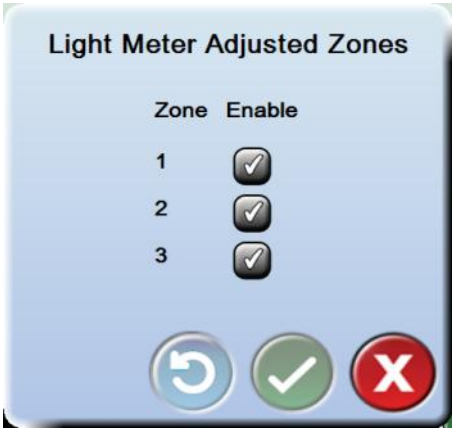
➢ ***To adjust zone delay:***

1. Enter the number of microseconds for each zone with the keyboard. The normal setting for the Neck camera is 350 microseconds on each zone.
2. Click the OK button to save changes and exit the menu.

❖ *Note: this delay is separate from the Strobe Delay set in* **Part Present Delay Calibration** *(on page 81).*

Light Meter Adjusted Zones

Access this screen from ***Advanced Adjust Lighting*** (on page 339). This is used when you have a ***Light Meter*** (on page 227) inspection.



✔ = enabled. If a box is un-checked, then the Light Meter inspection does not adjust that zone. This depends on your application.

An example is inspecting the body of a can. The Light Meter might adjust lighting to be brighter if it finds that the can material is getting darker over time. However, we do not want the Flange lighting zones to be brighter because it is usually very bright initially. If the Flange zones were adjusted brighter, then the image would be overdriven in the Flange area. Therefore we would un-check the Flange zones.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Chapter 11

Auto-Learn

Automatically learn a new set of parts based on inspection settings and trigger criteria. Auto-Learn is optional. Your system must be configured properly. Auto-Learn must be enabled separately for each lane before use.

The system performs an Auto-Learn session when a lane is online. It learns parts in the background. You can edit inspections without Auto-Learn interrupting your tasks.

➢ *Auto-Learn works with the following inspections:*

Distribution (on page 245)

➢ *What you need:*

- Intellispec software version: 5.2.037, or 5.3.016 or later
- User permissions to Configure Global Auto-Learn settings and/or permissions to "Start Auto-Learn" or "Stop Auto-Learn" if using ***Operator Trigger*** (on page 346). See ***Manage Permissions*** (on page 327)
- A ***Distribution*** (on page 245) inspection
- If you use Extended I/O to trigger Auto-Learn, you need part tracker firmware F174 or later, and available pins

➢ *What is learned:*

When you originally set up an inspection that uses Auto-Learn, you allow the system to learn the colors or gray shades of your product. You typically use Data Set A within the inspection, and the system learns up to 100 parts. During inspection setup, you can have the system learn more parts to increase the data of the inspection population. The system builds a histogram of the number of pixels for each color and gray shade found.

Auto-Learn adds new part data over time. It decides whether to include data in the learned histogram after inspection is complete on a part. Auto-Learn helps detect:

- Tramp parts
- Slight changes in your printing process over time

Learned data does **NOT** include:

- Empty pockets
- Parts that failed any inspection, except those currently auto-learning and any other Distribution inspection
- Any part that matches the previous histogram, if you are using ***Tramp detection*** (on page 345)
- Any part that fails the current histogram, if ***Learn More*** (see "***Learn modes***" on page 351) is in use. This includes newly learned data during the current auto-learn session.

The system begins inspection using the new learned data when a minimum number of parts have been learned. Parts failing the inspection will be rejected and not included in the new learned data.

Configure Global Auto-Learn settings

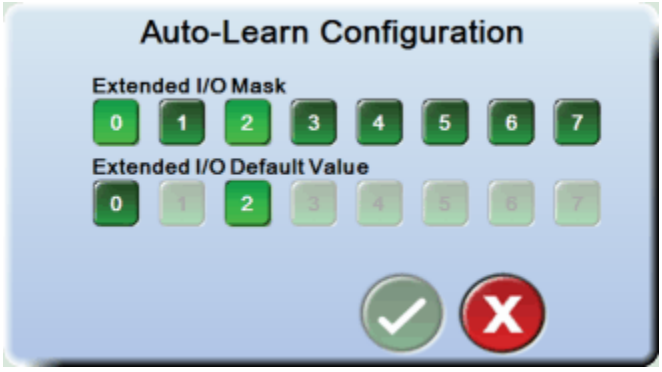
Auto-Learn must be enabled and configured before you can use it in any inspection. It must be enabled separately for each lane.

➢ *To configure Auto-Learn:*

1. From Lane or Sensor Overview, select Tools | Lane Setup | Select Features | and select Auto-Learn. ✔ = enabled. If you do not have an Extended I/O board, then configuration is complete.
2. If you have an Extended I/O board, the following configuration setup applies.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

a) When you enable Auto-Learn, a dialog prompts you to go to Auto-Learn Configuration. Select the OK button to continue. The Auto-Learn Configuration dialog is displayed. If you do not have an Extended I/O board, then the configuration screen does not display.



b) Select the Extended I/O bits that you want to trigger Auto-Learn.

c) If you have an Extended I/O board, but do NOT want to use it to trigger Auto-Learn, make sure all the Extended I/O Mask buttons on this menu are dark green (not selected). If you do not select the Mask buttons, the Extended I/O Default Value buttons will not be displayed.

d) Select the OK button to accept changes and exit.

See also ***Extended I/O trigger*** (on page 348).

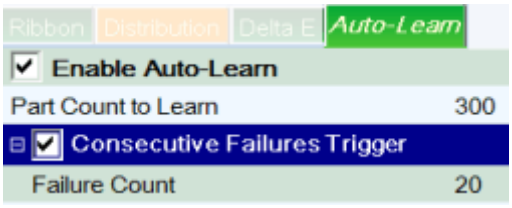
Add Auto-Learn to an inspection

➢ ***Before adding Auto-Learn to an inspection:***

1. ***Configure Global Auto-Learn settings*** (on page 343).
2. Add an inspection that supports ***Auto-Learn*** (on page 343).

➢ ***To add Auto-Learn to an inspection:***

1. Check the Enable Auto-Learn box from the Auto-Learn tab in the inspection.
2. Set the Part Count to Learn. We recommend leaving the count at the default value of 300 to begin. You may change it later.
3. Select which type of trigger will start an Auto-Learn session and set up the parameters based on your system. An example is shown below. See ***Triggering Auto-Learn*** (on page 345)



Note: Operator Trigger requires that Advanced parameters are enabled. See ***Operator Trigger*** (on page 346).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Editing other inspections when using Auto-Learn

- You can edit another inspection while Auto-Learn is in progress, except the inspection that is currently auto-learning
- An Auto-Learn in progress must be completed before a new session starts, EXCEPT when you edit an inspection that affects Auto-Learn, such as below
- If you edit an inspection and it affects the location, size, orientation, or enhancements that affect a region, then inspections below it in the inspection tree that have Auto-Learn enabled may be affected. Auto-Learn may begin on the other inspections once you finish editing the original inspection.
- If you edit an inspection below the Auto-Learn-enabled inspection in the inspection tree, or if the inspection is on another sensor, then Auto-Learn is not affected

Tramp detection

In some applications, such as Distribution using a CPX, the inspection results are used to determine whether a part belongs to a previous set of inspected parts. With this check in place, you can use the same part program to inspect different sets of parts as long as they are the same size and shape. If the decoration has changed, then parts that match the old decoration have been left accidentally in the part flow. These *tramp* parts need to be rejected and not included in the learned data.

During Tramp detection the system uses two sets of learned data: 1) the original set before the trigger and 2) the set currently learned. This allows the system to decide whether a part belongs to the old set. Tramp detection remains in place until the number of **Part Count to Learn** has been reached. Then Auto-Learn completes and the inspection works normally.

Tramp detection auto disable

Tramp detection is only valid if there is an actual part change. Tramps are assumed to be a rare event. If the system sees too many consecutive tramps, it assumes the part has remained the same and turns off tramp detection.

A number for Max. Consecutive tramps is available in ***Advanced parameters for Auto-Learn*** (on page 350). This number is applied globally to the lane.

Tramp detection continue

If Auto-Learn is restarted, the system will continue using tramp detection on the restarted Auto-Learn. Auto-Learn may be restarted if you edit an inspection that affects another inspection that uses Auto-Learn. See ***Editing other inspections when using Auto-Learn*** (on page 345).

Triggering Auto-Learn

A trigger is a condition that starts an Auto-Learn session on an inspection. You can use any or all of the triggers in the same inspection. Triggers include:

- ***Operator starting an Auto-Learn session*** (see "***Operator Trigger***" on page 346)
- ***Applying voltage to Extended I/O bits*** (see "***Extended I/O Trigger***" on page 348)
- ***Number of consecutive failures of an inspection*** (see "***Consecutive Failures Trigger***" on page 347)
- ***No parts seen*** (see "***No Parts Seen Trigger***" on page 347)
- ***Defect rate percentage*** (see "***Defect Rate Trigger***" on page 347)
- ***Number of parts specified*** (see "***Part Interval Trigger***" on page 348)
- ***Part program change*** (see "***Part Program Changed Trigger***" on page 348)

A trigger will start an Auto-Learn session only if all the following conditions are met:

1. Auto-Learn is globally enabled for the lane
2. Auto-Learn is enabled for the inspection, and
3. The trigger is enabled for the inspection.

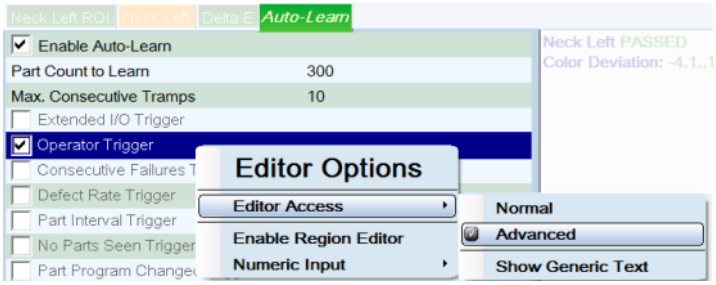
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Operator Trigger

If Operator Trigger is enabled, you will able to start an Auto-Learn session manually.

➢ *Operator Trigger requires:*

- Permission to Start Auto-Learn (see ***Manage Permissions*** (on page 327))
- Advanced parameters enabled: right-click over the inspection menu | Editor Access | Advanced

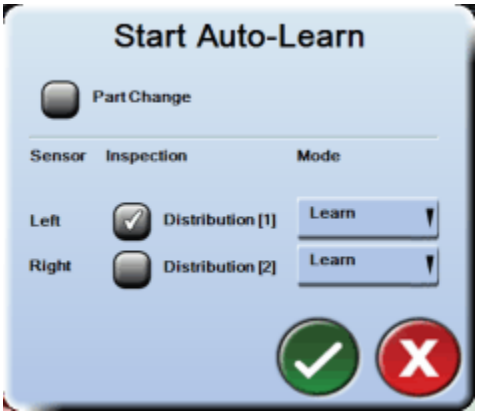


The Start Auto-Learn item is shown (and enabled) in the inspection menu if all of the following apply:

1. Auto-Learn is globally enabled for the lane.
2. The selected inspection supports Auto-Learn.
3. Auto-Learn is enabled for the inspection.
4. The inspection is not currently auto-learning (Stop Auto-Learn will be shown instead).
5. Operator Trigger is enabled for the inspection.
6. The logged in user has permission to start Auto-Learn.

➢ *To start Auto-Learn:*

1. Right-click over the inspection tree for the Inspection menu | Start Auto-Learn. The Start Auto-Learn dialog is shown.



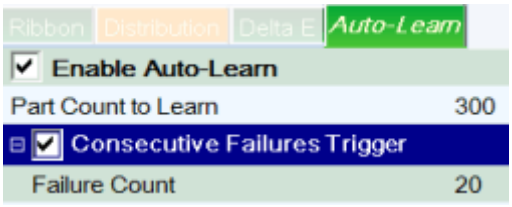
2. If desired, select Part Change if you want to start Auto-Learn when the system detects a part (or decoration) change. If you select Part Change, then the Mode selections will not be shown. The system will use Learn mode and ***Tramp detection*** (on page 345).
3. Select the inspections for which you want to start Auto-Learn, and in which mode. The inspections available are those in the lane for which Auto-Learn Operator Trigger is enabled. The system will start Auto-Learn.

See also ***Advanced parameters for Auto-Learn*** (on page 350).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Consecutive Failures Trigger

This trigger starts an Auto-Learn session when the auto-learning inspection fails a number of consecutive parts. Parts that fail empty pockets, registrations*, or enhancements* are not included in the count. (*that affect the auto-learning inspection) If a part has inspection warnings but no failures, it is considered a good part.



Failure Count

The number of consecutive failures that will trigger an Auto-Learn session.

Note that the consecutive count is not reset after the first good part, but is incremented for each bad part, and decremented for each good part. Good parts cancel out bad parts. This is to ensure that consecutive defects will trigger even if there are clusters of defects with a few good parts in the line. Example:

- Failure Count = 5; (B = Bad, G = Good)
- These parts trigger Consecutive Failure: BBBBB, BBBBGBB, BBBGGGBBBBB
- These parts DO NOT trigger Consecutive Failure: BBBBGBGBGBGBGBG

See also ***Advanced parameters for Auto-Learn*** (on page 350).

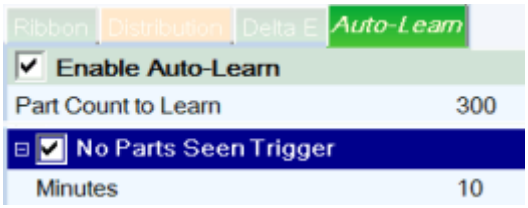
See also ***Learn modes*** (on page 351).

No Parts Seen Trigger

This trigger starts an Auto-Learn session when, for a specified time, either:

- No images have been acquired, or
- All images have been determined to be empty pockets

No Parts Seen Trigger is similar in purpose to Extended I/O Trigger.



Minutes

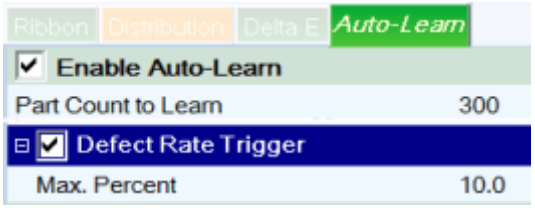
Number of minutes for no parts seen to trigger an Auto-Learn session.

See also ***Advanced parameters for Auto-Learn*** (on page 350).

See also ***Learn modes*** (on page 351).

Defect Rate Trigger

This trigger starts an Auto-Learn session when an inspection fails a percentage of recent parts. Parts that fail empty pockets, registrations*, or enhancements* are not included in the count. (*that affect the auto-learning inspection)



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Max. Percent

If the defect rate exceeds this number, an Auto-Learn session is started.

See also ***Advanced parameters for Auto-Learn*** (on page 350).

Part Interval Trigger

This trigger starts an Auto-Learn session each time a number of parts has been inspected.

Part Interval

The number of parts that will trigger an Auto-Learn after:

- The last start of an Auto-Learn, or
- The system starts, or
- The part program is switched.

See also ***Advanced parameters for Auto-Learn*** (on page 350).

See also ***Learn modes*** (on page 351).

Part Program Changed Trigger

This trigger will start an Auto-Learn session when the part program containing the inspection (with Auto-Learn enabled) is loaded. It will always use **Learn** mode, never **Learn More**. (See ***Learn modes*** (on page 351).) This trigger does not engage ***Tramp detection*** (on page 345).

See also ***Advanced parameters for Auto-Learn*** (on page 350).

Extended I/O Trigger

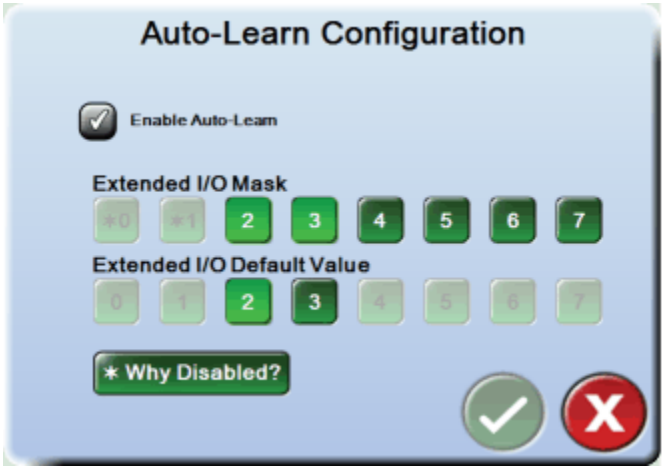
You may use your (optional) Extended I/O board to trigger an Auto-Learn session. Auto-Learn uses the Generic Input Ports 0 through 7 on connector pins J1-3 through J1-10. Note that availability on the Extended I/O board may be limited depending on your system configuration.

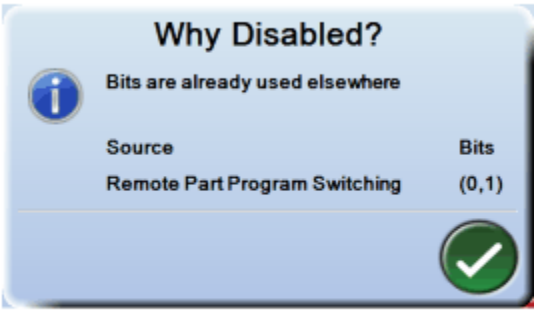
In the Auto-Learn dialog, the Extended I/O Generic Input Port 0 = bit 0. Generic Input Port 7 = bit 7.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- If you are using ***Remote Part Program Switching*** (on page 315), bits 0 and 1 may already be used
- If you are using Asynchronous Correlation, any or all of these bits may already be used

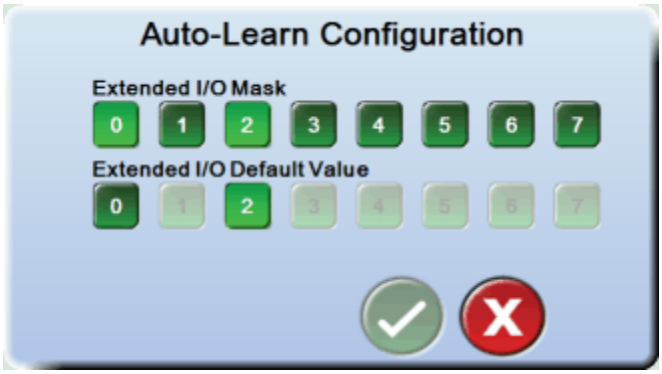
If the bits are already used, they are indicated in the dialog and the bits are grayed out, as shown below. Select the **Why Disabled** button to see where they are used.



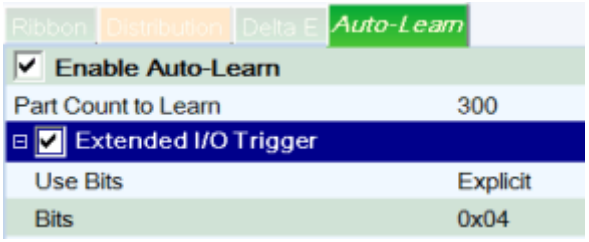


➢ *To use Extended I/O:*

1. ***Configure Auto-Learn*** (see "***Configure Global Auto-Learn settings***" on page 343).



2. To enable Extended I/O signals for Auto-Learn, select the desired bits under Extended I/O Mask. (selected bits are light green)
   - The simplest configuration is to select one bit for Extended I/O mask, and select that same bit for Extended I/O Default Value. Use that same setup for all inspections that use Auto-Learn.
   - If you have an Extended I/O board, but do not want to use it for Auto-Learn, then do not select any bits.
3. To specify which of the enabled bits to use as default signals for Auto-Learn, select the desired bits under Extended I/O Default Value. Selecting a default value can speed up the setup process. The default value will be used unless you set explicit values in the inspection. (see below)
4. Select the OK button to save changes and close the dialog. You will specify how the Extended I/O triggers Auto-Learn within the inspection parameters.



Use Bits

Select Default or Explicit.

Default - uses the default bits set in the Auto-Learn Configuration dialog.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Explicit - specify which bits to use by setting the Bits parameter.

Bits

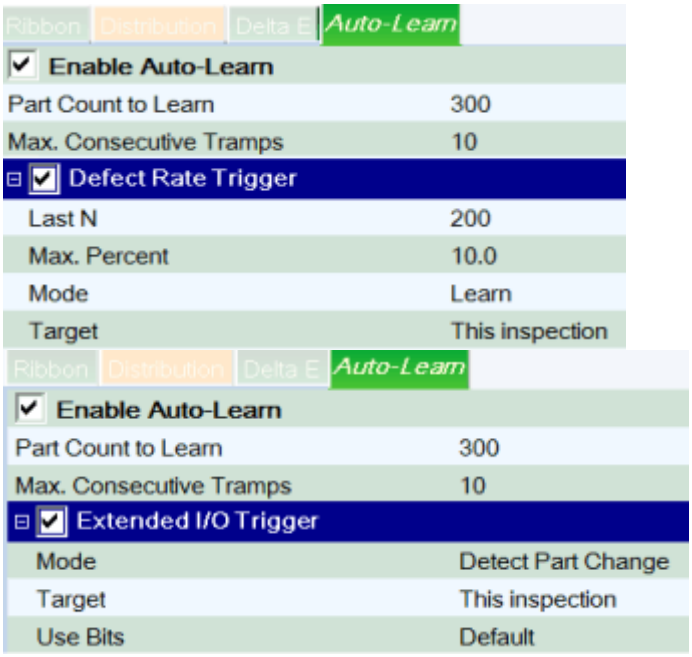
Use when Use Bits = Explicit is selected. When you click on the Bits parameter in the menu, a pop-up menu prompts you to select the desired bits. Only those bits specified in the Extended I/O Mask in Auto-Learn Configuration are available. Select a bit to enable it. Selected bits are highlighted in bright green. If you select no bits, then the Extended I/O trigger is disabled for this inspection.

See also ***Advanced parameters for Auto-Learn*** (on page 350).

Advanced parameters for Auto-Learn

Right-click over the inspection parameters | Editor Options | Advanced = ✔. You must have the "Access advanced inspection parameters" ***permission*** (see "***Manage Permissions***" on page 327). For other parameters, refer to the description of the trigger options.

The screens below show two examples of triggers where advanced parameters are used.



Max. Consecutive Tramps

If more than this number of consecutive tramps are seen, tramp detection is turned off. This prevents filling the bin with good parts if auto-learn mis-detected a part change. This parameter applies globally to the lane.

Last N

The number of parts over which to evaluate the defect rate.

Mode

See ***Learn modes*** (on page 351).

Target

This inspection: the inspection on which the trigger is configured. If this is selected, the trigger will start an Auto-Learn only on this inspection. The same trigger may apply to more than one inspection, such as when multiple inspections use the same extended I/O bits for triggering.

All inspections: The trigger starts an Auto-Learn on all inspections that:

- Have Auto-Learn enabled
- Are the same inspection type (example, Distribution)

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- Are on the same lane

All inspections start with the Learn mode of the triggered inspection. Example, if Distribution 1 is configured to start Auto-Learn with Learn More mode when triggered, then Distribution 2 will also start in Learn More mode, as long as Auto-Learn is enabled.

❖ *Tip: You could configure one inspection as a master that triggers Auto-Learn on all other inspections by using the All Inspections criteria. This eliminates the need to edit multiple inspections and adjusting trigger conditions. You only need to enable Auto-Learn on the other inspections.*

Learn modes

Learn mode clears all learned data before learning.

Learn More mode adds to the existing data.

Auto-Learn will use either mode, depending on the type of trigger. They operate the same way as the **Learn** and **Learn More** buttons in the Distribution menu*. However, in the Distribution menu, the system is limited to learning up to 100 parts. In Auto-Learn, you configure the number of parts to learn, up to 5000. (set this through **Part Count to Learn** in the Auto-Learn menu) You can also select th "+100" button to learn an additional 100 parts.

***Learn More** excludes data that does not match the current histogram, including newly learned data during the current auto-learn session.

Detect Part Change: Auto-learn determines whether the trigger was initiated because the part has changed. By default it checks the five most recent parts (or the next five parts, depending on the trigger).

- If all those parts have failed, the system determines that you are running a new part. It starts Auto-Learn in the Learn mode and uses ***Tramp detection*** (on page 345).
- If some parts passed inspection, the system assumes that you are still running the same part, and (by default) starts Auto-Learn in Learn More mode.
- Detecting part change uses the most recent parts when triggered by the inspection failing. Otherwise it waits for the required number of parts after the trigger to make the decision.
- Detect part change is used by the following triggers:
  - ***Extended I/O Trigger*** (on page 348) (the system checks the next five parts)
  - ***Defect Rate Trigger*** (on page 347) (the system checks the five most recent parts)
  - ***No Parts Seen Trigger*** (on page 347) (the system checks the next five parts)

Assume Part Change is used by ***Consecutive Failures Trigger*** (on page 347). This works like Detect Part Change mode, except that the decision has already been made that this is a part change. When triggered, Auto-Learn starts in Learn mode and uses ***Tramp detection*** (on page 345).

Seeing if Auto-Learn is running or completed

When Auto-Learn starts, the Background Tasks icon displays the whether there is a background task running.

	Auto-learn is in progress
	Auto-learn is complete

You can clear the icon (change it back to a star), or stop the session by selecting the icon. The Manage Background Tasks dialog includes:

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- When Auto-Learn was started
- Inspection name
- Sensor name where Auto-Learn was started
- The reason Auto-Learn was started

See ***Background Tasks*** (on page 322) for more information.

View these icons in the menu toolbar at the top of the screen, or near the lane name in System Overview mode.

1) Icon displayed near lane in System Overview mode

2) Icon displayed in menu toolbar in Lane or Sensor Overview modes

Stopping Auto-Learn

The inspection will stop the Auto-Learn session if you:

- Select the Background Task icon while Auto-Learn is running | select **Manage Background Tasks** | and select the **Cancel** button (as long as you have the correct permissions).
- If using ***Operator Trigger*** (on page 346), right-click in the inspection tree where the inspection with Auto-Learn is located | select **Stop Auto Learn** | and select the **Cancel** button from the Manage Background Tasks dialog.
- Make a change to an inspection that affects Auto-Learn while the system is in the Auto-Learn session when you finish editing the inspection. Auto-Learn starts again automatically in Learn mode. See ***Learn modes*** (on page 351).
- Have N consecutive parts that fail the current histogram, if ***Learn More*** (see "***Learn modes***" on page 351) is used. N = Part Count to Learn.
- Restart the system*
- Switch to a different part program*

❖ *Note: *If you restart the system or switch to a different part program, the system remembers that it was learning when Auto-Learn was stopped. It automatically starts Auto-Learn from the beginning when you put the original part program online again. It remembers which learn mode was used and uses those settings.*

Restarting Auto-Learn

Once Auto-Learn has started, it will continue until it is complete. The only way to restart is to first stop the Auto-Learn session and then trigger it again.

There are three exceptions:

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- If you edit an inspection that affects an Auto-Learn. That Auto-Learn session stops automatically and then another session starts immediately in Learn mode.
- The ***No Parts Seen Trigger*** (on page 347) stops an Auto-Learn session in progress and then starts another session immediately in the selected mode.
- Another inspection has Target = All Inspections and is triggered. Example: Inspection B is auto-learning, and Inspection A has an auto-learn inspection where the target is All Inspections. If Auto-Learn is triggered on Inspection A, then Auto-Learn on Inspection B is restarted.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Chapter 12

Defect Database Tool (option)

❖ *Note: the Defect Database tool is an optional feature. To purchase this feature, please contact your Pressco Sales Manager. Additional hardware may be required, depending on your system.* **How to Contact Pressco** *(on page 2).*

The Series V Intellispec system is capable of archiving data associated with defective parts. The archiving of this data may be enabled or disabled. The defect data collected includes information related to the part program, lanes, inspections, sensors and correlated machine parts. The information can be from any type of sensor - camera, x-ray, mass, etc. The Defect Database tool allows you to search, view, and report defect information.

This information is valid as of 5.2.037 and 5.3.012 software.

What is the Defect Database?

The Defect Database is a tool within the Intellispec system that uses a separate hard drive used to archive information associated with rejected parts. This tool has two components:

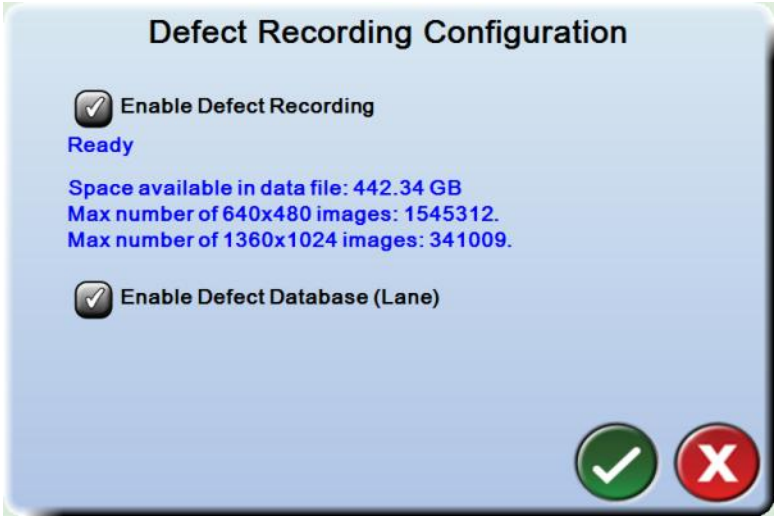
- The Defect Data File that contains images of parts that have been rejected, and
- The Defect Database that stores defect information for each part that has been rejected.

Defect Database Specifications and Limitations

- The Defect Database is an option and therefore has to be part of the original install, or purchased as an upgrade.
- A separate hard drive is installed to support this database. A minimum 500GB hard drive is recommended.
  - If your system has a part number 70315 or higher, then it is hardware-ready. This means that the system has the hardware capable of running the Defect Database.
  - If your system has a part number below 70315, then additional hardware (hard drive and possibly memory) may be required. Contact Pressco.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- The Defect Database is maintenance-free.
- A separate database is created for each lane. You must enable the Defect Database individually for each lane.
- The Defect Database supports up to 500,000 records for each lane.
- The number of images available depends on the size of the Defect DB hard drive installed. You can see this information on the Intellispec screen on your system. (see example below) This total number of images is shared between all lanes. As defect images are written first-come first-served, more images are stored for a lane with a higher number of defects.
- There may be more records for all lanes than available image space. Therefore the oldest records may have no valid image associated.
- We cannot guarantee that all records and all images are saved because of memory constraints and available time for writing images to a hard drive.
- The Defect Database is designed to limit interference with the inspection system. This means that under high system load data may not be recorded as the database has to yield to the inspection system.
- The Defect Database file size is fixed. The entire hard drive space is allocated upon initial setup. When the database reaches its maximum number of records or images, it overwrites the oldest information.
- Example file size and number of images available:



Note the following about the Defect Database

The information below refers to content you can find by using the ***Defect Database Viewer*** (on page 362).

- Defect images can be accessed from the Defect Database by looking at details of a search result record.
- You can create defect rate reports over a time span for any or all part programs.
- You can search the database by criteria including:
  - Part program
  - Sensor
  - Inspection (your name for the inspection, such as "Find Center")
  - Inspection type (Intellispec inspection type, such as "Contrast")
  - Sets of machine parts (such as "Cavity 3 through 10" or "Spindle 1 through 100")
  - Time span of calendar dates and clock times

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Preparing the Database

❖ *Note: the Pressco installer will configure your database upon installation if you have purchased this option with your system. However, if you purchase this option as an upgrade, you may need to configure the database as described below.*

➢ ***What you need:***

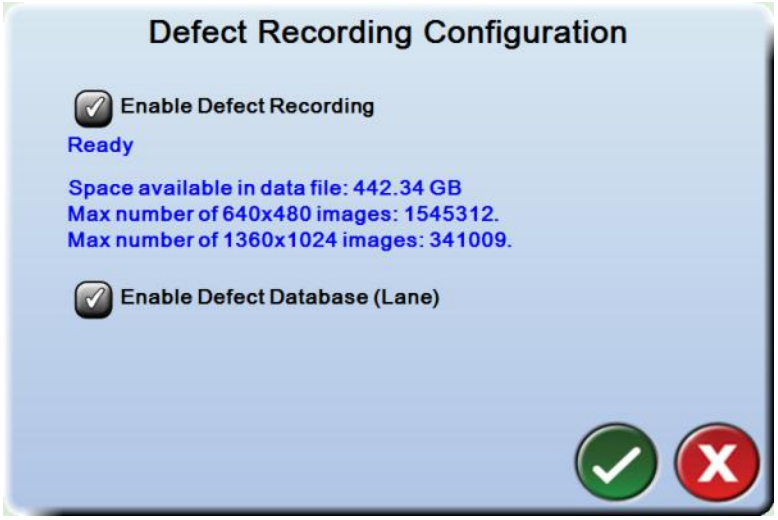
- A dongle with the Defect Database feature enabled (provided with the purchase of the feature).
- A hard drive labeled “Defect DB” The size of the hard drive determines the number of images that can be stored. (At least 500 GB of storage is recommended, more if you are using cameras of resolutions higher than 640x480). Name the hard drive "Defect DB" using the Computer or Windows Explorer on the Intellispec system. The drive letter does not matter. Make sure to use the exact capitalization and spacing as shown.

Enabling Defect Recording versus Defect Database

Enabling **Defect Recording** will start saving **images** to the Defect Data File, which can be accessed by using the ***Defect Data (Images) Viewer*** (on page 361). You can disable Defect Recording (recording of images and data of non-image type sensors) for each lane individually. However, in order to enable the **Defect Database** that stores defect information for each part that has been rejected, Defect Recording must be enabled. Enabling the searchable Defect Database is described next.

➢ ***To enable the Defect Database:***

1. From Lane Overview or Sensor Overview mode, select the Tools button | Lane Setup | Select Features | Defect Recording. The configuration menu is displayed. (This menu is only available when you have the configured dongle and hard drive as described above)



   - If ”Preparation Required” is displayed, then you need to set up the Defect Database; see below. Otherwise, if any box is unchecked you can enable the option by checking it. You can only check “Enable Defect Database (Lane)” if “Enable Defect Recording” is already checked.
   - If both boxes are checked, then the Defect Database is ready to use.

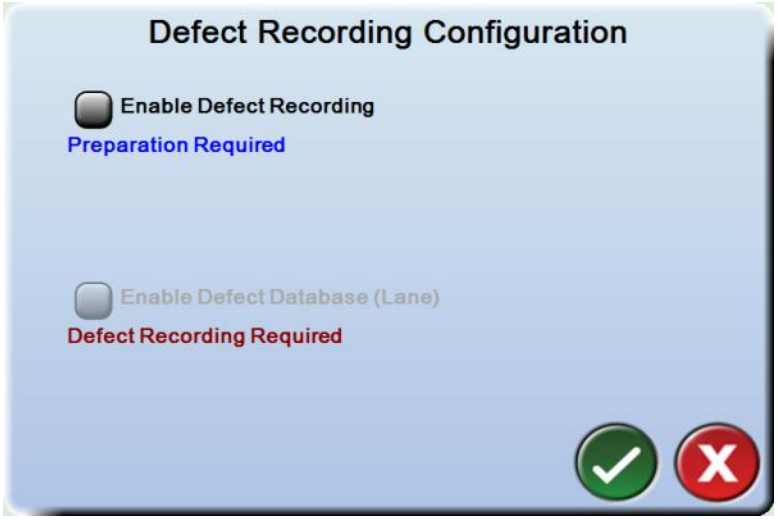
Prepare the hard drive for defect recording. This process needs to be done only once.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

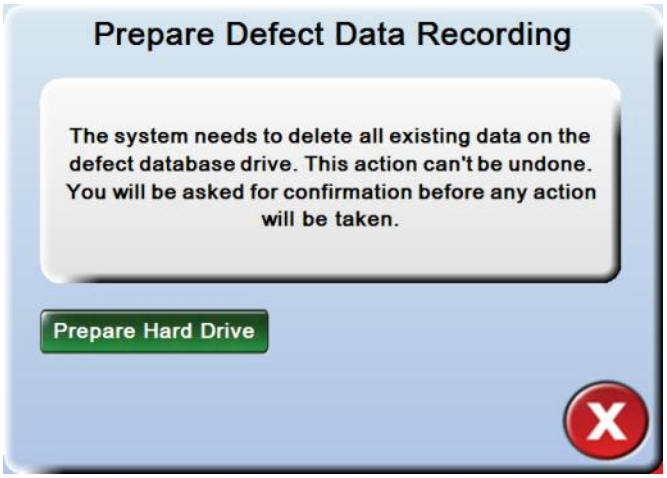
➢ *To prepare the hard drive:*

Warning - When you complete these steps, all information from the Defect DB hard drive is deleted. In addition, if you are upgrading from a system with software earlier than 5.0.480 that was already using the Defect Database, then the entire old database will be erased. This action cannot be undone.

1. From the Intellispec application, go to Lane Overview or Sensor Overview mode and click the Tools button to see the tools menu.
2. Select Lane Setup | Select Features | Defect Recording. The configuration menu is displayed. It should indicate that preparation is required.



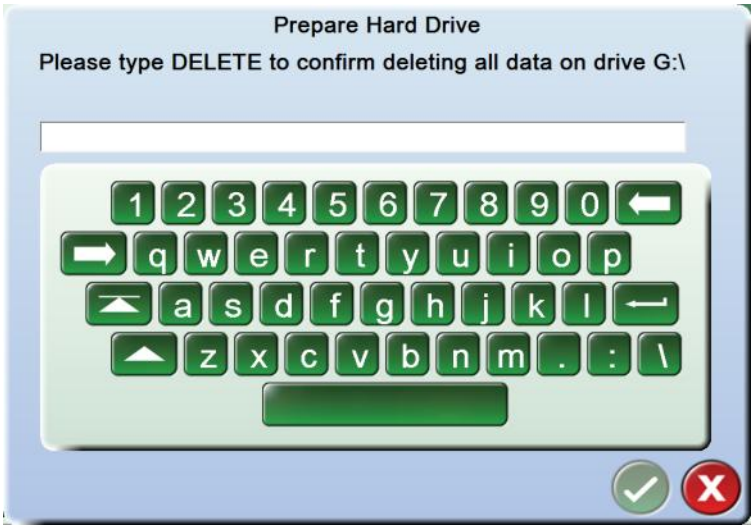
3. Check the **Enable Defect Recording** box. A message will explain that the Intellispec system will delete everything from the hard drive that it recognizes as "Defect DB."



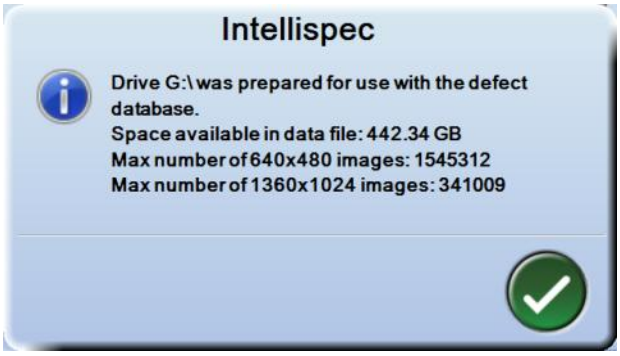
4. Click the **Prepare Hard Drive** button. As a safety precaution, the system asks you to type the word "DELETE" before it prepares the hard drive.
5. If you are sure that you want all information deleted from the "Defect DB" hard drive, type DELETE in all capital letters on the displayed keyboard, then click the OK button. This action does two things:
   - Formats the hard drive, and

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

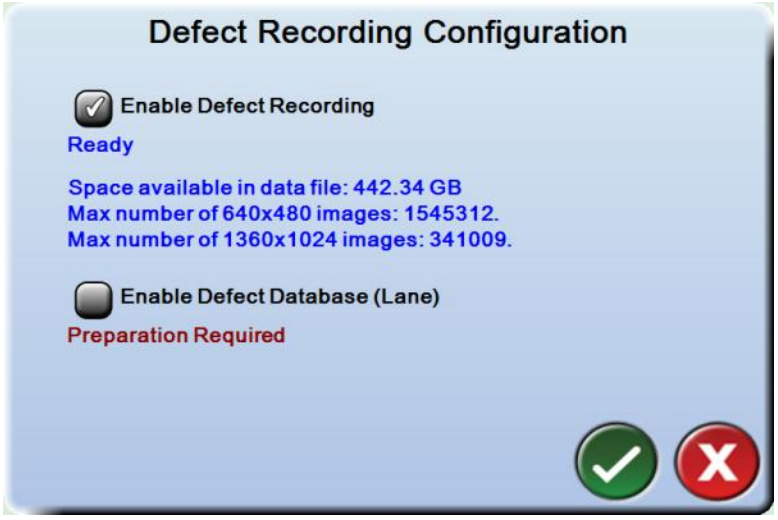
- Creates a large file on the hard drive that holds the images and the non-image sensor data. This file is shared by all lanes.



6. The hard drive is prepared. A message indicating the space available on your hard drive is displayed. Click the OK button to continue.

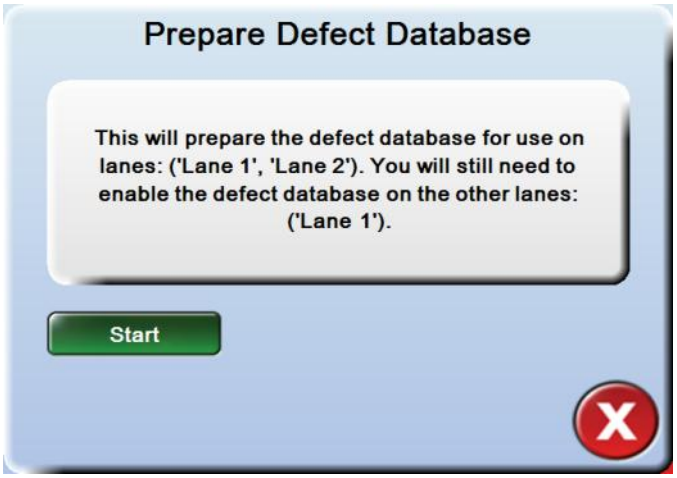


7. The configuration menu is displayed, showing that Defect Recording has been enabled. The Defect Database (non-image sensor data) still needs to be prepared. Check the **Enable Defect Database (Lane)** box to begin preparation.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

8. The system displays a message stating that it will prepare the database for all lanes. Click the Start button to continue.



The Defect Database is ready to use on the lane on which it was enabled. The database will record defects and images each time you put the lane online. Enable the Defect Database for other lanes through the ***Defect Writing menu*** (see "***Enabling/ Disabling Defect Writing***" on page 360).

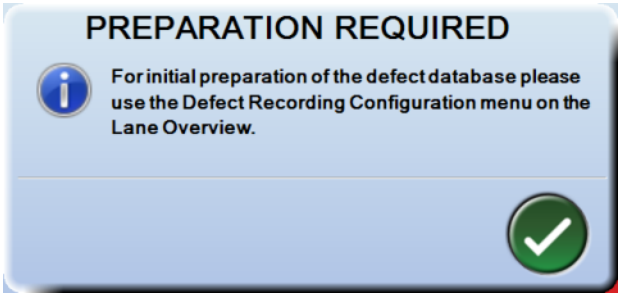
Enabling/ Disabling Defect Writing

From System Overview mode, you can enable or disable Defect Recording (images) and the Defect Database (data) for all lanes.

❖ *Note: this feature is available in software versions 5.0.493, 5.2.026, 5.3.005 and later.*

First time usage

If this is the first time you are using this feature, you must prepare the hard drive once from Lane Overview mode. If you select Defect Writing | Configure Defect Writing from the Tools menu in System Overview mode without first preparing the hard drive, the following message will be displayed.



Go to ***Preparing the Database*** (on page 357) for information on setting up the hard drive to configure your defect database.

❖ *Note: once the hard drive is prepared initially, you do not need to prepare it again for additional lanes, except if you add a lane subsequent to preparing the database the first time. If you have added a lane, then you will need to prepare the database through Lane Overview mode on the new lane.*

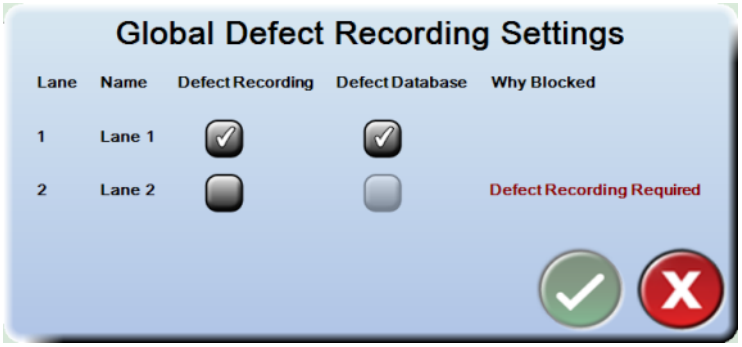
Subsequent usage

If you have previously used the Defect Database and disabled it from any or all lanes, you can enable it for multiple lanes at once. No further hard drive preparation is required after initial setup.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ ***To enable the Defect Database on any lane:***

1. From System Overview mode, select Tools | Defect Writing | Configure Defect Writing.



2. To enable Defect Recording (the recording of images), check the **Defect Recording** box.
3. Check the **Defect Database** box to enable recording of non-image sensor data. The database is enabled for the selected lane(s).
4. Click the OK button to save changes and exit.

The system is ready to record defect images and data as you selected.

Saving Items to the Database

To save items to the database, the database must first be enabled. See ***Preparing the Database*** (on page 357).

Each time you put a lane online, the Intellispec saves defect information and images to the database. The defect database for each lane has a fixed number of 500,000 records, and once this number is reached the oldest records will be overwritten with the newest ones.

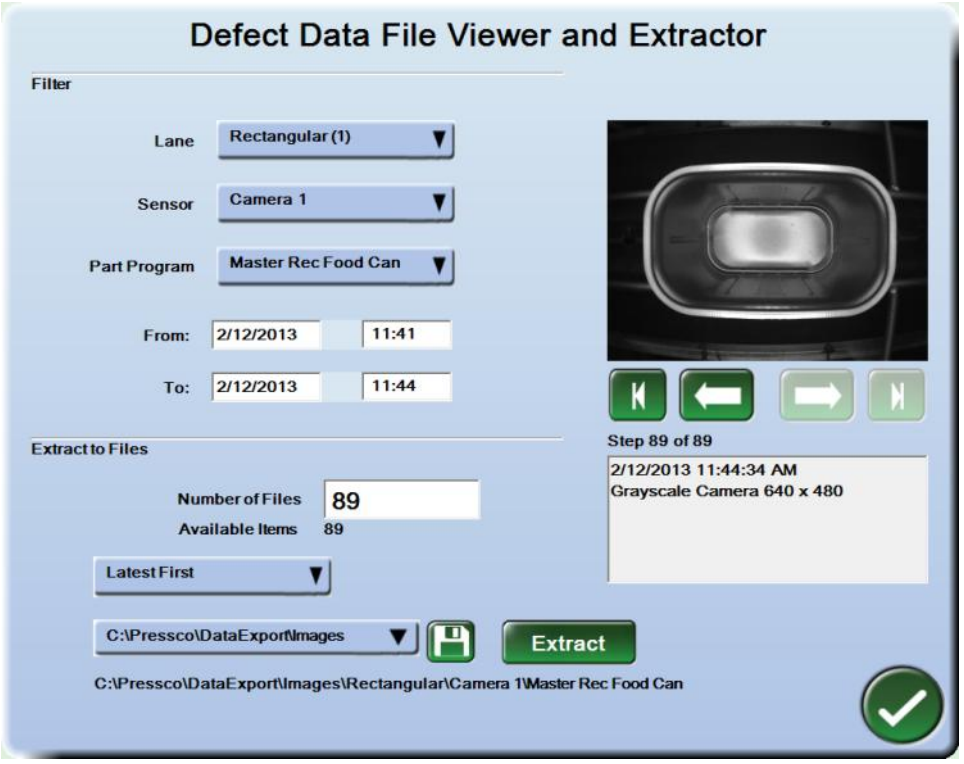
❖ *Note: when the database is prepared, the entire hard drive space is used, so the "Defect DB" hard drive will appear full. The Defect Database Tool places images and defect information into the database, using allocated placeholders in the database. You will not be able to tell whether the database is full by looking at hard drive space.*

Defect Data (Images) Viewer

The defect data viewer is an auxiliary tool that allows access to the contents of the Defect Data File, which is a very large file containing image data and data of non-image sensors, such as Mass. This tool is not part of the defect database but provided for your convenience.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

To open the Defect Data Viewer: From Lane Overview or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | Reporting | Defect Data Viewer.



If the lane was online when you opened the viewer, the database will continue to collect defect data and images. However, the information in the viewer reflects only the data as of the time you opened the viewer. To see more recent data, you must close and re-open the Defect Data Viewer.

Filtering images

In the upper part of the menu, you can filter the images you want from the database. Choose from lane, sensor, part program, and date range. This affects the list of images available to view on the right of the menu, as well as the images you may export from the lower part of the menu.

Viewing defect images

Images are displayed on the right side of the viewer. Use the buttons below the image to scroll through the available images.

Extracting images

In the lower part of the menu, you can extract images from the database for use in another location or during part program setup. The images available for extracting are determined by the filter settings in the upper menu.

➢ ***To extract images:***

1. Enter the **Number of Files** if you want to save a different number of images than the available items.
2. Click the disk icon to change the location to which to extract the images, and browse to the desired location.
3. Click the **Extract** button to save the selected images.

Defect Database Viewer

This tool allows you to:

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

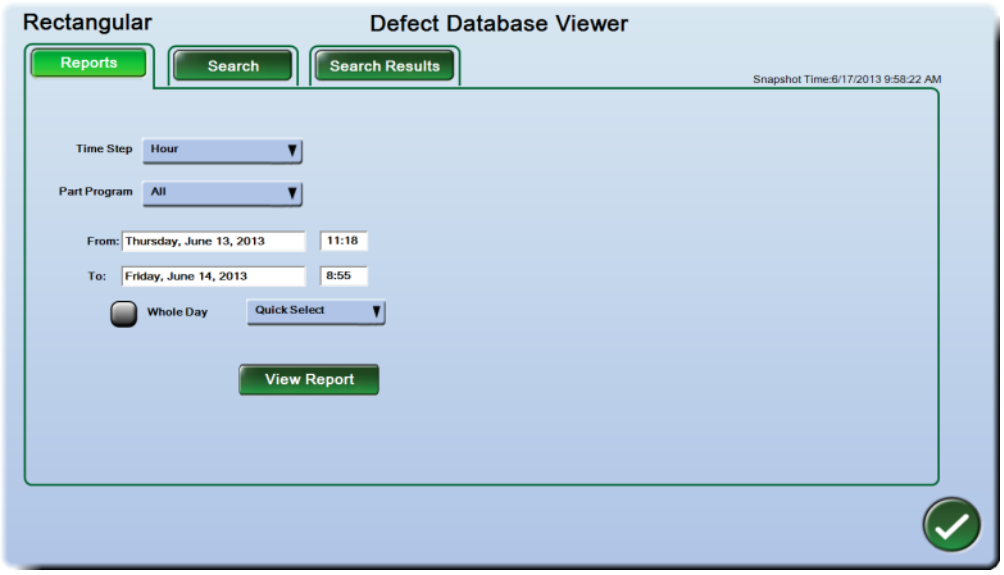
- Search the defect database
- Examine and export images of defects
- Export search results, and
- Create and export defect rate reports from the database.

To open the Defect Database Viewer: From Lane Overview or Sensor Overview mode, select Tools | Reporting | Defect Database. The Defect Database Viewer is displayed.

In the upper right corner, a **Snapshot** time is displayed. This is the time when you entered this menu. If the lane is online, the Intellispec keeps saving defect data and images, but any data collected while this window is open will not be available for searching. You can close and re-open the menu for the most recent data.

Reports

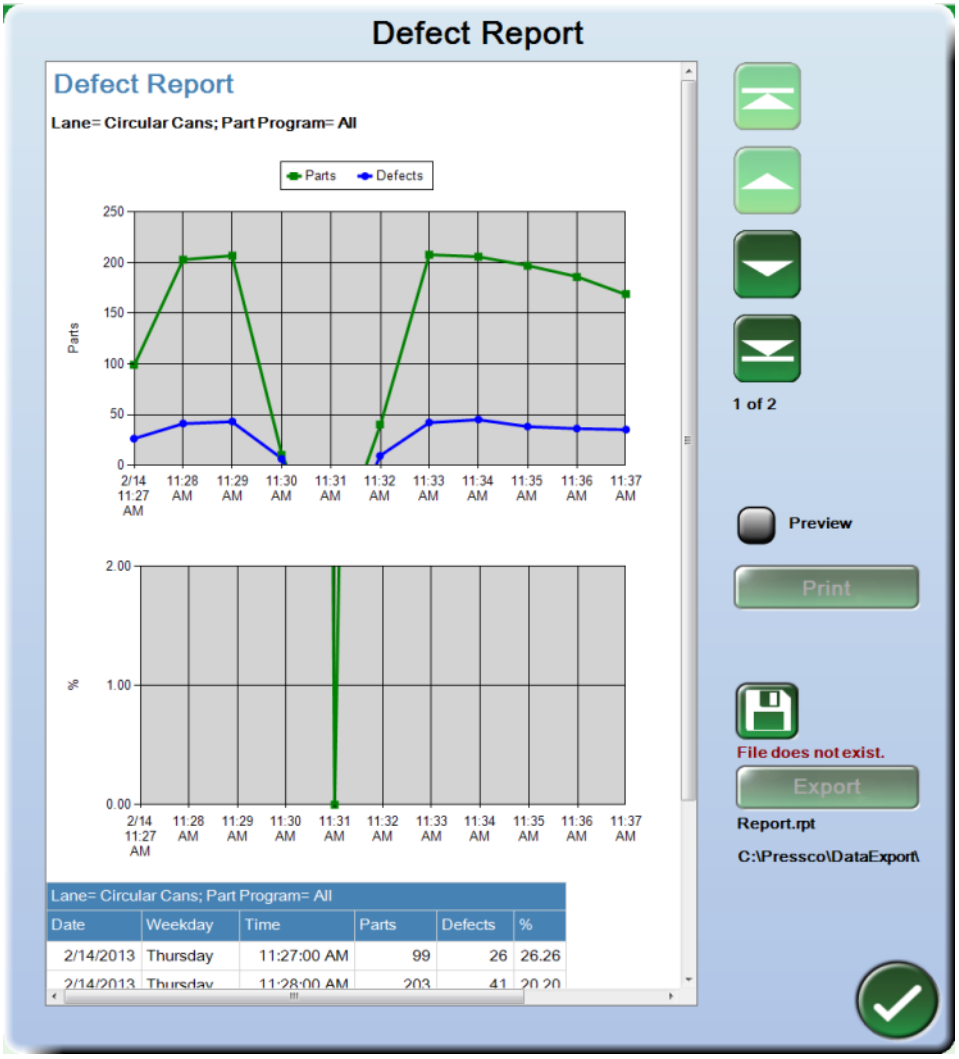
The Reports tab allows you to view reports by minute, hour, or day. You can choose from all or a single part program. A date/time range picker is provided to limit the report to a specific period. The Quick Select drop-down menu allows you to choose a time period of the last 24 hours, today's data (until the snapshot time), or all available data.



Click the **View Report** button to see the report from the selected criteria.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

The example below shows a report with a time step of one minute. Use the buttons on the right side of the window to page through the reports.



Printing the report

Click the Preview button to enable the print function. A print preview is displayed. Use the **Print** button to print the report to the configured printer. (For more information, see ***Setting up a printer*** (see "***Set up a printer***" on page 54))

Saving the report to file

If you have not yet saved any reports, then a message stating "File Does Not Exist" is displayed below the disk icon.

➢ To save a new report:

1. Click the disk icon . The Select File window is displayed.
2. If desired, use the disk icon in the Select File window to browse to a different location on the hard drive, or a USB drive. Browse to the desired location and click the OK button to continue.
3. Click the New button in the Select File menu to create a new report file name. The onscreen keyboard is displayed.
4. Type the report name, and click the OK button to continue. A file is created at C:\Pressco\DataExport (or another location that you selected in step 2) but no data is saved yet.
5. Click the **Export** button from the Defect Report window. The report is saved as a text (.txt) file and the file name contains lane, time interval, and time stamp information. You can use this data in your own spreadsheets or other databases to chart your plant's defect data.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

➢ *To save new data to an existing report name:*

You can use an existing report name to save more data to a new file. The last used report name is displayed under the Export button.

Click the **Export** button to save new data. The report is saved as a new text (.txt) file. The file name contains lane, time interval, and time stamp information. You can use this data in your own spreadsheets or other databases to chart your plant's defect data.

Exported Report Example

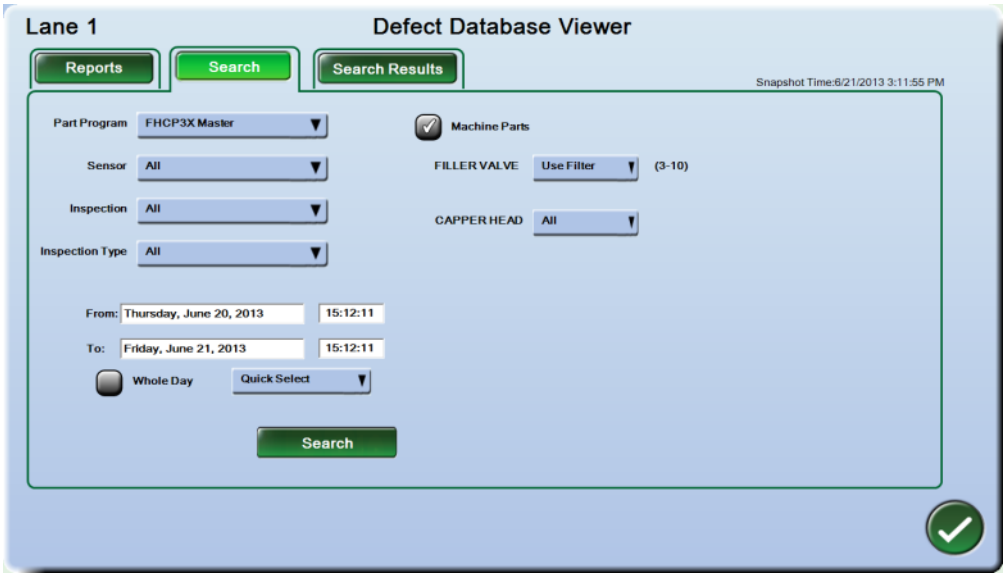
The file below is an example of a text file exported from the Defect Database. The file is tab-separated, and you can import it into your preferred reporting software. The header describes the contents in detail. The header text and all number and time formatting depend on the currently chosen language.

File Edit Format View Help

```
# Number of Comment Lines=23
# Separator=Tab
#
# Column Descriptions
# Row                           The running number of the record.
# Weekday                       The weekday of the start of the record's time interval.
# Date                          The date part of the start of the record's time interval.
# Time                          The time part of the start of the record's time interval.
# Part Program                  Each part program that was loaded and reported defects during the record's time interval.
# Seconds                       The start of the record's time interval, given in number of seconds since 1/1/2012 12:00:00 AM.
# Parts                         Number of parts processed during the record's time interval and while using the selected part progra
# Defects                       Number of defects found in processed parts during the record's time interval and while using the sel
# Defect %                      The ratio of defects to parts, in percent.
#
# Parameters
#p Lane                        Lane 1
#p Part Program                All
#p From:                       Friday, June 21, 2013 12:00:00 AM
#p To:                         Saturday, June 22, 2013 12:00:00 AM
#p Snapshot Time               Friday, June 21, 2013 4:16:53 PM
#p Time Step                   One Minute
#p Report Creation Time        Friday, June 21, 2013 4:17:31 PM
#
Row     Weekday         Date            Time            Part Program                            Seconds         Parts   Defects Defect %
  1     "Friday"        6/21/2013       10:49:00        "FHCP3X Master"                         46435740        1       1       100.00
  2     "Friday"        6/21/2013       10:50:00        "FHCP3X Master"                         46435800        44      4       9.09
  3     "Friday"        6/21/2013       15:11:00        "FHCP3X Master"                         46451460        170     23      13.53
  4     "Friday"        6/21/2013       15:12:00        "FHCP3X Master"                         46451520        428     63      14.72
  5     "Friday"        6/21/2013       15:13:00        "FHCP3X Master"                         46451580        141     23      16.31
  6     "Friday"        6/21/2013       16:14:00        "FHCP3X Master"                         46455240        32      6       18.75
  7     "Friday"        6/21/2013       16:15:00        "FHCP3X 5.2 testing"                    46455300        126     110     87.30
  8     "Friday"        6/21/2013       16:15:00        "FHCP3X 5.2 testing - enhancements"     46455300        119     119     100.00
  9     "Friday"        6/21/2013       16:16:00        "FHCP3X 5.2 testing - enhancements"     46455360        9       9       100.00
 10     "Friday"        6/21/2013       16:16:00        "FHCP3X Master"                         46455360        271     39      14.39
```

Search

The Search tab allows you to search the database by part program, sensor, inspection, inspection type, date, time, and machine part.



➢ *To start the search:*

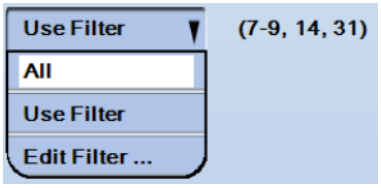
1. Choose the desired filters from the available options.
2. Click the **Search** button. The search may take a few seconds depending on the search criterion and the size of the database. Afterwards, the Search Results tab is automatically selected.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

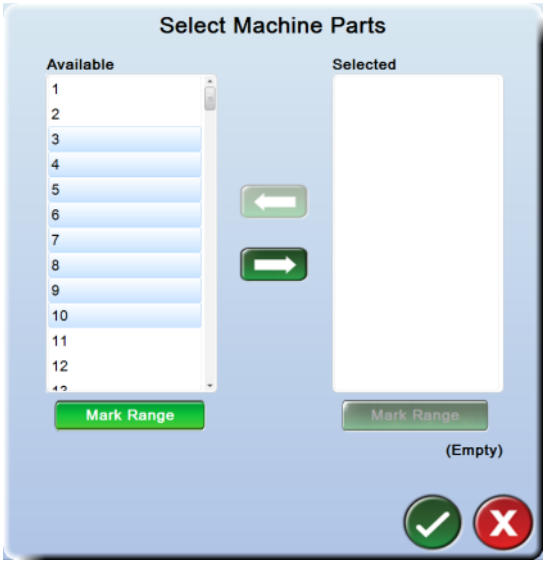
If your system uses machine parts, you have the option of searching for defects by machine part.

➢ *To search by Machine Part:*

1. Check the box next to "Machine Parts" to enable the search filters.
2. If you want to search by all machine parts, leave the drop-down menu at "All."



3. To select specific machine parts, select "Use Filter" in the drop-down menu. The Select Machine Parts screen is displayed.

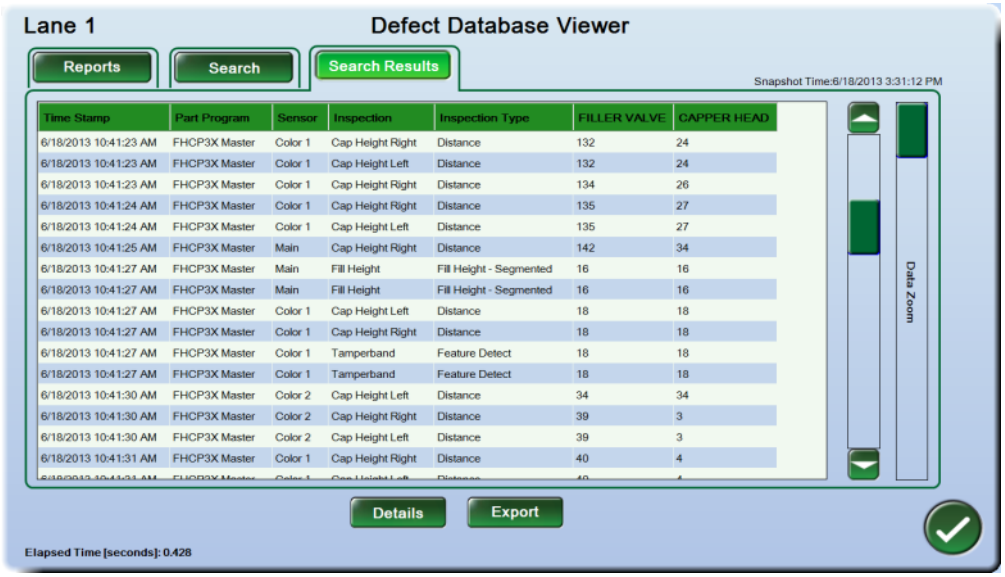


4. Select a machine part number in the "Available" column. Click the right arrow button to move that machine part number to the "Selected" column.
   a) To select additional machine parts, select each machine part, then click the right arrow button to move each into the "Selected" column.
   b) To select contiguously listed machine parts, select the first desired machine part, then click the **Mark Range** button. Select the last listed machine part you want to search for. The system selects all machine parts between the first and last machine part you selected. Click the right arrow button to move all those machine parts to the "Selected" column.
5. To de-select any machine part, highlight it in the "Selected" column, then click the left arrow button to move it to the "Available" column. Use the Mark Range feature to select a group of contiguously listed machine parts.
6. All selected machine parts are listed below the "Selected" column. Click the OK button to save changes and exit. The selected machine parts are also displayed in the Defect Database Viewer Search screen.
7. In the Defect Database Viewer Search tab, an "Edit Filter" option is added to the drop-down menu. You can change the list of machine parts to search using the "Edit Filter" option.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

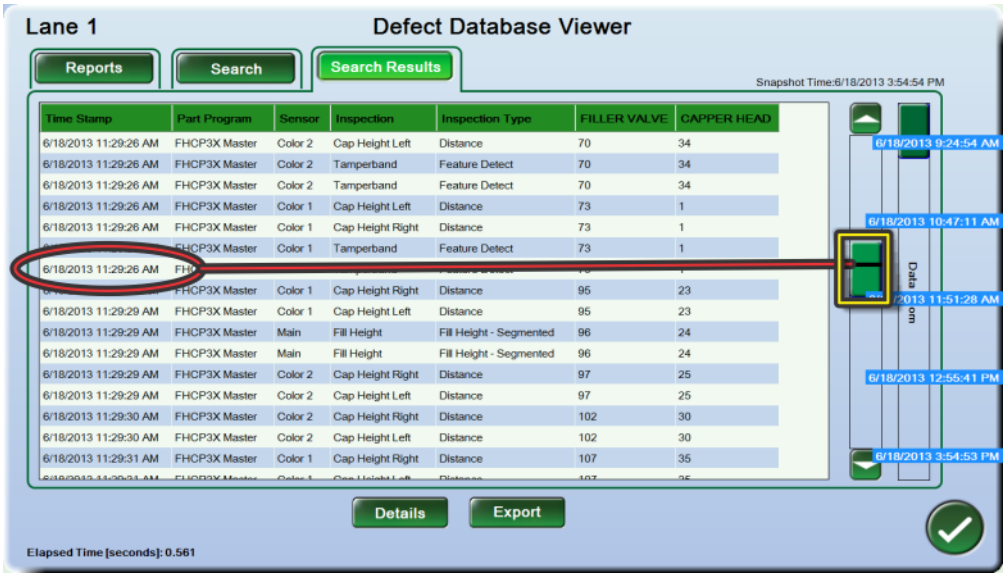
Search Results

After performing a search, the Search Results tab is automatically selected. Defect data returned as search results is presented within the grid. Each row represents an inspection associated with a defective part based on the search criteria. Each column represents specific information about the inspection (for example, part program, inspection name, sensor, status, time stamp, etc.). Use the scroll bars to see data from a specific time period.



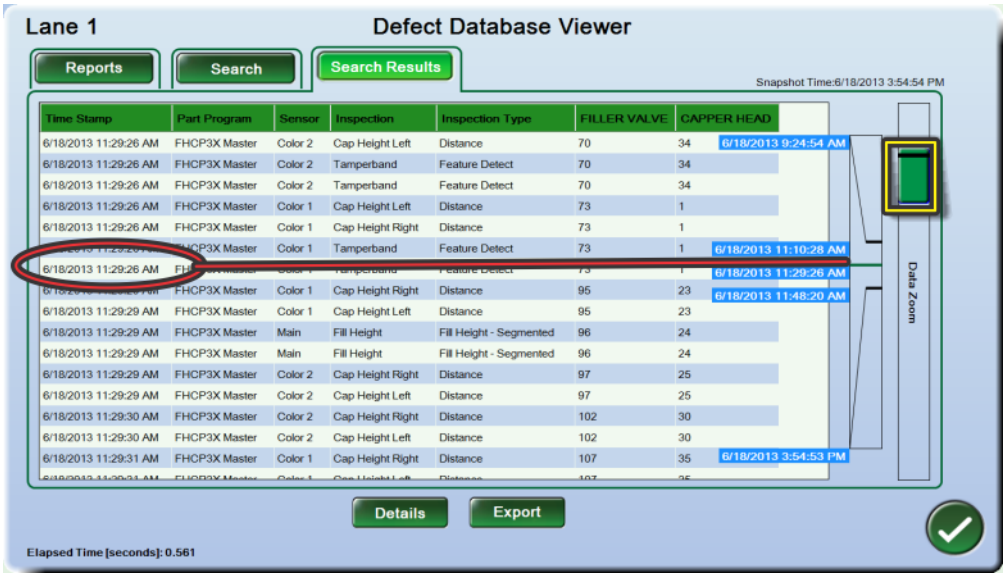
Scrolling through the data

Click the scroll bar to the immediate right of the grid to scroll to a specific record. Labels appear indicating the time stamps that will be scrolled to when moving the button next to the label. Note that the labels are spaced by records not by time.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

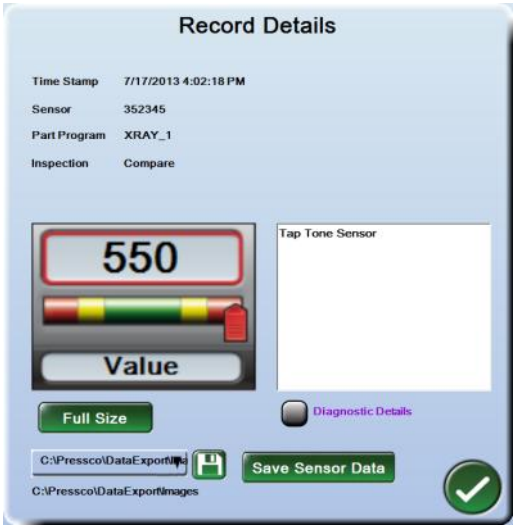
For larger data sets (more than about 160 records) a second scrollbar “Data Zoom” appears to the right of the first scroll bar. This allows narrowing in on the time of interest. While moving the Data Zoom scroll bar two thick lines appear in the first scroll bar, which indicate the time span to which scrolling will be restricted. Labels indicate the times of the first and last record of the search result; the first and last record of the current scroll restriction selected by Data Zoom and of one currently displayed record. Use the first scroll bar to get closer to the desired time and repeat the process as needed.



Viewing result details

Click the **Details** button for a highlighted item to view the Record Details. This window displays the associated image and inspection information. It also allows you to export the image. The **Full Size** button brings up a viewer showing the unscaled image in full resolution (screen resolution may restrict this for images of very high resolution).

or



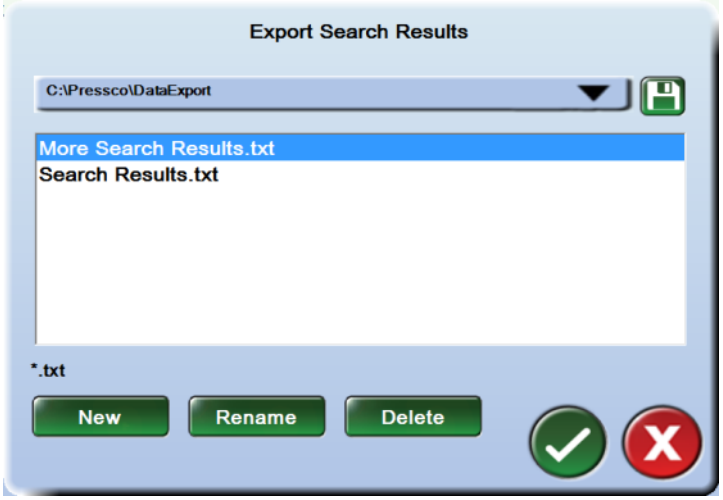
❖ *Note: The details viewer will not always show a specific text such as “Distance too Large.” This depends on the type of inspection and the specific type of defect.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Exporting the results

➢ To export the results:

1. Click the **Export** button at the bottom of the Defect Database Viewer Search Results screen. The Export Search Results window is displayed.

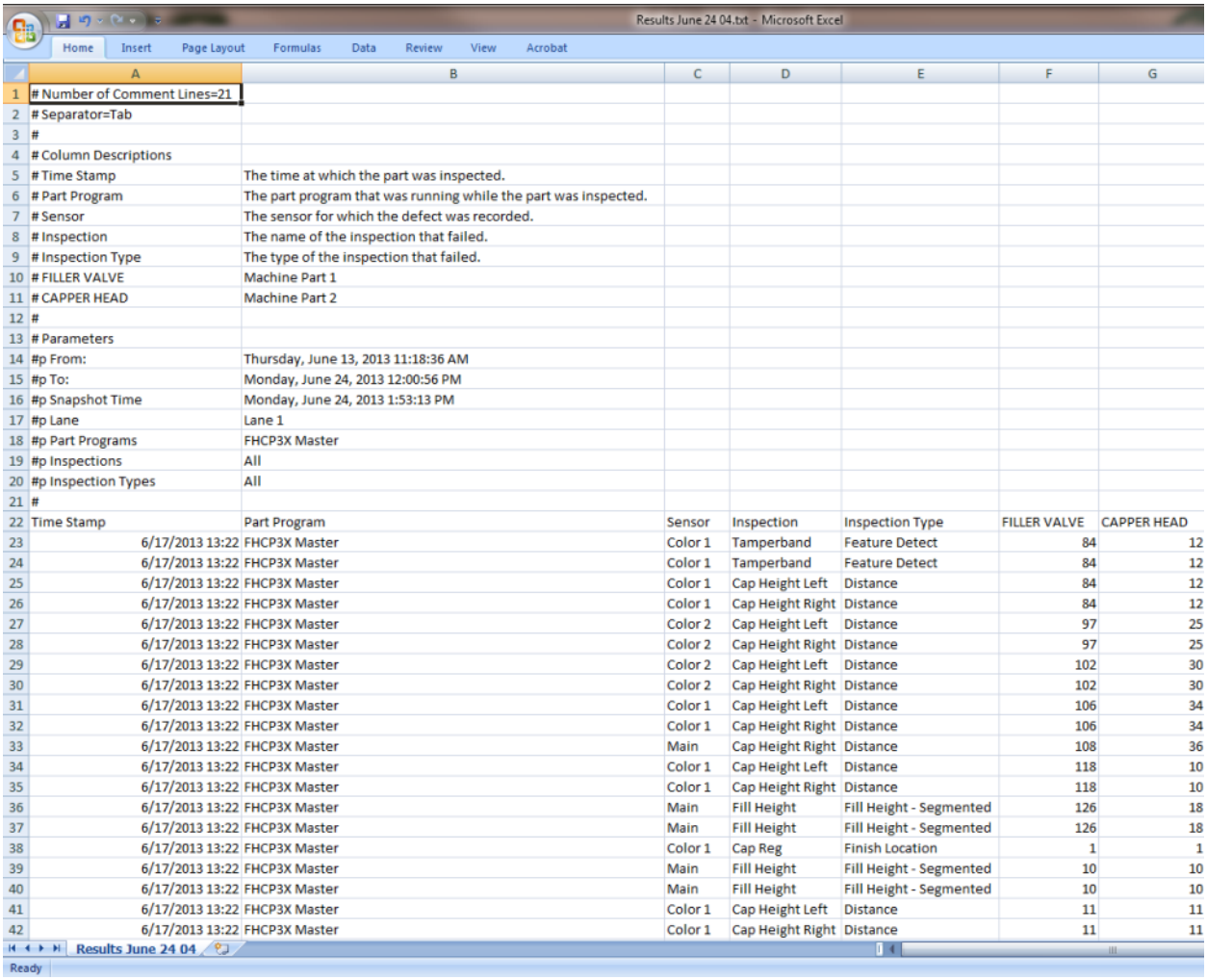


2. If desired, use the disk icon to browse to a different location on the hard drive or a USB drive. Browse to the desired location and click the OK button to continue.
3. Select an existing file from the displayed box, or click the **New** button to create a new report file name.
4. (If creating a new file) In the on-screen keyboard type a file name, and click the OK button to continue. A file is created at the location displayed in the drop-down but no data is saved yet. Highlight the new file as in step 3.
5. Click the OK button. The search results are saved as a text (.txt) file. You can use this data in your own spreadsheets or other databases to chart your plant's defect data. ***Exported Search Results Example*** (on page 370).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Exported Search Results Example

The file below is an example of a text file exported from the Defect Database after using the Search feature. The file is tab-separated, and you can import it into your preferred reporting software. The header describes the contents in detail. The header text and all number and time formatting depend on the currently chosen language.



Results June 24 04.txt - Microsoft Excel

Home | Insert | Page Layout | Formulas | Data | Review | View | Acrobat

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	# Number of Comment Lines=21						
2	# Separator=Tab						
3	#						
4	# Column Descriptions						
5	# Time Stamp	The time at which the part was inspected.					
6	# Part Program	The part program that was running while the part was inspected.					
7	# Sensor	The sensor for which the defect was recorded.					
8	# Inspection	The name of the inspection that failed.					
9	# Inspection Type	The type of the inspection that failed.					
10	# FILLER VALVE	Machine Part 1					
11	# CAPPER HEAD	Machine Part 2					
12	#						
13	# Parameters						
14	#p From:	Thursday, June 13, 2013 11:18:36 AM					
15	#p To:	Monday, June 24, 2013 12:00:56 PM					
16	#p Snapshot Time	Monday, June 24, 2013 1:53:13 PM					
17	#p Lane	Lane 1					
18	#p Part Programs	FHCP3X Master					
19	#p Inspections	All					
20	#p Inspection Types	All					
21	#						
22	Time Stamp	Part Program	Sensor	Inspection	Inspection Type	FILLER VALVE	CAPPER HEAD
23	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Color 1	Tamperband	Feature Detect	84	12
24	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Color 1	Tamperband	Feature Detect	84	12
25	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Color 1	Cap Height Left	Distance	84	12
26	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Color 1	Cap Height Right	Distance	84	12
27	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Color 2	Cap Height Left	Distance	97	25
28	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Color 2	Cap Height Right	Distance	97	25
29	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Color 2	Cap Height Left	Distance	102	30
30	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Color 2	Cap Height Right	Distance	102	30
31	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Color 1	Cap Height Left	Distance	106	34
32	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Color 1	Cap Height Right	Distance	106	34
33	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Main	Cap Height Right	Distance	108	36
34	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Color 1	Cap Height Left	Distance	118	10
35	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Color 1	Cap Height Right	Distance	118	10
36	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Main	Fill Height	Fill Height - Segmented	126	18
37	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Main	Fill Height	Fill Height - Segmented	126	18
38	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Color 1	Cap Reg	Finish Location	1	1
39	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Main	Fill Height	Fill Height - Segmented	10	10
40	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Main	Fill Height	Fill Height - Segmented	10	10
41	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Color 1	Cap Height Left	Distance	11	11
42	6/17/2013 13:22	FHCP3X Master	Color 1	Cap Height Right	Distance	11	11

Results June 24 04

Ready

Abnormal Results

Sometimes you may see results in the database that do not show defect data. These are rare situations, but can be caused by high part rates, high defect rates, or a heavy processor load on the system. You may also have less space for images in the defect data file than the total number of defect database records over all lanes, so images in the defect data file may already have been overwritten for the oldest records in the defect database.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Stale Data

This happens when the real time processor was busy for too long while the image was pending a write to the hard drive. This condition may happen when there is a high defect rate and a high load on the system. In this case the record exists in the database but the image is not valid because it was never written in the first place.

Recycled Data

This happens for the oldest records in the defect database when their images in the defect data file have been overwritten.

Spilled Record

This happens when the defect record (not image) cannot be written to the hard drive. This may occur if the system is too busy writing images to the hard drive. The screen will indicate how many defect records were spilled during which time interval.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Chapter 13

About OPC

OPC (OLE {Object Linking and Embedding} for Process Control) is a data communication standard developed by leading manufacturing equipment and software vendors, in conjunction with Microsoft. Its purpose is to promote interoperability between a wide variety of data sources and the consumers of that data, eliminating the need for diverse and incompatible “drivers” for each separate device or program.

The OPC specifications are developed and administered by the OPC Foundation:
http://www.OPCFoundation.org http://www.OPCFoundation.org

Pressco has been an OPC Foundation Member since Spring of 2004, and participated in their Interoperability Workshop of April 2005.

The Intellispec OPC Server

The Pressco OPC Server for Intellispec systems supports the OPC Foundation “Data Access” specification. It is compatible with all versions of the specification in widespread use today (1.0a, 2.05 and 3.00). The OPC Server does not support other OPC specifications (including Alarms & Events, Historical Data or XML Data or Unified Architecture).

The Intellispec OPC Server is an optional feature - ***contact*** (on page 2) your Pressco sales manager for details.

Sampling rate

Sampling of data is based on an ‘update rate,’ which is specific to a group of OPC data items. There may be several groups of items, each having an update rate appropriate for the items in that group. The maximum update rate supported by the OPC Server is 100 milliseconds (i.e. 10 updates / second); this may be less depending on the system configuration, part programs and part rates. Note that OPC does NOT support event-driven data updates; example, every 10,000 parts inspected or every rotation of a machine part.

Defect statistics

The data items available from the Intellispec OPC Server include most inspection defect statistics produced by the system. In particular, the following five items will be found:

- **TotalNumberInspected**: the number of parts inspected since last reset.
- **TotalNumberDefects**: the number of defective parts identified since last reset.
- **TotalPercentDefects**: the defective part rate expressed as a percentage of total number inspected, since statistics were last reset.
- **RecentNumberDefects**: the number of defective parts over the last “N” number of parts inspected, where “N” is a configurable system parameter.
- **RecentPercentDefects**: the defective part rate expressed as a percentage of the last “N” parts inspected, where “N” is a configurable system parameter.

These data items appear repeatedly within a hierarchical (“multi-level”) structuring of the data items and represent a variety of different subsets of the parts inspected. More specifically, they are maintained for every lane in the system (top level), every camera or sensor within each lane (second level) and every individual inspection within each camera (third level). Some values are also available for correlated machine parts when the system is so configured.

The exact names of the levels containing these data items are automatically derived from the names given to the lanes, cameras and inspections programmed into the Intellispec system. This makes “browsing the tree” of available data items extremely intuitive and eliminates the tedious and time-consuming process of OPC server configuration.

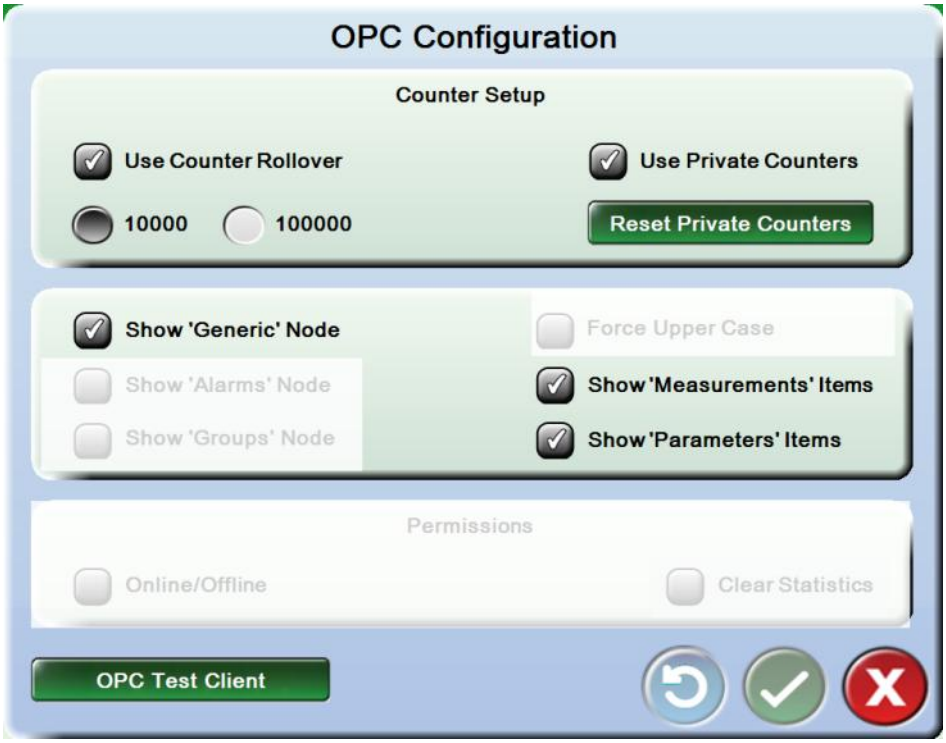
© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

OPC Configuration

The OPC Configuration screen provides access and settings to the OPC server.

To access OPC Configuration:

1. Log in.
2. Click the button | Tools button | select OPC Configuration. The OPC Configuration menu opens. Please see the information about each section below.



Counter Setup

See ***Counter Rollover*** (on page 383) or ***Using the OPC Private Counters option*** (on page 381).

Options

"Show Alarms Node" and "Show Groups Node" are not used. "Force Upper Case" is only used for compatibility with a specific OPC client - in most cases it is not used.

Show 'Generic' Mode

Use this to view items when inspection names or other parameters have been re-named using non-ASCII characters. Note that everything is named generically, including sensors, lanes, and inspections.

❖ *Tip: This can be used by Pressco Service Engineers to view data that is not in English.*

Show 'Measurements' Items

See ***Measurement data items*** (on page 379).

Show 'Parameters' Items

See ***Parameter data items*** (on page 380).

Permissions

Reserved for Pressco Technicians only.

OPC Test Client button

Click this button to open ***The Intellispec OPC test client*** (on page 375).

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

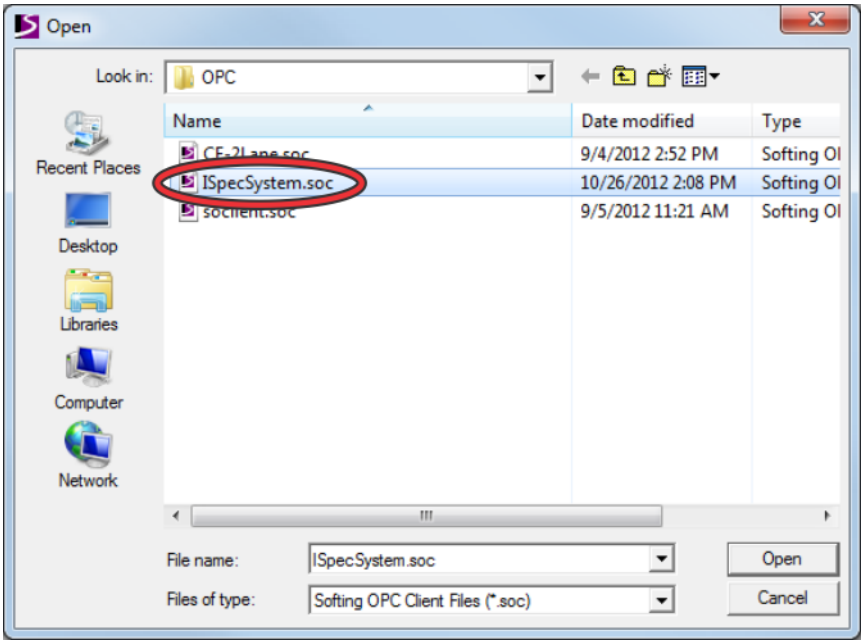
The Intellispec OPC test client

USER LEVEL: ADMINISTRATOR

The Intellispec provides test client software to make sure that the OPC server is properly working. It is not a fully functional software client - it is only intended to be used to verify the functionality of the server. This is only available if your system has been configured for OPC.

➢ *To use the OPC test client:*

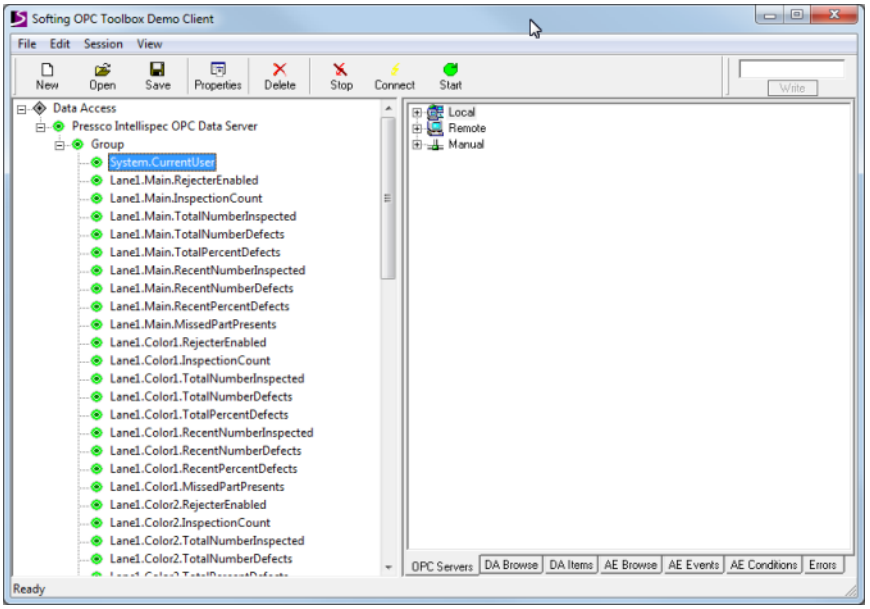
1. Log in.
2. Click the button.
3. Click the Tools button to see the Tools menu | select OPC Configuration. The OPC Configuration menu opens.
4. Click the **OPC Test Clien**t button. The Softing OPC Toolbox Demo Client opens.
5. Click Open on the program's toolbar. The File Open dialog box is displayed.



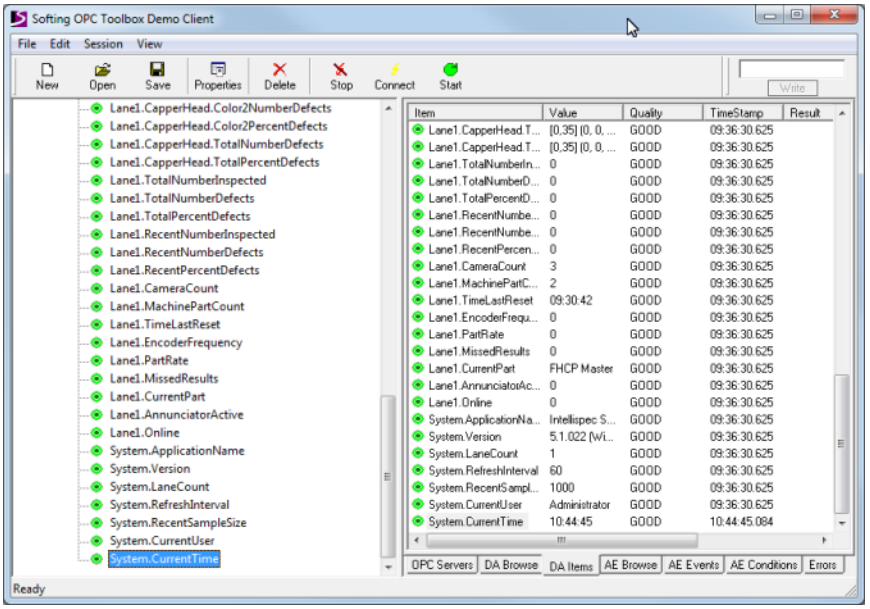
6. Click the IspecSystem.soc file || click Open.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

- The left pane of the demo client window should now display ‘Data Access’ at the very top, with ‘Pressco Intellispec OPC Data Server’ below that, a group below that, and a list of data items (all beginning with Lane.’) below the group. Each of these items (except ‘Data Access’) should have a solid green circle containing a black dot to the left of it.



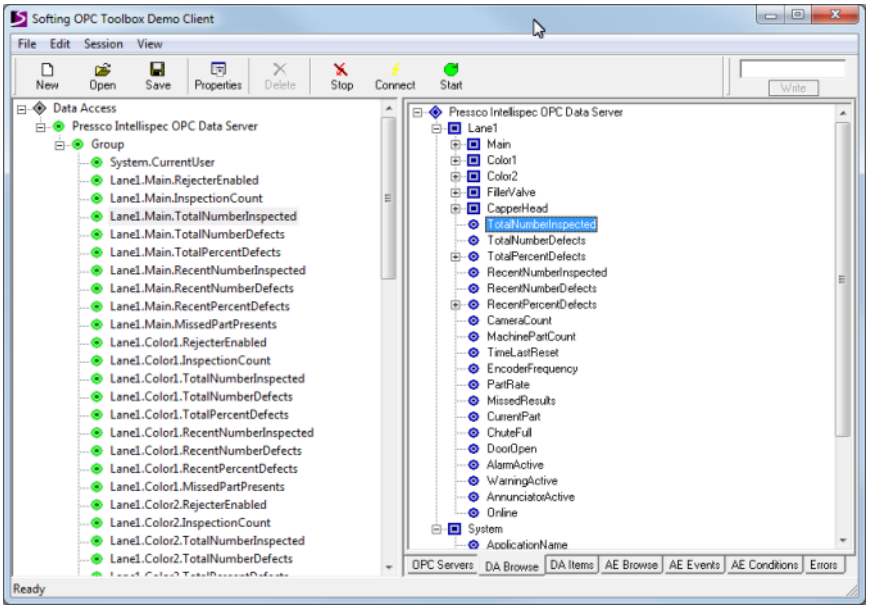
7. Click the DA Items tab at the bottom of the window. Note that there are columns for Item, Value, Quality, and Time Stamp for each of the items in the left window frame.



8. Verify that all data items have a solid green circle next to them.
9. Verify that all data items have GOOD status in the Quality column.
10. Verify that data item "System.Current.Time" is being updated once per second.
11. In the left window frame, select Pressco Intellispec OPC Data Server.
12. At the bottom of the right window frame, select the DA Browse tab.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

13. At the top of the right window frame, click the '+' to the left of the blue diamond. There should be one blue square for each lane configured on the Intellispec, plus a blue square named System. Each blue square is a container for whatever data items are available for each group, and additional nested containers if appropriate.



Interpreting the Data

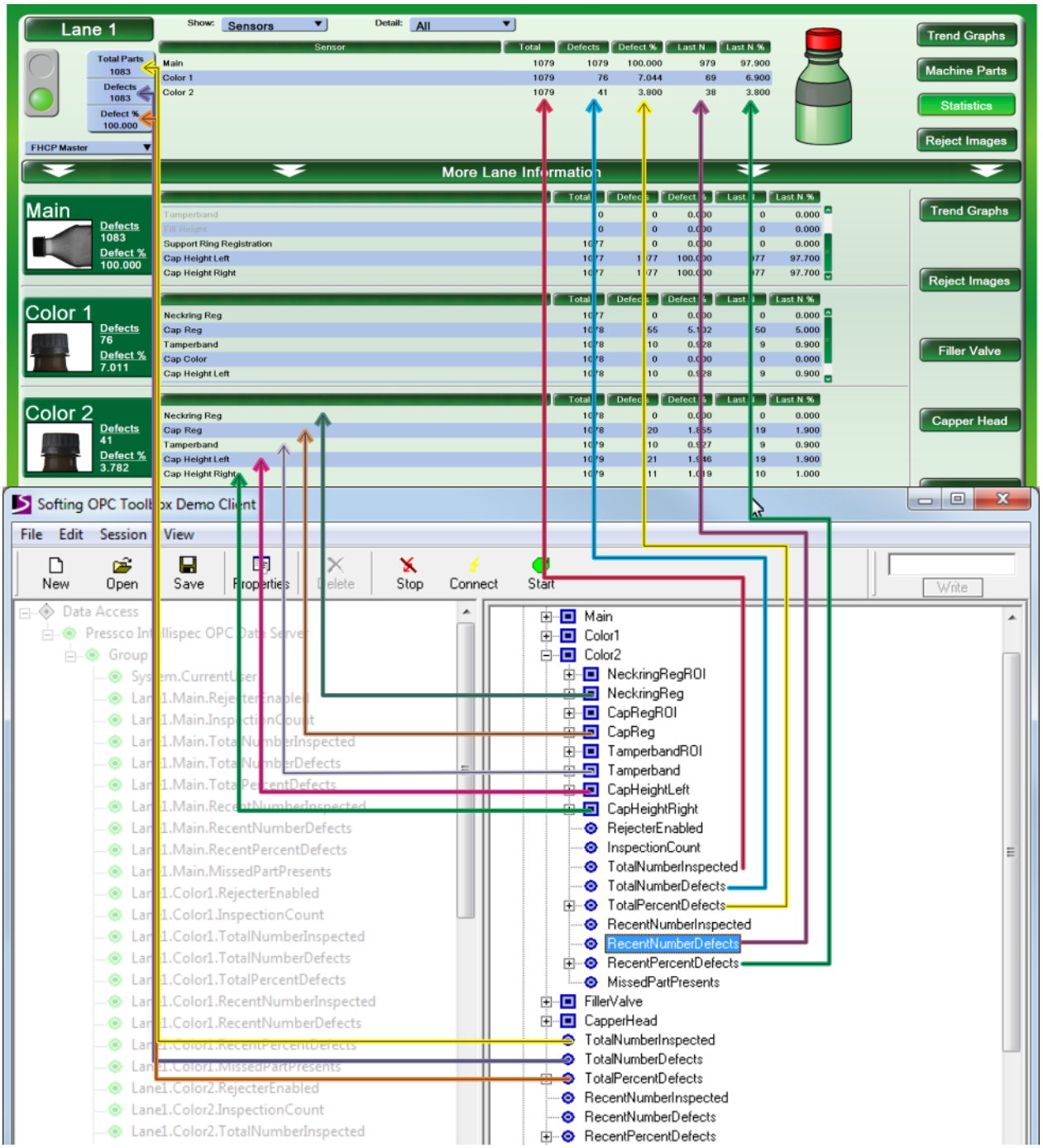
The data items in the OPC test client correspond to the statistics on the Intellispec screen.

➢ *To see the individual data items:*

1. Click the 'DA Browse' tab on the lower right screen.
2. Click on the '+' next to the blue square for a lane. This will display a nested blue square for each camera and machine part configured on that lane, plus several more blue circles for the data items summarizing that lane, including: TotalNumberInspected, TotalNumberDefects, TotalPercentDefects and TimeLastReset.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3. Click on the '+' next to the blue square for a camera. This will display a nested blue square for each inspection currently programmed for that camera, plus several blue circles for the data items summarizing that camera. These items correspond to the statistics on the screen, as shown below.

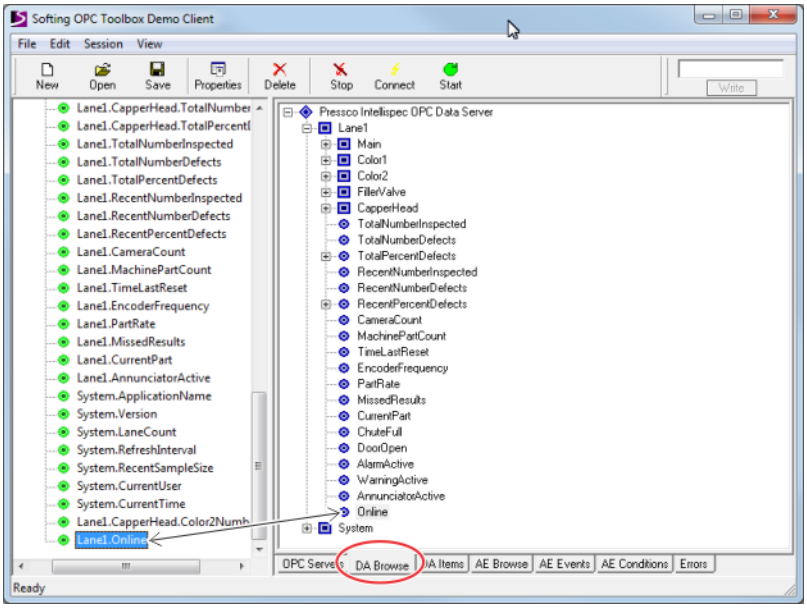


4. Click on the '+' next to the blue square for an inspection (example, Tamperband). This will display several more blue circles for the data items summarizing that inspection, including: Enabled, TotalNumberDefects, TotalPercentDefects, RecentNumberDefects and RecentPercentDefects.
5. Click the '+' next to the blue square for a machine part (if any) (example, CapperHead). This will display a blue circle for each camera in the lane, named '<CameraName>NumberDefects', '<CameraName>PercentDefects,' plus 'TotalNumberDefects' and 'TotalPercentDefects.' Note that each of these data items is an array containing defect counts for the machine part correlation feature.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Adding data items to those being monitored

Double-click a data item (blue circle) in the 'DA Browse' tab to add that data item to the list of those which are being monitored in the 'DA Items' tab.



Measurement data items

Additional inspection data is presented for some inspections.

To see measurement data items, check the **Show 'Measurements' Items** box in the ***OPC Configuration*** (on page 374) screen.

A number of inspections include data items providing measurements, including:

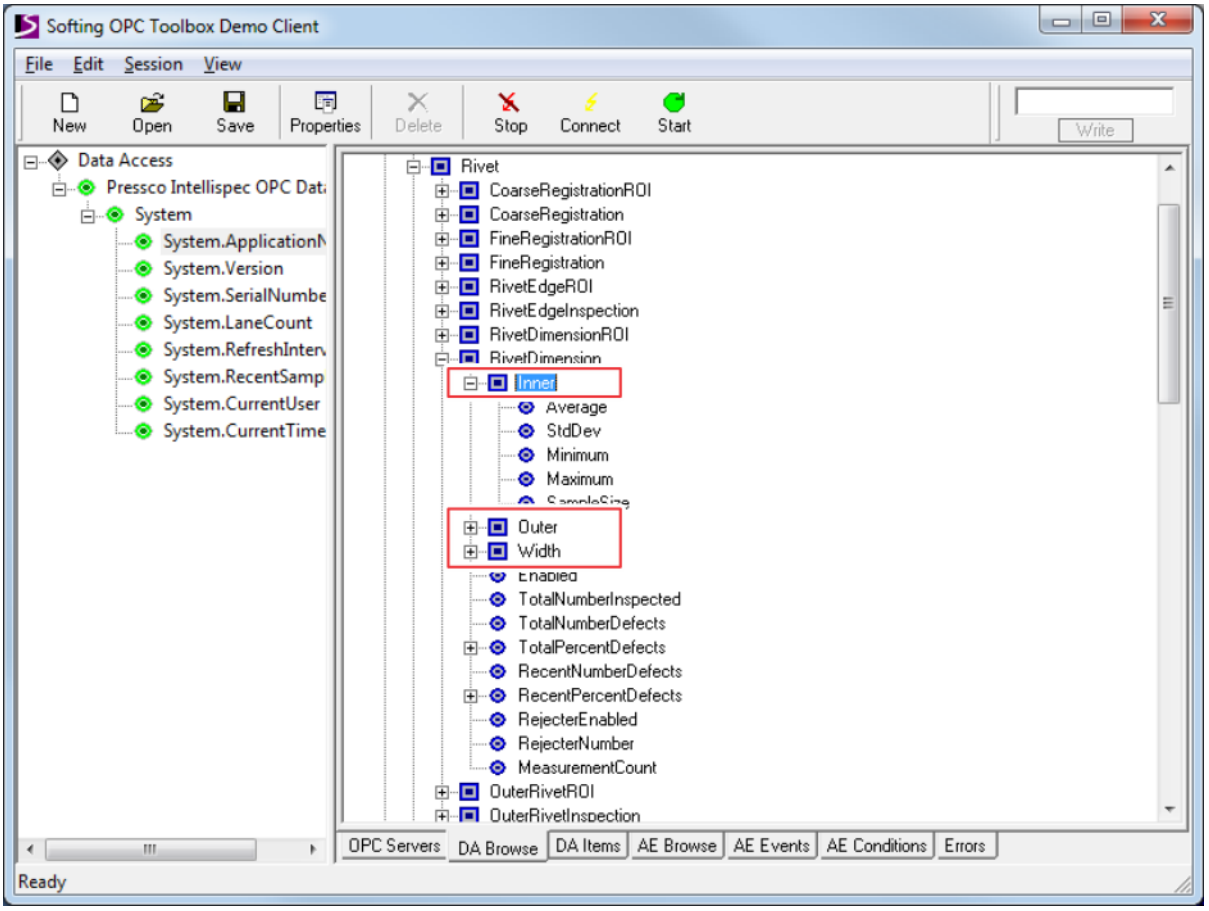
- **Measurement inspection**: the measurements "Inner," "Outer," and "Width" are available (see note 1 below)
- **Distance inspection**: the measurement "Distance" is available
- **Angle inspection:** the measurement "Angle" is available
- **Mass inspection:** the measurement "Value" is available (see note 2 below)

❖ *Note 1: some of the measurements for the "Measurement" inspection may not be active, depending on the specific configuration of the inspection.*

❖ *Note 2: if machine part correlation is available on the system, the single "Value" measurement will instead be named "AllCavities" and the per-cavity measurements "Cavity1," "Cavity2," Cavity3," … "Cavity(N)" where (N) is the total number of cavities configured will also be available.*

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

For each available measurement, the data items “Average,” “StdDev,” Minimum,” and “Maximum” are presented, based upon a running sample of the last 100 good parts inspected while online. The following example shows the items for a Measurement inspection.



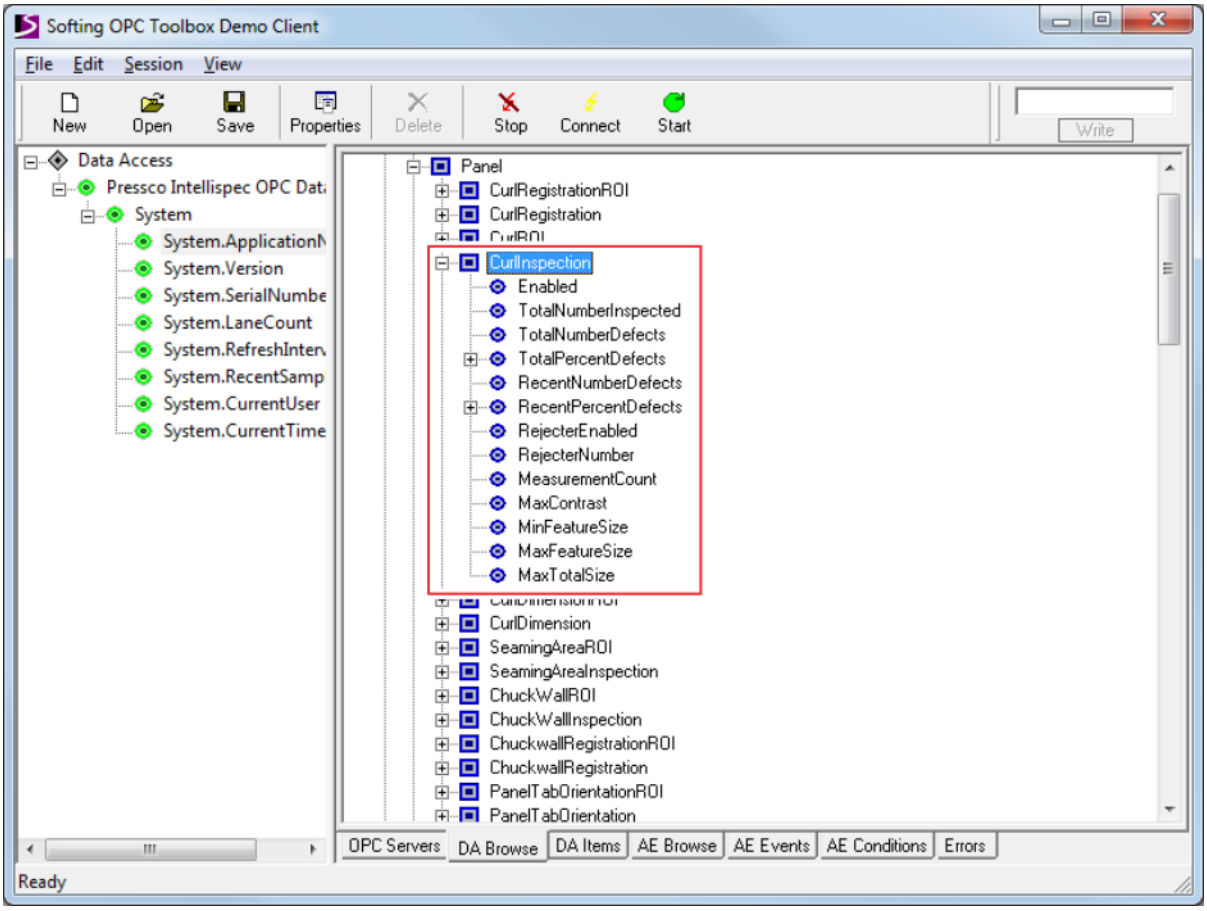
Parameter data items

Additional inspection data is presented for some inspections.

To see parameter data items, check the **Show 'Parameters' Items** box in the ***OPC Configuration*** (on page 374) screen.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Contrast inspection includes parameter values (user settings affecting the performance of the inspection), including: “MaxContrast," “MinFeatureSize," “MaxFeatureSize,” and “MaxTotalSize” are presented. An example of a Contrast inspection is shown below.



Checking for Errors

At the bottom of the right window frame, click the Errors tab. Verify that no errors have been reported.

Exiting the Test Client

Click the ‘X’ in the upper right corner of the Softing OPC Toolbox Demo Client window to close the program. If you are prompted to save changes (probably due to changing the list of data items being monitored), click No.

Using the OPC Private Counters option

A separate set of OPC counters is available for long-term statistics tracking. When this feature **is enabled**, OPC counters are unaffected when the system statistics are reset either manually or automatically. When this feature is **not enabled**, the OPC counters are reset the same as the system statistics you see on the Intellispec screen.

When the Private Counters option is enabled, the OPC Counters will only reset when:

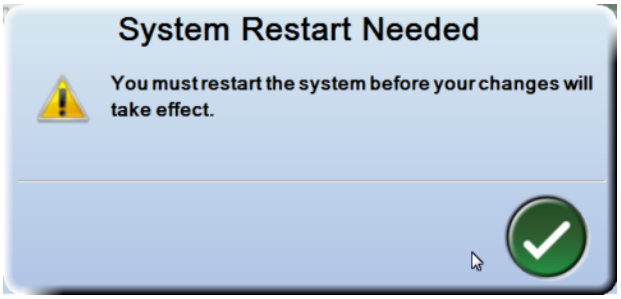
- A new part program is loaded, or:
- You use the Reset Private Counters button

➢ *To enable the OPC Private Counters:*

1. Log in as Administrator.
2. Click the button.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

3. Click the Tools button to see the Tools menu | select OPC Configuration from the menu. The ***OPC Configuration*** (on page 374) menu is displayed.
4. Check the Use Private Counters box.
5. Click the OK button to save changes and exit.
6. The Intellispec must re-start for changes to take effect. Click the OK button (check mark) to acknowledge the message.

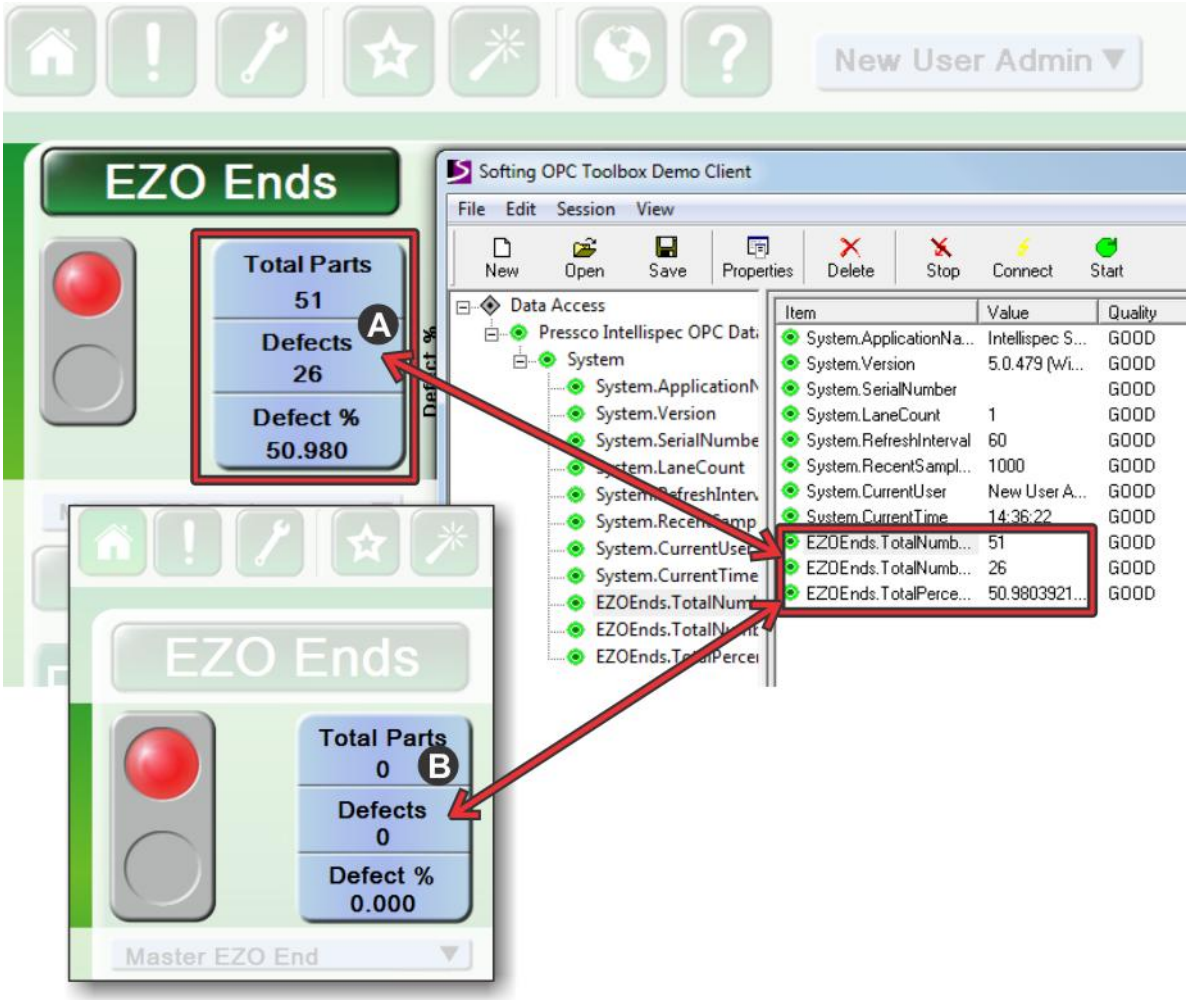


7. Click the Tools button to see the Tools menu | select Exit System from the menu.
8. Select "Shut Down Intellispec and Restart Computer" from the drop-down menu. The Intellispec system shuts down and restarts. The Private Counters are enabled.

To see the difference between the statistics on the Intellispec screen and the OPC Private Counters, use ***The Intellispec OPC test client*** (on page 375).

To view only items such as parts inspected, number of defects, etc., see how to ***View only defect data*** (on page 384).

The example below shows what happens when Private Counters is used.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

A	Normal condition. Intellispec and OPC statistics are the same.
B	Private counters enabled. The Intellispec statistics are reset, but the OPC statistics do not get reset.

Reset Private Counters

When you use the OPC Private Counters option, you may need to manually reset the OPC data.

➢ ***To reset the OPC Private Counters:***

1. Take the Intellispec system offline.
2. Log in.
3. Click the button.
4. Click the Tools button to see the Tools menu | select OPC Configuration. The OPC Configuration menu opens.
5. Click the **Reset Private Counters** button. A confirmation box appears to notify you that the counters will be reset on the OPC server.
6. Click OK. The OPC counters are reset.

Counter Rollover

Counter Rollover is an advanced option for the OPC server. It allows the OPC server to behave like PLC counters if the digits are limited. For example, you may use a PLC where the data rolls over after 9,999. In this example, set the Counter Rollover value to 10,000. This would make the OPC data roll over after 9,999 to be compatible with your PLC.

❖ *Note: if your plant is **not** limited in the number of digits for your OPC counter, make sure the Use Counter Rollover box is un-checked.*

If you have a PLC that has limited digits, set the Counter Rollover to a number equal to one greater than your PLC's highest number.

- If your PLC rolls over after 9,999, set Counter Rollover to 10,000
- If your PLC rolls over after 99,999, set Counter Rollover to 100,000

➢ ***To set Counter Rollover:***

1. Take the Intellispec system offline.
2. Log in.
3. Click the button.
4. Click the Tools button to see the Tools menu | select OPC Configuration. The ***OPC Configuration*** (on page 374) menu opens.
5. Check the **Use Counter Rollover** button.
6. Click either the 10,000 or 100,000 button.
7. Click the OK button to save changes and exit. The Intellispec needs to re-start for the changes to take effect.
8. Click the button.
9. Click the Tools button to see the Tools menu | select Exit System.
10. Select Shut Down Intellispec and Restart the Computer from the drop-down menu. The Intellispec software shuts down and restarts.
11. Log in after the software restarts, and continue operation.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

View only defect data

To see the effects of Private Counters, set up the OPC test client to show only the defect items such as parts inspected and number of defects.

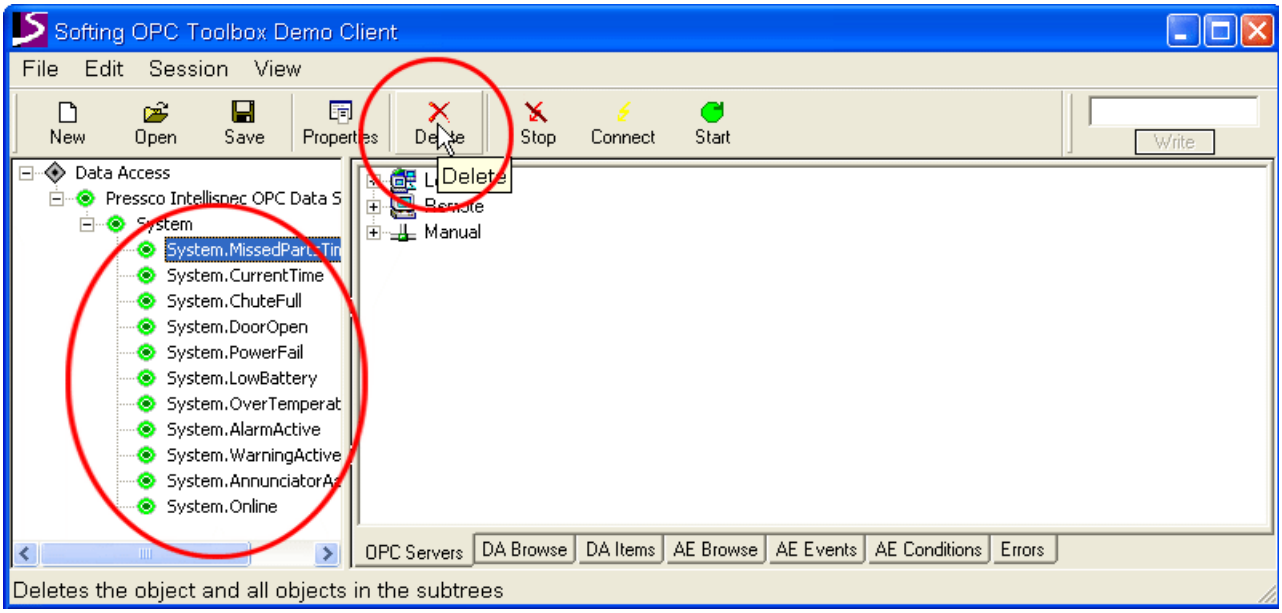
Open the ***The Intellispec OPC test client*** (on page 375).

Next, set up the data items to display only defect information.

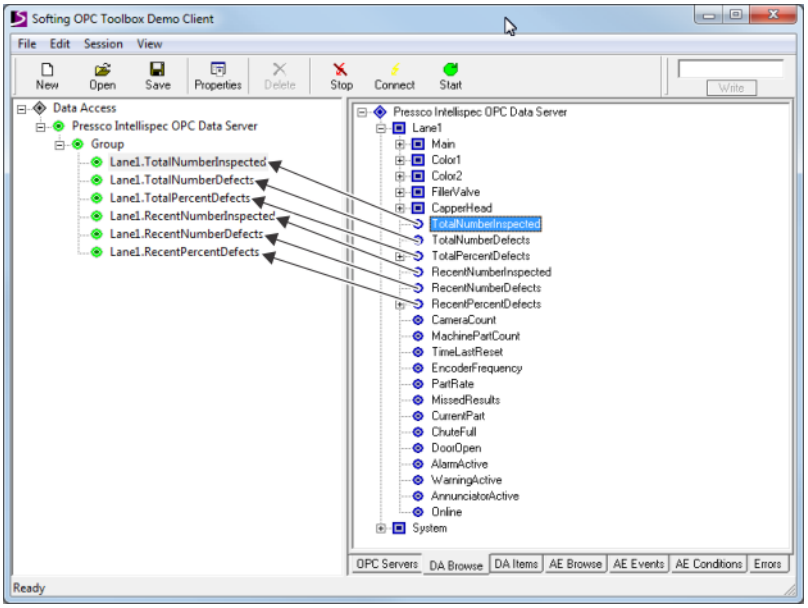
➢ To see the defect items:

1. Remove the items that you do **not** want to see by clicking each item, then clicking the Delete button at the top of the menu.

❖ *Note: do not click the "System" item in the left pane. If you remove that item, then none of the statistics items will be available to view.*



2. Click the DA Browse tab at the bottom of the window. The "Pressco Intellispec OPC Data Server" item is displayed in the right pane.
3. Click the '+' next to the Data Server item to expand the tree.
4. Click the '+' next to a Lane name to expand the Lane tree.
5. Choose the items from the right pane that you **do** want to view by double-clicking each item.



© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

6. Continue choosing all the items you want to see. Expand the individual camera trees and choose the defect statistics for each camera, if desired.
7. Once you have all the items you want to see in the left pane, click the DA Items tab at the bottom of the window. Your selected items appear in the right pane.

Next, test the Private Counters: Put the Intellispec system online. Observe the defect data on screen and in the OPC test client. Notice that the numbers are essentially the same. Due to different update rates, the numbers may be slightly off at times.

List of Data Items

The following list contains the common data item IDs that are available on the Intellispec OPC Server. Note that the names of the data items depend on your system configuration.

TotalNumberInspected

Total number of parts inspected since statistics were last reset. Present for each lane, camera and inspection.

TotalNumberDefects

Total number of defective parts found since statistics were last reset. Present for each lane, camera and inspection, and also for each machine part when machine part correlation is in effect (in which case this item is a one-dimensional array with each array element representing the defect count for one occurrence of the machine part).

TotalPercentDefects

Percentage of defective parts per the total number of parts inspected since statistics were last reset. Present for each lane, camera and inspection, and also for each machine part when machine part correlation is in effect (in which case this item is a one-dimensional array with each array element representing the defect percentage for one occurrence of the machine part).

RecentNumberDefects

The number of defective parts found in the last “N” number of parts inspected, where “N” is a configurable parameter. Present for each lane, camera and inspection.

RecentPercentDefects

Percentage of defective parts found per the last “N” number of parts inspected, where “N” is a configurable parameter. Present for each lane, camera and inspection.

RecentSampleSize

Gives the value of the configurable parameter “N” mentioned in the preceding “Recent…” data items. Present for System.

Enabled

True if the inspection is currently enabled or False if it is disabled. Present for each inspection.

RejecterEnabled

True if the rejecter for this camera or inspection is currently enabled or False if it is disabled. Present for each camera and inspection.

RejecterNumber

Gives the rejecter number assigned to this camera in lanes configured to have multiple rejectors. Present for each camera.

TimeLastReset

Gives the date and time statistics were last reset to zero. Present for each lane.

CurrentPart

Name of the currently selected part program. Present for each lane.

ChuteFull

True if the defective part container for this lane is currently full or False if it is not. Present for each lane.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

MissedResults

The number of parts that reached the reject point on the conveyor before the system was able to determine if the part was defective or not. Present for each lane.

PartRate

The number of parts to be inspected being encountered per minute. Present for each lane.

EncoderFrequency

The number of encoder pulses being produced per second (which is proportional to the conveyor speed). Present for each lane.

AlarmActive

True if the red light on the light tree is currently illuminated or False if it is not. Present for each lane.

WarningActive

True if the yellow light on the light tree is currently illuminated or False if it is not. Present for each lane.

AnnunciatorActive

True if the horn or buzzer on the light tree is currently sounding or False if it is not. Present for each lane.

Online

True if parts are currently being inspected with defective parts being rejected or False if they are not. Present for each lane.

MissedPartPresents

Total number of parts for which a usable image was not received from the camera. Present for each camera.

Average

Arithmetic mean of measurement. Present for each inspection measurement.

StdDev

Standard deviation of measurement. Present for each inspection measurement.

Minimum

Lowest value of measurement. Present for each inspection measurement.

Maximum

Highest value of measurement. Present for each inspection measurement.

Version

String giving the major, minor and build numbers of the software currently running on the Intellispec system. Present for System.

SerialNumber

String giving the system serial number. Present for System.

CurrentUser

String giving the name of the user currently logged onto the system, or empty string if no user is currently logged on. Present for System.

CurrentTime

Current date and time as given by system clock. Present for System.

References

To learn more about OPC, visit these links:

OPC Foundation (***http://www.opcfoundation.org/Default.aspx/01_about/01_whatis.asp?MID=AboutOPC***)

OLE for process control (***http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OLE_for_process_control***)

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Or perform a search on the Internet, using "OLE for process control" as the search criteria.

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Chapter 14

How to Contact Pressco

24/ 7 Customer Support:

+1 440-498-2000

E-mail:

dispatch@pressco.com (***mailto:dispatch@pressco.com***) or ***techsupport@pressco.com*** (***mailto:techsupport@pressco.com***)

Customer Service Fax:

+1 440-498-4761

Mailing Address:

Pressco Technology Inc. 29200 Aurora Rd. Cleveland, OH USA 44139-1847

Main Phone:

+1 440-498-2600

Web Site:

www.pressco.com (***http://www.pressco.com***)

Business Hours:

Monday - Friday, 8:00am - 5:00pm Eastern Standard Time

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

Index

A

ABNORMAL RESULTS • 370
ABOUT OPC • 373
ABOUT THIS MANUAL • 7
ABSOLUTE DIFFERENCE • 162
ACCESS INSPECTIONS FROM REJECT IMAGES • 92
ADAPTIVE REGION • 153
ADAPTIVE REJECT (OPTIONAL) • 305
ADD A USER WITH THE BIOMETRIC LOGIN DEVICE • 324
ADD AUTO-LEARN TO AN INSPECTION • 344
ADD OR DELETE IMAGES IN A PDL FILE • 103
ADD REGIONS AND INSPECTIONS • 131
ADDING DATA ITEMS TO THOSE BEING MONITORED • 379
ADVANCED ADJUST LIGHTING • 339
ADVANCED ADJUST LIGHTING - SET DELAY • 341
ADVANCED ADJUST LIGHTING - ZONES • 341
ADVANCED PARAMETER • 134
ADVANCED PARAMETERS FOR AUTO-LEARN • 350
ADVANCED PARAMETERS FOR NECKRING REGISTRATION • 199
ADVANCED PARAMETERS FOR RING/ POLYGON/ RIBBON REGIONS • 145
AGGREGATE REGIONS • 145
ALARM PERCENTAGES IN TREND GRAPHS • 32
ALARMS • 41
ALARMS -- CLEARING • 43
ALTERNATE PART PROCESSING - SETUP • 298
ALTERNATE PART PROCESSING - USING • 300
AMBIENT • 212
ANALYSES • 211
ANGLE • 262
APPENDIX A - ADMINISTRATOR-ONLY AND OPTIONAL FEATURES • 291
ASYNCHRONOUS CORRELATION SOFTWARE SETUP FHCP 3X • 293
AUTO RESET - ASYNCHRONOUS CORRELATION • 293
AUTO-LEARN • 343
AUTO-SAVE IMAGES • 110

B

BACKGROUND TASKS • 322
BACKUP AND RESTORE • 17
BASIC ADJUST LIGHTING • 97
BIOMETRIC DEVICE • 324
BLACK AND WHITE • 159
BODY-MAKER ID • 268
BODY-MAKER ID MENUS • 276

C

CALIBRATE THE IMAGE PIXEL SCALE • 96
CAMERA FOCUS AND APERTURE • 339
CENTER OF MASS • 174
CENTERLINE • 180
CHANGE-OVER REPORT EXAMPLE • 60
CHECKING FOR ERRORS • 381
CLEAR MACHINE PART GRAPH DATA • 29
CLEAR STATISTICS • 12
CLIPPING • 157
CLOSURE TORQUE DIMENSION • 264
COLOR CONVERSION • 169
COLOR DISTANCE • 162
COLOR DOT • 280
COLOR EXTRACTION • 167
COLOR LANE INDICATOR • 67
COLOR PICKER • 164
COLOR REPLACEMENT • 164
CONFIGURE GLOBAL AUTO-LEARN SETTINGS • 343
CONFIGURE HANG DUMP • 319
CONSECUTIVE FAILURES TRIGGER • 347
CONTRAST • 215
CORRELATION DIAGNOSTICS • 80
CORRELATION FORWARDING • 291
CORRELATION REPORT • 58
CORRELATIONS • 267
COUNTER ROLLOVER • 383
CREATE A PDL (MANAGE SIMULATION IMAGE FILES) • 99
CREATE A SUPPORT PACKAGE • 17
CREATE, COPY, OR IMPORT A PART PROGRAM • 120

D

DEFECT DATA (IMAGES) VIEWER • 361
DEFECT DATABASE TOOL (OPTION) • 355
DEFECT DATABASE VIEWER • 362
DEFECT RATE TRIGGER • 347
DELETE A PART PROGRAM • 72
DELTA E IN RETRO-SPEC DISTRIBUTION INSPECTION • 251

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

DESIGN MODE ICON • 131
DIMENSIONS • 258
DISABLE SENSOR • 86
DISABLE TOUCH SCREEN FOR CLEANING • 55
DISCOVERY - ACCESS AND USE • 319
DISCOVERY MENU TOOLBAR • 318
DISCOVERY SOFTWARE - WHAT IS DISCOVERY? • 317
DISCOVERY SOFTWARE SCREEN • 318
DISTANCE • 258
DISTRIBUTION • 245
DISTRIBUTION HISTOGRAM TYPES • 250

E

EDIT INSPECTIONS • 132
EDIT PARAMETERS • 134
EDIT PERMISSIONS • 332
EDIT REGIONS • 132
EDITING OTHER INSPECTIONS WHEN USING AUTO-LEARN • 345
EDITOR OPTIONS • 134
EMPTY POCKET • 143
ENABLING/ DISABLING DEFECT WRITING • 360
ENHANCEMENTS • 155
ERROR MESSAGES • 62
EXCLAMATION SIGN/ WARNING DISPLAYED OVER ALARMS BUTTON • 44
EXITING THE INTELLISPEC SOFTWARE • 10
EXITING THE TEST CLIENT • 381
EXPORT A PART PROGRAM • 72
EXPORT USERS • 325
EXPORTED REPORT EXAMPLE • 365
EXPORTED SEARCH RESULTS EXAMPLE • 370
EXTENDED I/O CONFIGURATION • 334
EXTENDED I/O TRIGGER • 348

F

FEATURE • 172
FEATURE CORRELATION • 284
FEATURE DETECT • 257
FILL HEIGHT • 231
FILL HEIGHT - SEGMENTED • 236
FINISH LOCATION • 184
FORCED REJECT • 77
FORCED REJECT USING CORRELATION INSPECTIONS • 306
FREEZE ON DEFECT 5.5 • 87
FREEZE ON DEFECT IMAGE IN RETRO-SPEC • 89
FREEZE ON DEFECT IN REJECT IMAGES • 90
FREEZE ON DEFECT SETUP MENU • 88
FREEZE ON DEFECT WITH BMID • 91

G

GAMMA CORRECTION • 160
GLOBAL DEFECT RECORDING SETTINGS • 360
GO ONLINE AT STARTUP • 54
GRAPHS AND IMAGE DISPLAYS • 25
GROUP PRIORITY LEVEL • 313
GROW DARK AREAS • 160
GROW LIGHT AREAS • 161

H

HARDWARE SETUP • 79
HELP • 20
HELP - REMOTE SUPPORT • 21
HOUGH • 176
HOUGH VS. RADIAL EDGE • 172
HOW TO CONTACT PRESSCO • 389

I

I/O DIAGNOSTICS • 79
IMAGE ANALYSIS • 95
IMAGE DISPLAY CONFIGURATION • 67
IMAGE MAGNIFIER • 93
IMAGE OPTIONS • 116
IMAGE SOURCE • 106
IMAGES - LOADING • 116
IMPORT A SUPPORT PACKAGE • 19
IMPORT USERS • 326
INSPECTION BASED REJECTING • 76
INSPECTION MENU • 123
INSPECTION OVERVIEW • 119
INSPECTION RESULTS • 137
INSPECTION TERMS • 119
INSPECTION TREE COLORS • 131
INSPECTION TREE RELATIONSHIPS • 130
INSPECTIONS • 143
INSPECTIONS GRAPH • 34
INTERPRETING THE DATA • 377
INTRODUCTION • 7

L

LABEL SKEW EXTRACT • 255
LANE ALARM CONFIGURATION • 45

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

LANE ALARMS DESCRIPTION • 47
LANE DETAIL REPORT • 57
LANE SETUP • 64
LANE SUMMARY REPORT • 57
LANGUAGE • 20
LEARN MODES • 351
LIGHT METER • 227
LIGHT METER ADJUSTED ZONES • 342
LIGHTING AND IMAGES • 87
LIST OF DATA ITEMS • 385
LOAD A PART PROGRAM • 71
LOAD A PDL FILE • 108
LOAD A SET OF GOOD IMAGES INTO DATA SET A • 218
LOAD SAVED IMAGES • 116
LOG IN AND LOG OUT • 13
LOG IN MENU • 13
LOG READER • 61

M

MACHINE PART CORRELATION • 68
MACHINE PART GRAPHS • 33
MANAGE PART PROGRAMS • 70
MANAGE PERMISSIONS • 327
MANAGE USERS • 324
MEASURE EXTRACT • 244
MEASURE REGISTRATION • 202
MEASURE ROI • 151
MEASUREMENT • 220
MEASUREMENT DATA ITEMS • 379
MENU TOOLBAR • 16
MISSED PACKETS EXCEPTION • 85
MISSED REJECT AND SYSTEM ERROR ALARM DETAILS • 46

N

NECKRING REGISTRATION • 194
NO PARTS SEEN TRIGGER • 347
NOTEPAD • 70

O

OFFLINE IMAGING • 94
ON SCREEN KEYBOARD (OSK) • 14
ONLINE / OFFLINE • 9
OPC CONFIGURATION • 374
OPERATING THE INTELLISPEC SERIES V SYSTEM • 9
OPERATOR TRIGGER • 346
OPTIMIZE • 219
OPTIONS (SENSOR MENU) • 129
ORIENTATIONS • 203

P

PARAMETER DATA ITEMS • 380
PARAMETER ILLUSTRATIONS • 287
PART CHANGEOVER • 9
PART INTERVAL TRIGGER • 348
PART NOTES • 70
PART PRESENT DELAY CALIBRATION • 81
PART PRESENT DELAY WITH ENCODER • 83
PART PROGRAM CHANGE LOG • 126
PART PROGRAM CHANGED TRIGGER • 348
PART RATE • 64
PART SETUP • 62
PART TRACKER EXCEPTION • 85
PART TRACKER SIMULATION • 85
PART TRACKING • 120
PART WIDTH CALIBRATION • 63
PATTERN MATCH • 204
PDL - IMAGE LIST • 99
PDX - EDIT POCKET DELAYS • 337
PDX CONFIGURATION • 336
PERIMETER TYPE • 145
PIXELS TO INCHES • 98
PIXELS TO MILLIMETERS • 98
POLYGON REGION • 148
PREPARING THE DATABASE • 357

R

RADIAL EDGE • 178
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMAGE FILE MANAGEMENT • 111
REFERENCES • 386
REGIONS OF INTEREST (ROI) • 144
REGISTRATIONS • 171
REJECT AT PART COMPLETE USING CORRELATION INSPECTIONS • 301
REJECT CONFIRM CALIBRATION (OPTIONAL) • 302
REJECT DELAY CALIBRATION • 84
REJECT ENABLE/ DISABLE FOR MULTIPLE SENSORS • 75
REJECT IMAGES • 91
REJECT MISSED RESULTS • 77
REJECT SETUP • 73

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

REJECT THE FIRST PARTS AFTER A PART CHANGEOVER • 301
REJECTOR - ENABLE OR SWITCH FOR ONE SENSOR • 74
REJECTORS - SELECT FOR SENSORS • 73
REMOTE PART PROGRAM SWITCHING • 315
REPORTING • 56
REPORTS • 363
RESET PRIVATE COUNTERS • 383
RESTARTING AUTO-LEARN • 352
RESTORE FROM SUPPORT PACKAGE • 19
RESULT OPTIONS • 136
RESULTS • 136
RETRO-SPEC OPTIONS • 139
RETRO-SPEC PART VIEW GRAPH • 140
RETRO-SPEC POPULATION VIEW GRAPH • 138
RETRO-SPEC STATISTICS • 311
RIBBON REGION • 149
RING REGION • 144

S

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS • 8
SAVE A REGION OF INTEREST (UNWRAPPED) IMAGE • 116
SAVE IMAGES • 108
SAVE IMAGES AUTOMATICALLY • 110
SAVE IMAGES FOR SMARTCAL • 98
SAVE IMAGES THROUGH THE RETRO-SPEC INTERFACE • 111
SAVE IMAGES THROUGH THE SENSOR MENU • 109
SAVE INDIVIDUAL IMAGES WHILE EDITING AN INSPECTION • 113
SAVE INDIVIDUAL REJECT IMAGES • 115
SAVE REJECT IMAGES • 113
SAVE REJECT IMAGES BY INSPECTION • 113
SAVE REJECT IMAGES BY MACHINE PART • 115
SAVING ITEMS TO THE DATABASE • 361
SCHEDULE REPORTS • 58
SCROLL IN GRAPHS • 30
SEARCH • 365
SEARCH RESULTS • 367
SEEING IF AUTO-LEARN IS RUNNING OR COMPLETED • 351
SELECT FEATURES • 66
SELECT MEASUREMENT UNIT • 98
SELECT SIMULATED IMAGES FOR 'CAMERA NAME' • 107
SENSOR ALARM CONFIGURATION • 48
SENSOR ALARMS DESCRIPTION • 51
SENSOR MENU • 93
SENSOR MISSED STATISTICS • 62
SEQUENCE OF EVENTS DURING INSPECTION • 120
SET DATE AND TIME • 54
SET UP A PRINTER • 54
SET UP AUTO LOGOUT • 333
SETUP ERROR • 137
SETUP ERROR
    Statistics results and rejecting • 138
SHAPE CHECK • 213
SMARTCAL • 98
SOFTWARE OVERVIEW • 11
SORT DATA IN GRAPHS • 28
SORTING/ REJECTING PARTS USING BODY-MAKER ID • 279
STAR MENU • 321
STATIC DISCHARGE PROTECTION • 8
STATISTICAL PROCESS CONTROL (SPC) GRAPHING • 308
STATISTICS - EXCLUDE FROM • 123
STATISTICS CONFIGURATION • 36
STATISTICS GRID • 35
STATISTICS GRID CONFIGURATION • 36
STATISTICS GRID OPTIONS • 38
STATISTICS MENU • 12
STEP 1 SET THE MACHINE PART • 270
STEP 2 ACQUIRE IMAGES • 270
STEP 3 SORT THE IMAGES • 271
STEP 4 LEARN THE IMAGES • 274
STEP 5 ADJUST PARAMETERS • 275
STEP 6 ADJUST MORE PARAMETERS • 276
STOPPING AUTO-LEARN • 352
STRETCH GRAYSHADES • 158
STRETCH GRAYSHADES EXAMPLE • 159
SUBTRACT BIAS • 156
SYSTEM ALARMS DESCRIPTION • 44
SYSTEM TOOLS • 53

T

TAKE SCREEN SHOT • 321
TEMPLATE DIFFERENCE • 170
TEMPLATE ORIENTATION • 205
TEMPLATE REGISTRATION • 187
THE INTELLISPEC OPC SERVER • 373
THE INTELLISPEC OPC TEST CLIENT • 375

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary

TIMING - INSPECTION • 136
TIMING TREND • 315
TO ADD A REGISTRATION • 172
TO ADD AN ANALYSIS • 212
TOOLS MENU • 53
TOOLS MENU - LANE OVERVIEW AND SENSOR OVERVIEW SCREENS • 56
TOOLS MENU - SYSTEM OVERVIEW SCREEN • 53
TRAMP DETECTION • 345
TREND GRAPH CONFIGURATION - LANE OVERVIEW • 31
TREND GRAPH CONFIGURATION - SYSTEM OVERVIEW • 31
TREND GRAPHS • 30
TRIGGERING AUTO-LEARN • 345
TROUBLESHOOTING • 319
TYPOGRAPHICAL CONVENTIONS • 7

U

UNWRAPPED REGION OF INTEREST OPTIONS • 135
USER INTERFACE DISPLAY - FOUR LEVELS • 11
USING SMARTCAL • 101
USING THE OPC PRIVATE COUNTERS OPTION • 381
USING THE WALK BY GRAPHIC • 25

V

VIEW ONLY DEFECT DATA • 384
VIEWING AND CLEARING ALARMS • 43
VIRTUAL REGIONS • 145

W

WALK BY GRAPHIC • 25
WALK BY SETUP • 26
WARNINGS • 51, 139

© 2017 Pressco Technology Inc. Proprietary